# HEALTHCARE

Price and Specification Guide

**GSA**

**GS-03F-084DA**



Effective January 1, 2026

krug HEALTHCARE

# TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

**General Services Administration**
**Federal Supply Schedule**

FSC Groups 7110, 7125
Subcategory: Furniture
CONTRACT NUMBER: GS-03F-084DA
CONTRACT PERIOD: April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2026
CONTRACTOR/ ADMINISTRATOR: Mira Jaksic-Husic
Krug Inc.
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada
Tel: 1-800-265-2796
Fax: 1-800-265-2798

**1. List of Special Item Numbers on Contract**

| | |
|---|---|
| 33721P | Packaged Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services |
| 33721 | Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services |
| 339113H | Healthcare Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services |
| OLM | Order Level Materials |

**2.**

| **SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER** | **MAXIMUM ORDER** |
|---|---|
| 33721P | $5,000,000 |
| 33721 | $250,000 |
| 339113H | $500,000 |
| OLM | $250,000 |

**3.**

| **SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER** | **MINIMUM ORDER** |
|---|---|
| 33721P | $100.00 |
| 33721 | $100.00 |
| 339113H | $100.00 |
| OLM | NA |

**4. Geographic Coverage**
48 contiguous States and Washington, DC

**5. Point of Production**
Krug Inc.
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, CANADA
N2C 15L

**6. Discount from List Prices**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 33721P | Package Office Furniture | Krug Product Discounts As Below GSA Teaming Partner Products at their Approved GSA Discount Terms. Krug Installation Charge 12.75% of Net Order (Max.). No Charge for Project Mgt Services. |

| 33721 Office Furniture | |
|---|---|
| Executive Office Furniture | 56.6% |
| Executive Conference Furniture | 56.6% |
| Tables and Accessories | 56.6% |
| Fully Upholstered Lounge Furniture | 56.6% |
| Multiple Seating | 56.6% |
| Multi-Purpose Seating | 56.6% |
| Stacking Chairs | 56.6% |
| Installation Ancillary to these products | 12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.) |

| 339113H Healthcare Furniture | |
|---|---|
| Hospital Patient Room Furniture | 56.6% |
| Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge Seating | 56.6% |
| Patient Service Systems | 56.6% |
| Installation Ancillary to these products | 12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.) |

**7. Quantity Discounts (off Net pricing)**

Multiple Seating, Multipurpose Seating, Stacking Chairs

| | |
|---|---|
| 25,001 – 50,000 | 1% |
| 50,001 – 100,000 | 2% |
| 100,001 – 150,000 | 3% |
| 150,001 – 250,000 | 4% |

Lounge Seating, Tables & Accessories

| | |
|---|---|
| 25,000 – 50,000 | 1% |
| 50,001 – 75,000 | 2% |
| 75,001 – 100,000 | 3% |
| 100,001 – 180,000 | 4% |
| 180,001 – 200,000 | 5% |
| 200,001 – 250,000 | 6% |

Hosp/Geriatric Chairs and Lounge, Patient Room Furniture, Patient Service Systems

| | |
|---|---|
| $100,000 - $200,000 | 1% |
| $200,000.01 - $300,000 | 1.5% |
| $300,000.01 - $400,000 | 2% |
| $400,000.01 - $500,000 | 2.5% |

Quantity Discounts for Executive Office and Executive Conference are no longer applicable based on the MAS Consolidation revisions to Maximum Order Limits.

**8. Prompt Payment Terms**
Net 30 Days

**9.** **Visa and MasterCard** are accepted above and below the micro-purchase threshold.
NOTE: No additional discount will be offered on orders placed using credit cards.

**10. Foreign Items**
All items manufactured in Canada.

**11a. Time of Delivery**
60-90 Days ARO for all items.

**11b. Expedited Delivery**
Please contract Krug GSA Customer Service for information on Expedited Delivery/Krug Express Program. 1-800-265-2796

**11c. Overnight & 2 day Delivery**
N/A

**11d. Urgent Requirements**
Please contact Krug for urgent requirements.

**12. F.O.B. Point**
Destination

**13. Payment Address**
Same as above

**14. Warranty**

For commercial products, Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. For Krug Healthcare products (as outlined in the US Healthcare price and specification Guide dated March 1, 2019), Krug warrants the construction and finish of all Healthcare products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug.

Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug: Height Adjustable Mechanism Warranty Krug warrants to the original consumer purchaser its Height Adjustable Mechanism that it will be free from defects in material and workmanship. This limited warranty covers material and manufacturing defects, which cause a non-conformance in the function of a table base and is limited to the following products and warranty term determined from their dates of purchase: a) Electronic components such as control boxes, hand switches and motors – two (2) years b) Mechanical components such as crank drives, spindles – five (5) years c) Structural components such as J-channels, feet and top supports – ten (10) years. The start of the warranty period is the documented date of your purchase of the product. The warranty herein is made to and for the benefit of the original consumer purchaser of the product and is non-transferable. If you discover a defect in material or workmanship during the warranty period, and Krug agrees that the defect exists, Krug will, at its option, repair or replace the Product at no charge to you, provided it is returned during the warranty period. In the unlikely event that your product should require repair or replacement during the warranty period, please contact Krug to obtain warranty service. The warranty period on replacement products is the remainder of the warranty on the original product or 30 days, whichever is longer.

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced. Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

**15. Export Packing Charges**

Quoted upon request

**16. Terms and Conditions of Government Commercial Credit Card**

ACCEPTANCE: KRUG will accept the government commercial credit card but will not Offer any additiona discount for orders placed using the credit card

**17. Term and Conditions of Rental Maintenance and Repair.**

N/A

**18. Term and Conditions of Installation**

N/A

**19. Term and Conditions of Repair**

N/A

**20a. Term and Conditions for any other services**

N/A

**20. Service and Distribution points**

Call contractor

**21. Participating Dealers**

Call contractor

**22. Preventative Maintenance**

N/A

**23. Environmental Attributes**

Krug maintains a program to reduce the impact on the environment of our products and operations.

**24. Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number**

251476669

**25. Notification regarding registration in SAM.**

Krug Inc.'s registration in SAM is current, accurate and valid.

**26 Cage Code:** 37310

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS**


2 **Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating**
3 Mobi
7 Karma
18 Cressida
23 Solis
30 Faeron Wood
36 Faeron Metal
42 Jordan
50 Corfu

**56 Patient Seating**
57 Cressida
60 Solis
65 Faeron Wood
69 Faeron Metal
73 Jordan

**79 Multiple Seating**
80 Cressida
96 Solis
114 Faeron Wood
128 Faeron Metal
143 Jordan

**159 Easy Access and Stools**
160 Karma
163 Solis
165 Faeron Wood
168 Faeron Metal
171 Jordan
174 Corfu

**180 Lounge Seating**
181 Cressida
191 Leyton
206 Zola
223 Zola Privacy
289 Faeron
314 Jordan
320 Carlyle

**322 Benches**
323 Tate
329 Zola
339 Jordan
342 Carlyle

**344 Recliners**
345 Ascend
353 Jordan Active Patient Recliner
360 Jordan Compact Recliner
365 Jordan 3 Position Recliner
374 Jordan Recliner Plus
379 Jordan Sleep Recliner

**385 Gliders**
386 Jordan

**390 Sleepers**
391 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
406 Amelio Bench Sleeper
413 Jordan Lounge Sleeper
425 Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper

**431 Behavioral Health**
432 Solis
448 Faeron
484 Zola
491 Leyton
501 Tate
505 Karma
509 Chit Chat
516 Juno

**536 Occasional Tables**
537 Karma
541 Cressida
547 Leyton
549 Faeron Wood
553 Faeron Metal
556 Zola
561 Jordan
564 Solis

**568 Infusion Bays**
569 Tranquility

**586 Casegoods**
587 Juno
611 Trevisa

**634 General Information**
634 Terms & Conditions
634 Warranty
636 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
639 Krug Textiles - Leather
639 Krug Textiles - Luxe Faux Leather
640 Customer's Own Material - C.O.M.
641 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
541 *KrugExpress* Program
642 Wood Finishes
643 Laminate Program
643 Solid Surface Program
644 Vinyl Program
644 Base Styles
645 Glide Selection Chart

3 Mobi
7 Karma
18 Cressida
23 Solis
30 Faeron
42 Jordan
50 Corfu

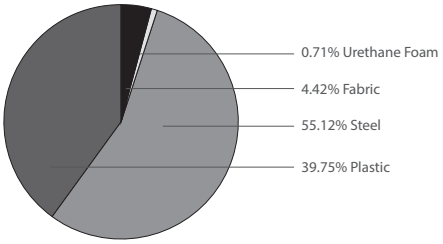
# **MOBI** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR EMISSIONS**
All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

# **MOBI** | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



**ARMS**
Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



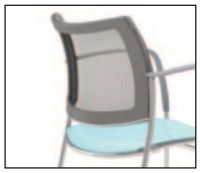
**ARMLESS**



**POLYMER SEATS & BACKS**
Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.



**UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS**
Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



**MESH BACKS**
Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



**STACKABILITY**
Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as caddie.



**LEGS & GLIDES**
Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, non-slip rubber and plastic glides are available at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

**WEIGHT CAPACITY**
Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.



**CADDIE**
The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



**COMBINATION COLORS**
More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

## OPTIONS

**REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS**
Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers.

**CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Arms From Floor | Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes | COM YRD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOB210P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | - |
| MOB211P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | - |
| MOB220P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | .63 |
| MOB221P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | .63 |
| MOB230P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | .63 |
| MOB231P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | .63 |
| MOB240P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | - |
| MOB241P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | - |
| MOB250P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | 1.22 |
| MOB251P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | 1.22 |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# MOBI

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Polymer Seat and Back, Armless<br>MOB210P | 402 | | | | | | | | |
|  Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms<br>MOB211P | 444 | | | | | | | | |
|  Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless<br>MOB220P | 530 | 555 | 579 | 627 | 678 | 728 | 777 | 828 | 929 |
|  Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms<br>MOB221P | 582 | 604 | 628 | 679 | 729 | 780 | 829 | 878 | 978 |
|  Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless<br>MOB230P | 538 | 563 | 589 | 640 | 688 | 738 | 789 | 837 | 938 |

| **Mobi Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 74 |
| Removeable Back Covers | 74 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOB<br>Mobi | 2<br>Multi-Purpose | 1<br>Polymer Seat & Back | 0<br>Armless | P<br>Polished Chrome |
| | | 2<br>Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat | 1<br>Armed | |
| | | 3<br>Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat | | |
| | | 4<br>Mesh Back & Polymer Seat | | |
| | | 5<br>Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |

# MOBI

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms<br>MOB231P | 590 | 615 | 641 | 690 | 740 | 790 | 838 | 890 | 989 |
|  Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless<br>MOB240P | 411 | | | | | | | | |
|  Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms<br>MOB241P | 463 | | | | | | | | |
|  Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless<br>MOB250P | 641 | 679 | 720 | 799 | 879 | 959 | 1038 | 1118 | 1281 |
|  Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms<br>MOB251P | 680 | 721 | 761 | 843 | 920 | 1002 | 1082 | 1162 | 1319 |
|  Caddie<br>DOL6 | 879 | | | | | | | | |

| **Mobi Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 74 |
| Removeable Back Covers | 74 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOB<br>Mobi | 2<br>Multi-Purpose | 1<br>Polymer Seat & Back<br>2<br>Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat<br>3<br>Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat<br>4<br>Mesh Back & Polymer Seat<br>5<br>Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | 0<br>Armless<br>1<br>Armed | P<br>Polished Chrome |

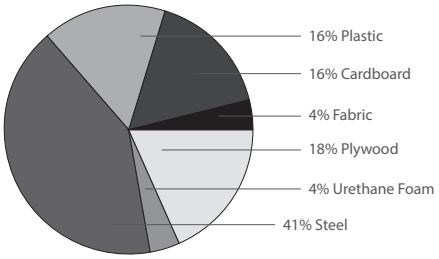
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **KARMA** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



**DESIGNED FOR COMFORT**
The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



**WALL SAVER**
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



**STACKING**
Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



**LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK**
Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



**POLYMER ARM**
Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



**STANDARD GLIDE**
Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.



**REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.



**TANDEM SEATING**
Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



**TABLES**
Karma tables are Solid Beech & Maple edges with 1 7/8" Veneered tops. Tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See Page 643 for laminate information.



**EASY ACCESS CHAIR**
This chair, designed for hip surgery patients and other applications where a higher seated position is desired, has a removable footrest that is 8" in depth, with a non-slip tread. The footrest can be swung up and inward to facilitate cleaning and eliminate the trip hazard.

**FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE**
The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

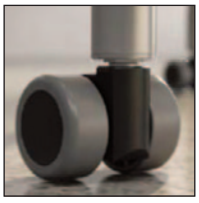
**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the Plus upgrade).

# **KARMA** | OPTIONS



**REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS**

Optional Removeable seat and back covers are available on Karma. Replacement Removable covers are available for products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option.



**CASTERS OPTION**

Karma features durable low profile 1 ½" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Caster models are available in Silver Metallic only. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.



**FLOOR-SAVER GLIDE**

Karma's floor-saver glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur.
Optional floor-saver felt glides and metal glides are also available at an upcharge Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.



**NON-SLIP GLIDE**

Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required.



**SLED BASE OPTION**

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



**POLYMER SHROUD**

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. See Page 640 or contact Customer Service for additional information.

# **KARMA** | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Arms From Floor | Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair | 2 Chairs | 3 Chairs | COM YRD | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 22.5 | 41 | 59.5 | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2-22 | 23.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2-26 | 27.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 25.5 | 47 | 68.5 | 1.7 | 21 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2-22 | 28 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 22 | 17 | 25.5 | 47 | 68.5 | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2-26 | 32 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 26 | 17 | 27 | 50 | 73 | 1.7 | 21 |
| Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 22.5 | 41 | 59.5 | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2-22 | 23.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2-26 | 27.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 25.5 | 47 | 68.5 | 0.7 | 21 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2-22 | 28 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 22 | 17 | 25.5 | 47 | 68.5 | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2-26 | 32 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 26 | 17 | 27 | 50 | 73 | 0.7 | 21 |
| Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 22.5 | 41 | 59.5 | n/a | 18 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | n/a | 18 |

# **KARMA** | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Arms From Floor | Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair | 2 Chairs | 3 Chairs | COM YRD | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2-22 | 28 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 22 | 17 | 25.5 | 47 | 68.5 | 1 | 18 |
| Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2-22 | 28 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 22 | 17 | 25.5 | 47 | 68.5 | 0.7 | 18 |
| Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 0.7 | 18 |
| Sled Base Chair Upholstered | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 25.5 | - | - | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2-22 | 23.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 27 | - | - | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2-26 | 27.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 28.5 | - | - | 1.7 | 21 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 27 | - | - | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2-22 | 28 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 22 | 17 | 28.5 | - | - | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2-26 | 32 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 26 | 17 | 30 | - | - | 1.7 | 21 |
| Sled Base Chair Wood Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 25.5 | - | - | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2-22 | 23.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 27 | - | - | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2-26 | 27.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 28.5 | - | - | 0.7 | 21 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 27 | - | - | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2-22 | 28 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 22 | 17 | 28.5 | - | - | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2-26 | 32 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 26 | 17 | 30 | - | - | 0.7 | 21 |
| Sled Base Chair Polymer Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 25.5 | - | - | 0.7 | 18 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 27 | - | - | 0.7 | 18 |

| Yardage for Individual Components | Back | Seat |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric 18.5” | 0.50 | 0.75 |
| Fabric 22” | 0.50 | 0.75 |
| Fabric 26” | 1.00 | 0.75 |

**DIMENSIONS:**

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# **KARMA** | LEG BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5L_PNAD | 445 | 472 | 498 | 534 | 579 | 614 | 656 | 709 | 763 |
| 18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5LCPNAD | 555 | 582 | 609 | 643 | 688 | 724 | 766 | 819 | 870 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5L_UNAD | 480 | 510 | 536 | 570 | 615 | 652 | 694 | 746 | 801 |
| 18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5LCUNAD | 592 | 619 | 645 | 680 | 725 | 761 | 803 | 855 | 909 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5L_WNAD | 515 | 533 | 541 | 562 | 584 | 599 | 624 | 651 | 677 |
| 18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5LCWNAD | 625 | 641 | 652 | 673 | 694 | 710 | 733 | 761 | 788 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5L_PA_D | 479 | 507 | 535 | 574 | 614 | 651 | 695 | 746 | 800 |
| 18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5LC PA_D | 590 | 617 | 647 | 683 | 724 | 760 | 805 | 856 | 911 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5L_UA_D | 518 | 543 | 571 | 612 | 652 | 688 | 731 | 784 | 837 |
| 18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5LCUA_D | 628 | 655 | 684 | 721 | 761 | 799 | 844 | 894 | 949 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5L_WA_D | 542 | 559 | 570 | 590 | 613 | 628 | 652 | 679 | 706 |
| 18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5LC WA_D | 653 | 668 | 680 | 700 | 722 | 740 | 740 | 761 | 788 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

| **Karma Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 74 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Removable Back Covers | 74 | Metal Glides | 26 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5” | 49 | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAR<br>Karma | 2<br>Stacking Chair | 18.5L<br>18.5” Leg Base | B<br>Matte Black<br>S<br>Silver Metallic<br>C<br>Polished Chrome | U<br>Fully Upholstered<br>W<br>Beech Wood Back<br>P<br>Polymer Back | NA<br>No Arm<br>AB<br>Black<br>AG<br>Grey<br>ALG<br>Light Grey<br>AT<br>Taupe | S<br>Polymer Shroud<br>D<br>Standard Dust Cover |

# **KARMA** | LEG BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-22L_UNAD | 521 | 547 | 574 | 614 | 653 | 691 | 733 | 788 | 843 |
| 22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-22LCUNAD | 657 | 683 | 709 | 746 | 788 | 824 | 870 | 921 | 975 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-22L_WNAD | 563 | 574 | 590 | 611 | 628 | 649 | 672 | 697 | 723 |
| 22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-22LCWNAD | 698 | 709 | 725 | 742 | 765 | 783 | 804 | 830 | 856 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-22L_UA_D | 561 | 588 | 614 | 651 | 694 | 729 | 771 | 823 | 876 |
| 22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-22LCUA_D | 695 | 722 | 746 | 784 | 825 | 863 | 907 | 958 | 1009 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-22L_WA_D | 592 | 604 | 619 | 636 | 658 | 677 | 699 | 725 | 751 |
| 22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-22LCWA_D | 727 | 738 | 752 | 771 | 793 | 812 | 833 | 859 | 886 |

| **Karma Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 74 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Removable Back Covers | 74 | Metal Glides | 26 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 22” | 66 | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | Polymer Underseat Shroud 26” | 84 |

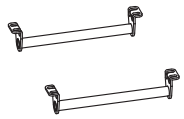
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAR<br>Karma | 2<br>Stacking Chair | 22L<br>22” Leg Base | B<br>Matte Black<br>S<br>Silver Metallic<br>C<br>Polished Chrome | U<br>Fully Upholstered<br>W<br>Beech Wood Back | NA<br>No Arm<br>AB<br>Black<br>AG<br>Grey<br>ALG<br>Light Grey<br>AT<br>Taupe | S<br>Polymer Shroud<br>D<br>Standard Dust Cover |

# **KARMA** | LEG BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-26L_UNAD | 626 | 677 | 729 | 801 | 882 | 953 | 1033 | 1137 | 1236 |
| 26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-26LCUNAD | 763 | 815 | 864 | 936 | 1016 | 1087 | 1169 | 1270 | 1372 |
|  26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-26L_WNAD | 647 | 672 | 694 | 728 | 766 | 801 | 837 | 885 | 932 |
| 26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-26LCWNAD | 781 | 805 | 828 | 863 | 899 | 934 | 974 | 1021 | 1067 |
|  26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-26L_UA_D | 664 | 714 | 766 | 837 | 918 | 989 | 1069 | 1173 | 1275 |
| 26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-26LCUA_D | 801 | 850 | 899 | 974 | 1054 | 1124 | 1206 | 1307 | 1412 |
|  26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-26L_WA_D | 675 | 699 | 722 | 757 | 793 | 825 | 865 | 913 | 959 |
| 26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-26LCWA_D | 809 | 834 | 856 | 891 | 929 | 961 | 1002 | 1048 | 1095 |

**ORDERING NOTES**:
When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add $84 list.

| Description/Model | Price |
|---|---|
|  Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair)<br>KAR2C-GB BA | 84 |
| Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair)<br>KAR2C-GB BSA | 84 |
| Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair)<br>KAR2C-GB BCA | 95 |
|  Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms)<br>KAR2C-GB BNA | 74 |
| Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms)<br>KAR2C-GB BSNA | 74 |
| Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms)<br>KAR2C-GB BCNA | 85 |
|  Caddie<br>DOL6 | 882 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAR<br>Karma | 2<br>Stacking Chair | 26L<br>26” Leg Base | B<br>Matte Black<br>S<br>Silver Metallic<br>C<br>Polished Chrome | U<br>Fully Upholstered<br>W<br>Beech Wood Back | NA<br>No Arm<br>AB<br>Black<br>AG<br>Grey<br>ALG<br>Light Grey<br>AT<br>Taupe | S<br>Polymer Shroud<br>D<br>Standard Dust Cover |

# **KARMA** | CASTER BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-18.5MSPA_D | 568 | 595 | 621 | 661 | 702 | 738 | 782 | 871 | 887 |
|  18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-18.5MSUA_D | 605 | 632 | 659 | 698 | 740 | 775 | 820 | 871 | 926 |
|  18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-18.5MSWA_D | 631 | 645 | 658 | 677 | 699 | 715 | 740 | 767 | 793 |
|  22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-22MSUA_D | 647 | 675 | 700 | 738 | 780 | 817 | 859 | 911 | 962 |
|  22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover<br>KAR2-22MSWA_D | 678 | 691 | 706 | 723 | 745 | 765 | 786 | 812 | 837 |

| **Karma Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 74 |
| Removable Back Covers | 74 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5” | 49 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 22” | 66 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAR<br>Karma | 2<br>Chair | 18.5M<br>18.5” Caster Base<br>22M<br>22” Caster Base | S<br>Silver Metallic | U<br>Fully Upholstered<br>W<br>Beech Wood Back<br>P<br>Polymer Back | AB<br>Black<br>AG<br>Grey<br>ALG<br>Light Grey<br>AT<br>Taupe | S<br>Polymer Shroud<br>D<br>Standard Dust Cover |

# **KARMA** | SLED BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover<br>KAR2-18.5S_PNAD | 555 | 582 | 609 | 643 | 688 | 724 | 766 | 820 | 873 |
|  18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover<br>KAR2-18.5S_UNAD | 626 | 653 | 679 | 715 | 759 | 798 | 837 | 891 | 945 |
|  18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover<br>KAR2-18.5S_WNAD | 659 | 676 | 687 | 706 | 728 | 745 | 768 | 796 | 822 |
|  18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover<br>KAR2-18.5S_PA_D | 592 | 618 | 645 | 684 | 724 | 761 | 804 | 856 | 910 |
|  18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover<br>KAR2-18.5S_UA_D | 664 | 690 | 719 | 756 | 798 | 833 | 876 | 930 | 981 |
|  18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover<br>KAR2-18.5S_WA_D | 688 | 703 | 715 | 736 | 757 | 774 | 798 | 824 | 850 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

| **Karma Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 74 |
| Removable Back Covers | 74 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5” | 49 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAR<br>Karma | 2<br>Chair | 18.5S<br>18.5” Sled Base | B<br>Matte Black<br>S<br>Silver Metallic | U<br>Fully Upholstered<br>W<br>Beech Wood Back<br>P<br>Polymer Back | NA<br>No Arm<br>AB<br>Black<br>AG<br>Grey<br>ALG<br>Light Grey<br>AT<br>Taupe | S<br>Polymer Shroud<br>D<br>Standard Dust Cover |

# **KARMA** | SLED BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-22S_UNAD | 667 | 694 | 721 | 758 | 799 | 835 | 878 | 932 | 985 |
|  22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-22S_WNAD | 707 | 721 | 736 | 754 | 774 | 794 | 816 | 843 | 868 |
|  22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-22S_UA_D | 705 | 731 | 758 | 796 | 837 | 874 | 915 | 968 | 1022 |
|  22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-22S_WA_D | 737 | 750 | 765 | 781 | 803 | 822 | 845 | 870 | 895 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

| **Karma Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 74 |
| Removable Back Covers | 74 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 22” | 66 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAR<br>Karma | 2<br>Chair | 22S<br>22” Sled Base | B<br>Matte Black<br>S<br>Silver Metallic | U<br>Fully Upholstered<br>W<br>Beech Wood Back | NA<br>No Arm<br>AB<br>Black<br>AG<br>Grey<br>ALG<br>Light Grey<br>AT<br>Taupe | S<br>Polymer Shroud<br>D<br>Standard Dust Cover |

# **KARMA** | SLED BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standrad Dust Cover<br>KAR2-26S_UNAD | 771 | 822 | 874 | 945 | 1026 | 1096 | 1177 | 1282 | 1380 |
|  26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standrad Dust Cover<br>KAR2-26S_WNAD | 791 | 816 | 837 | 873 | 911 | 945 | 981 | 1030 | 1078 |
|  26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover<br>KAR2-26S_UA_D | 807 | 861 | 911 | 981 | 1064 | 1136 | 1215 | 1318 | 1421 |
|  26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover<br>KAR2-26S_WA_D | 820 | 845 | 867 | 901 | 938 | 973 | 1009 | 1058 | 1105 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

| **Karma Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 74 |
| Removable Back Covers | 74 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 26” | 84 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

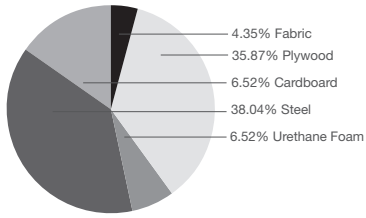
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAR<br>Karma | 2<br>Chair | 26S<br>26” Sled Base | B<br>Matte Black<br>S<br>Silver Metallic | U<br>Fully Upholstered<br>W<br>Beech Wood Back | NA<br>No Arm<br>AB<br>Black<br>AG<br>Grey<br>ALG<br>Light Grey<br>AT<br>Taupe | S<br>Polymer Shroud<br>D<br>Standard Dust Cover |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **CRESSIDA** | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE FEATURES & OPTIONS



**CLEAN OUT**
All Cressida seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



**POLYMER ARM CAP**
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm cap is available in Grey or Black and is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



**WOOD ARM**
Wood Arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes.



**WALL SAVER**
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



**METAL BACK LEGS**
Cressida's metal back legs are built from structural rectangular steel tubing for exceptional strength and appealing design. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish, additional metal finish colors are available at an upcharge - please contact Customer Service for pricing and more information. Cressida legs feature floor-saver nylon glides.



**METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS**
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

**STEEL SEAT FRAME**
Seats are constructed of high strength plywood with suspension webbing. The upholstered seat assembly is then further supported by steel frame construction running below the plywood

**FINISH DURABILITY**
The Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

**PLUS UPGRADE**
Cressida 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

**LATEX FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

**REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
Cressida chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable.

**CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

## OPTIONS

**CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD**
All Cressida seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splash-guard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

**METAL FINISH OPTIONS**
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

**GANGING**
All Cressida freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

**ADJUSTABLE HEADREST**
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

**REPLACEMENT / REMOVABLE COVER OPTION**
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

## **CRESSIDA** | GUEST

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Seat | 24.5 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 42 | 14 |
| 24” Seat | 27.5 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 46 | 19 |
| 30” Seat | 33.5 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 30 | 18.75 | 57 | 20 |
| 44” Seat | 47.5 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 44 | 18.75 | 69 | 28 |

**COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

| | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seats Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” - One Chair | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | .8 |
| 21” - Two Chairs | 2.59 | 1.19 | 1.4 | .8 |
| 21” - Three Chairs | 4.08 | 2 | 2.08 | .8 |
| 21” - Four Chairs | 5.18 | 2.38 | 2.8 | .8 |
| 24” - One Chair | 1.75 | 0.8 | 1.4 | .8 |
| 24” - Two Chairs | 3.3 | 1.19 | 2.08 | .8 |
| 24” - Three Chairs | 5.05 | 2 | 3.48 | .8 |
| 24” - Four Chairs | 6.6 | 2.38 | 4.16 | .8 |
| 30” - One Chair | 2.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | .8 |
| 30” - Two Chairs | 5 | 2.2 | 2.8 | .8 |
| 30” - Three Chairs | 7.5 | 3.3 | 4.2 | .8 |
| 30” - Four Chairs | 10 | 4.4 | 5.6 | .8 |
| 44” - One Chair | 2.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | .8 |
| 44” - Two Chairs | 5 | 2.2 | 2.8 | .8 |
| 44” - Three Chairs | 7.5 | 3.3 | 4.2 | .8 |
| 44” - Four Chairs | 10 | 4.4 | 5.6 | .8 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

# **CRESSIDA** | GUEST

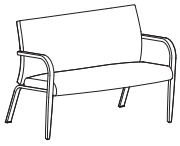
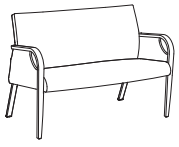
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 21" Open Arm<br>CRE2-G21OPS | Beech, Maple | 1084 | 1140 | 1198 | 1306 | 1413 | 1510 | 1624 | 1739 | 1950 |
| | 21" Open Arm with arm cap<br>CRE2-G21OPP | | 1110 | 1163 | 1223 | 1330 | 1437 | 1534 | 1646 | 1760 | 1975 |
|  | 21" Closed Arm<br>CRE2-G21CLS | Beech, Maple | 1383 | 1482 | 1569 | 1714 | 1862 | 2000 | 2157 | 2324 | 2589 |
| | 21" Closed Arm with arm cap<br>CRE2-G21CLP | | 1409 | 1505 | 1593 | 1739 | 1886 | 2022 | 2180 | 2348 | 2615 |
|  | 24" Open Arm<br>CRE2-G24OPS | Beech, Maple | 1146 | 1198 | 1253 | 1358 | 1473 | 1579 | 1686 | 1799 | 2010 |
| | 24" Open Arm with arm cap<br>CRE2-G24OPP | | 1171 | 1223 | 1275 | 1381 | 1494 | 1603 | 1710 | 1822 | 2034 |
|  | 24" Closed Arm<br>CRE2-G24CLS | Beech, Maple | 1446 | 1540 | 1622 | 1767 | 1924 | 2066 | 2217 | 2384 | 2652 |
| | 24" Closed Arm with arm cap<br>CRE2-G24CLP | | 1472 | 1566 | 1645 | 1788 | 1947 | 2090 | 2241 | 2408 | 2676 |

| **Cressida Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 88 |
| Removable Seat Cover | 89 |
| Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers | 56 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard | 61 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics | 67 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 2<br>Chair | G<br>Guest | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | 24 | OPP<br>Open Arm<br>Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | | | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | CLP<br>Closed Arm<br>Polymer Arm Cap |

# **CRESSIDA** | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 30” Open Arm CRE2-G30OPS | Beech, Maple | 1335 | 1376 | 1456 | 1610 | 1842 | 2010 | 2111 | 2278 | 2602 |
| | 30” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30OPP | | 1359 | 1399 | 1481 | 1634 | 1866 | 2034 | 2134 | 2303 | 2627 |
|  | 30” Closed Arm CRE2-G30CLS | Beech, Maple | 1636 | 1761 | 1871 | 2068 | 2297 | 2501 | 2713 | 2940 | 3324 |
| | 30” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30CLP | | 1662 | 1788 | 1898 | 2092 | 2320 | 2525 | 2737 | 2963 | 3348 |
|  | 44” Open Arm CRE2-G44OPS | Beech, Maple | 1614 | 1699 | 1791 | 1956 | 2117 | 2294 | 2465 | 2632 | 2974 |
| | 44” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44OPP | | 1640 | 1724 | 1815 | 1980 | 2140 | 2316 | 2491 | 2657 | 2999 |
|  | 44” Closed Arm CRE2-G44CLS | Beech, Maple | 1916 | 2043 | 2161 | 2366 | 2567 | 2781 | 2999 | 3220 | 3616 |
| | 44” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44CLP | | 1938 | 2065 | 2187 | 2391 | 2589 | 2804 | 3024 | 3244 | 3638 |

| **Cressida Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 88 |
| Removable Seat Cover | 89 |
| Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers | 89 |
| 30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard | 70 |
| 44” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard | 84 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics | 67 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

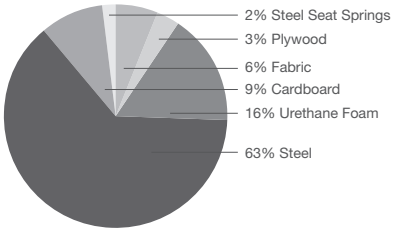
| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Style** | **Size** | **Arm Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 2<br>Chair | G<br>Guest | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | 24 | OPP<br>Open Arm<br>Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | | 30 | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | 44 | CLP<br>Closed Arm<br>Polymer Arm Cap |

# **SOLIS** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

| | | CONTRIBUTES TO |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE) | 1 point |

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

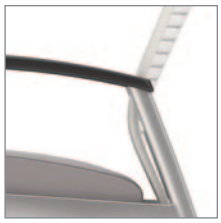
## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

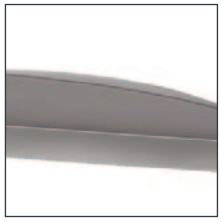
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



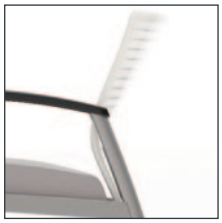
**CLEAN OUT**
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



**STEEL SEAT FRAME**
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards. Rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.



**HIGH DENSITY FOAM**
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



**FLEX BACK**
Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



**URETHANE ARM**
Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.



**WOODEN ARM**
Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$84 list** per arm using beech pricing.

**REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

**TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME**
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish.

**GLIDES**
Solis legs feature plastic glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and floor-saver nylon glides are all optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

**METAL FINISH OPTIONS**
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

**WALL SAVER**
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.

**LATEX-FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

**GANGING**
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

**EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES**
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

**FINISH DURABILITY**
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

**PLUS UPGRADE**
Solis 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

# **SOLIS** | OPTIONS



**ADJUSTABLE HEADREST**
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



**EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS**
Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.



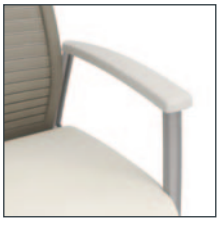
**WOOD SIDE RAILS**
Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge and are not available with closed arm panels.



**CASTERS**
Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear hard wheel casters or four hard wheel casters are available for an upcharge per chair. The option of soft wheel casters can be ordered for additional upcharge. Both hard and soft caster options are standard non-locking but can be specified locking at no additional charge. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters are field replaceable.



**KINETIC BACK OPTION**
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



**SOLID SURFACE ARM**
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See Page 643 for color selection.

**CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

**REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS**
Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

**CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD**
All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

# **SOLIS** | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seat | COM Yardage Back | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Seat | 25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 51 | 16 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 0.8 |
| 24" Seat | 28 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 55 | 18 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 0.8 |
| 30" Seat | 34 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 60 | 22 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.8 |
| 44" Seat | 48 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 43 | 20 | 74 | 31 | 3.2 | 1.1 | 2.3 | 0.8 |
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Seat | 25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 49 | 16 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.8 |
| 24" Seat | 28 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 52 | 18 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.8 |

## COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | Yardage Seat & Back | Yardage Seat | Yardage Back | Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 0.8 |
| 21" & 24" - Two Chairs | 3.1 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| 21" & 24" - Three Chairs | 4.9 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 1.6 |
| 30" - One Chair | 2.5 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.8 |
| 30" - Two Chairs | 5 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 1.2 |
| 30" - Three Chairs | 7.5 | 2.7 | 4.8 | 1.6 |
| 44" - One Chair | 3.2 | 1.1 | 2.3 | 0.8 |
| 44" - Two Chairs | 5.6 | 2.2 | 3.9 | 1.2 |
| 44" - Three Chairs | 8.7 | 3.3 | 5.5 | 1.6 |

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## MESH COLORS

- **Slate**
- **Sand**
- **Celery**
- **Earth**
- **Warm Grey**
- **Terra**
- **Sky**
- **Olive**

**Mesh Specifications & Performance**
ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs
ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft
Flammability CAL177
AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking Dry Class 5
Wet Class 5
ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5
ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.

SOLIS | GUEST I UPHOLSTERED BACKS



SOLIS | GUEST I MESH BACKS



# **SOLIS** | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Arm Type | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Open Arm, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-GM21OPU | Urethane | 1062 | 1096 | 1134 | 1199 | 1269 | 1339 | 1409 | 1479 | 1587 |
| SOL2-GM21OPW | Beech | 1194 | 1228 | 1263 | 1333 | 1402 | 1473 | 1540 | 1612 | 1720 |
| 21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-GU21OPU | Urethane | 1116 | 1172 | 1228 | 1342 | 1453 | 1566 | 1677 | 1790 | 2016 |
| SOL2-GU21OPW | Beech | 1250 | 1306 | 1361 | 1474 | 1585 | 1698 | 1813 | 1924 | 2148 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Open Arm, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-GM24OPU | Urethane | 1105 | 1140 | 1173 | 1244 | 1313 | 1381 | 1453 | 1523 | 1632 |
| SOL2-GM24OPW | Beech | 1236 | 1272 | 1307 | 1376 | 1445 | 1517 | 1585 | 1656 | 1761 |
| 24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-GU24OPU | Urethane | 1161 | 1215 | 1273 | 1382 | 1496 | 1610 | 1722 | 1834 | 2060 |
| SOL2-GU24OPW | Beech | 1291 | 1348 | 1407 | 1518 | 1632 | 1745 | 1855 | 1965 | 2192 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-GU30OPU | Urethane | 1350 | 1440 | 1528 | 1703 | 1879 | 2054 | 2230 | 2408 | 2760 |
| SOL2-GU30OPW | Beech | 1485 | 1571 | 1663 | 1835 | 2010 | 2189 | 2362 | 2539 | 2891 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-GU44OPU | Urethane | 1565 | 1650 | 1741 | 1913 | 2090 | 2268 | 2443 | 2617 | 2969 |
| SOL2-GU44OPW | Beech | 1697 | 1783 | 1871 | 2046 | 2223 | 2397 | 2575 | 2751 | 3103 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solis Ganging Bracket | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RLKBS | | 53 | | | | | | | | |

**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 ARMS | 438 | 470 | 500 | 557 | 617 | 675 | 733 | 794 | 912 |

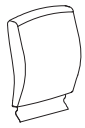
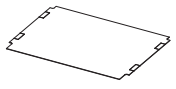
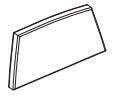
| **Solis Guest Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 512 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 530 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover (per back) | 60 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 569 |
| 30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back) | 94 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 615 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 | Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| 30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 50 | Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| 44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 67 | Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 166 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics | 34 | Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics | 67 | Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set | 193 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set | 118 | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set | 126 | Metal Glides | 26 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set | 84 | | |

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

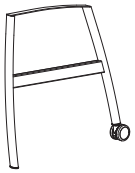
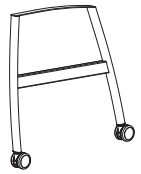
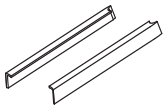
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | G<br>Guest Seating | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21 | OPW<br>Open Arm - Wood Arm | CLW<br>Closed Arm-<br>Wood Arm |
| | | | M<br>Mesh Back<br>21” & 24” Only | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm | CLU<br>Closed Arm-<br>Urethane Arm |
| | | | | 30 | OSA<br>Open Arm -<br>Solid Surface Arm | CSA<br>Closed Arm-<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | COL 2 | FABRIC GRADES 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | Yds | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RBGU21 | 595 | 640 | 683 | 745 | 816 | 876 | 949 | 1036 | 1124 | 1.5 | 14 | 2.7 |
| 21" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RBGM21 | 500 | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 2.7 |
| 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RBGU24 | 610 | 652 | 697 | 758 | 829 | 891 | 961 | 1052 | 1140 | 1.5 | 15 | 2.8 |
| 24" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RBGM24 | 521 | | | | | | | | | | 11 | 2.8 |
| 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RBGU30 | 663 | 712 | 763 | 834 | 914 | 984 | 1066 | 1166 | 1267 | 1.6 | 19 | 3.4 |
| 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RBGU44 | 833 | 885 | 933 | 1004 | 1085 | 1157 | 1237 | 1336 | 1439 | 1.6 | 28 | 4.8 |
|  21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RBCGU21 | 207 | 252 | 301 | 357 | 428 | 490 | 561 | 648 | 737 | 1.5 | 2 | .8 |
| 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RBCGU24 | 207 | 252 | 301 | 357 | 428 | 490 | 561 | 648 | 737 | 1.5 | 2.3 | .8 |
| 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RBCGU30 | 224 | 273 | 324 | 396 | 475 | 546 | 626 | 727 | 828 | 1.6 | 2.6 | .8 |
| 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RBCGU44 | 228 | 280 | 330 | 401 | 480 | 553 | 632 | 731 | 834 | 2.25 | 3.5 | .8 |
|  Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RMBTB21 | 34 | | | | | | | | | | 2.5 | .5 |
| SOL2-RMBTB24 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | 3.0 | .7 |
|  21" Replacement Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RS21 | 408 | 438 | 465 | 505 | 549 | 589 | 635 | 691 | 750 | .9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| 24" Replacement Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RS24 | 429 | 457 | 487 | 526 | 570 | 612 | 657 | 712 | 769 | .9 | 10 | 2.7 |
| 30" Replacement Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RS30 | 511 | 538 | 567 | 605 | 651 | 691 | 737 | 793 | 849 | .9 | 12 | 3.4 |
| 44" Replacement Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RS44 | 659 | 695 | 728 | 777 | 832 | 882 | 936 | 1005 | 1073 | 1.1 | 14 | 4.8 |
|  21" Replacement Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RSC21 | 136 | 166 | 194 | 234 | 280 | 319 | 392 | 423 | 477 | 1.0 | 1.6 | .8 |
| 24" Replacement Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RSC24 | 140 | 168 | 198 | 238 | 283 | 321 | 367 | 425 | 480 | 1.0 | 1.7 | .8 |
| 30" Replacement Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RSC30 | 142 | 169 | 198 | 238 | 283 | 321 | 367 | 425 | 480 | 1.0 | 2 | .8 |
| 44" Replacement Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RSC44 | 159 | 195 | 228 | 278 | 333 | 381 | 436 | 507 | 574 | 1.1 | 2.5 | .8 |
|  Replacement Splash Guard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RSG21 | 94 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | .3 |
| SOL2-RSG24 | 115 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | .4 |
| SOL2-RSG30 | 161 | | | | | | | | | | 3 | .5 |
| SOL2-RSG44 | 174 | | | | | | | | | | 4 | .6 |
|  Replacement Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RCA | 217 | 228 | 242 | 259 | 280 | 297 | 318 | 343 | 367 | 0.4 | 6 | .9 |
|  Replacement Arm Top - Urethane | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RACU | 73 | | | | | | | | | | 1.5 | .2 |
| Replacement Arm Top - Beech | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RACWB | 223 | | | | | | | | | | 1.0 | .2 |
| Replacement Arm Top - Maple | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RACWM | 240 | | | | | | | | | | 1.0 | .2 |
| Replacement Arm Top - Solid Surface | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RACSS | | | | | | | | | | | 1.0 | .2 |

| Grade A- White | Grade A- Color | Grade- B | Grade- C |
|---|---|---|---|
| 268 | 274 | 296 | 319 |

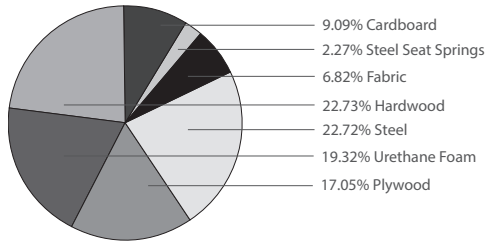
# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Price | Yds | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Start | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFS 140 | | 9 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSX 116 | | 9 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFE 140 | | 9 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFEX 116 | | 9 | 1.5 |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSC 180 | | 9.5 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSCX 144 | | 9.5 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFEC 180 | | 9.5 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFECX 144 | | 9.5 | 1.5 |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSC2 156 | | 10 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSC2X 152 | | 10 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFEC2 156 | | 10 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFEC2X 152 | | 10 | 1.5 |
|  | Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech | | | |
| | SOL2-RSRCB 189 | | 1.0 | .3 |
| | Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple | | | |
| | SOL2-RSRCM 242 | | 1.0 | .3 |
|  | Replacement Glide - Front | | | |
| | SOL2-RGF 23 | | .5 | .1 |
| | Replacement Glide - Back | | | |
| | SOL2-RGB 23 | | .5 | .1 |
| | Replacement Glide - Set of 4 | | | |
| | SOL2-RGS4 25 | | 2 | .1 |
| | Replacement Caster Glide - Front | | | |
| | SOL2-RGFC 24 | | 2 | .1 |
| | Replacement Caster Glide - Back | | | |
| | SOL2-RGBC 24 | | 2 | .1 |
|  | Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel | | | |
| | SOL2 - RCH 31 | | 1.5 | .3 |
| | Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel | | | |
| | SOL2 - RCS 34 | | 1.5 | .3 |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSEA 214 | 14 | 2.2 | |
| | SOL2-RSFEEA 214 | | | |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access - No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSEAX 200 | 14 | 2.2 | |
| | SOL2-RSFEEAX 200 | | | |
|  | Replacement Step for Easy Access | | | |
| | SOL2-RSTEP21 191 | 7 | .8 | |
| | SOL2-RSTEP24 195 | 9 | 1.2 | |
| | SOL2-RSTEP21X 186 | 7 | .8 | |
| | SOL2-RSTEP24X 192 | 9 | 1.2 | |

# LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

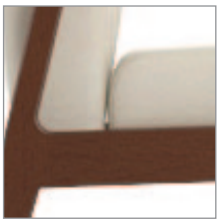
**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **FAERON WOOD** | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



**CLEAN OUT**
All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



**FLEX BACK**
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



**WALL SAVER**
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



**STEEL SEAT FRAME**
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



**SEAT COMFORT**
Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



**PLUS UPGRADE**
Faeron 30” and 44” models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



**GLIDES**
Faeron’s Beech wood legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or plastic glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. See Page 645 for more information.

**FINISH DURABILITY**
The Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

**LATEX FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

**REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

**CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

# **FAERON WOOD** | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



**ARM PANELS**
Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



**URETHANE ARM CAP**
The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



**SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



**SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME**
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



**KINETIC BACK OPTION**
Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



**CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD**
All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

**GANGING**
All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

**REMOVABLE COVERS**
Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# **FAERON WOOD** | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 44 | 14 |
| 24” Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 48 | 19 |
| 30” Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 30 | 19.5 | 54 | 20 |
| 44” Seat | 48.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 44 | 19.5 | 71 | 28 |

**COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

| | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seats Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” - One Chair | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| 30” - One Chair | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| 44” - One Chair | 2.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.8 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 382 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 394 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 415 |
| 21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard | 60 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 430 |
| 30” Under-seat Splashguard | 75 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| 44” Under-seat Splashguard | 95 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 94 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Removable Back Cover | 60 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) | 144 | | |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics | 34 | | |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics | 67 | | |
| Floor-saver Felt Glide (per chair) | 30 | | |
| Metal Glide (per chair) | 26 | | |
| Plastic Glide (per chair) | 8 | | |

# **FAERON WOOD** | GUEST

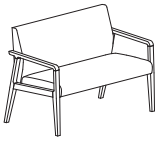
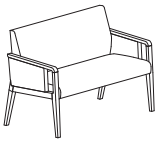
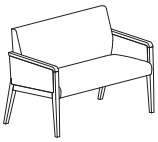
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 21” Open Arm<br>FAE2-G21ONC | Beech<br>Palette | 1190 | 1236 | 1284 | 1379 | 1474 | 1569 | 1667 | 1761 | 1954 |
|  | 21” Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G21SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1615 | 1689 | 1759 | 1903 | 2048 | 2191 | 2333 | 2479 | 2766 |
|  | 21” Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G21CNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1631 | 1699 | 1773 | 1916 | 2062 | 2205 | 2348 | 2492 | 2778 |
|  | 24” Open Arm<br>FAE2-G24ONC | Beech<br>Palette | 1273 | 1320 | 1370 | 1465 | 1561 | 1659 | 1752 | 1848 | 2041 |
|  | 24” Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G24SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1701 | 1774 | 1845 | 1990 | 2133 | 2277 | 2421 | 2565 | 2852 |
|  | 24” Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G24CNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1715 | 1788 | 1860 | 2003 | 2146 | 2293 | 2434 | 2579 | 2864 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 33.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | G<br>Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 44 | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 30” Open Arm<br>FAE2-G30ONC | Beech<br>Palette | 1453 | 1523 | 1589 | 1727 | 1866 | 2004 | 2142 | 2278 | 2554 |
|  | 30” Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G30SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1881 | 1975 | 2066 | 2253 | 2439 | 2625 | 2811 | 2995 | 3367 |
|  | 30” Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G30CNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1894 | 1987 | 2080 | 2268 | 2450 | 2636 | 2824 | 3009 | 3379 |
|  | 44” Open Arm<br>FAE2-G44ONC | Beech<br>Palette | 1787 | 1871 | 1959 | 2133 | 2305 | 2480 | 2655 | 2828 | 3176 |
|  | 44” Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G44SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 2214 | 2324 | 2437 | 2657 | 2879 | 3101 | 3321 | 3542 | 3986 |
|  | 44” Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G44CNC | Beech<br>Palette | 2227 | 2338 | 2448 | 2670 | 2891 | 3113 | 3335 | 3555 | 4001 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 33.

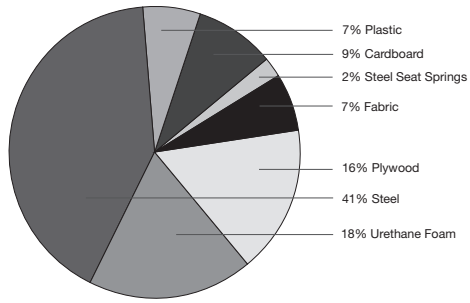
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | G<br>Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 44 | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

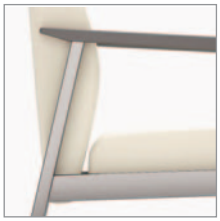
**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **FAERON METAL** | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



**CLEAN OUT**
All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



**FLEX BACK**
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



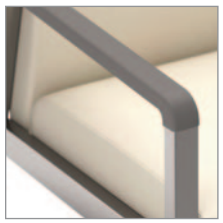
**WALL SAVER**
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



**STEEL SEAT FRAME**
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



**SEAT COMFORT**
Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



**POLYMER ARM**
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

**METAL FINISHES**
Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

**GLIDES**
Faeron's metal legs feature plastic glides. Optional floor-saver nylon, floor-saver felt, metal or non-slip rubber glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

**FINISH DURABILITY**
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

**LATEX FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

**REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

**CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

**PLUS UPGRADE**
Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

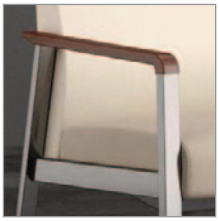
# **FAERON METAL** | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



**ARM PANEL**
Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



**SOLID SURFACE ARM**
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



**WOOD ARM**
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



**KINETIC BACK OPTION**
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



**CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD**
All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



**REMOVABLE COVERS**
Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

**METAL FINISH OPTIONS**
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

**GANGING**
All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

# **FAERON METAL** | GUEST

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 56 | 14 |
| 24” Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 60 | 19 |
| 30” Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 30 | 19.5 | 66 | 20 |
| 44” Seat | 48.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 44 | 19.5 | 83 | 28 |

## COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seats Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” - One Chair | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 |
| 30” - One Chair | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 |
| 44” - One Chair | 2.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.96 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

| Faeron Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126 |
| 21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard | 60 |
| 30” Under-seat Splashguard | 75 |
| 44” Under-seat Splashguard | 95 |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover | 60 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

# **FAERON METAL** | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | LEATHER 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G21OPAS | 1064 | 1111 | 1152 | 1246 | 1335 | 1428 | 1519 | 1611 | 1793 |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G21OPAN | 1267 | 1313 | 1358 | 1449 | 1539 | 1632 | 1724 | 1815 | 1997 |
|  21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G21SPAS | 1472 | 1539 | 1609 | 1746 | 1882 | 2019 | 2157 | 2294 | 2567 |
| 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G21SPAN | 1675 | 1744 | 1813 | 1949 | 2086 | 2222 | 2361 | 2496 | 2770 |
|  21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G21CPAS | 1484 | 1554 | 1620 | 1756 | 1894 | 2031 | 2168 | 2304 | 2580 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G21CPAN | 1689 | 1754 | 1823 | 1962 | 2098 | 2236 | 2374 | 2509 | 2784 |
|  24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G24OPAS | 1146 | 1192 | 1237 | 1329 | 1421 | 1509 | 1603 | 1693 | 1877 |
| 24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G24OPAN | 1349 | 1396 | 1441 | 1533 | 1622 | 1714 | 1804 | 1896 | 2079 |
|  24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G24SPAS | 1555 | 1621 | 1691 | 1830 | 1964 | 2102 | 2239 | 2376 | 2649 |
| 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G24SPAN | 1755 | 1824 | 1893 | 2031 | 2167 | 2303 | 2442 | 2579 | 2852 |
|  24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G24CPAS | 1566 | 1634 | 1703 | 1840 | 1977 | 2113 | 2252 | 2387 | 2661 |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G24CPAN | 1770 | 1838 | 1906 | 2043 | 2180 | 2318 | 2455 | 2589 | 2864 |

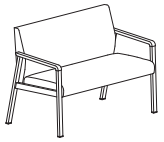
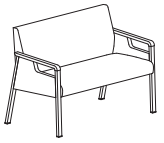
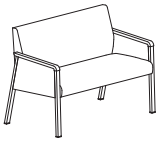
**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | G<br>Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 44 | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS | 1316 | 1381 | 1446 | 1580 | 1710 | 1842 | 1972 | 2103 | 2366 |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN | 1519 | 1584 | 1649 | 1781 | 1913 | 2044 | 2175 | 2305 | 2570 |
|  30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS | 1725 | 1814 | 1901 | 2079 | 2254 | 2432 | 2609 | 2786 | 3138 |
| 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN | 1928 | 2017 | 2104 | 2281 | 2459 | 2635 | 2811 | 2989 | 3344 |
|  30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS | 1738 | 1824 | 1913 | 2089 | 2268 | 2444 | 2620 | 2797 | 3153 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN | 1941 | 2028 | 2116 | 2295 | 2471 | 2649 | 2824 | 3001 | 3354 |
|  44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS | 1633 | 1715 | 1798 | 1963 | 2130 | 2295 | 2460 | 2627 | 2956 |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN | 1836 | 1918 | 2002 | 2166 | 2332 | 2500 | 2662 | 2829 | 3159 |
|  44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS | 2041 | 2146 | 2252 | 2462 | 2673 | 2883 | 3095 | 3304 | 3730 |
| 44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN | 2244 | 2350 | 2457 | 2665 | 2878 | 3089 | 3299 | 3510 | 3932 |
|  44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS | 2053 | 2160 | 2264 | 2474 | 2686 | 2898 | 3106 | 3319 | 3741 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN | 2256 | 2364 | 2469 | 2679 | 2890 | 3101 | 3313 | 3522 | 3946 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

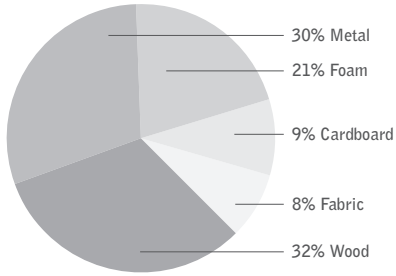
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | G<br>Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 44 | | | |

# LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN** | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



**CLEAN OUT**
All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



**STEEL SEAT FRAME**
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



**FLEX BACK**
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



**WALL SAVER**
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



**URETHANE ARM CAP**
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

**METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS**
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
30" Bench - 750 lbs
48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

**FINISH DURABILITY**
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

**LATEX FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

**REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

**GLIDES**
Jordan guest and patient chairs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge, please see glide chart for more information, Page 645.

**EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES**
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

**CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

**ADDITIONAL FEATURES**
- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

**PLUS UPGRADE**
Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

# **JORDAN** | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



**KINETIC BACK OPTION**
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



**SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See Page 643 for color selection.

**CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD**
All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

**GANGING**
All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

**REMOVABLE COVER OPTION**
Jordan chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable Cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

# **JORDAN** | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Seat | 25 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 42 | 14 |
| 24” Seat | 28 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 46 | 19 |
| 30” Seat | 34 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 29.5 | 19 | 52 | 20 |
| 44” Seat | 48 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 43.5 | 19 | 69 | 28 |

**COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

| | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seats Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” - One Chair | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.9 |
| 21” & 24” - Two Chairs | 3.2 | 1.3 | 2.8 | 1.35 |
| 21” & 24” - Three Chairs | 4.8 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 1.8 |
| 21” & 24” - Four Chairs | 6.4 | 2.6 | 5.6 | 2.7 |
| 30” & 44” - One Chair | 2.7 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.9 |
| 30” & 44” - Two Chairs | 5.4 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 1.35 |
| 30” & 44” - Three Chairs | 8.1 | 2.7 | 4.8 | 1.8 |
| 30” & 44” - Four Chairs | 10.8 | 3.6 | 6.4 | 2.7 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS

21”



24”



30” Plus



44” Plus

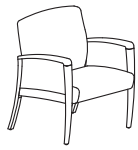


**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

| **Jordan Guest Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers (per back) | 94 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics | 67 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| 30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 50 |
| 44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 67 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glide | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |

# **JORDAN** | GUEST

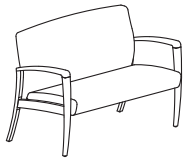
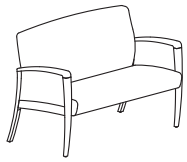
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G21OPS | Beech | 1228 | 1319 | 1409 | 1539 | 1683 | 1822 | 1974 | 2144 | 2445 |
| JOR2-G21OPS | Maple | 1319 | 1409 | 1501 | 1632 | 1782 | 1945 | 2104 | 2253 | 2555 |
| 21” Open Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G21OPU | Beech | 1375 | 1465 | 1556 | 1689 | 1830 | 1971 | 2119 | 2291 | 2593 |
| JOR2-G21OPU | Maple | 1465 | 1556 | 1646 | 1777 | 1928 | 2089 | 2251 | 2399 | 2702 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G21CLS | Beech | 1356 | 1446 | 1537 | 1668 | 1810 | 1949 | 2102 | 2273 | 2574 |
| JOR2-G21CLS | Maple | 1446 | 1537 | 1631 | 1759 | 1909 | 2072 | 2235 | 2382 | 2684 |
| 21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G21CLU | Beech | 1502 | 1593 | 1684 | 1816 | 1956 | 2096 | 2247 | 2419 | 2720 |
| JOR2-G21CLU | Maple | 1593 | 1684 | 1775 | 1906 | 2056 | 2217 | 2379 | 2530 | 2831 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G24OPS | Beech | 1261 | 1349 | 1441 | 1569 | 1713 | 1853 | 2004 | 2173 | 2476 |
| JOR2-G24OPS | Maple | 1359 | 1449 | 1539 | 1671 | 1822 | 1981 | 2144 | 2297 | 2595 |
| 24” Open Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G24OPU | Beech | 1407 | 1494 | 1587 | 1717 | 1859 | 2000 | 2150 | 2321 | 2621 |
| JOR2-G24OPU | Maple | 1505 | 1597 | 1689 | 1817 | 1971 | 2131 | 2291 | 2442 | 2742 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G24CLS | Beech | 1386 | 1478 | 1568 | 1698 | 1839 | 1979 | 2132 | 2302 | 2605 |
| JOR2-G24CLS | Maple | 1487 | 1578 | 1668 | 1799 | 1949 | 2111 | 2273 | 2423 | 2724 |
| 24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G24CLU | Beech | 1534 | 1624 | 1715 | 1843 | 1986 | 2127 | 2278 | 2448 | 2751 |
| JOR2-G24CLU | Maple | 1635 | 1724 | 1816 | 1946 | 2096 | 2255 | 2419 | 2570 | 2872 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G30OPS | Beech | 1641 | 1801 | 1945 | 2187 | 2427 | 2668 | 2910 | 3153 | 3534 |
| JOR2-G30OPS | Maple | 1761 | 1925 | 2086 | 2325 | 2569 | 2806 | 3051 | 3291 | 3673 |
| 30” Open Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G30OPU | Beech | 1788 | 1948 | 2089 | 2331 | 2573 | 2816 | 3056 | 3298 | 3680 |
| JOR2-G30OPU | Maple | 1908 | 2069 | 2232 | 2472 | 2715 | 2957 | 3195 | 3437 | 3820 |

| **Jordan Guest Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers | 60 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| 30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers (per back) | 94 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics | 34 | Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics | 67 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 | Floor-saver Felt Glide | 30 |
| 30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 50 | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| 44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 67 | Metal Glides | 26 |
| | | Plastic Glides | 8 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Arm Type** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | G<br>Guest Seating | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap | CLU<br>Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | 30 | OSC<br>Open Arm<br>Solid Surface<br>Arm Cap | CSC<br>Closed Arm<br>Solid Surface<br>Arm Cap |
| | | | 44 | | |

# **JORDAN** | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G30CLS | Beech | 1770 | 1930 | 2072 | 2315 | 2554 | 2797 | 3037 | 3282 | 3662 |
| JOR2-G30CLS | Maple | 1892 | 2052 | 2213 | 2453 | 2695 | 2937 | 3179 | 3421 | 3803 |
| 30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G30CLU | Beech | 1914 | 2077 | 2217 | 2460 | 2699 | 2944 | 3183 | 3428 | 3808 |
| JOR2-G30CLU | Maple | 2038 | 2196 | 2359 | 2602 | 2842 | 3082 | 3323 | 3566 | 3949 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G44OPS | Beech | 1963 | 2165 | 2334 | 2617 | 2910 | 3201 | 3493 | 3785 | 4238 |
| JOR2-G44OPS | Maple | 2112 | 2316 | 2496 | 2789 | 3080 | 3371 | 3663 | 3946 | 4407 |
| 44” Open Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G44OPU | Beech | 2110 | 2311 | 2480 | 2765 | 3056 | 3346 | 3641 | 3930 | 4385 |
| JOR2-G44OPU | Maple | 2262 | 2462 | 2642 | 2933 | 3226 | 3519 | 3809 | 4090 | 4553 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G44CLS | Beech | 2090 | 2294 | 2463 | 2744 | 3037 | 3327 | 3621 | 3913 | 4365 |
| JOR2-G44CLS | Maple | 2241 | 2443 | 2625 | 2916 | 3208 | 3499 | 3789 | 4074 | 4534 |
| 44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-G44CLU | Beech | 2238 | 2440 | 2610 | 2891 | 3183 | 3477 | 3768 | 4059 | 4510 |
| JOR2-G44CLU | Maple | 2387 | 2588 | 2769 | 3064 | 3353 | 3645 | 3939 | 4221 | 4681 |

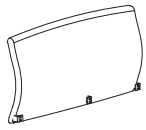
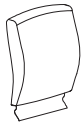
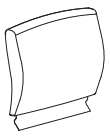
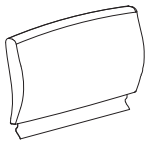
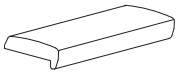
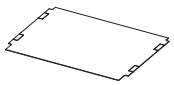
| **Jordan Guest Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers | 60 |
| 30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back) | 94 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics | 67 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| 30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 50 |
| 44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 67 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glide | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |

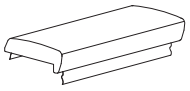
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Arm Type** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | G<br>Guest Seating | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap | CLU<br>Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | 30 | OSC<br>Open Arm<br>Solid Surface<br>Arm Cap | CSC<br>Closed Arm<br>Solid Surface<br>Arm Cap |
| | | | 44 | | |

# **JORDAN** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | | LEATHER | | | Yds | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | | |
|  21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RBG21 | 445 | 489 | 534 | 595 | 665 | 727 | 798 | 886 | 975 | 1.4 | 14 | 2.7 |
|  24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RBG24 | 458 | 504 | 547 | 611 | 679 | 742 | 812 | 899 | 988 | 1.4 | 15 | 2.7 |
|  30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RBG30 | 542 | 595 | 644 | 714 | 807 | 867 | 949 | 1048 | 1148 | 1.6 | 19 | 3.4 |
|  44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RBG44 | 684 | 736 | 786 | 856 | 936 | 1008 | 1088 | 1190 | 1289 | 2.25 | 28 | 4.8 |
|  21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RBCG21 | 191 | 235 | 280 | 342 | 410 | 474 | 542 | 632 | 721 | 1.5 | 2 | .8 |
|  24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RBCG24 | 194 | 238 | 282 | 344 | 413 | 476 | 546 | 635 | 723 | 1.5 | 2.3 | .8 |
|  30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RBCG30 | 203 | 255 | 304 | 376 | 455 | 526 | 609 | 707 | 807 | 1.6 | 2.6 | .8 |
|  44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RBCG44 | 213 | 265 | 313 | 383 | 465 | 536 | 673 | 719 | 819 | 2.25 | 3.5 | .8 |
|  21" Replacement Guest Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RS21 | 413 | 436 | 466 | 505 | 549 | 590 | 636 | 694 | 750 | .9 | 9 | 2.7 |
|  24" Replacement Guest Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RS24 | 430 | 458 | 488 | 527 | 571 | 613 | 658 | 714 | 771 | .9 | 10 | 2.7 |
|  30" Replacement Guest Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RS30 | 527 | 563 | 597 | 645 | 700 | 750 | 805 | 874 | 942 | .9 | 12 | 3.4 |
|  44" Replacement Guest Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RS44 | 696 | 729 | 765 | 812 | 868 | 916 | 974 | 1041 | 1111 | .9 | 14 | 4.8 |
|  Replacement Splash Guard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RSG21 | 94 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | .3 |
| JOR2-RSG24 | 115 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | .4 |
| JOR2-RSG30 | 161 | | | | | | | | | | 3 | .5 |
| JOR2-RSG44 | 174 | | | | | | | | | | 4 | .6 |

# **JORDAN** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | COL 2 | FABRIC GRADES 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | Yds | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21” Replacement Seat Cover<br>JOR2-RSC21 | 81 | 52 | 191 | 228 | 274 | 316 | 361 | 416 | 474 | 1.0 | 1.6 | .8 |
|  24” Replacement Guest Seat Cover<br>JOR2-RSC24 | 86 | 166 | 195 | 234 | 280 | 319 | 364 | 423 | 477 | 1.0 | 1.7 | .8 |
|  30” Replacement Seat Cover<br>JOR2-RSC30 | 151 | 187 | 222 | 270 | 325 | 375 | 429 | 500 | 568 | 1.0 | 2 | .8 |
|  44” Replacement Seat Cover<br>SOL2-RSC44 | 156 | 192 | 226 | 274 | 330 | 379 | 433 | 504 | 571 | 1.0 | 2.5 | .8 |
|  Replacement Closed Arm Panel<br>JOR2-RCA | 228 | 243 | 257 | 278 | 300 | 320 | 343 | 371 | 427 | 0.9 | 6.0 | .8 |
|  Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech<br>JOR2-RSFS | 277 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple<br>JOR2-RSFS | 344 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech<br>JOR2-RSFE | 277 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple<br>JOR2-RSFE | 344 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Center Frame - Center - Beech<br>JOR2-RSFC | 277 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Center Frame - Center - Maple<br>JOR2-RSFC | 344 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech<br>JOR2-RSFSAC | 323 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple<br>JOR2-RSFSAC | 390 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech<br>JOR2-RSFEAC | 323 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple<br>JOR2-RSFEAC | 390 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Beech<br>JOR2-RSFCAC | 323 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Maple<br>JOR2-RSFCAC | 390 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |

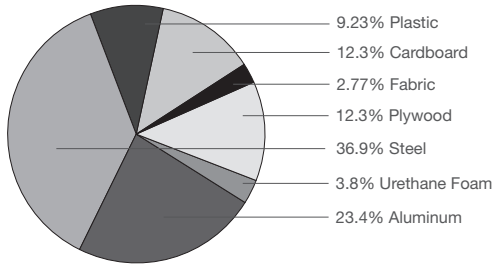
**ORDERING NOTE**: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane<br>JOR2-RUA | 74 | | | | | | | | | | 1.5 | .2 |

| | Grade A- White | Grade A- Color | Grade- B | Grade- C | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface<br>JOR2-RACSS | 249 | 252 | 262 | 277 | 2 | .2 |

# LEED CI CREDITS






PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **CORFU** | FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



### SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



### UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



### WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



### BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.



### STACKING
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

### CADDIE
The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

### GANGING
Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge. Please specify ganging when ordering.

### PACKAGING
Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.



### STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome. Corfu chairs feature floor-saving nylon glides. Metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.



### PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
**Color Selection:**
**White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand**

## OPTIONS

### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weights & Cubes 1 unit W C | 2 units W C | 3 units W C | 4 units W C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COR2-10S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 28 16 | 46 17 | 65 18 | 83 20 |
| COR2-10C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | | | | |
| COR2-11S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 30 16 | 51 17 | 73 18 | 93 20 |
| COR2-11C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | | | | |
| COR2-20S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 30 16 | 51 17 | 73 18 | 94 20 |
| COR2-20C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | | | | |
| COR2-21S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 36 16 | 63 17 | 92 18 | 119 20 |
| COR2-21C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | | | | |
| COR2-30S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 31 16 | 52 17 | 75 18 | 97 20 |
| COR2-30C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | | | | |
| COR2-31S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 33 16 | 57 17 | 83 18 | 106 20 |
| COR2-31C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | | | | |
| COR2-40S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 31 16 | 52 17 | 75 18 | 97 20 |
| CORS-40C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | | | | |
| COR2-41S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 33 16 | 57 17 | 83 18 | 106 20 |
| COR2-41C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | | | | |
| COR2-50S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 29 16 | 48 17 | 69 18 | 89 20 |
| COR2-50C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | | | | |
| COR2-51S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 32 16 | 54 17 | 77 18 | 99 20 |
| COR2-51C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | | | | |
| COR2-60S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 31 16 | 52 17 | 75 18 | 97 20 |
| COR2-60C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | | | | |
| COR2-61S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 33 16 | 57 17 | 82 18 | 106 20 |
| COR2-61C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | | | | |
| COR6 | 24.76 | 31 | 16.65 | | | | | | | | |

## COM REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seat Pad Only | Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only | COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only | Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only | COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads | Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads | COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One Chair | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 1 |
| Two Chair | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 1.7 | 0.85 |
| Three Chair | 1.4 | 0.47 | 1.4 | 0.47 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 2.7 | 0.9 |
| Four Chair | 1.4 | 0.35 | 1.4 | 0.35 | 2.2 | 0.55 | 3.4 | 0.85 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**WEIGHT CAPACITY**
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **CORFU** | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-10S | 515 | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-10C | 583 | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-11S | 597 | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-11C | 655 | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-20S | 690 | 727 | 727 | 763 | 799 | 835 | 873 | 909 | 945 |
| Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-20C | 757 | 793 | 793 | 828 | 864 | 901 | 938 | 975 | 1009 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-21S | 773 | 807 | 807 | 846 | 882 | 918 | 955 | 990 | 1027 |
| Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-21C | 830 | 868 | 868 | 904 | 939 | 976 | 1011 | 1051 | 1085 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
**Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand**

| **Corfu Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Ganging Bracket | 33 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COR | 2<br>Multi-Purpose (stackiing) | 1<br>Plastic Seat & Back | 0<br>Armless | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | 2<br>Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads | 1<br>Arms | C<br>Polished Chrome |
| | | 3<br>Wood Seat & Back | | |
| | | 4<br>Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |
| | | 5<br>Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad | | |
| | | 6<br>Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat | | |

# **CORFU** | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-50S | | 640 | 664 | 664 | 690 | 712 | 740 | 765 | 789 | 815 |
| Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-50C | | 706 | 730 | 730 | 757 | 780 | 805 | 830 | 855 | 879 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-51S | | 723 | 746 | 746 | 773 | 798 | 822 | 847 | 873 | 895 |
| Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-51C | | 780 | 805 | 805 | 830 | 855 | 879 | 907 | 930 | 955 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-30S | Beech | 746 | | | | | | | | |
| Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-30C | Beech | 822 | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-31S | Beech | 895 | | | | | | | | |
| Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-31C | Beech | 988 | | | | | | | | |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
**Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand**

| **Corfu Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Ganging Bracket | 33 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COR | 2<br>Multi-Purpose (stackiing) | 1<br>Plastic Seat & Back | 0<br>Armless | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | 2<br>Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads | 1<br>Arms | C<br>Polished Chrome |
| | | 3<br>Wood Seat & Back | | |
| | | 4<br>Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |
| | | 5<br>Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad | | |
| | | 6<br>Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat | | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **CORFU** | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-60S | Beech | 815 | 849 | 887 | 922 | 959 | 999 | 1033 | 1068 | 1106 |
| Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-60C | Beech | 888 | 926 | 960 | 1000 | 1034 | 1069 | 1108 | 1144 | 1180 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-61S | Beech | 961 | 1001 | 1036 | 1072 | 1110 | 1146 | 1182 | 1220 | 1254 |
| Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-61C | Beech | 1054 | 1089 | 1126 | 1164 | 1199 | 1236 | 1273 | 1309 | 1347 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-40S | | 847 | 895 | 946 | 999 | 1046 | 1096 | 1146 | 1195 | 1246 |
| Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-40C | | 921 | 973 | 1022 | 1069 | 1119 | 1171 | 1221 | 1269 | 1319 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-41S | | 999 | 1046 | 1096 | 1146 | 1195 | 1246 | 1293 | 1346 | 1396 |
| Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-41C | | 1087 | 1138 | 1187 | 1236 | 1287 | 1336 | 1384 | 1438 | 1486 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corfu Caddie | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR6 | | 879 | | | | | | | | |

**ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering. **Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand**.

| **Corfu Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Ganging Bracket | 33 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COR | 2<br>Multi-Purpose (stackiing) | 1<br>Plastic Seat & Back | 0<br>Armless | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | 2<br>Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads | 1<br>Arms | C<br>Polished Chrome |
| | | 3<br>Wood Seat & Back | | |
| | | 4<br>Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |
| | | 5<br>Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad | | |
| | | 6<br>Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat | | |

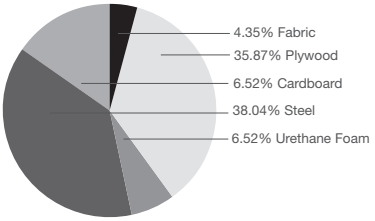
57 Cressida
60 Solis
65 Faeron Wood
69 Faeron Metal
73 Jordan

# **CRESSIDA** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Seat | 24.5 | 28.5 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 45 | 17 |
| 24” Seat | 27.5 | 28.5 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 51 | 22 |
| 30” Seat | 33.5 | 28.5 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 30 | 18.75 | 60 | 28 |

**COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

| | COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” - One Chair | 2.2 | 0.95 | 1.25 | .8 |
| 21” - Two Chairs | 4.25 | 1.3 | 2.95 | .8 |
| 21” - Three Chairs | 6.45 | 2.25 | 4.2 | .8 |
| 21” - Four Chairs | 8.5 | 4.6 | 3.9 | .8 |
| 24” - One Chair | 2.1 | 0.8 | 1.95 | .8 |
| 24” - Two Chairs | 4.14 | 1.19 | 2.95 | .8 |
| 24” - Three Chairs | 6.45 | 2 | 4.9 | .8 |
| 24” - Four Chairs | 8.28 | 2.38 | 5.9 | .8 |
| 30” Plus - One Chair | 3.15 | 1.2 | 1.95 | .8 |
| 30” Plus - Two Chairs | 6.3 | 2.4 | 3.9 | .8 |
| 30” Plus - Three Chairs | 9.21 | 3.6 | 5.85 | .8 |
| 30” Plus - Four Chairs | 12.6 | 4.8 | 7.8 | .8 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 350 lbs
Patient Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

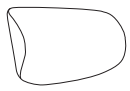
| **Cressida Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 89 |
| Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back) | 89 |
| Patient Removeable 30” Back Covers (per back) | 149 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard | 61 |
| 30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard | 70 |

Additional features and options information see page 19.

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

# **CRESSIDA** | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | LEATHER 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 21” Open Arm<br>CRE2-P21OPS | Beech, Maple | 1193 | 1267 | 1335 | 1481 | 1624 | 1705 | 1905 | 2050 | 2329 |
| | 21” Open Arm with arm cap<br>CRE2-P21OPP | Beech, Maple | 1215 | 1291 | 1359 | 1504 | 1646 | 1728 | 1928 | 2074 | 2353 |
|  | 21” Closed Arm<br>CRE2-P21CLS | Beech, Maple | 1492 | 1611 | 1705 | 1887 | 2075 | 2250 | 2438 | 2633 | 2970 |
| | 21” Closed Arm with arm cap<br>CRE2-P21CLP | Beech, Maple | 1517 | 1635 | 1728 | 1909 | 2097 | 2274 | 2462 | 2658 | 2994 |
|  | 24” Open Arm<br>CRE2-P24OPS | Beech, Maple | 1253 | 1329 | 1397 | 1539 | 1686 | 1821 | 1964 | 2110 | 2391 |
| | 24” Open Arm with arm cap<br>CRE2-P24OPP | Beech, Maple | 1275 | 1352 | 1421 | 1562 | 1710 | 1843 | 1988 | 2132 | 2413 |
|  | 24” Closed Arm<br>CRE2-P24CLS | Beech, Maple | 1554 | 1671 | 1767 | 1949 | 2135 | 2307 | 2500 | 2695 | 3030 |
| | 24” Closed Arm with arm cap<br>CRE2-P24CLP | Beech, Maple | 1578 | 1695 | 1790 | 1974 | 2160 | 2332 | 2523 | 2719 | 3055 |
|  | 30” Open Arm<br>CRE2-P30OPS | Beech, Maple | 1487 | 1587 | 1689 | 1870 | 2081 | 2272 | 2464 | 2676 | 3040 |
| | 30” Open Arm with arm cap<br>CRE2-P30OPP | Beech, Maple | 1512 | 1611 | 1713 | 1896 | 2104 | 2295 | 2463 | 2697 | 3066 |
|  | 30” Closed Arm<br>CRE2-P30CLS | Beech, Maple | 1789 | 1930 | 2028 | 2278 | 2531 | 2760 | 2996 | 3259 | 3682 |
| | 30” Closed Arm with arm cap<br>CRE2-P30CLP | Beech, Maple | 1813 | 1954 | 2052 | 2303 | 2554 | 2782 | 3022 | 3285 | 3706 |

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | LEATHER 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Adjustable Headrest for 21”, 24” & 30”<br>CRE2-RH | 166 | 180 | 196 | 218 | 242 | 265 | 286 | 309 | 354 | 3 | 0.9 |

Additional features and options information see page 19. Option upcharges page 58.

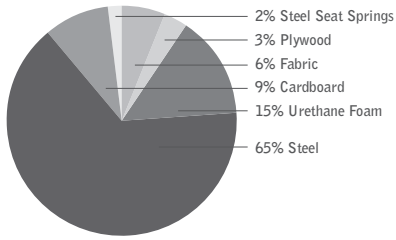
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 2<br>Chair | P<br>Patient | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | 24 | OPP<br>Open Arm<br>Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | | 30 | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | 44 | CLP<br>Closed Arm<br>Polymer Arm Cap |

# LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **SOLIS** | PATIENT, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seat | COM Yardage Back | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Seat | 25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 54 | 21 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| 24" Seat | 28 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 58 | 23 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| 30" Seat | 34 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 64 | 28 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 0.8 |
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Seat | 25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 50 | 21 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.8 |
| 24" Seat | 28 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 53 | 23 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.8 |

## COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | Yardage Seat & Back | Yardage Seat | Yardage Back | Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2 | 0.8 |
| 21" & 24" -Two Chairs | 4 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 1.2 |
| 21" & 24" - Three Chairs | 6.1 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 1.6 |
| 30" - One Chair | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 0.8 |
| 30" - Two Chairs | 6.2 | 1.8 | 4.4 | 1.2 |
| 30" - Three Chairs | 9.3 | 2.6 | 6.6 | 1.6 |

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## SOLIS | PATIENT I UPHOLSTERED BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24" and 30" widths.

## SOLIS | PATIENT I MESH BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

**ORDERING NOTES:** Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection. Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

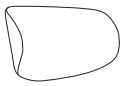
**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 ARMS | 438 | 470 | 500 | 557 | 617 | 675 | 733 | 794 | 912 |

**View Solis images | www.krug.ca**

# **SOLIS** | PATIENT & OTTOMAN

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Arm Type | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Arm, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PM21OPU | Urethane | 1162 | 1195 | 1229 | 1300 | 1371 | 1440 | 1509 | 1579 | 1687 |
| SOL2-PM21OPW | Beech | 1292 | 1329 | 1362 | 1431 | 1502 | 1571 | 1641 | 1713 | 1818 |
| 21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PU21OPU | Urethane | 1221 | 1292 | 1369 | 1517 | 1663 | 1813 | 1956 | 2104 | 2399 |
| SOL2-PU21OPW | Beech | 1353 | 1425 | 1501 | 1647 | 1794 | 1945 | 2089 | 2238 | 2532 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24" Open Arm, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PM24OPU | Urethane | 1200 | 1236 | 1272 | 1342 | 1412 | 1481 | 1552 | 1620 | 1727 |
| SOL2-PM24OPW | Beech | 1334 | 1371 | 1404 | 1474 | 1541 | 1613 | 1684 | 1752 | 1861 |
| 24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PU24OPU | Urethane | 1263 | 1338 | 1412 | 1558 | 1705 | 1853 | 2003 | 2150 | 2444 |
| SOL2-PU24OPW | Beech | 1397 | 1472 | 1541 | 1691 | 1839 | 1986 | 2134 | 2281 | 2579 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PU30OPU | Urethane | 1568 | 1677 | 1787 | 2004 | 2222 | 2440 | 2657 | 2877 | 3312 |
| SOL2-PU30OPW | Beech | 1701 | 1813 | 1918 | 2135 | 2354 | 2573 | 2790 | 3007 | 3444 |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM. 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | W | D | H | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ottoman | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL5 | 558 | 582 | 601 | 648 | 694 | 737 | 781 | 825 | 916 | 18.25 | 18.25 | 13 | 12 | 5 |
| Fabric Yardage Required: 1 ottoman = 0.7 yards 2 ottoman = 1 yards | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-BCM21 | 116 | 127 | 135 | 158 | 178 | 202 | 223 | 242 | 269 | 20 | 0.5 | 8 | 3 | 0.9 |
| SOL2-BCM24 | 116 | 127 | 135 | 158 | 178 | 202 | 223 | 242 | 269 | 23 | 0.5 | 8 | 3 | 0.9 |
| Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-BCU21 | 116 | 127 | 135 | 158 | 178 | 202 | 223 | 242 | 269 | 20 | 0.5 | 8 | 3 | 0.9 |
| SOL2-BCU24 | 116 | 127 | 135 | 158 | 178 | 202 | 223 | 242 | 269 | 23 | 0.5 | 8 | 3 | 0.9 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adjustable Headrest | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-HRM | 181 | 199 | 215 | 242 | 267 | 291 | 316 | 342 | 390 | 15 | 3 | 6.75 | 3 | 0.9 |
| SOL2-HRU | 181 | 199 | 215 | 242 | 267 | 291 | 316 | 342 | 390 | | | | | |
| Adjustable headrest are one size and can be used on all Patient Chair models. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fabric Yardage Required: 1 headrest = 0.3 yards 2 headrest = 0.6 yards 3 headrest = 0.6 yards | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| **Solis Patient Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 30" Removable Back Cover (per back) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 50 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 193 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 118 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 126 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 84 |

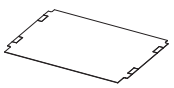
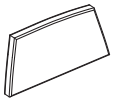
**Note:** Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

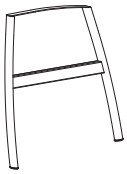
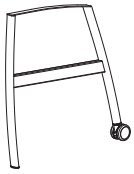
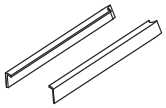
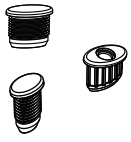
| **Solis Patient Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 512 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 530 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 569 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 615 |
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 166 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics | 67 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL | 2 | P | U | 21 | OPW | CLW |
| Solis | Chair | Patient Seating | Upholstered Back | | Open Arm - Wood Arm | Closed Arm-Wood Arm |
| | | | M | 24 | OPU | CLU |
| | | | Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only | | Open Arm Urethane Arm | Closed Arm-Urethane Arm |
| | | | | 30 | OSA | CSA |
| | | | | | Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm | Closed Arm-Solid Surface Arm |

# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | Yardage | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBPU21 | 706 | 768 | 832 | 920 | 1021 | 1110 | 1209 | 1335 | 1462 | 2.0 | 21 | 3.8 |
| | 21” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBPM21 | 473 | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 3.8 |
| | 24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBPU24 | 746 | 809 | 873 | 960 | 1062 | 1149 | 1251 | 1377 | 1504 | 2.0 | 21 | 3.8 |
| | 24” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBPM24 | 542 | | | | | | | | | | 17 | 3.8 |
| | 30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBPU30 | 899 | 983 | 1065 | 1178 | 1309 | 1425 | 1557 | 1722 | 1883 | 2.6 | 24 | 4.8 |
|  | 21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCPU21 | 265 | 327 | 390 | 478 | 581 | 667 | 768 | 894 | 1021 | 2.0 | 2.5 | .8 |
| | 24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCPU24 | 266 | 328 | 392 | 479 | 582 | 668 | 769 | 895 | 1022 | 2.0 | 2.7 | .8 |
| | 30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCPU30 | 321 | 405 | 487 | 599 | 731 | 847 | 978 | 1142 | 1306 | 2.6 | 3 | .8 |
|  | Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RMBTB21 | 34 | | | | | | | | | | 2.5 | .5 |
| | SOL2-RMBTB24 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | 3.0 | .7 |
|  | 21” Replacement Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RS21 | 408 | 438 | 465 | 505 | 549 | 589 | 635 | 691 | 750 | .9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RS24 | 429 | 457 | 487 | 526 | 570 | 612 | 657 | 712 | 769 | .9 | 10 | 2.7 |
| | 30” Replacement Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RS30 | 511 | 538 | 567 | 605 | 651 | 691 | 737 | 793 | 849 | .9 | 12 | 3.4 |
| | 44” Replacement Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RS44 | 659 | 695 | 728 | 777 | 832 | 882 | 936 | 1005 | 1073 | .9 | 14 | 4.8 |
|  | 21” Replacement Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSC21 | 136 | 166 | 194 | 234 | 280 | 319 | 392 | 423 | 477 | 1.0 | 1.6 | .8 |
| | 24” Replacement Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSC24 | 140 | 168 | 198 | 238 | 283 | 321 | 367 | 425 | 480 | 1.0 | 1.7 | .8 |
| | 30” Replacement Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSC30 | 142 | 169 | 198 | 238 | 283 | 321 | 367 | 425 | 480 | 1.0 | 2 | .8 |
| | 44” Replacement Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSC44 | 159 | 195 | 228 | 278 | 333 | 381 | 436 | 507 | 574 | 1.0 | 2.5 | .8 |
|  | Replacement Splash Guard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSG21 | 94 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | .3 |
| | SOL2-RSG24 | 115 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | .4 |
| | SOL2-RSG30 | 161 | | | | | | | | | | 3 | .5 |
| | SOL2-RSG44 | 174 | | | | | | | | | | 4 | .6 |
|  | Replacement Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RCA | 217 | 228 | 242 | 259 | 280 | 297 | 318 | 343 | 367 | 0.4 | 6 | .9 |

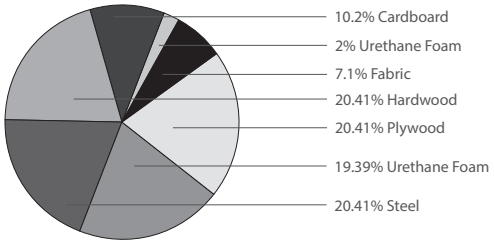
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Price | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Start | | |
| | SOL2-RSFS 140 | 9 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSX 116 | 9 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End | | |
| | SOL2-RSFE 140 | 9 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial | | |
| | SOL2-RSFEX 116 | 9 | 1.5 |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSC 180 | 9.5 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSCX 144 | 9.5 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster | | |
| | SOL2-RSFEC 180 | 9.5 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial | | |
| | SOL2-RSFECX 144 | 9.5 | 1.5 |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSC2 156 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSC2X 152 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster | | |
| | SOL2-RSFEC2 156 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial | | |
| | SOL2-RSFEC2X 152 | 10 | 1.5 |
|  | Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane | | |
| | SOL2-RACU 73 | 1.0 | .2 |
| | Replacement Arm Cap - Beech | | |
| | SOL2-RACWB 223 | 1.0 | .2 |
| | Replacement Arm Cap - Maple | | |
| | SOL2-RACWM 240 | 1.0 | .2 |
| | Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface — Grade A- White 268; Grade A- Color 274; Grade- B 296; Grade- C 319 | | |
| | SOL2-RACSS | 2 | .2 |
|  | Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech | | |
| | SOL2-RSRCB 189 | 1.0 | .3 |
| | Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple | | |
| | SOL2-RSRCM 242 | 1.0 | .3 |
|  | Replacement Glide - Front | | |
| | SOL2-RGF 23 | .5 | .1 |
| | Replacement Glide - Back | | |
| | SOL2-RGB 23 | .5 | .1 |
| | Replacement Glide - Set of 4 | | |
| | SOL2-RGS4 25 | 2 | .1 |
| | Replacement Caster Glide - Front | | |
| | SOL2-RGFC 24 | 2 | .1 |
| | Replacement Caster Glide - Back | | |
| | SOL2-RGBC 24 | 2 | .1 |
|  | Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel | | |
| | SOL2 - RCH 31 | 1.5 | .3 |
| | Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel | | |
| | SOL2 - RCS 34 | 1.5 | .3 |

# **FAERON WOOD** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 49 | 17 |
| 24" Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 53 | 22 |
| 30” Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 64 | 28 |

## COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” - One Chair | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| 30” Plus - One Chair | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

| Faeron Guest Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 382 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 394 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 415 |
| 21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard | 60 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 430 |
| 30” Under-seat Splashguard | 75 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 94 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Removable Back Cover | 60 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) | 144 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 | | |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 | | |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 | | |
| Metal Glides | 26 | | |
| Plastic Glides | 8 | | |

Additional features and options information see page 31.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

# **FAERON WOOD** | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 21” Open Arm<br>FAE2-P21ONC | Beech<br>Palette | 1246 | 1307 | 1368 | 1486 | 1606 | 1725 | 1844 | 1964 | 2205 |
|  | 21” Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P21SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1673 | 1756 | 1842 | 2009 | 2179 | 2347 | 2513 | 2681 | 3016 |
|  | 21” Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P21CNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1689 | 1772 | 1856 | 2023 | 2191 | 2359 | 2527 | 2695 | 3028 |
|  | 24” Open Arm<br>FAE2-P24ONC | Beech<br>Palette | 1318 | 1379 | 1439 | 1558 | 1676 | 1798 | 1918 | 2038 | 2276 |
|  | 24” Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P24SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1747 | 1832 | 1914 | 2083 | 2251 | 2418 | 2586 | 2754 | 3089 |
|  | 24” Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P24CNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1759 | 1843 | 1927 | 2096 | 2264 | 2431 | 2599 | 2767 | 3102 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 66.

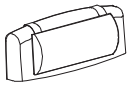
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | P<br>Patient Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  30” Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC | Beech Palette | 1524 | 1613 | 1703 | 1883 | 2064 | 2242 | 2422 | 2602 | 2961 |
|  30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P30SNC | Beech Palette | 1953 | 2066 | 2182 | 2409 | 2635 | 2862 | 3091 | 3319 | 3773 |
|  30” Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC | Beech Palette | 1964 | 2080 | 2193 | 2421 | 2649 | 2877 | 3104 | 3331 | 3786 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 66

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | Fabric Yardage | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21” Adjustable Headrest FAE2-RHR21 | 343 | 394 | 425 | 454 | 483 | 515 | 542 | 573 | 615 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.9 |
| 24” Adjustable Headrest FAE2-RHR24 | 376 | 431 | 466 | 500 | 534 | 567 | 598 | 631 | 676 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.9 |
| 30” Plus Patient Headrest FAE2-RHR30 | 450 | 515 | 556 | 593 | 632 | 674 | 711 | 751 | 804 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.9 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

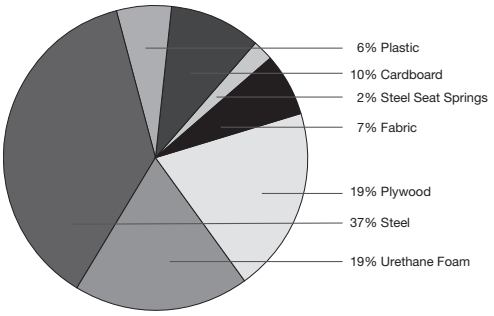
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | P<br>Patient Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON METAL** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 61 | 17 |
| 24" Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 65 | 22 |
| 30” Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 76 | 28 |

## COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” - One Chair | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 |
| 30” Plus - One Chair | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Patient Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

| Faeron Metal Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| 21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard | 60 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| 30” Under-seat Splashguard | 75 | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 94 | | |
| Removable Back Cover | 60 | | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 | | |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 | | |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 | | |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 | | |
| Metal Glides | 26 | | |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 | | |

Additional features and options information see page 37.

# **FAERON METAL** | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | LEATHER 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P21OPAS | 1119 | 1176 | 1235 | 1348 | 1462 | 1578 | 1691 | 1804 | 2032 |
| 21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P21OPAN | 1323 | 1380 | 1438 | 1552 | 1666 | 1779 | 1893 | 2007 | 2237 |
|  21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P21SPAS | 1528 | 1606 | 1689 | 1848 | 2006 | 2166 | 2325 | 2486 | 2805 |
| 21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P21SPAN | 1729 | 1810 | 1892 | 2052 | 2211 | 2369 | 2530 | 2690 | 3009 |
|  21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P21CPAS | 1539 | 1618 | 1699 | 1860 | 2019 | 2179 | 2339 | 2500 | 2818 |
| 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P21CPAN | 1744 | 1822 | 1905 | 2064 | 2222 | 2382 | 2542 | 2699 | 3021 |
|  24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P24OPAS | 1188 | 1245 | 1303 | 1416 | 1531 | 1644 | 1756 | 1871 | 2102 |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P24OPAN | 1393 | 1447 | 1506 | 1618 | 1733 | 1848 | 1962 | 2077 | 2303 |
|  24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P24SPAS | 1594 | 1676 | 1754 | 1916 | 2077 | 2236 | 2395 | 2554 | 2874 |
| 24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P24SPAN | 1799 | 1880 | 1959 | 2118 | 2278 | 2438 | 2599 | 2760 | 3078 |
|  24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P24CPAS | 1609 | 1690 | 1769 | 1928 | 2088 | 2247 | 2408 | 2567 | 2884 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P24CPAN | 1813 | 1892 | 1972 | 2132 | 2293 | 2449 | 2611 | 2770 | 3090 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

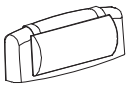
| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | P<br>Patient Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |

# **FAERON METAL** | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P30OPAS | 1382 | 1471 | 1556 | 1726 | 1898 | 2068 | 2239 | 2411 | 2752 |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P30OPAN | 1587 | 1672 | 1756 | 1928 | 2102 | 2273 | 2443 | 2613 | 2957 |
|  30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P30SPAS | 1793 | 1901 | 2008 | 2227 | 2442 | 2659 | 2877 | 3094 | 3525 |
| 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P30SPAN | 1996 | 2104 | 2213 | 2430 | 2646 | 2862 | 3080 | 3297 | 3730 |
|  30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P30CPAS | 1804 | 1913 | 2022 | 2239 | 2455 | 2672 | 2888 | 3105 | 3538 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P30CPAN | 2007 | 2116 | 2224 | 2442 | 2658 | 2875 | 3093 | 3310 | 3741 |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | Fabric Yardage | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21” Adjustable Headrest<br>FAE2-RHR21 | 343 | 394 | 425 | 454 | 483 | 515 | 542 | 573 | 615 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.9 |
| 24” Adjustable Headrest<br>FAE2-RHR24 | 376 | 431 | 466 | 500 | 534 | 567 | 598 | 631 | 676 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.9 |
| 30” Plus Patient Headrest<br>FAE2-RHR30 | 450 | 515 | 556 | 593 | 632 | 674 | 711 | 751 | 804 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.9 |

| **Faeron Metal Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126 |
| 21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard | 60 |
| 30” Under-seat Splashguard | 75 |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover | 60 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

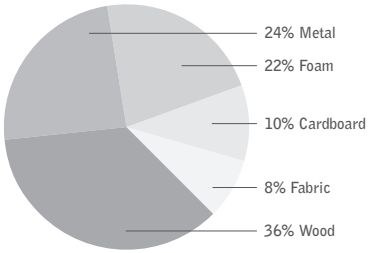
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | P<br>Patient Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |

# **JORDAN** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN** | PATIENT - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Seat | 25 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 47 | 17 |
| 24" Seat | 28 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 51 | 22 |
| 30" Seat | 34 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 29.5 | 19 | 62 | 28 |
| Ottoman | 20 | 18 | 11.5 | | | | | 14 | 5 |

## COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 2.2 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.9 |
| 21" & 24" - Two Chairs | 4.2 | 1.3 | 3.8 | 1.35 |
| 21" & 24" - Three Chairs | 6.3 | 2.2 | 5.7 | 1.8 |
| 21" & 24" - Four Chairs | 8.4 | 2.6 | 7.6 | 2.7 |
| 30" - One Chair | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.21 | 0.9 |
| 30" - Two Chairs | 6.2 | 1.8 | 4.5 | 1.35 |
| 30" - Three Chairs | 9.3 | 2.7 | 6.7 | 1.8 |
| 30" - Four Chairs | 12.4 | 3.6 | 9 | 2.7 |
| Ottoman | 0.66 | | | |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT

21"



21" with headrest



24"



30" Plus



Ottoman



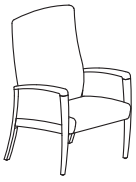
**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 50 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |

Additional features and options information see page 43.

# **JORDAN** | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-P21OPS | Beech | 1510 | 1648 | 1791 | 2034 | 2274 | 2515 | 2759 | 2999 | 3363 |
| JOR2-P21OPS | Maple | 1610 | 1751 | 1893 | 2134 | 2377 | 2617 | 2857 | 3101 | 3461 |
| 21” Open Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-P21OPU | Beech | 1657 | 1798 | 1938 | 2180 | 2422 | 2661 | 2905 | 3144 | 3509 |
| JOR2-P21OPU | Maple | 1754 | 1898 | 2039 | 2280 | 2523 | 2765 | 3004 | 3246 | 3606 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-P21CLS | Beech | 1638 | 1779 | 1923 | 2161 | 2401 | 2643 | 2884 | 3129 | 3488 |
| JOR2-P21CLS | Maple | 1739 | 1879 | 2020 | 2264 | 2504 | 2742 | 2987 | 3227 | 3591 |
| 21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-P21CLU | Beech | 1783 | 1926 | 2066 | 2305 | 2550 | 2790 | 3032 | 3272 | 3636 |
| JOR2-P21CLU | Maple | 1885 | 2024 | 2166 | 2408 | 2650 | 2891 | 3133 | 3374 | 3738 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-P24OPS | Beech | 1556 | 1699 | 1843 | 2094 | 2343 | 2589 | 2840 | 3090 | 3459 |
| JOR2-P24OPS | Maple | 1660 | 1802 | 1948 | 2198 | 2445 | 2695 | 2945 | 3192 | 3566 |
| 24” Open Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-P24OPU | Beech | 1705 | 1852 | 1997 | 2244 | 2495 | 2741 | 2993 | 3241 | 3610 |
| JOR2-P24OPU | Maple | 1810 | 1954 | 2101 | 2349 | 2596 | 2848 | 3094 | 3345 | 3715 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-P24CLS | Beech | 1689 | 1833 | 1978 | 2224 | 2474 | 2723 | 2972 | 3221 | 3595 |
| JOR2-P24CLS | Maple | 1790 | 1936 | 2080 | 2328 | 2579 | 2828 | 3075 | 3323 | 3697 |
| 24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-P24CLU | Beech | 1836 | 1981 | 2129 | 2378 | 2627 | 2874 | 3121 | 3370 | 3744 |
| JOR2-P24CLU | Maple | 1944 | 2087 | 2232 | 2478 | 2731 | 2978 | 3223 | 3477 | 3849 |

| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers | 60 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| Non-Marring Glide | 38 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

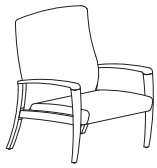
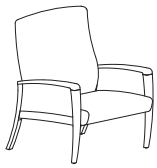
| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |

Additional features and options information see page 43.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Arm Type** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | P<br>Patient Seating | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm | CLS<br>Closed Arm<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap |
| | | | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap | CLU<br>Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | 30 | OSC<br>Open Arm<br>Solid Surface<br>Arm Cap | CSC<br>Closed Arm<br>Solid Surface<br>Arm Cap |

# **JORDAN** | PATIENT

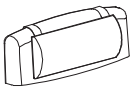
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  30” Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-P30OPS | Beech | 1842 | 1980 | 2124 | 2365 | 2607 | 2849 | 3090 | 3331 | 3692 |
| JOR2-P30OPS | Maple | 1944 | 2084 | 2223 | 2465 | 2707 | 2948 | 3189 | 3432 | 3793 |
| 30” Open Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-P30OPU | Beech | 1988 | 2131 | 2272 | 2510 | 2754 | 2994 | 3236 | 3478 | 3838 |
| JOR2-P30OPU | Maple | 2088 | 2230 | 2368 | 2612 | 2852 | 3095 | 3337 | 3579 | 3940 |
|  30” Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-P30CLS | Beech | 1972 | 2111 | 2252 | 2494 | 2737 | 2976 | 3220 | 3458 | 3820 |
| JOR2-P30CLS | Maple | 2069 | 2212 | 2352 | 2594 | 2833 | 3075 | 3319 | 3559 | 3922 |
| 30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-P30CLU | Beech | 2117 | 2255 | 2397 | 2640 | 2881 | 3120 | 3366 | 3604 | 3970 |
| JOR2-P30CLU | Maple | 2222 | 2356 | 2500 | 2739 | 2980 | 3223 | 3463 | 3708 | 4067 |

| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| 30” - Removable Back Cover (per back) | 94 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| 30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 50 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Non-Marring Glide | 38 | Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| | | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| | | Metal Glides | 26 |
| | | Plastic Glides | 8 |

Additional features and options information see page 43.

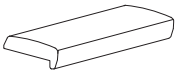
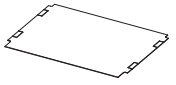
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Arm Type** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | P<br>Patient Seating | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm | CLS<br>Closed Arm<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap |
| | | | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap | CLU<br>Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | 30 | OSC<br>Open Arm<br>Solid Surface<br>Arm Cap | CSC<br>Closed Arm<br>Solid Surface<br>Arm Cap |

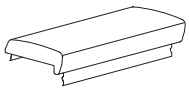
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | Fabric Yardage | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21” Adjustable Headrest | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RHR21 | | 327 | 376 | 405 | 433 | 460 | 491 | 517 | 546 | 586 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.9 |
| 24” Adjustable Headrest | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RHR24 | | 359 | 411 | 444 | 477 | 509 | 540 | 570 | 601 | 644 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.9 |
| 30” Plus Patient Headrest | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RHR30 | | 429 | 491 | 530 | 565 | 602 | 642 | 678 | 716 | 766 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.9 |
|  Ottoman | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR-5 | Beech | 670 | 701 | 730 | 760 | 785 | 816 | 853 | 873 | 921 | 0.66 | 14 | 5 |
| | Maple | 729 | 747 | 779 | 806 | 835 | 865 | 892 | 921 | 971 | 0.66 | 14 | 5 |

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on *KrugExpress*.

# **JORDAN** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | COL 2 | FABRIC GRADES 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | Yds | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21” Replaceable Patient Backs<br>JOR2-RBP21 | 588 | 647 | 707 | 791 | 887 | 973 | 1066 | 1187 | 1306 | 1.9 | 19 | 3.8 |
|  24” Replaceable Patient Backs<br>JOR2-RBP24 | 614 | 674 | 733 | 817 | 913 | 999 | 1093 | 1212 | 1332 | 1.9 | 21 | 3.8 |
|  30” Replaceable Patient Backs<br>JOR2-RBP30 | 668 | 733 | 807 | 907 | 1016 | 1115 | 1226 | 1367 | 1505 | 2.21 | 24 | 4.8 |
|  21” Replaceable Patient Back Cover<br>JOR2-RBCP21 | 245 | 305 | 365 | 449 | 543 | 628 | 724 | 845 | 962 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 0.8 |
|  24” Replaceable Patient Back Cover<br>JOR2-RBCP24 | 249 | 309 | 369 | 453 | 468 | 633 | 729 | 849 | 975 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 0.8 |
|  30” Replaceable Patient Back Cover<br>JOR2-RBCP30 | 267 | 336 | 406 | 502 | 614 | 711 | 823 | 961 | 1100 | 2.21 | 3 | 0.8 |
|  21” Replacement Seat<br>JOR2-RS21 | 413 | 436 | 466 | 505 | 549 | 590 | 636 | 694 | 750 | .9 | 9 | 2.7 |
|  24” Replacement Seat<br>JOR2-RS24 | 430 | 458 | 488 | 527 | 571 | 613 | 658 | 714 | 771 | .9 | 10 | 2.7 |
|  30” Replacement Seat<br>JOR2-RS30 | 527 | 563 | 597 | 645 | 700 | 750 | 805 | 874 | 942 | .9 | 12 | 3.4 |
|  44” Replacement Seat<br>JOR2-RS44 | 696 | 729 | 765 | 812 | 868 | 916 | 974 | 1041 | 1111 | .9 | 14 | 4.8 |
|  Replacement Splash Guard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-RSG21 | 94 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | .3 |
| JOR2-RSG24 | 115 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | .4 |
| JOR2-RSG30 | 161 | | | | | | | | | | 3 | .5 |
| JOR2-RSG44 | 174 | | | | | | | | | | 4 | .6 |

# **JORDAN** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | COL | FABRIC GRADES 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | Yds | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
|  21” Replacement Seat Cover<br>JOR2-RSC21 | 81 | 162 | 191 | 228 | 274 | 316 | 361 | 416 | 474 | 1.0 | 1.6 | .8 |
|  24” Replacement Guest Seat Cover<br>JOR2-RSC24 | 86 | 166 | 195 | 234 | 280 | 319 | 364 | 423 | 477 | 1.0 | 1.7 | .8 |
|  30” Replacement Seat Cover<br>JOR2-RSC30 | 151 | 187 | 222 | 270 | 325 | 375 | 429 | 500 | 568 | 1.0 | 2 | .8 |
|  44” Replacement Seat Cover<br>JOR2-RSC44 | 156 | 192 | 226 | 274 | 330 | 379 | 433 | 504 | 571 | 1.0 | 2.5 | .8 |
|  Replacement Closed Arm Panel<br>JOR2-RCA | 228 | 243 | 257 | 278 | 300 | 320 | 343 | 371 | 427 | 0.9 | 6.0 | .8 |
|  Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech<br>JOR2-RSFS | 277 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple<br>JOR2-RSFS | 344 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech<br>JOR2-RSFE | 277 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple<br>JOR2-RSFE | 344 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech<br>JOR2-RSFSAC | 323 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple<br>JOR2-RSFSAC | 390 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech<br>JOR2-RSFEAC | 323 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |
| Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple<br>JOR2-RSFEAC | 390 | | | | | | | | | | 7.5 | 1.4 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane<br>JOR2-RUA | 74 | | | | | | | | | | 1.5 | .2 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface<br>JOR2-RACSS | Grade A- White<br>249 | | | Grade A- Color<br>252 | | | Grade- B<br>262 | | | Grade- C<br>277 | 2 | .2 |

# MULTIPLE SEATING

80 Cressida
96 Solis
114 Faeron Wood
128 Faeron Metal
143 Jordan

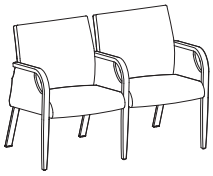
# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Cressida Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Cressida Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Cressida Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

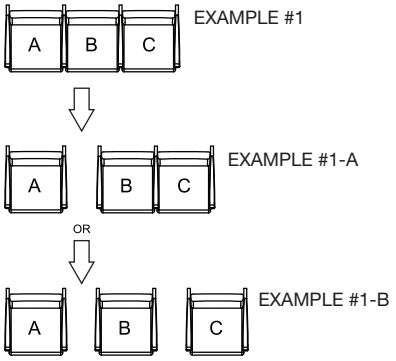
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

**Pre-Configured Multiple Units**
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



**Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:**
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.




***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

**Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units**
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

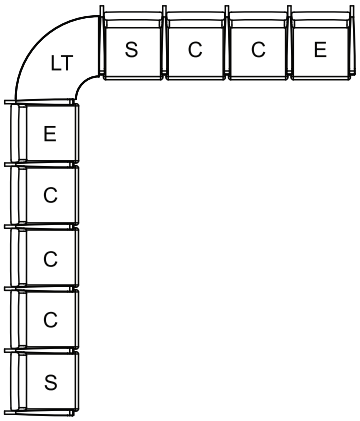
**Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:**
- Start, Center and End units are available in widths - Guest (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”) and Patient - (21”, 24” & 30”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Cressida Linking Tables can be joined to any Cressida Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Start Unit Center Unit End Unit

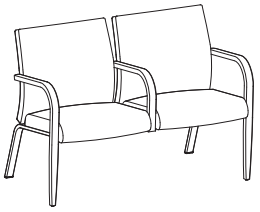


# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.

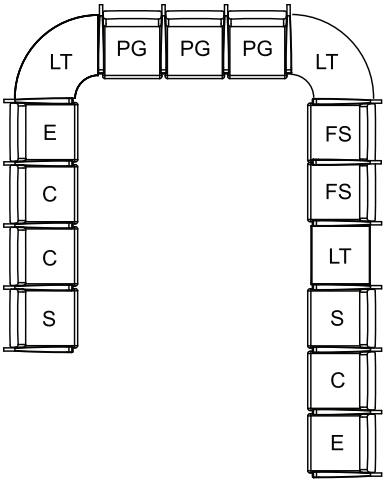



**Freespan Multiple Units**
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



**Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:**
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Cressida Multiple Seating together.




**Legend**
LT- Linking Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit

For more information on how to specify Cressida Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCG21X2 | 47.25 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 82 | 30 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| PCP21X2 | 47.25 | 28.5 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 88 | 38 | 3.2 | 1.2 | 2 | 0.4 |
| PCG21X3 | 70 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 117 | 44 | 4.08 | 2 | 2.08 | 0.4 |
| PCP21X3 | 70 | 28.5 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 125 | 56 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 0.4 |
| PCG24X2 | 53.25 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 85 | 34 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 2.08 | 0.4 |
| PCP24X2 | 53.25 | 28.5 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 95 | 43 | 4.14 | 1.2 | 3 | 0.4 |
| PCG24X3 | 79 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 121 | 50 | 5.05 | 2 | 3.48 | 0.4 |
| PCP24X3 | 79 | 28.5 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 135 | 63 | 6.25 | 2 | 4.9 | 0.4 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

| **Cressida Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 89 |
| Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back) | 56 |
| Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back) | 89 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat) | 61 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

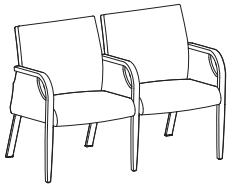
**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 86 | 99 | 113 | 132 | 155 | 172 | 195 | 223 | 250 |
| 24” Chairs | 98 | 112 | 126 | 144 | 166 | 186 | 208 | 237 | 262 |

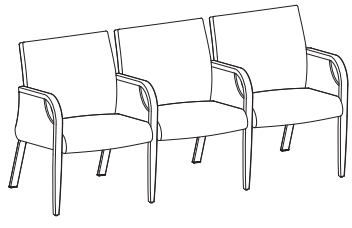
**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

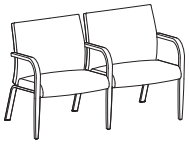
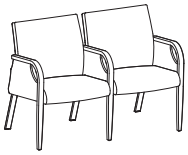
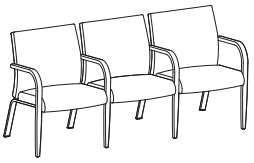
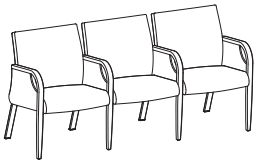
Two-Seat



Three-Seat



# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | LEATHER 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 2 Seat - 21” Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCG21X2OPS | Beech, Maple | 2125 | 2232 | 2338 | 2486 | 2655 | 2803 | 2972 | 3186 | 3397 |
| | CRE2-PCG21X2OPP | | 2161 | 2269 | 2374 | 2523 | 2691 | 2840 | 3009 | 3222 | 3433 |
|  | 2 Seat - 21” Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCG21X2CLS | Beech, Maple | 2573 | 2744 | 2890 | 3096 | 3330 | 3537 | 3771 | 4066 | 4359 |
| | CRE2-PCG21X2CLP | | 2611 | 2782 | 2928 | 3134 | 3368 | 3574 | 3808 | 4102 | 4394 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21” Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCG21X3OPS | Beech, Maple | 3042 | 3210 | 3377 | 3610 | 3881 | 4114 | 4381 | 4715 | 5053 |
| | CRE2-PCG21X3OPP | | 3093 | 3259 | 3428 | 3662 | 3929 | 4163 | 4429 | 4765 | 5101 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21” Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCG21X3CLS | Beech, Maple | 3642 | 3896 | 4117 | 4426 | 4782 | 5090 | 5446 | 5889 | 6332 |
| | CRE2-PCG21X3CLP | | 3691 | 3946 | 4167 | 4477 | 4832 | 5142 | 5494 | 5939 | 6381 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

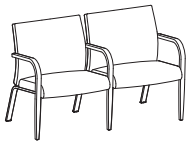
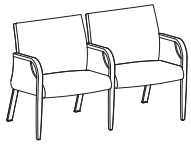
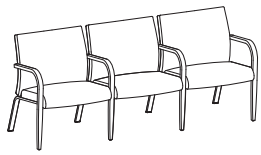
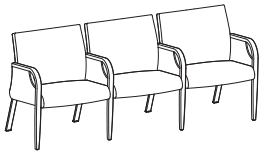
| **Cressida Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat) | 61 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 89 | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back) | 56 | Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back) | 89 | | |

Additional features and options information see page 19.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Style** | **Size** | **Arm Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 2<br>Chair | PCG<br>Pre-configured Guest | 21x2 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | PCP<br>Pre-configured Patient | 21x3 | OPP<br>Open Arm<br>Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | | 24x2 | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | 24x3 | CLP<br>Closed Arm<br>Polymer Arm Cap |

# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCG24X2OPS | Beech, Maple | 2192 | 2300 | 2407 | 2554 | 2722 | 2872 | 3040 | 3253 | 3468 |
| | 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCG24X2OPP | | 2232 | 2334 | 2442 | 2589 | 2760 | 2907 | 3078 | 3290 | 3505 |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCG24X2CLS | Beech, Maple | 2642 | 2815 | 2959 | 3165 | 3399 | 3604 | 3844 | 4132 | 4425 |
| | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCG24X2CLP | | 2679 | 2850 | 2995 | 3204 | 3434 | 3642 | 3877 | 4170 | 4461 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCG24X3OPS | Beech, Maple | 3172 | 3340 | 3508 | 3740 | 4007 | 4242 | 4508 | 4844 | 5177 |
| | 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCG24X3OPP | | 3221 | 3385 | 3554 | 3788 | 4057 | 4292 | 4558 | 4896 | 5226 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCG24X3CLS | Beech, Maple | 3771 | 4022 | 4244 | 4555 | 4911 | 5219 | 5574 | 6016 | 6461 |
| | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCG24X3CLP | | 3820 | 4074 | 4294 | 4606 | 4959 | 5267 | 5626 | 5931 | 6508 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

| **Cressida Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat) | 61 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 89 | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back) | 56 | Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back) | 89 | | |

Additional features and options information see page 19.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Chairs | 86 | 99 | 113 | 132 | 155 | 172 | 195 | 223 | 250 |
| 24" Chairs | 98 | 112 | 126 | 144 | 166 | 186 | 208 | 237 | 262 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Style** | **Size** | **Arm Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 2<br>Chair | PCG<br>Pre-configured Guest | 21x2 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | PCP<br>Pre-configured Patient | 21x3 | OPP<br>Open Arm<br>Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | | 24x2 | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | 24x3 | CLP<br>Closed Arm<br>Polymer Arm Cap |

# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### CRESSIDA START UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SG21 | 24.5 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 47 | 14 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SP21 | 24.5 | 28.5 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 49 | 17 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SG24 | 27.5 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 52 | 19 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SP24 | 27.5 | 28.5 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 55 | 22 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 1.95 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SG30 | 33.5 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 30 | 18.75 | 61 | 20 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SP30 | 33.5 | 28.5 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 30 | 18.75 | 64 | 28 | 3.15 | 1.1 | 1.95 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SG44 | 47.5 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 44 | 18.75 | 73 | 28 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.8 |

### CRESSIDA CENTER UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CG21 | 22.75 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 41 | 14 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| CP21 | 22.75 | 28.5 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 44 | 17 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.4 |
| CG24 | 25.75 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 45 | 19 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| CP24 | 25.75 | 28.5 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 50 | 22 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 1.95 | 0.4 |
| CG30 | 31.75 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 30 | 18.75 | 54 | 20 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| CP30 | 31.75 | 28.5 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 30 | 18.75 | 56 | 28 | 3.15 | 1.1 | 1.95 | 0.4 |
| CG44 | 45.75 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 44 | 18.75 | 67 | 28 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.4 |

### CRESSIDA END UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EG21 | 22.75 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 38 | 14 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| EP21 | 22.75 | 28.5 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 41 | 17 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.4 |
| EG24 | 25.75 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 41 | 19 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| EP24 | 25.75 | 28.5 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 46 | 22 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 1.85 | 0.4 |
| EG30 | 31.75 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 30 | 18.75 | 51 | 20 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| EP30 | 31.75 | 28.5 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 30 | 18.75 | 53 | 28 | 3.15 | 1.1 | 1.95 | 0.4 |
| EG44 | 45.75 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 44 | 18.75 | 63 | 28 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.4 |

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

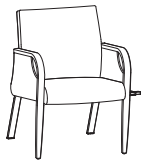
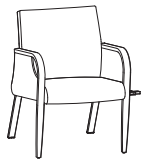
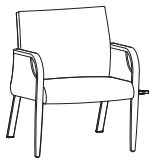
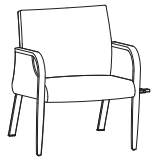
| Cressida Option Upcharges | $ List | Cressida Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers | 89 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 89 | Patient Removeable 30” Back Covers | 143 |
| Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back) | 56 | 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard | 61 |
| Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers (per back) | 89 | 30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard | 70 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 | 44” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard | 84 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 | | |

Additional features and options information see page 19.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 86 | 99 | 113 | 132 | 155 | 172 | 195 | 223 | 250 |
| 24” Chairs | 98 | 112 | 126 | 144 | 166 | 186 | 208 | 237 | 262 |
| 30” Chairs | 140 | 158 | 176 | 199 | 227 | 252 | 281 | 317 | 352 |

# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

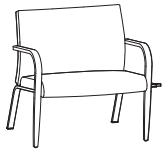
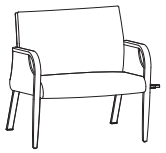
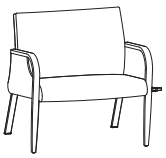
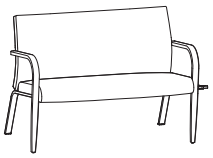
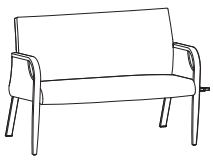
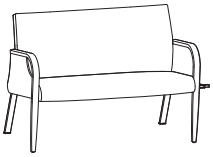
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Start  | 21” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-SG21OPS | Beech, Maple | 1161 | 1222 | 1283 | 1369 | 1463 | 1552 | 1647 | 1772 | 1894 |
| | 21” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-SG21OPP | | 1182 | 1244 | 1331 | 1393 | 1487 | 1576 | 1672 | 1794 | 1918 |
|  | 21” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-SG21CLS | Beech, Maple | 1458 | 1562 | 1648 | 1775 | 1916 | 2041 | 2182 | 2356 | 2533 |
| | 21” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-SG21CLP | | 1482 | 1587 | 1673 | 1799 | 1938 | 2063 | 2208 | 2381 | 2557 |
|  | 21” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-SG21COS | Beech, Maple | 1308 | 1393 | 1464 | 1571 | 1689 | 1797 | 1914 | 2064 | 2214 |
| | 21” Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-SG21COP | | 1333 | 1415 | 1489 | 1594 | 1713 | 1820 | 1937 | 2088 | 2239 |
|  | 24” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-SG24OPS | Beech, Maple | 1209 | 1270 | 1331 | 1418 | 1515 | 1603 | 1698 | 1821 | 1946 |
| | 24” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-SG24OPP | | 1231 | 1293 | 1354 | 1442 | 1538 | 1625 | 1722 | 1843 | 1968 |
|  | 24” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-SG24CLS | Beech, Maple | 1510 | 1612 | 1701 | 1828 | 1965 | 2089 | 2232 | 2409 | 2585 |
| | 24” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-SG24CLP | | 1534 | 1636 | 1725 | 1852 | 1990 | 2114 | 2256 | 2433 | 2610 |
|  | 24” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-SG24COS | Beech, Maple | 1359 | 1442 | 1517 | 1622 | 1743 | 1843 | 1964 | 2114 | 2359 |
| | 24” Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-SG24COP | | 1382 | 1464 | 1539 | 1645 | 1764 | 1867 | 1988 | 2136 | 2382 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 2<br>Chair | SG<br>Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | CG<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | 24 | OPP<br>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | EG<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | 30 | COS<br>Closed Arm/Open Center Arm |
| | | | 44 | COP<br>Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | | | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | CLP<br>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap |

# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | LEATHER 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 30” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-SG30OPS | Beech, Maple | 1460 | 1547 | 1636 | 1750 | 1885 | 2003 | 2138 | 2305 | 2476 |
| | 30” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-SG30OPP | | 1485 | 1569 | 1660 | 1774 | 1907 | 2025 | 2132 | 2329 | 2502 |
|  | 30” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-SG30CLS | Beech, Maple | 1761 | 1891 | 2002 | 2158 | 2334 | 2492 | 2672 | 2894 | 3117 |
| | 30” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-SG30CLP | | 1788 | 1913 | 2024 | 2182 | 2359 | 2515 | 2695 | 2917 | 3140 |
|  | 30” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-SG30COS | Beech, Maple | 1612 | 1719 | 1816 | 1954 | 2111 | 2247 | 2405 | 2601 | 2768 |
| | 30” Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-SG30COP | | 1636 | 1744 | 1839 | 1978 | 2134 | 2273 | 2428 | 2625 | 2791 |
|  | 44” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-SG44OPS | Beech, Maple | 2000 | 2110 | 2202 | 2305 | 2479 | 2610 | 2756 | 2942 | 3126 |
| | 44” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-SG44OPP | | 2022 | 2132 | 2224 | 2329 | 2504 | 2631 | 2778 | 2964 | 3148 |
|  | 44” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-SG44CLS | Beech, Maple | 2319 | 2453 | 2571 | 2740 | 2930 | 3096 | 3289 | 3525 | 3767 |
| | 44” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-SG44CLP | | 2341 | 2474 | 2595 | 2763 | 2955 | 3119 | 3313 | 3551 | 3789 |
|  | 44” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-SG44COS | Beech, Maple | 2167 | 2280 | 2387 | 2705 | 2688 | 2852 | 3024 | 3234 | 3444 |
| | 44” Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-SG44COP | | 2191 | 2304 | 2411 | 2726 | 2713 | 2878 | 3047 | 3258 | 3469 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 2<br>Chair | SG<br>Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | CG<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | 24 | OPP<br>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | EG<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | 30 | COS<br>Closed Arm/Open Center Arm |
| | | | 44 | COP<br>Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | | | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | CLP<br>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap |

# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

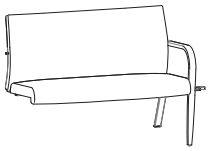
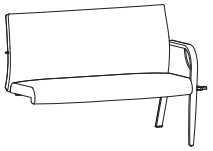
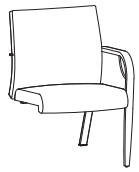
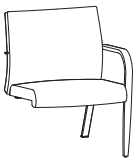
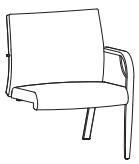
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | LEATHER 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Center | 21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | CRE2-CG21OPS | Beech, Maple | 1090 | 1150 | 1212 | 1300 | 1397 | 1484 | 1580 | 1703 | 1828 |
| | 21” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG21OPP | | 1105 | 1165 | 1226 | 1313 | 1409 | 1494 | 1590 | 1715 | 1838 |
|  | 21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG21CLS | Beech, Maple | 1239 | 1325 | 1398 | 1502 | 1622 | 1726 | 1845 | 1993 | 2145 |
| | 21” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG21CLP | | 1253 | 1335 | 1412 | 1515 | 1635 | 1741 | 1860 | 2008 | 2158 |
|  | 24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG24OPS | Beech, Maple | 1147 | 1208 | 1269 | 1354 | 1453 | 1538 | 1636 | 1759 | 1881 |
| | 24” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG24OPP | | 1162 | 1222 | 1284 | 1369 | 1464 | 1552 | 1647 | 1773 | 1894 |
|  | 24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG24CLS | Beech, Maple | 1297 | 1380 | 1455 | 1558 | 1677 | 1782 | 1903 | 2052 | 2202 |
| | 24” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG24CLP | | 1308 | 1394 | 1465 | 1571 | 1692 | 1797 | 1916 | 2064 | 2214 |
|  | 30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG30OPS | Beech, Maple | 1356 | 1441 | 1525 | 1644 | 1777 | 1898 | 2031 | 2202 | 2369 |
| | 30” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG30OPP | | 1370 | 1453 | 1538 | 1657 | 1791 | 1908 | 2044 | 2214 | 2384 |
|  | 30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG30CLS | Beech, Maple | 1508 | 1612 | 1712 | 1848 | 2004 | 2142 | 2300 | 2495 | 2630 |
| | 30” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG30CLP | | 1519 | 1625 | 1724 | 1861 | 2018 | 2156 | 2311 | 2506 | 2643 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 2<br>Chair | SG<br>Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | CG<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | 24 | OPP<br>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | EG<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | 30 | COS<br>Closed Arm/Open Center Arm |
| | | | 44 | COP<br>Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | | | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | CLP<br>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap |

# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

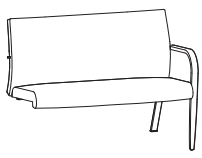
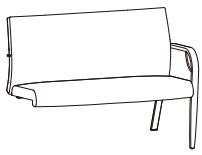
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | LEATHER 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG44OPS | Beech, Maple | 1641 | 1751 | 1840 | 1974 | 2119 | 2250 | 2396 | 2583 | 2767 |
| | 44” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG44OPP | | 1651 | 1764 | 1856 | 1986 | 2132 | 2264 | 2409 | 2594 | 2778 |
|  | 44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG44CLS | Beech, Maple | 1809 | 1924 | 2028 | 2176 | 2347 | 2494 | 2662 | 2875 | 3089 |
| | 44” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-CG44CLP | | 1821 | 1934 | 2042 | 2190 | 2359 | 2505 | 2678 | 2884 | 3101 |
| End  | 21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-EG21OPS | Beech, Maple | 1038 | 1098 | 1162 | 1246 | 1347 | 1428 | 1528 | 1648 | 1773 |
| | 21” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-EG21OPP | | 1052 | 1113 | 1173 | 1258 | 1358 | 1442 | 1540 | 1664 | 1783 |
|  | 21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-EG21CLS | Beech, Maple | 1191 | 1269 | 1348 | 1452 | 1569 | 1673 | 1794 | 1944 | 2092 |
| | 21” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-EG21CLP | | 1200 | 1284 | 1359 | 1463 | 1583 | 1687 | 1806 | 1955 | 2106 |
|  | 24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-EG24OPS | Beech, Maple | 1095 | 1157 | 1220 | 1303 | 1400 | 1486 | 1584 | 1705 | 1831 |
| | 24” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-EG24OPP | | 1108 | 1169 | 1229 | 1315 | 1414 | 1499 | 1598 | 1719 | 1840 |
|  | 24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-EG24CLS | Beech, Maple | 1244 | 1328 | 1401 | 1505 | 1625 | 1728 | 1852 | 2000 | 2148 |
| | 24” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-EG24CLP | | 1257 | 1338 | 1415 | 1518 | 1638 | 1744 | 1862 | 2010 | 2161 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 2<br>Chair | SG<br>Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | CG<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | 24 | OPP<br>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | EG<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | 30 | COS<br>Closed Arm/Open Center Arm |
| | | | 44 | COP<br>Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | | | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | CLP<br>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap |

# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-EG30OPS | Beech, Maple | 1305 | 1386 | 1474 | 1590 | 1726 | 1843 | 1980 | 2148 | 2320 |
| | 30” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-EG30OPP | | 1316 | 1400 | 1486 | 1605 | 1741 | 1859 | 1992 | 2135 | 2331 |
|  | 30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-EG30CLS | Beech, Maple | 1455 | 1559 | 1657 | 1797 | 1953 | 2089 | 2245 | 2442 | 2638 |
| | 30” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-EG30CLP | | 1465 | 1573 | 1669 | 1809 | 1964 | 2103 | 2256 | 2457 | 2652 |
|  | 44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-EG44OPS | Beech, Maple | 1606 | 1698 | 1791 | 1919 | 2066 | 2194 | 2345 | 2528 | 2714 |
| | 44” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-EG44OPP | | 1617 | 1712 | 1802 | 1932 | 2081 | 2210 | 2356 | 2539 | 2724 |
|  | 44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-EG44CLS | Beech, Maple | 1755 | 1869 | 1977 | 2124 | 2295 | 2442 | 2611 | 2822 | 3034 |
| | 44” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back<br>CRE2-EG44CLP | | 1770 | 1884 | 1988 | 2135 | 2305 | 2457 | 2621 | 2836 | 3047 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 86 | 99 | 113 | 132 | 155 | 172 | 195 | 223 | 250 |
| 24” Chairs | 98 | 112 | 126 | 144 | 166 | 186 | 208 | 237 | 262 |
| 30” Chairs | 140 | 158 | 176 | 199 | 227 | 252 | 281 | 317 | 352 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 2<br>Chair | SG<br>Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | CG<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | 24 | OPP<br>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | EG<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | 30 | COS<br>Closed Arm/Open Center Arm |
| | | | 44 | COP<br>Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | | | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | CLP<br>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap |

# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

**UNIT WITH CENTER ARM**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCFG21X2 | 47.25 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 97 | 30 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| PCFP21X2 | 47.25 | 28.5 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 103 | 38 | 3.19 | 1.2 | 2 |
| PCFG21X3 | 70 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 135 | 44 | 4.08 | 2 | 2.08 |
| PCFP21X3 | 70 | 28.5 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 21 | 18.75 | 145 | 56 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| PCFG24X2 | 53.25 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 104 | 34 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 2.08 |
| PCFP24X2 | 53.25 | 28.5 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 111 | 43 | 4.2 | 1.2 | 2.95 |
| PCFG24X3 | 79 | 28.5 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 147 | 50 | 5.1 | 2 | 3.48 |
| PCFP24X3 | 79 | 28.5 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 24 | 18.75 | 157 | 63 | 6.24 | 2 | 4.9 |

**UNIT WITH CENTER ARM, GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS**

| Unit With Center Arm (Continued) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms) |
|---|---|---|---|
| PCF21X2 | .8 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| PCF21X3 | .8 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| PCF24X2 | .8 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| PCF24X3 | .8 | 1.2 | 1.6 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

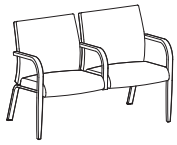
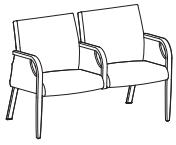
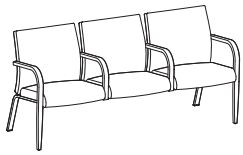
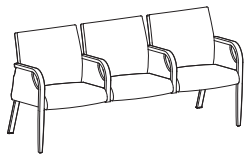
| Cressida Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 89 | Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back) | 56 | 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard | 61 |
| Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back) | 89 | | |

Additional features and options information see page 19.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 86 | 99 | 113 | 132 | 155 | 172 | 195 | 223 | 250 |
| 24” Chairs | 98 | 112 | 126 | 144 | 166 | 186 | 208 | 237 | 262 |

# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG21X2OPS | Beech, Maple | 2367 | 2491 | 2612 | 2784 | 2978 | 3151 | 3346 | 3594 | 3836 |
| | 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG21X2OPP | | 2405 | 2527 | 2649 | 2819 | 3015 | 3187 | 3382 | 3628 | 3872 |
|  | 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG21X2CLS | Beech, Maple | 2817 | 3004 | 3166 | 3396 | 3658 | 3886 | 4147 | 4470 | 4798 |
| | 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG21X2CLP | | 2852 | 3040 | 3205 | 3432 | 3692 | 3922 | 4182 | 4506 | 4834 |
|  | 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG21X3OPS | Beech, Maple | 3559 | 3742 | 3927 | 4183 | 4478 | 4734 | 5028 | 5397 | 5764 |
| | 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG21X3OPP | | 3606 | 3790 | 3976 | 4234 | 4527 | 4784 | 5078 | 5446 | 5812 |
|  | 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG21X3CLS | Beech, Maple | 4159 | 4427 | 4666 | 5316 | 5378 | 5713 | 6092 | 6567 | 7044 |
| | 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG21X3CLP | | 4207 | 4478 | 4714 | 5365 | 5428 | 5762 | 6141 | 6615 | 7091 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.** Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

| **Cressida Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 89 | Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back) | 56 | 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard | 61 |
| Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back) | 89 | | |

Additional features and options information see page 19.

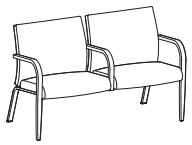
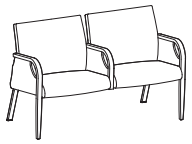
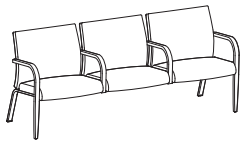
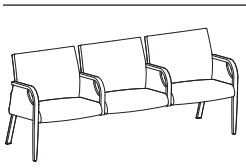
**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 86 | 99 | 113 | 132 | 155 | 172 | 195 | 223 | 250 |
| 24” Chairs | 98 | 112 | 126 | 144 | 166 | 186 | 208 | 237 | 262 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Style** | **Size** | **Arm Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 2<br>Chair | PCFG<br>Pre-configured Freespan Guest | 21x2 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | 21x3 | OPP<br>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | | 24x2 | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | 24x3 | CLP<br>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap |

# **CRESSIDA** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG24X2OPS | Beech, Maple | 2474 | 2599 | 2719 | 2890 | 3089 | 3258 | 3454 | 3698 | |
| | 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG24X2OPP | | 2510 | 2633 | 2756 | 2928 | 3121 | 3293 | 3489 | 3736 | |
|  | 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG24X2CLS | Beech, Maple | 2926 | 3112 | 3276 | 3507 | 3762 | 3993 | 4255 | 4579 | |
| | 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG24X2CLP | | 2961 | 3148 | 3313 | 3541 | 3799 | 4030 | 4290 | 4614 | |
|  | 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG24X3OPS | Beech, Maple | 3719 | 3900 | 4086 | 4344 | 4638 | 4896 | 5189 | 5556 | |
| | 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG24X3OPP | | 3768 | 3951 | 4133 | 4393 | 4685 | 4943 | 5237 | 5604 | |
|  | 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG24X3CLS | Beech, Maple | 4318 | 4588 | 4825 | 5160 | 5538 | 5872 | 6252 | 6728 | |
| | 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-PCFG24X3CLP | | 4368 | 4638 | 4875 | 5209 | 5588 | 5919 | 6300 | 6776 | |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.** Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

| **Cressida Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cressida Option Upcharges | 67 | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 89 | Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 56 | 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard | 61 |
| Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back) | 89 | | |
| Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back) | | | |

Additional features and options information see page 19.

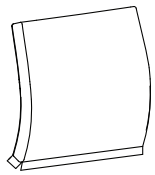
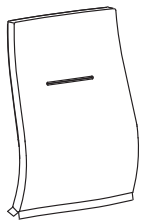
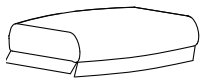
**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 86 | 99 | 113 | 132 | 155 | 172 | 195 | 223 | 250 |
| 24” Chairs | 112 | 126 | 144 | 166 | 186 | 208 | 237 | 262 | 262 |

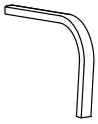
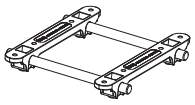
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Style** | **Size** | **Arm Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 2<br>Chair | PCFG<br>Pre-configured Freespan Guest | 21x2 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | 21x3 | OPP<br>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap |
| | | | 24x2 | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | 24x3 | CLP<br>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap |

# **CRESSIDA** | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 21” Replacement Guest Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RBCG21 | 172 | 202 | 235 | 277 | 324 | 367 | 416 | 476 | 537 | 2 | 0.8 |
| | 24” Replacement Guest Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RBCG24 | 176 | 204 | 235 | 278 | 324 | 367 | 416 | 476 | 538 | 2.3 | 0.8 |
| | 30” Replacement Guest Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RBCG30 | 235 | 289 | 344 | 418 | 505 | 582 | 665 | 773 | 882 | 2.6 | 0.8 |
| | 44” Replacement Guest Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RBCG44 | 249 | 304 | 355 | 431 | 516 | 593 | 680 | 788 | 894 | 3.5 | 0.8 |
|  | 21” Replacement Patient Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RBCP21 | 249 | 305 | 357 | 431 | 517 | 595 | 680 | 788 | 894 | 1.9 | 1.0 |
| | 24” Replacement Patient Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RBCP24 | 262 | 317 | 370 | 445 | 534 | 609 | 694 | 801 | 911 | 2.7 | 1.0 |
| | 30” Replacement Patient Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RBCP30 | 292 | 362 | 432 | 534 | 644 | 743 | 855 | 999 | 1138 | 3 | 1.0 |
|  | 21” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RS21 | 394 | 428 | 459 | 509 | 562 | 609 | 661 | 729 | 796 | 9.5 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RS24 | 429 | 463 | 496 | 541 | 595 | 643 | 697 | 763 | 830 | 10 | 2.7 |
| | 30” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RS30 | 477 | 511 | 542 | 592 | 644 | 691 | 745 | 812 | 879 | 11.5 | 3.4 |
| | 44” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RS44 | 586 | 627 | 668 | 729 | 798 | 855 | 922 | 1006 | 1094 | 16.5 | 4.8 |
|  | 21” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RSC21 | 172 | 207 | 240 | 286 | 338 | 386 | 441 | 507 | 573 | 1.6 | 0.8 |
| | 24” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RSC24 | 172 | 207 | 240 | 286 | 342 | 386 | 441 | 509 | 573 | 1.7 | 0.8 |
| | 30” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RSC30 | 176 | 208 | 242 | 287 | 343 | 387 | 443 | 509 | 574 | 2 | 1.0 |
| | 44” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RSC44 | 195 | 239 | 281 | 338 | 407 | 466 | 535 | 619 | 702 | 2.5 | 1.0 |
|  | Replacement Guest & Patient Closed Arm Panel | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RCAL | 311 | 338 | 367 | 405 | 450 | 491 | 536 | 592 | 618 | 8 | .5 |
| | CRE2-RCAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RCAC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE2-RCACPCF | | | | | | | | | | | |

# **CRESSIDA** | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Guest & Patient Front Start Arm & Leg Open Arm<br>CRE2-RLFSOPS | Beech, Maple | 177 | 4.0 | 1.3 |
| | Open Arm Polymer Cap<br>CRE2-RLFSOPP | Beech, Maple | 202 | 4.0 | 1.3 |
| | Closed arm<br>CRE2-RLFSCLS | Beech, Maple, | 181 | 4.0 | 1.3 |
| | Closed Arm Polymer Cap<br>CRE2-RLFSCLP | Beech, Maple, | 211 | 4.0 | 1.3 |
|  | Replacement Guest & Patient Front Center Arm & Leg Open Arm<br>CRE2-RLFCOPS | Beech, Maple | 177 | 4.0 | 1.3 |
| | Open Arm Polymer Cap<br>CRE2-RLFCOPP | Beech, Maple | 202 | 4.0 | 1.3 |
| | Closed arm<br>CRE2-RLFCCLS | Beech, Maple | 181 | 4.0 | 1.3 |
| | Closed Arm Polymer Cap<br>CRE2-RLFCCLP | Beech, Maple | 211 | 4.0 | 1.3 |
|  | Replacement Guest & Patient Front End Arm & Leg Open Arm<br>CRE2-RLFEOPS | Beech, Maple | 177 | 4.0 | 1.3 |
| | Open Arm Polymer Cap<br>CRE2-RLFEOPP | Beech, Maple | 202 | 4.0 | 1.3 |
| | Closed arm<br>CRE2-RLFECLS | Beech, Maple | 181 | 4.0 | 1.3 |
| | Closed Arm Polymer Cap<br>CRE2-RLFECLP | Beech, Maple | 211 | 4.0 | 1.3 |
|  | Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black<br>CRE2-RACB | | 27 | 1.0 | .3 |
| | Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey<br>CRE2-RACG | | 27 | | |
|  | Replacement Guest & Patient Center Freespan Arm Open Arm<br>CRE2-FFLOA | Beech, Maple | 181 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
|  | Replacement Guest & Patient Back Leg<br>CRE2-RLBS - Start<br>CRE2-RLBC - Center<br>CRE2-RLBE -End | | 100 | 6.0 | 1.2 |
|  | Replaceable Glide - Front* (1)<br>CRE2-RGF | | 18 | .25 | .2 |
| | Replaceable Glide - Back** (1)<br>CRE2-RGB | | 19 | .25 | .2 |
| | Replaceable Glide - Set of 4<br>CRE2-RG4 | | 23 | 1.0 | .3 |
|  | Chair to Chair Linking Bracket<br>CRE2-RCCLKB | | 70 | 1.5 | 5 |

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

### DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCGM21X2 | 47 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 90 | 30 | - | 1.3 | - | 1.2 |
| PCGM21X3 | 69.5 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 126 | 44 | - | 2.1 | - | 1.6 |
| PCGM24X2 | 53 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 96 | 34 | - | 1.3 | - | 1.2 |
| PCGM24X3 | 78.5 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 135 | 50 | - | 2.1 | - | 1.6 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCGU21X2 | 47 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 94 | 30 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| PCGU21X3 | 69.5 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 132 | 44 | 4.7 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 1.6 |
| PCGU24X2 | 53 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 102 | 34 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| PCGU24X3 | 78.5 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 144 | 50 | 4.7 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 1.6 |

### DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SGM21 | 25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 41 | 16 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SGM24 | 28 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 44 | 18 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SGU21 | 25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 43 | 16 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SGU24 | 28 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 47 | 18 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SGU30 | 34 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 52 | 22 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SGU44 | 48 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 43 | 20 | 66 | 31 | 3.2 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 0.8 |

### DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CGM21 | 23 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 35 | 16 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| CGM24 | 26 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 38 | 18 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CGU21 | 23 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 37 | 16 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |
| CGU24 | 26 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 41 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |
| CGU30 | 32 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 46 | 22 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |
| CGU44 | 46 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 43 | 20 | 60 | 31 | 3.2 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 0.4 |

### DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EGM21 | 23 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 35 | 16 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| EGM24 | 26 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 38 | 18 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EGU21 | 23 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 37 | 16 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |
| EGU24 | 26 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 41 | 18 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |
| EGU30 | 32 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 46 | 22 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |
| EGU44 | 46 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 43 | 20 | 60 | 31 | 3.2 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 0.4 |

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

**DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCFGM21X2A | 46.5 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 41.5 | 20 | 85 | 30 | - | 1.3 | - | 0.8 |
| PCFGM21X3A | 68 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 63 | 20 | 114 | 44 | - | 2.1 | - | 0.8 |
| PCFGM24X2A | 52.25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 47.5 | 20 | 92 | 34 | - | 1.3 | - | 0.8 |
| PCFGM24X3A | 77 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 72 | 20 | 124 | 50 | - | 2.1 | - | 0.8 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCFGU21X2A | 46.5 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 41.5 | 20 | 89 | 30 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 0.8 |
| PCFGU21X3A | 68 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 63 | 20 | 120 | 44 | 4.7 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 0.8 |
| PCFGU24X2A | 52.25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 47.5 | 20 | 96 | 34 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 0.8 |
| PCFGU24X3A | 77 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 72 | 20 | 131 | 50 | 4.7 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 0.8 |

**DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCFGM21X2B | 47.25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 93 | 30 | - | 1.3 | - |
| PCFGM21X3B | 69.5 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 130 | 44 | - | 2.1 | - |
| PCFGM24X2B | 53.25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 100 | 34 | - | 1.3 | - |
| PCFGM24X3B | 78.5 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 140 | 50 | - | 2.1 | - |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCFGU21X2B | 47.25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 97 | 30 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 2.3 |
| PCFGU21X3B | 69.5 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 136 | 44 | 4.7 | 2.1 | 3.1 |
| PCFGU24X2B | 53.25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 104 | 34 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 2.3 |
| PCFGU24X3B | 78.5 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 147 | 50 | 4.7 | 2.1 | 3.1 |

| | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms) |
|---|---|---|---|
| PCFG21X2B | 0.8 | 1.2 | |
| PCFG21X3B | 0.8 | | 1.6 |
| PCFG24X2B | 0.8 | 1.2 | |
| PCFG24X3B | 0.8 | | 1.6 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| **Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers | 94 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 166 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 50 |
| 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 67 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

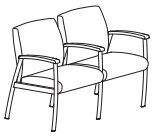
| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 512 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 530 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 569 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 615 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White | 256 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color | 265 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B | 284 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C | 307 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 193 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 118 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 126 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 84 |

**Note:** Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 ARM | 218 | 235 | 249 | 280 | 308 | 337 | 367 | 397 | 456 |
| 2 ARMS | 438 | 470 | 500 | 557 | 617 | 675 | 733 | 794 | 912 |
| 3 ARMS | 658 | 702 | 745 | 835 | 922 | 1011 | 1100 | 1191 | 1369 |
| 4 ARMS | 876 | 934 | 995 | 1114 | 1230 | 1349 | 1401 | 1585 | 1822 |

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Arm Type | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU | Urethane | 2002 | 2069 | 2138 | 2278 | 2418 | 2557 | 2697 | 2836 | 3053 |
| SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW | Beech | 2198 | 2271 | 2339 | 2478 | 2617 | 2759 | 2898 | 3035 | 3251 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit , Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU | Urethane | 2102 | 2215 | 2327 | 2553 | 2774 | 3001 | 3226 | 3453 | 3899 |
| SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW | Beech | 2301 | 2416 | 2527 | 2752 | 2976 | 3204 | 3428 | 3652 | 4099 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU | Urethane | 2871 | 2974 | 3079 | 3289 | 3496 | 3708 | 3917 | 4126 | 4448 |
| SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW | Beech | 3136 | 3241 | 3345 | 3553 | 3761 | 3973 | 4181 | 4391 | 4712 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU | Urethane | 3017 | 3187 | 3353 | 3691 | 4030 | 4368 | 4704 | 5038 | 5715 |
| SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW | Beech | 3285 | 3453 | 3621 | 3956 | 4293 | 4634 | 4970 | 5306 | 5979 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU | Urethane | 2056 | 2127 | 2195 | 2334 | 2474 | 2613 | 2754 | 2893 | 3110 |
| SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW | Beech | 2254 | 2325 | 2395 | 2535 | 2675 | 2815 | 2952 | 3093 | 3305 |
| 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU | Urethane | 2161 | 2274 | 2386 | 2611 | 2836 | 3061 | 3288 | 3512 | 3960 |
| SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW | Beech | 2361 | 2473 | 2586 | 2811 | 3035 | 3259 | 3486 | 3711 | 4159 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU | Urethane | 2958 | 3062 | 3166 | 3375 | 3584 | 3793 | 4004 | 4211 | 4534 |
| SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW | Beech | 3223 | 3327 | 3432 | 3642 | 3851 | 4060 | 4269 | 4478 | 4801 |
| 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU | Urethane | 3111 | 3276 | 3442 | 3771 | 4101 | 4432 | 4760 | 5095 | 5752 |
| SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW | Beech | 3375 | 3542 | 3709 | 4037 | 4368 | 4696 | 5027 | 5361 | 6020 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| **Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 166 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 512 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 530 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 569 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 615 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White | 256 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color | 265 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B | 284 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C | 307 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 193 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 118 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 126 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 84 |

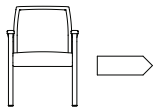
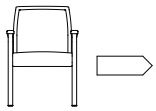
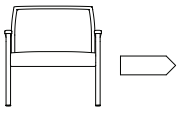
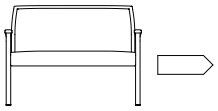
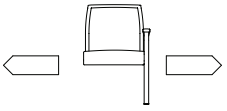
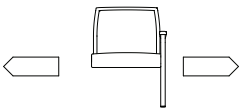
**Note:** Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panels page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | PCG<br>Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21X2 | OPW<br>Open Arm - Wood Arm | CLW<br>Closed Arm Urethane Arm |
| | | | M<br>Mesh Back | 21X3 | OPU<br>Open Arm Urethane Arm | CLU<br>Closed Arm - Wood Arm |
| | | | | 24X2 | OSA<br>Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm | CSA<br>Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm |
| | | | | 24X3 | | |

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

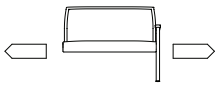
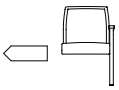
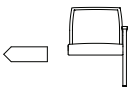
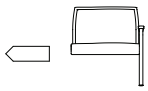
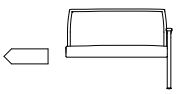
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Arm Type | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| START | 21” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | SOL2-SGM21OPU | Urethane | 1062 | 1096 | 1134 | 1199 | 1269 | 1339 | 1409 | 1479 | 1587 |
| | SOL2-SGM21OPW | Beech | 1194 | 1228 | 1263 | 1333 | 1402 | 1473 | 1540 | 1612 | 1720 |
| | 21” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-SGU21OPU | Urethane | 1116 | 1172 | 1228 | 1342 | 1453 | 1566 | 1677 | 1790 | 2016 |
| | SOL2-SGU21OPW | Beech | 1250 | 1306 | 1361 | 1474 | 1585 | 1698 | 1813 | 1924 | 2148 |
|  | 24” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-SGM24OPU | Urethane | 1105 | 1140 | 1173 | 1244 | 1313 | 1381 | 1453 | 1523 | 1632 |
| | SOL2-SGM24OPW | Beech | 1236 | 1272 | 1307 | 1376 | 1445 | 1517 | 1585 | 1656 | 1761 |
| | 24” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-SGU24OPU | Urethane | 1161 | 1215 | 1273 | 1382 | 1496 | 1610 | 1722 | 1834 | 2060 |
| | SOL2-SGU24OPW | Beech | 1291 | 1348 | 1407 | 1518 | 1632 | 1745 | 1855 | 1965 | 2192 |
|  | 30” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-SGU30OPU | Urethane | 1350 | 1440 | 1528 | 1703 | 1879 | 2054 | 2230 | 2408 | 2760 |
| | SOL2-SGU30OPW | Beech | 1485 | 1571 | 1663 | 1835 | 2010 | 2189 | 2362 | 2539 | 2891 |
|  | 44” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-SGU44OPU | Urethane | 1565 | 1650 | 1741 | 1913 | 2090 | 2268 | 2443 | 2617 | 2969 |
| | SOL2-SGU44OPW | Beech | 1697 | 1783 | 1871 | 2046 | 2223 | 2397 | 2575 | 2751 | 3103 |
| CENTER | 21” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | SOL2-CGM21OPU | Urethane | 954 | 988 | 1024 | 1090 | 1163 | 1230 | 1302 | 1372 | 1479 |
| | SOL2-CGM21OPW | Beech | 1021 | 1054 | 1088 | 1161 | 1228 | 1298 | 1369 | 1439 | 1546 |
| | 21” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-CGU21OPU | Urethane | 1002 | 1058 | 1115 | 1227 | 1339 | 1452 | 1561 | 1676 | 1900 |
| | SOL2-CGU21OPW | Beech | 1067 | 1121 | 1180 | 1292 | 1407 | 1518 | 1631 | 1745 | 1965 |
|  | 24” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-CGM24OPU | Urethane | 978 | 1015 | 1051 | 1118 | 1190 | 1258 | 1329 | 1398 | 1505 |
| | SOL2-CGM24OPW | Beech | 1046 | 1082 | 1116 | 1184 | 1254 | 1326 | 1396 | 1463 | 1571 |
| | 24” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-CGU24OPU | Urethane | 1032 | 1087 | 1144 | 1254 | 1369 | 1481 | 1593 | 1704 | 1930 |
| | SOL2-CGU24OPW | Beech | 1097 | 1151 | 1210 | 1323 | 1437 | 1550 | 1662 | 1772 | 1997 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.** Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | SG<br>Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21 | OPW<br>Open Arm -Wood Arm | CLW<br>Closed Arm- - Wood Arm |
| | | CG<br>Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating | M<br>Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm- Urethane Arm | CLU<br>Closed Arm Urethane Arm |
| | | EG<br>End Unit Guest Multiple Seating | | 30 | OSA<br>Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm | CSA<br>Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm |
| | | | | 44 | | |
| | | | | | COW<br>Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm- Wood Arm | |
| | | | | | COU<br>Closed Arm / Open Center Arm- Urethane Arm | |

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

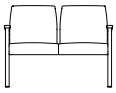
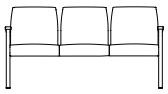
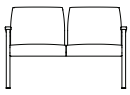
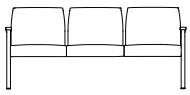
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Arm Type | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CGU30OPU | Urethane | 1204 | 1291 | 1379 | 1557 | 1729 | 1907 | 2084 | 2255 | 2610 |
| SOL2-CGU30OPW | Beech | 1272 | 1358 | 1445 | 1624 | 1798 | 1975 | 2150 | 2324 | 2676 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CGU44OPU | Urethane | 1408 | 1496 | 1584 | 1759 | 1936 | 2110 | 2285 | 2462 | 2815 |
| SOL2-CGU44OPW | Beech | 1474 | 1565 | 1648 | 1828 | 2003 | 2175 | 2353 | 2528 | 2880 |
| END | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EGM21OPU | Urethane | 954 | 988 | 1024 | 1090 | 1163 | 1230 | 1302 | 1372 | 1479 |
| SOL2-EGM21OPW | Beech | 1021 | 1054 | 1088 | 1161 | 1228 | 1298 | 1369 | 1439 | 1546 |
| 21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EGU21OPU | Urethane | 1002 | 1058 | 1115 | 1227 | 1339 | 1452 | 1561 | 1676 | 1900 |
| SOL2-EGU21OPW | Beech | 1067 | 1121 | 1180 | 1292 | 1407 | 1518 | 1631 | 1745 | 1965 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EGM24OPU | Urethane | 978 | 1015 | 1051 | 1118 | 1190 | 1258 | 1329 | 1398 | 1505 |
| SOL2-EGM24OPW | Beech | 1046 | 1082 | 1116 | 1184 | 1254 | 1326 | 1396 | 1463 | 1571 |
| 24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EGU24OPU | Urethane | 1032 | 1087 | 1144 | 1254 | 1369 | 1481 | 1593 | 1704 | 1930 |
| SOL2-EGU24OPW | Beech | 1097 | 1151 | 1210 | 1323 | 1437 | 1550 | 1662 | 1772 | 1997 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EGU30OPU | Urethane | 1204 | 1291 | 1379 | 1557 | 1729 | 1907 | 2084 | 2255 | 2610 |
| SOL2-EGU30OPW | Beech | 1272 | 1358 | 1445 | 1624 | 1798 | 1975 | 2150 | 2324 | 2676 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EGU44OPU | Urethane | 1408 | 1499 | 1584 | 1759 | 1936 | 2110 | 2285 | 2462 | 2815 |
| SOL2-EGU44OPW | Beech | 1474 | 1565 | 1648 | 1828 | 2003 | 2175 | 2353 | 2528 | 2880 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.** Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | SG<br>Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21 | OPW<br>Open Arm -Wood Arm | CLW<br>Closed Arm- - Wood Arm |
| | | CG<br>Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating | M<br>Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm- Urethane Arm | CLU<br>Closed Arm Urethane Arm |
| | | EG<br>End Unit Guest Multiple Seating | | 30 | OSA<br>Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm | CSA<br>Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm |
| | | | | 44 | | |

# **SOLIS** | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Arm Type | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU | Urethane | 1898 | 1947 | 1997 | 2096 | 2195 | 2297 | 2395 | 2495 | 2643 |
| SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW | Beech | 2030 | 2080 | 2131 | 2230 | 2328 | 2428 | 2528 | 2628 | 2774 |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU | Urethane | 1997 | 2107 | 2219 | 2444 | 2669 | 2894 | 3118 | 3345 | 3793 |
| SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW | Beech | 2131 | 2240 | 2353 | 2579 | 2802 | 3027 | 3251 | 3478 | 3928 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU | Urethane | 2653 | 2725 | 2802 | 2950 | 3101 | 3250 | 3399 | 3550 | 3773 |
| SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW | Beech | 2786 | 2859 | 2933 | 3082 | 3234 | 3382 | 3532 | 3682 | 3903 |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU | Urethane | 2791 | 2959 | 3131 | 3466 | 3801 | 4138 | 4476 | 4813 | 5490 |
| SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW | Beech | 2926 | 3093 | 3260 | 3599 | 3932 | 4271 | 4611 | 4945 | 5620 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU | Urethane | 1941 | 1990 | 2041 | 2138 | 2239 | 2339 | 2439 | 2538 | 2688 |
| SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW | Beech | 2074 | 2124 | 2172 | 2273 | 2369 | 2472 | 2571 | 2670 | 2819 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU | Urethane | 2041 | 2155 | 2265 | 2491 | 2716 | 2942 | 3164 | 3390 | 3838 |
| SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW | Beech | 2172 | 2284 | 2396 | 2621 | 2849 | 3073 | 3298 | 3522 | 3973 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU | Urethane | 2718 | 2791 | 2868 | 3016 | 3164 | 3316 | 3463 | 3613 | 3837 |
| SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW | Beech | 2850 | 2926 | 2999 | 3147 | 3298 | 3449 | 3598 | 3744 | 3972 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU | Urethane | 2854 | 3026 | 3194 | 3532 | 3869 | 4207 | 4544 | 4878 | 5553 |
| SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW | Beech | 2990 | 3159 | 3325 | 3664 | 4002 | 4339 | 4678 | 5012 | 5688 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

| **Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 166 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

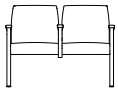
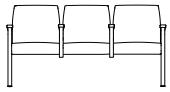
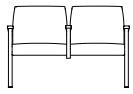
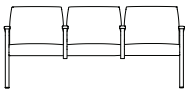
| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 512 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 530 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 569 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 615 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set | 193 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set | 118 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set | 126 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set | 84 |

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Back Type** | **Size** | **Unit Style** | **Arm Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | PCFG<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | OPW<br>Open Arm |
| | | | M<br>Mesh Back | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | OPU<br>Open Arm Urethane Arm |
| | | | | 24X2 | | CLW<br>Closed Arm - Wood Arm |
| | | | | 24X3 | | CLU<br>Closed Arm Urethane Arm |

# **SOLIS** | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Arm Type | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU | Urethane | 2048 | 2098 | 2148 | 2247 | 2348 | 2445 | 2544 | 2646 | 2796 |
| SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW | Beech | 2247 | 2299 | 2348 | 2445 | 2544 | 2646 | 2744 | 2847 | 2994 |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU | Urethane | 2155 | 2268 | 2379 | 2604 | 2828 | 3053 | 3276 | 3502 | 3951 |
| SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW | Beech | 2352 | 2464 | 2579 | 2802 | 3026 | 3251 | 3477 | 3704 | 4151 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPU | Urethane | 2885 | 2963 | 3037 | 3187 | 3337 | 3486 | 3634 | 3785 | 4008 |
| SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPW | Beech | 3154 | 3227 | 3302 | 3453 | 3601 | 3752 | 3899 | 4048 | 4273 |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU | Urethane | 3038 | 3207 | 3375 | 3711 | 4048 | 4387 | 4723 | 5062 | 5737 |
| SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW | Beech | 3303 | 3472 | 3642 | 3977 | 4316 | 4650 | 4989 | 5328 | 6002 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU | Urethane | 2089 | 2138 | 2190 | 2289 | 2390 | 2488 | 2587 | 2688 | 2836 |
| SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW | Beech | 2289 | 2339 | 2390 | 2488 | 2587 | 2688 | 2788 | 2884 | 3035 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU | Urethane | 2195 | 2311 | 2422 | 2648 | 2872 | 3096 | 3321 | 3547 | 3996 |
| SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW | Beech | 2395 | 2509 | 2620 | 2848 | 3072 | 3297 | 3520 | 3744 | 4194 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU | Urethane | 2952 | 3027 | 3103 | 3251 | 3400 | 3551 | 3698 | 3849 | 4074 |
| SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW | Beech | 3220 | 3292 | 3368 | 3516 | 3665 | 3816 | 3964 | 4114 | 4338 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU | Urethane | 3105 | 3272 | 3442 | 3778 | 4116 | 4455 | 4790 | 5129 | 5803 |
| SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW | Beech | 3370 | 3539 | 3709 | 4044 | 4381 | 4722 | 5055 | 5393 | 6070 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

| **Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 166 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 512 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 530 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 569 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 615 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set | 193 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set | 118 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set | 126 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set | 84 |

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Back Type** | **Size** | **Unit Style** | **Arm Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | PCFG<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | OPW<br>Open Arm- Wood Arm |
| | | | M<br>Mesh Back | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | OPU<br>Open Arm Urethane Arm |
| | | | | 24X2 | | CLW<br>Closed Arm - Wood Arm |
| | | | | 24X3 | | CLU<br>Closed Arm Urethane Arm |

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

### DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCPM21X2 | 47 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 92 | 38 | - | 1.3 | - | 1.2 |
| PCPM21X3 | 69.5 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 129 | 56 | - | 2.1 | - | 1.6 |
| PCPM24X2 | 53 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 98 | 43 | - | 1.3 | - | 1.2 |
| PCPM24X3 | 78.5 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 138 | 46 | - | 2.1 | - | 1.6 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCPU21X2 | 47 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 100 | 38 | 4.0 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 1.2 |
| PCPU21X3 | 69.5 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 141 | 56 | 6.1 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 1.6 |
| PCPU24X2 | 53 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 108 | 43 | 4.0 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 1.2 |
| PCPU24X3 | 78.5 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 153 | 63 | 6.1 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 1.6 |

### DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SPM21 | 25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 42 | 21 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SPM24 | 28 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 45 | 23 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SPU21 | 25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 46 | 21 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SPU24 | 28 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 50 | 23 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SPU30 | 34 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 56 | 28 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 0.8 |

### DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CPM21 | 23 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 36 | 21 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| CPM24 | 26 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 39 | 23 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CPU21 | 23 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 40 | 21 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| CPU24 | 26 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 44 | 23 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| CPU30 | 32 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 50 | 28 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 0.4 |

### DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPM21 | 23 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 36 | 21 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| EPM24 | 26 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 38 | 23 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPU21 | 23 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 40 | 21 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| EPU24 | 26 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 44 | 23 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| EPU30 | 32 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 50 | 28 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 0.4 |

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

**DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCFPM21X2A | 46.5 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 41.5 | 20 | 87 | 38 | - | 1.3 | - | 0.8 |
| PCFPM21X3A | 68 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 63 | 20 | 118 | 56 | - | 2.1 | - | 0.8 |
| PCFPM24X2A | 52.25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 47.5 | 20 | 94 | 43 | - | 1.3 | - | 0.8 |
| PCFPM24X3A | 77 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 72 | 20 | 128 | 63 | - | 2.1 | - | 0.8 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCFPU21X2A | 46.5 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 41.5 | 20 | 95 | 38 | 4.0 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 0.8 |
| PCFPU21X3A | 68 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 63 | 20 | 129 | 56 | 6.1 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 0.8 |
| PCFPU24X2A | 52.25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 47.5 | 20 | 103 | 43 | 4.0 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 0.8 |
| PCFPU24X3A | 77 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 72 | 20 | 141 | 63 | 6.1 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 0.8 |

**DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCFPM21X2B | 47.25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 96 | 38 | - | 1.3 | - |
| PCFPM21X3B | 69.5 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 134 | 56 | - | 2.1 | - |
| PCFPM24X2B | 53.25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 102 | 43 | - | 1.3 | - |
| PCFPM24X3B | 78.5 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 144 | 63 | - | 2.1 | - |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK3.4** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCFPU21X2B | 47.25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 103 | 38 | 4.0 | 1.3 | 3.4 |
| PCFPU21X3B | 69.5 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 145 | 56 | 6.1 | 2.1 | 5.4 |
| PCFPU24X2B | 53.25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 111 | 43 | 4.0 | 1.3 | 3.4 |
| PCFPU24X3B | 78.5 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 157 | 63 | 6.1 | 2.1 | 5.4 |

| | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms) |
|---|---|---|---|
| PCFP21X2B | 0.8 | 1.2 | |
| PCFP21X3B | 0.8 | | 1.6 |
| PCFP24X2B | 0.8 | 1.2 | |
| PCFP24X3B | 0.8 | | 1.6 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| **Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126 |
| Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 64 |
| 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers | 98 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 166 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 50 |
| 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 67 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

Additional features and options information see page 24.

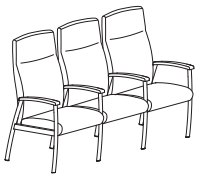
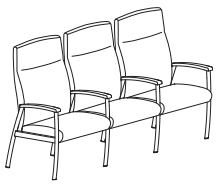
| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 512 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 530 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 569 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 615 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 193 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 118 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 126 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 84 |

**Note:** Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order..

**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 ARM | 218 | 235 | 249 | 280 | 308 | 337 | 367 | 397 | 456 |
| 2 ARMS | 438 | 470 | 500 | 557 | 617 | 675 | 733 | 794 | 912 |
| 3 ARMS | 658 | 702 | 745 | 835 | 922 | 1011 | 1100 | 1191 | 1369 |
| 4 ARMS | 876 | 934 | 995 | 1114 | 1230 | 1349 | 1401 | 1585 | 1822 |

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Arm Type | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU | Urethane | 2209 | 2277 | 2348 | 2487 | 2627 | 2766 | 2905 | 3043 | 3259 |
| SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW | Beech | 2408 | 2476 | 2544 | 2686 | 2826 | 2964 | 3104 | 3244 | 3458 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU | Urethane | 2321 | 2462 | 2604 | 2882 | 3164 | 3447 | 3724 | 4006 | 4569 |
| SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW | Beech | 2521 | 2659 | 2802 | 3080 | 3366 | 3644 | 3925 | 4206 | 4767 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU | Urethane | 3195 | 3301 | 3406 | 3616 | 3824 | 4035 | 4242 | 4450 | 4774 |
| SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW | Beech | 3461 | 3573 | 3682 | 3881 | 4089 | 4297 | 4506 | 4715 | 5038 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU | Urethane | 3363 | 3578 | 3789 | 4221 | 4647 | 5104 | 5504 | 5932 | 6789 |
| SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW | Beech | 3627 | 3844 | 4058 | 4484 | 4912 | 5368 | 5769 | 6199 | 7053 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU | Urethane | 2238 | 2305 | 2378 | 2515 | 2656 | 2796 | 2933 | 3074 | 3290 |
| SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW | Beech | 2437 | 2506 | 2575 | 2716 | 2853 | 2994 | 3135 | 3272 | 3488 |
| 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU | Urethane | 2352 | 2494 | 2633 | 2916 | 3195 | 3478 | 3757 | 4039 | 4600 |
| SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW | Beech | 2552 | 2692 | 2832 | 3114 | 3397 | 3676 | 3956 | 4239 | 4799 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU | Urethane | 3257 | 3363 | 3466 | 3673 | 3883 | 4092 | 4302 | 4509 | 4836 |
| SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW | Beech | 3522 | 3627 | 3731 | 3940 | 4150 | 4359 | 4567 | 4775 | 5101 |
| 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU | Urethane | 3423 | 3638 | 3852 | 4280 | 4710 | 5135 | 5567 | 5995 | 6853 |
| SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW | Beech | 3688 | 3902 | 4117 | 4547 | 4974 | 5402 | 5831 | 6262 | 7119 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| **Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126 |
| Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 64 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 166 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 512 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 530 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 569 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 615 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White | 256 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color | 265 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B | 284 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C | 307 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 193 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 118 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 126 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 84 |

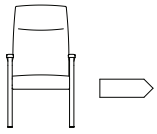
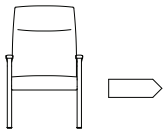
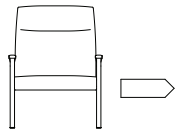
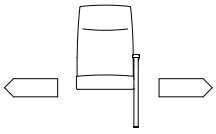
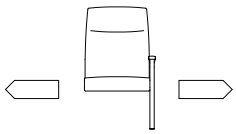
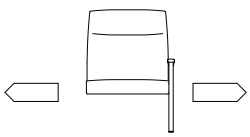
**Note:** Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Back Type** | **Size** | **Arm Type** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL | 2 | PCP | U | 21X2 | OPW |
| Solis | Chair | Pre-configured Patient Multiple Unit | Upholstered Back | | Open Arm - Wood Arm |
| | | | M | 21X3 | OPU |
| | | | Mesh Back | | Open Arm Urethane Arm |
| | | | | 24X2 | CLW |
| | | | | | Closed Arm - Wood Arm |
| | | | | 24X3 | CLU |
| | | | | | Closed Arm Urethane Arm |

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

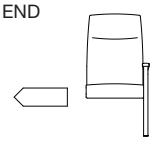
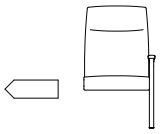
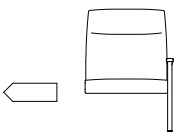
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Arm Type | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| START | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SPM21OPU | Urethane | 1162 | 1195 | 1229 | 1300 | 1371 | 1440 | 1509 | 1579 | 1687 |
| SOL2-SPM21OPW | Beech | 1292 | 1329 | 1362 | 1431 | 1502 | 1571 | 1641 | 1713 | 1818 |
| 21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SPU21OPU | Urethane | 1221 | 1292 | 1369 | 1517 | 1663 | 1813 | 1956 | 2104 | 2399 |
| SOL2-SPU21OPW | Beech | 1353 | 1425 | 1501 | 1647 | 1794 | 1945 | 2089 | 2238 | 2532 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SPM24OPU | Urethane | 1200 | 1236 | 1272 | 1342 | 1412 | 1481 | 1552 | 1620 | 1727 |
| SOL2-SPM24OPW | Beech | 1334 | 1371 | 1404 | 1474 | 1541 | 1613 | 1684 | 1752 | 1861 |
| 24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SPU24OPU | Urethane | 1263 | 1338 | 1412 | 1558 | 1705 | 1853 | 2003 | 2150 | 2444 |
| SOL2-SPU24OPW | Beech | 1397 | 1472 | 1541 | 1691 | 1839 | 1986 | 2134 | 2281 | 2579 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SPU30OPU | Urethane | 1568 | 1677 | 1787 | 2004 | 2222 | 2439 | 2657 | 2877 | 3312 |
| SOL2-SPU30OPW | Beech | 1701 | 1813 | 1918 | 2135 | 2354 | 2573 | 2790 | 3007 | 3444 |
| CENTER | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CPM21OPU | Urethane | 1053 | 1087 | 1120 | 1193 | 1303 | 1331 | 1401 | 1472 | 1579 |
| SOL2-CPM21OPW | Beech | 1118 | 1151 | 1190 | 1258 | 1329 | 1398 | 1467 | 1537 | 1645 |
| 21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CPU21OPU | Urethane | 1106 | 1180 | 1253 | 1401 | 1551 | 1695 | 1843 | 1991 | 2285 |
| SOL2-CPU21OPW | Beech | 1172 | 1249 | 1319 | 1467 | 1614 | 1760 | 1909 | 2058 | 2353 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CPM24OPU | Urethane | 1081 | 1115 | 1148 | 1220 | 1289 | 1358 | 1426 | 1496 | 1605 |
| SOL2-CPM24OPW | Beech | 1146 | 1180 | 1215 | 1285 | 1354 | 1424 | 1493 | 1565 | 1671 |
| 24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CPU24OPU | Urethane | 1136 | 1209 | 1283 | 1429 | 1578 | 1725 | 1871 | 2020 | 2316 |
| SOL2-CPU24OPW | Beech | 1199 | 1275 | 1348 | 1496 | 1643 | 1791 | 1937 | 2087 | 2382 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CPU30OPU | Urethane | 1422 | 1531 | 1638 | 1857 | 2074 | 2291 | 2509 | 2731 | 3163 |
| SOL2-CPU30OPW | Beech | 1487 | 1598 | 1704 | 1924 | 2138 | 2356 | 2575 | 2796 | 3229 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | SP<br>Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21 | OPW<br>Open Arm - Wood Arm |
| | | CP<br>Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating | M<br>Mesh Back<br>21" & 24" Only | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm |
| | | EP<br>End Unit Patient Multiple Seating | | 30 | CLW<br>Closed Arm - Wood Arm |
| | | | | 44 | CLU<br>Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm |
| | | | | | COW<br>Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm<br>Wood Arm |
| | | | | | COU<br>Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm<br>with Urethane Arm |

# **SOLIS** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Arm Type | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| END  21" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EPM21OPU | Urethane | 1053 | 1087 | 1120 | 1193 | 1262 | 1331 | 1401 | 1472 | 1579 |
| SOL2-EPM21OPW | Beech | 1118 | 1151 | 1190 | 1258 | 1329 | 1398 | 1467 | 1537 | 1645 |
| 21" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EPU21OPU | Urethane | 1106 | 1180 | 1253 | 1401 | 1551 | 1695 | 1843 | 1991 | 2285 |
| SOL2-EPU21OPW | Beech | 1172 | 1249 | 1319 | 1467 | 1614 | 1760 | 1909 | 2058 | 2353 |
|  24" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EPM24OPU | Urethane | 1081 | 1115 | 1148 | 1220 | 1289 | 1358 | 1426 | 1496 | 1605 |
| SOL2-EPM24OPW | Beech | 1146 | 1180 | 1215 | 1285 | 1354 | 1424 | 1493 | 1565 | 1671 |
| 24" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EPU24OPU | Urethane | 1136 | 1209 | 1283 | 1429 | 1578 | 1725 | 1871 | 2020 | 2316 |
| SOL2-EPU24OPW | Beech | 1199 | 1275 | 1348 | 1496 | 1643 | 1791 | 1938 | 2087 | 2382 |
|  30" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EPU30OPU | Urethane | 1422 | 1531 | 1638 | 1857 | 2074 | 2291 | 2509 | 2731 | 3163 |
| SOL2-EPU30OPW | Beech | 1487 | 1598 | 1704 | 1924 | 2138 | 2356 | 2575 | 2796 | 3229 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| **Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126 |
| Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 64 |
| 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers | 98 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 166 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 50 |
| 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 67 |
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 512 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 530 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 569 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 615 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White | 256 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color | 265 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B | 284 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C | 307 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 193 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 118 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 126 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 84 |

**Note:** Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24.

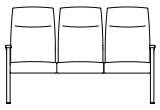
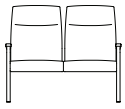
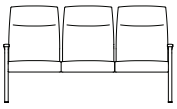
**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 ARM | 218 | 235 | 249 | 280 | 308 | 337 | 367 | 397 | 456 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Back Type** | **Size** | **Arm Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | SP<br>Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21 | OPW<br>Open Arm - Wood Arm |
| | | CP<br>Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating | M<br>Mesh Back<br>21" & 24" Only | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm |
| | | EP<br>End Unit Patient Multiple Seating | | 30 | CLW<br>Closed Arm - Wood Arm |
| | | | | | CLU<br>Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm |

# **SOLIS** | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Arm Type | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU | Urethane | 2096 | 2147 | 2195 | 2297 | 2395 | 2495 | 2594 | 2694 | 2845 |
| SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW | Beech | 2230 | 2278 | 2328 | 2428 | 2528 | 2628 | 2725 | 2828 | 2976 |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU | Urethane | 2205 | 2350 | 2501 | 2794 | 3090 | 3383 | 3680 | 3975 | 4565 |
| SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW | Beech | 2338 | 2482 | 2632 | 2927 | 3222 | 3516 | 3812 | 4109 | 4696 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU | Urethane | 2948 | 3025 | 3099 | 3249 | 3398 | 3547 | 3696 | 3846 | 4069 |
| SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW | Beech | 3081 | 3158 | 3231 | 3381 | 3531 | 3680 | 3828 | 3978 | 4204 |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU | Urethane | 3104 | 3324 | 3547 | 3987 | 4432 | 4873 | 5316 | 5759 | 6644 |
| SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW | Beech | 3236 | 3458 | 3680 | 4125 | 4565 | 5005 | 5449 | 5892 | 6777 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU | Urethane | 2135 | 2188 | 2237 | 2334 | 2434 | 2535 | 2633 | 2736 | 2882 |
| SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW | Beech | 2271 | 2320 | 2367 | 2469 | 2569 | 2668 | 2767 | 2868 | 3016 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU | Urethane | 2247 | 2395 | 2542 | 2838 | 3135 | 3429 | 3722 | 4018 | 4611 |
| SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW | Beech | 2381 | 2528 | 2676 | 2970 | 3267 | 3559 | 3854 | 4151 | 4740 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU | Urethane | 3013 | 3089 | 3161 | 3312 | 3459 | 3608 | 3759 | 3907 | 4131 |
| SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW | Beech | 3144 | 3221 | 3293 | 3444 | 3595 | 3742 | 3893 | 4057 | 4266 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU | Urethane | 3172 | 3392 | 3610 | 4055 | 4500 | 4942 | 5381 | 5825 | 6709 |
| SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW | Beech | 3302 | 3523 | 3743 | 4187 | 4631 | 5074 | 5517 | 5958 | 6843 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

| **Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 64 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 166 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 512 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 530 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 569 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 615 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set | 193 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set | 118 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set | 126 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set | 84 |

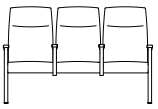
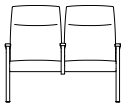
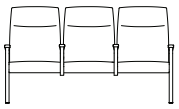
**Note:** Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Back Type** | **Size** | **Unit Style** | **Arm Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | PCFP<br>Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | OPW<br>Open Arm - Wood Arm |
| | | | M<br>Mesh Back | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | OPU<br>Open Arm Urethane Arm |
| | | | | 24X2 | | CLW<br>Closed Arm -Wood Arm |
| | | | | 24X3 | | CLU<br>Closed Arm Urethane Arm |

# **SOLIS** | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Arm Type | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU | Urethane | 2245 | 2297 | 2347 | 2444 | 2543 | 2643 | 2742 | 2845 | 2993 |
| SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW | Beech | 2444 | 2495 | 2543 | 2643 | 2742 | 2845 | 2944 | 3042 | 3190 |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU | Urethane | 2362 | 2507 | 2657 | 2950 | 3246 | 3542 | 3836 | 4131 | 4723 |
| SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW | Beech | 2562 | 2707 | 2854 | 3151 | 3447 | 3741 | 4036 | 4334 | 4920 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU | Urethane | 3187 | 3260 | 3337 | 3486 | 3634 | 3785 | 3932 | 4084 | 4308 |
| SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW | Beech | 3453 | 3525 | 3601 | 3752 | 3899 | 4048 | 4198 | 4349 | 4571 |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU | Urethane | 3351 | 3574 | 3793 | 4238 | 4679 | 5121 | 5565 | 6007 | 6893 |
| SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW | Beech | 3617 | 3838 | 4060 | 4503 | 4944 | 5388 | 5830 | 6271 | 7157 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU | Urethane | 2285 | 2338 | 2386 | 2487 | 2586 | 2686 | 2786 | 2883 | 3034 |
| SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW | Beech | 2487 | 2537 | 2586 | 2686 | 2786 | 2883 | 2986 | 3082 | 3234 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU | Urethane | 2407 | 2553 | 2699 | 2995 | 3291 | 3584 | 3882 | 4177 | 4765 |
| SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW | Beech | 2605 | 2752 | 2901 | 3194 | 3490 | 3785 | 4082 | 4377 | 4966 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU | Urethane | 3250 | 3323 | 3399 | 3550 | 3697 | 3848 | 3999 | 4147 | 4370 |
| SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW | Beech | 3515 | 3591 | 3664 | 3815 | 3962 | 4113 | 4263 | 4413 | 4636 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU | Urethane | 3419 | 3641 | 3861 | 4303 | 4747 | 5189 | 5631 | 6073 | 6958 |
| SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW | Beech | 3685 | 3903 | 4127 | 4569 | 5012 | 5453 | 5894 | 6336 | 7222 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

| **Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 64 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 166 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

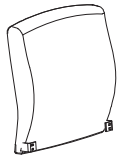
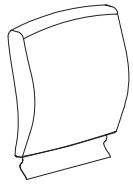
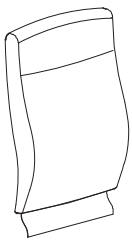
| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 512 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 530 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 569 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 615 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White | 256 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color | 265 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B | 284 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C | 307 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set | 193 |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set | 118 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set | 126 |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set | 84 |

**Note:** Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

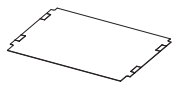
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Back Type** | **Size** | **Unit Style** | **Arm Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL | 2 | PCFP | U | 21X2 | A | OPW |
| Solis | Chair | Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit | Upholstered Back | | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm - Wood Arm |
| | | | M | 21X3 | B | OPU |
| | | | Mesh Back | | Unit with Center Arm | Open Arm Urethane Arm |
| | | | | 24X2 | | CLW |
| | | | | | | Closed Arm -Wood Arm |
| | | | | 24X3 | | CLU |
| | | | | | | Closed Arm Urethane Arm |

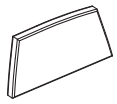
# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

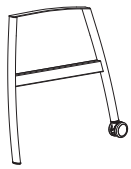
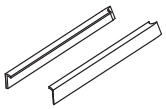
| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | Yardage | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBGU21 | 595 | 640 | 683 | 745 | 816 | 876 | 949 | 1036 | 1124 | 1.5 | 14 | 2.7 |
| | 21” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBGM21 | 500 | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBGU24 | 610 | 652 | 697 | 758 | 829 | 891 | 961 | 1052 | 1140 | 1.5 | 15 | 2.8 |
| | 24” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBGM24 | 521 | | | | | | | | | | 11 | 2.8 |
| | 30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBGU30 | 663 | 712 | 763 | 834 | 914 | 984 | 1066 | 1166 | 1267 | 1.6 | 19 | 3.4 |
| | 44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBGU44 | 833 | 885 | 933 | 1004 | 1085 | 1157 | 1237 | 1336 | 1439 | 2.25 | 28 | 4.8 |
|  | 21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCGU21 | 207 | 252 | 301 | 357 | 428 | 490 | 561 | 648 | 737 | 1.5 | 2 | .8 |
| | 24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCGU24 | 207 | 252 | 296 | 357 | 428 | 490 | 561 | 648 | 737 | 1.5 | 2.3 | .8 |
| | 30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCGU30 | 224 | 273 | 324 | 396 | 475 | 546 | 626 | 727 | 828 | 1.6 | 2.6 | .8 |
| | 44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCGU44 | 228 | 280 | 330 | 401 | 480 | 553 | 632 | 731 | 834 | 2.25 | 3.5 | .8 |
|  | 21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBPU21 | 706 | 768 | 832 | 920 | 1021 | 1110 | 1209 | 1335 | 1462 | 2.0 | 21 | 3.8 |
| | 21” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBPM21 | 473 | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 3.8 |
| | 24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBPU24 | 746 | 809 | 873 | 960 | 1062 | 1149 | 1251 | 1377 | 1504 | 2.0 | 21 | 3.8 |
| | 24” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBPM24 | 542 | | | | | | | | | | 17 | 3.8 |
| | 30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBPU30 | 899 | 983 | 1065 | 1178 | 1309 | 1425 | 1557 | 1722 | 1883 | 2.2 | 24 | 4.8 |
|  | 21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCPU21 | 265 | 327 | 390 | 478 | 581 | 667 | 768 | 894 | 1021 | 2.0 | 2.5 | .8 |
| | 24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCPU24 | 266 | 328 | 392 | 479 | 582 | 668 | 769 | 895 | 1022 | 2.0 | 2.7 | .8 |
| | 30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCPU30 | 321 | 405 | 487 | 599 | 731 | 847 | 978 | 1142 | 1306 | 2.2 | 3 | .8 |
|  | Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RMBTB21 | 34 | | | | | | | | | 2.5 | .5 | |
| | SOL2-RMBTB24 | 35 | | | | | | | | | 3.0 | .7 | |

# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | Yardage | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 21” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21 | 408 | 438 | 465 | 505 | 549 | 589 | 635 | 691 | 750 | .9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24 | 429 | 457 | 487 | 526 | 570 | 612 | 657 | 712 | 769 | .9 | 10 | 2.7 |
| | 30” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30 | 511 | 538 | 567 | 605 | 651 | 691 | 737 | 793 | 849 | .9 | 12 | 3.4 |
| | 44” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44 | 659 | 695 | 728 | 777 | 832 | 882 | 936 | 1005 | 1073 | 1.1 | 14 | 4.8 |
|  | 21” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21 | 136 | 166 | 194 | 234 | 280 | 319 | 392 | 423 | 477 | 1.0 | 1.6 | .8 |
| | 24” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24 | 140 | 168 | 198 | 238 | 283 | 321 | 367 | 425 | 480 | 1.0 | 1.7 | .8 |
| | 30” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30 | 142 | 169 | 198 | 238 | 283 | 321 | 367 | 425 | 480 | 1.0 | 2 | .8 |
| | 44” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44 | 159 | 195 | 228 | 278 | 333 | 381 | 436 | 507 | 574 | 1.1 | 2.5 | .8 |
| FREESPAN | 21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS21A-C | 415 | 444 | 473 | 512 | 558 | 595 | 642 | 698 | 756 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
|  | 21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS21A-L | 411 | 441 | 470 | 510 | 556 | 592 | 640 | 696 | 753 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS21A-R | 411 | 441 | 470 | 510 | 556 | 592 | 640 | 696 | 753 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 21” Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS21B | 411 | 441 | 470 | 510 | 556 | 592 | 640 | 696 | 753 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS24A-C | 435 | 465 | 492 | 534 | 579 | 618 | 664 | 721 | 777 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS24A-L | 432 | 463 | 490 | 532 | 574 | 615 | 661 | 719 | 774 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS24A-R | 432 | 463 | 490 | 532 | 574 | 615 | 661 | 719 | 774 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS24B | 432 | 463 | 490 | 532 | 574 | 615 | 661 | 719 | 774 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
|  | 21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover - A Center SOL2-RSC21A-C | 136 | 166 | 194 | 234 | 280 | 319 | 364 | 423 | 477 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC21A-L | 136 | 166 | 194 | 234 | 280 | 319 | 364 | 423 | 477 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC21A-R | 136 | 166 | 194 | 234 | 280 | 319 | 364 | 423 | 477 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC21B | 136 | 166 | 194 | 234 | 280 | 319 | 364 | 423 | 477 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Center SOL2-RSC24A-C | 140 | 168 | 195 | 235 | 281 | 319 | 365 | 424 | 478 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC24A-L | 140 | 168 | 195 | 235 | 281 | 319 | 365 | 424 | 478 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC24A-R | 140 | 168 | 195 | 235 | 281 | 319 | 365 | 424 | 478 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC24B | 140 | 168 | 195 | 235 | 281 | 319 | 365 | 424 | 478 | 0.9 | 9 | 2.7 |
|  | Replacement Splash Guard SOL2-RSG21 | 94 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | .3 |
| | SOL2-RSG24 | 115 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | .4 |
| | SOL2-RSG30 | 161 | | | | | | | | | | 3 | .5 |
| | SOL2-RSG44 | 174 | | | | | | | | | | 4 | .6 |

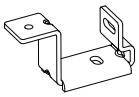
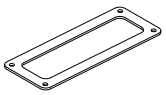
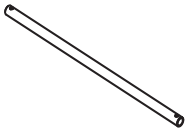
# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | Yardage | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RCA | 217 | 228 | 242 | 259 | 280 | 297 | 318 | 343 | 367 | 0.4 | 6 | .9 |

| Description | Model | Price | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Interim | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFIB | 135 | 7 | 1.2 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Interim - No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFIBX | 123 | 7 | 1.2 |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Start | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFS | 140 | 9 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSX | 116 | 9 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Center | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFC | 140 | 9 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Center - No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFCX | 116 | 9 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFE | 140 | 9 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFEX | 116 | 9 | 1.5 |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSC | 180 | 9.5 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSCX | 144 | 9.5 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFEC | 180 | 9.5 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFECX | 144 | 9.5 | 1.5 |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSC2 | 156 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFSC2X | 152 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFEC2 | 156 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial | | | |
| | SOL2-RSFEC2X | 152 | 10 | 1.5 |
|  | Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech | | | |
| | SOL2-RSRCB | 189 | 1.0 | .3 |
| | Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple | | | |
| | SOL2-RSRCM | 242 | | |
|  | Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane | | | |
| | SOL2-RACU | 73 | 1.5 | .2 |
| | Replacement Arm Cap - Beech | | | |
| | SOL2-RACWB | 223 | 1.0 | .2 |
| | Replacement Arm Cap - Maple | | | |
| | SOL2-RACWM | 240 | 1.0 | .2 |

| | Grade A- White | Grade A- Color | Grade- B | Grade- C | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface | | | | | | |
| SOL2-RACSS | 268 | 274 | 296 | 319 | 2 | .2 |

# **SOLIS** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| Description | Model | Price | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Table to Chair | | | |
| | SOL2-RLKB1 | 71 | 2.0 | .2 |
|  | Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair | | | |
| | SOL2-RLKB2 | 53 | 2.0 | .2 |
| | Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair (set of 10) | | | |
| | SOL2-RLKB3 | 166 | 1.0 | .2 |
|    | Replacement Glide - Front | | | |
| | SOL2-RGF | 23 | .5 | .1 |
| | Replacement Glide - Back | | | |
| | SOL2-RGB | 23 | .5 | .1 |
| | Replacement Glide - Easy Access - Front | | | |
| | SOL2-RGFEA | 30 | .5 | .1 |
| | Replacement Glide - Set of 4 | | | |
| | SOL2-RGS4 | 25 | 2 | .1 |
| | Replacement Caster Glide - Front | | | |
| | SOL2-RGFC | 24 | 2 | .1 |
| | Replacement Caster Glide - Back | | | |
| | SOL2-RGBC | 24 | 2 | .1 |
|  | Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel | | | |
| | SOL2 - RCH | 31 | 1.5 | .3 |
| | Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel | | | |
| | SOL2 - RCS | 34 | 1.5 | .3 |
|  | Replacement Stretcher | | | |
| | SOL2-RSTRETCHER21 | 191 | 1.0 | .3 |
| | SOL2-RSTRETCHER24 | 195 | 1.5 | .4 |
| | SOL2-RSTRETCHER21X | 186 | 1.0 | .5 |
| | SOL2-RSTRETCHER24X | 192 | 1.5 | .6 |

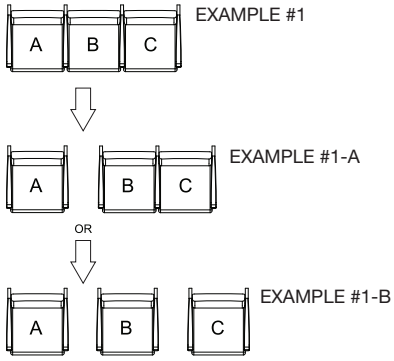
# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

**Pre-Configured Multiple Units**
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

**Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:**
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.




***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

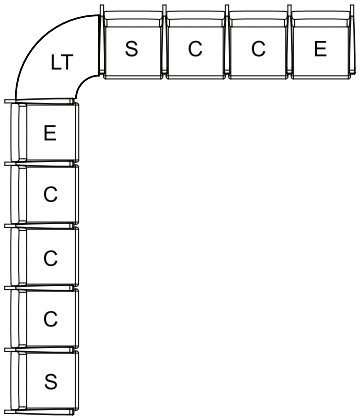
Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

**Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units**
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

**Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:**
- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Faeron Linking Tables can be joined to any Faeron Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.

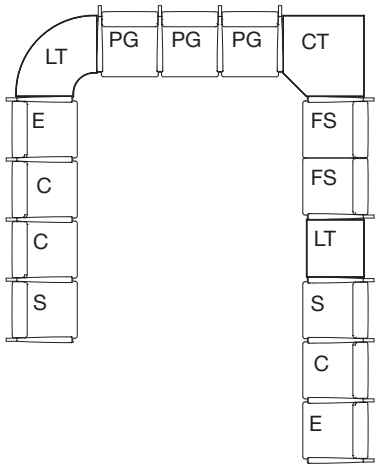



**Freespan Multiple Units**
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



**Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:**
- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.




**Legend**
CT- Corner Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit
LT - Linking Table

For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCG21X2 | 48.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 76 | 28 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.2 |
| PCP21X2 | 48.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 86 | 38 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.2 |
| PCG21X3 | 71.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 109 | 41 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 1.6 |
| PCP21X3 | 71.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 124 | 56 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 1.6 |
| PCG24X2 | 54.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 83 | 31 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.2 |
| PCP24X2 | 54.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 93 | 43 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.2 |
| PCG24X3 | 80.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 121 | 46 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 1.6 |
| PCP24X3 | 80.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 136 | 63 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 1.6 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| **Faeron Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 60 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each) | 72 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White | 191 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color | 196 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B | 207 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C | 215 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 |

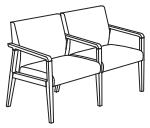
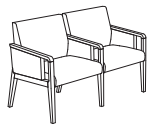
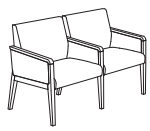
| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White | 382 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color | 394 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B | 415 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C | 430 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| See Page 643 for color selection. | |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

Additional features and options information see page 31.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Chairs | 66 | 77 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 172 | 198 | 225 | 278 |
| 24" Chairs | 71 | 85 | 98 | 124 | 151 | 178 | 204 | 231 | 284 |

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

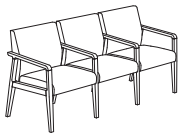
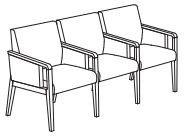
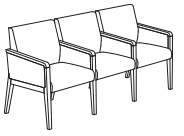
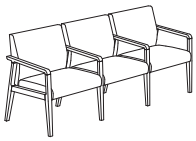
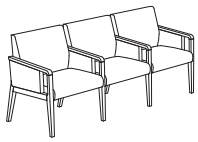
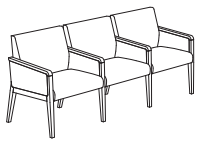
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs<br>FAE2-PCG21X2ONC | Beech Palette | 2081 | 2176 | 2273 | 2464 | 2656 | 2848 | 3038 | 3230 | 3614 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs<br>FAE2-PCG21X2SNC | Beech Palette | 2751 | 2882 | 3015 | 3278 | 3542 | 3807 | 4069 | 4334 | 4861 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs<br>FAE2-PCG21X2CNC | Beech Palette | 2775 | 2908 | 3040 | 3304 | 3568 | 3833 | 4097 | 4360 | 4886 |
|  2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs<br>FAE2-PCG24X2ONC | Beech Palette | 2268 | 2364 | 2459 | 2650 | 2844 | 3034 | 3226 | 3417 | 3801 |
|  2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs<br>FAE2-PCG24X2SNC | Beech Palette | 2937 | 3070 | 3201 | 3463 | 3729 | 3992 | 4257 | 4521 | 5049 |
|  2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs<br>FAE2-PCG24X2CNC | Beech Palette | 2964 | 3095 | 3227 | 3490 | 3755 | 4018 | 4284 | 4547 | 5074 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | PC<br>Pre-configured Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest | 21X2 | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | | P<br>Patient | 24X2 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | | 21X3 | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | 24X3 | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs<br>FAE2-PCG21X3ONC | Beech Palette | 2957 | 3102 | 3245 | 3534 | 3819 | 4106 | 4394 | 4681 | 5257 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs<br>FAE2-PCG21X3SNC | Beech Palette | 3871 | 4063 | 4255 | 4637 | 5021 | 5404 | 5787 | 6171 | 6937 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs<br>FAE2-PCG21X3CNC | Beech Palette | 3910 | 4102 | 4293 | 4677 | 5058 | 5444 | 5826 | 6210 | 6976 |
|  3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs<br>FAE2-PCG24X3ONC | Beech Palette | 3176 | 3269 | 3411 | 3699 | 3986 | 4274 | 4564 | 4848 | 5425 |
|  3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs<br>FAE2-PCG24X3SNC | Beech Palette | 4089 | 4230 | 4423 | 4804 | 5190 | 5572 | 5956 | 6337 | 7104 |
|  3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs<br>FAE2-PCG24X3CNC | Beech Palette | 4129 | 4269 | 4461 | 4844 | 5227 | 5611 | 5995 | 6378 | 7145 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | PC<br>Pre-configured Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest | 21X2 | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | | P<br>Patient | 24X2 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | | 21X3 | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | 24X3 | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SG21 | 25 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 44 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| SP21 | 25 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 49 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| SG24 | 28 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 48 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| SP24 | 28 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 53 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| SG30 | 34 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 54 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| SP30 | 34 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 64 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| SG44 | 48 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 71 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.8 |

### FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CG21 | 23 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 39 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| CP21 | 23 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 44 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| CG24 | 26 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 43 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| CP24 | 26 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 48 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| CG30 | 32 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 49 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| CP30 | 32 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 59 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| CG44 | 46 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 66 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |

### FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EG21 | 23 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 39 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| EP21 | 23 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 44 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| EG24 | 26 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 43 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| EP24 | 26 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 48 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| EG30 | 32 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 49 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| EP30 | 32 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 59 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| EG44 | 46 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 66 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) (per chair) | 126 |
| 21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 60 |
| 30” Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 75 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each) | 72 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White | 191 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color | 196 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B | 207 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C | 215 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 |

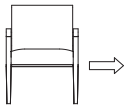
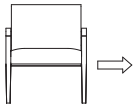
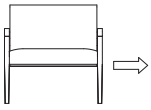
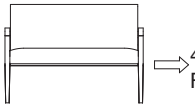
| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White | 382 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color | 394 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B | 415 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C | 430 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| See Page 643 for color selection. | |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

Additional features and options information see page 31.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 66 | 77 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 172 | 198 | 225 | 278 |
| 24” Chairs | 71 | 85 | 98 | 124 | 151 | 178 | 204 | 231 | 284 |
| 30” Chairs | 86 | 99 | 115 | 141 | 166 | 194 | 220 | 246 | 300 |

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

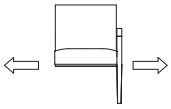
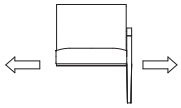
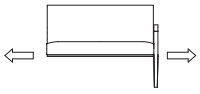
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Start | 21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | FAE2-SG21ONC | Beech Palette | 1190 | 1236 | 1284 | 1379 | 1474 | 1569 | 1667 | 1761 | 1954 |
| | 21" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-SG21SNC | Beech Palette | 1615 | 1689 | 1759 | 1903 | 2048 | 2191 | 2333 | 2479 | 2766 |
| | 21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-SG21CNC | Beech Palette | 1631 | 1699 | 1773 | 1916 | 2062 | 2205 | 2348 | 2492 | 2778 |
| | 24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | FAE2-SG24ONC | Beech Palette | 1273 | 1320 | 1370 | 1465 | 1561 | 1659 | 1752 | 1848 | 2041 |
| | 24" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-SG24SNC | Beech Palette | 1701 | 1774 | 1845 | 1990 | 2133 | 2277 | 2421 | 2565 | 2852 |
| | 24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-SG24CNC | Beech Palette | 1715 | 1788 | 1860 | 2003 | 2146 | 2293 | 2434 | 2579 | 2864 |
| | 30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | FAE2-SG30ONC | Beech Palette | 1453 | 1523 | 1589 | 1727 | 1866 | 2004 | 2142 | 2278 | 2554 |
| | 30" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-SG30SNC | Beech Palette | 1881 | 1975 | 2066 | 2253 | 2439 | 2625 | 2811 | 2995 | 3367 |
| | 30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-SG30SNC | Beech Palette | 1894 | 1987 | 2080 | 2268 | 2450 | 2636 | 2824 | 3009 | 3379 |
| | 44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | FAE2-SG44ONC | Beech Palette | 1787 | 1871 | 1959 | 2133 | 2305 | 2480 | 2655 | 2828 | 3176 |
| | 44" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-SG44SNC | Beech Palette | 2214 | 2324 | 2437 | 2657 | 2879 | 3101 | 3321 | 3542 | 3986 |
| | 44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-SG44CNC | Beech Palette | 2227 | 2338 | 2448 | 2670 | 2891 | 3113 | 3335 | 3555 | 4001 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | C<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | P<br>Patient | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | E<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

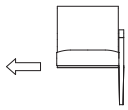
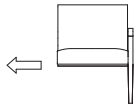
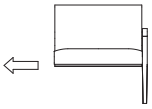
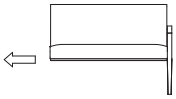
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Center | 21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-CG21ONC | Beech Palette | 1093 | 1141 | 1190 | 1284 | 1379 | 1474 | 1571 | 1667 | 1859 |
|  | 21” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-CG21SNC | Beech Palette | 1334 | 1396 | 1455 | 1576 | 1693 | 1814 | 1933 | 2053 | 2294 |
| | 21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-CG21SNC | Beech Palette | 1348 | 1408 | 1467 | 1587 | 1705 | 1828 | 1947 | 2066 | 2304 |
| | 24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-CG24ONC | Beech Palette | 1177 | 1226 | 1273 | 1371 | 1465 | 1561 | 1659 | 1752 | 1946 |
|  | 24” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-CG24SNC | Beech Palette | 1422 | 1481 | 1540 | 1661 | 1779 | 1900 | 2020 | 2138 | 2379 |
| | 24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-CG24CNC | Beech Palette | 1435 | 1493 | 1555 | 1672 | 1793 | 1913 | 2033 | 2153 | 2392 |
| | 30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-CG30ONC | Beech Palette | 1356 | 1426 | 1494 | 1633 | 1772 | 1908 | 2046 | 2185 | 2459 |
|  | 30” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-CG30SNC | Beech Palette | 1602 | 1681 | 1760 | 1924 | 2086 | 2245 | 2409 | 2570 | 2893 |
| | 30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-CG30CNC | Beech Palette | 1613 | 1693 | 1774 | 1936 | 2098 | 2259 | 2421 | 2584 | 2906 |
| | 44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-CG44ONC | Beech Palette | 1691 | 1776 | 1864 | 2038 | 2212 | 2385 | 2558 | 2735 | 3080 |
|  | 44” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-CG44SNC | Beech Palette | 1932 | 2032 | 2131 | 2327 | 2526 | 2722 | 2920 | 3118 | 3513 |
| | 44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-CG44CNC | Beech Palette | 1946 | 2044 | 2144 | 2340 | 2538 | 2737 | 2933 | 3133 | 3525 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | C<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | P<br>Patient | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | E<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| End | 21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-EG21ONC | Beech Palette | 1093 | 1141 | 1190 | 1284 | 1379 | 1474 | 1571 | 1667 | 1859 |
|  | 21" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-EG21SNC | Beech Palette | 1334 | 1396 | 1455 | 1576 | 1693 | 1814 | 1933 | 2053 | 2294 |
| | 21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-EG21CNC | Beech Palette | 1348 | 1408 | 1467 | 1587 | 1705 | 1828 | 1947 | 2066 | 2304 |
| | 24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-EG24ONC | Beech Palette | 1177 | 1226 | 1273 | 1371 | 1465 | 1561 | 1659 | 1752 | 1946 |
|  | 24" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-EG24SNC | Beech Palette | 1422 | 1481 | 1540 | 1661 | 1779 | 1900 | 2020 | 2138 | 2379 |
| | 24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-EG24CNC | Beech Palette | 1435 | 1493 | 1555 | 1672 | 1793 | 1913 | 2033 | 2153 | 2392 |
| | 30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-EG30ONC | Beech Palette | 1356 | 1426 | 1494 | 1633 | 1772 | 1908 | 2046 | 2185 | 2459 |
|  | 30" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-EG30SNC | Beech Palette | 1602 | 1681 | 1760 | 1924 | 2086 | 2245 | 2409 | 2570 | 2893 |
| | 30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-EG30CNC | Beech Palette | 1613 | 1693 | 1774 | 1936 | 2098 | 2259 | 2421 | 2584 | 2906 |
| | 44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-EG44ONC | Beech Palette | 1691 | 1776 | 1864 | 2038 | 2212 | 2385 | 2558 | 2735 | 3080 |
|  | 44" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-EG44SNC | Beech Palette | 1932 | 2032 | 2131 | 2327 | 2526 | 2722 | 2920 | 3118 | 3513 |
| | 44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2-EG44CNC | Beech Palette | 1946 | 2044 | 2144 | 2340 | 2538 | 2737 | 2933 | 3133 | 3525 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | C<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | P<br>Patient | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | E<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

**UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 43.0 | 19.5 | 74 | 28 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 0.8 |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 43.0 | 19.5 | 84 | 37 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.8 |
| PCFG21X3A | 68.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 64.8 | 19.5 | 105 | 40 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 0.8 |
| PCFP21X3A | 68.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 64.8 | 19.5 | 120 | 54 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 0.8 |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 49.0 | 19.5 | 81 | 30 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 0.8 |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 49.0 | 19.5 | 91 | 42 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.8 |
| PCFG24X3A | 77.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 73.8 | 19.5 | 117 | 45 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 0.8 |
| PCFP24X3A | 77.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 73.8 | 19.5 | 132 | 61 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 0.8 |

**UNIT WITH CENTER ARM**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCFG21X2B | 48.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 77 | 28 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| PCFP21X2B | 48.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 87 | 38 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| PCFG21X3B | 71.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 111 | 40 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 |
| PCFP21X3B | 71.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 126 | 56 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 |
| PCFG24X2B | 54.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 84 | 30 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| PCFP24X2B | 54.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 94 | 43 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| PCFG24X3B | 80.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 123 | 45 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 |
| PCFP24X3B | 80.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 138 | 63 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 |

**UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS**

| Unit With Center Arm (Continued) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms) |
|---|---|---|---|
| PCF21X2B | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| PCF21X3B | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| PCF24X2B | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| PCF24X3B | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

| Faeron Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126 |
| 21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard | 60 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each) | 72 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White | 382 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color | 394 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B | 415 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C | 430 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |

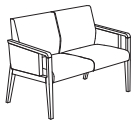
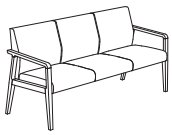
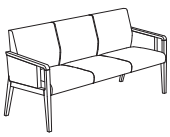
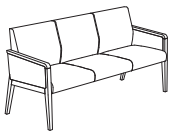
See Page 643 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 31.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 66 | 77 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 172 | 198 | 225 | 278 |
| 24” Chairs | 71 | 85 | 98 | 124 | 151 | 178 | 204 | 231 | 284 |

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

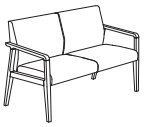
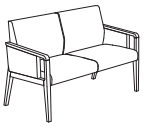
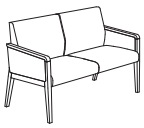
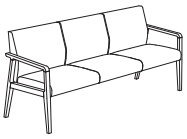
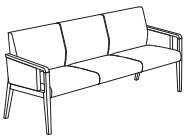
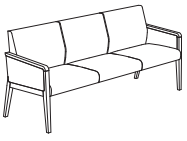
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC | Beech Palette | 1925 | 2020 | 2117 | 2306 | 2501 | 2692 | 2882 | 3075 | 3458 |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC | Beech Palette | 2353 | 2473 | 2594 | 2831 | 3073 | 3313 | 3552 | 3789 | 4270 |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC | Beech Palette | 2366 | 2486 | 2607 | 2847 | 3084 | 3323 | 3565 | 3803 | 4285 |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC | Beech Palette | 2619 | 2763 | 2906 | 3194 | 3481 | 3768 | 4058 | 4344 | 4919 |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC | Beech Palette | 3049 | 3215 | 3383 | 3718 | 4055 | 4391 | 4727 | 5058 | 5729 |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC | Beech Palette | 3061 | 3229 | 3397 | 3731 | 4066 | 4402 | 4737 | 5074 | 5744 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest Back | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

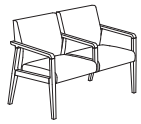
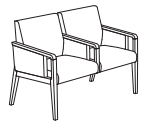
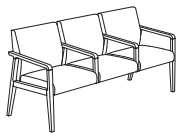
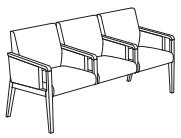
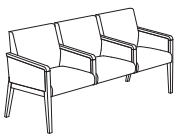
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC | Beech Palette | 2089 | 2187 | 2280 | 2473 | 2664 | 2856 | 3049 | 3238 | 3624 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC | Beech Palette | 2517 | 2638 | 2760 | 2996 | 3237 | 3477 | 3715 | 3955 | 4434 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC | Beech Palette | 2531 | 2652 | 2770 | 3010 | 3250 | 3489 | 3730 | 3970 | 4447 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC | Beech Palette | 2852 | 2996 | 3140 | 3429 | 3714 | 4004 | 4290 | 4579 | 5151 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC | Beech Palette | 3283 | 3450 | 3617 | 3953 | 4289 | 4622 | 4958 | 5294 | 5965 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
|  FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC | Beech Palette | 3294 | 3461 | 3629 | 3964 | 4301 | 4636 | 4971 | 5307 | 5977 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31. Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Back Type** | **Size** | **Unit Style** | **Arm Type** | **Arm Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest Back | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

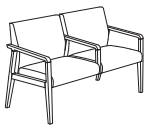
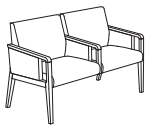
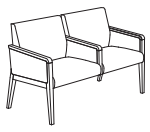
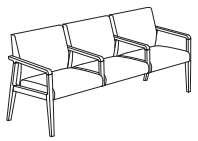
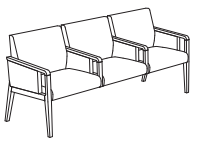
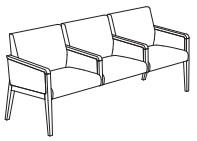
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC | Beech Palette | 2482 | 2579 | 2673 | 2864 | 3056 | 3247 | 3440 | 3630 | 4014 |
|  21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC | Beech Palette | 3154 | 3287 | 3417 | 3682 | 3944 | 4207 | 4471 | 4734 | 5260 |
|  21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC | Beech Palette | 3180 | 3313 | 3442 | 3708 | 3972 | 4234 | 4498 | 4759 | 5286 |
|  21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC | Beech Palette | 3520 | 3664 | 3808 | 4093 | 4381 | 4669 | 4957 | 5244 | 5821 |
|  21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC | Beech Palette | 4434 | 4625 | 4817 | 5199 | 5583 | 5968 | 6351 | 6734 | 7502 |
|  21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC | Beech Palette | 4474 | 4665 | 4855 | 5239 | 5622 | 6006 | 6389 | 6772 | 7539 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest Back | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC | Beech Palette | 2646 | 2742 | 2838 | 3028 | 3222 | 3411 | 3604 | 3797 | 4180 |
|  24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC | Beech Palette | 3318 | 3450 | 3580 | 3845 | 4106 | 4372 | 4636 | 4899 | 5426 |
|  24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC | Beech Palette | 3344 | 3476 | 3605 | 3870 | 4132 | 4398 | 4663 | 4925 | 5451 |
|  24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3BONC | Beech Palette | 3755 | 3897 | 4040 | 4330 | 4616 | 4902 | 5192 | 5478 | 6054 |
|  24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC | Beech Palette | 4667 | 4861 | 5052 | 5434 | 5818 | 6201 | 6583 | 6965 | 7735 |
|  24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC | Beech Palette | 4707 | 4899 | 5088 | 5474 | 5857 | 6241 | 6623 | 7006 | 7773 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123 Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Back Type** | **Size** | **Unit Style** | **Arm Type** | **Arm Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest Back | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCG21X2 | 48.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 95 | 28 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.44 |
| PCP21X2 | 48.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 105 | 38 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.44 |
| PCG21X3 | 71.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 134 | 41 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 1.92 |
| PCP21X3 | 71.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 149 | 56 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 1.92 |
| PCG24X2 | 54.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 102 | 31 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.44 |
| PCP24X2 | 54.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 112 | 43 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.44 |
| PCG24X3 | 80.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 146 | 46 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 1.92 |
| PCP24X3 | 80.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 161 | 63 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 1.92 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

| Faeron Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126 |
| 21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard | 60 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 113 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

| . | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 |
| | |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |

See Page 643 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 37

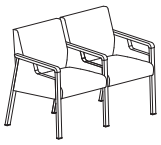
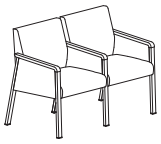
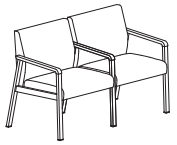
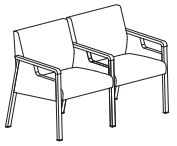
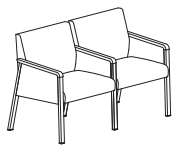
**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 66 | 77 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 172 | 198 | 225 | 278 |
| 24” Chairs | 71 | 85 | 98 | 124 | 151 | 178 | 204 | 231 | 284 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS | 1880 | 1972 | 2064 | 2245 | 2428 | 2611 | 2793 | 2974 | 3341 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN | 2187 | 2276 | 2368 | 2551 | 2736 | 2916 | 3098 | 3282 | 3645 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS | 2521 | 2646 | 2770 | 3021 | 3272 | 3523 | 3774 | 4025 | 4527 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN | 2825 | 2950 | 3075 | 3325 | 3579 | 3828 | 4080 | 4331 | 4833 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS | 2544 | 2670 | 2796 | 3047 | 3298 | 3550 | 3799 | 4050 | 4552 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN | 2850 | 2974 | 3101 | 3351 | 3603 | 3852 | 4104 | 4354 | 4857 |
|  2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS | 2058 | 2148 | 2240 | 2423 | 2606 | 2788 | 2971 | 3154 | 3519 |
| 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN | 2364 | 2455 | 2548 | 2726 | 2910 | 3094 | 3274 | 3457 | 3824 |
|  2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS | 2697 | 2822 | 2947 | 3199 | 3451 | 3704 | 3951 | 4204 | 4706 |
| 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN | 3003 | 3129 | 3253 | 3505 | 3756 | 4006 | 4257 | 4508 | 5009 |
|  2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS | 2722 | 2848 | 2972 | 3223 | 3476 | 3727 | 3976 | 4228 | 4730 |
| 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN | 3027 | 3154 | 3277 | 3531 | 3782 | 4032 | 4284 | 4533 | 5034 |

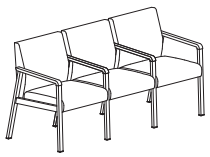
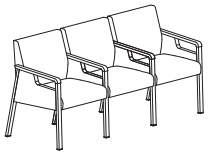
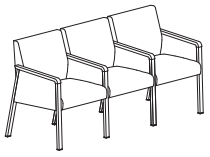
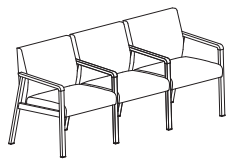
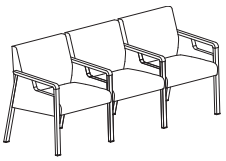
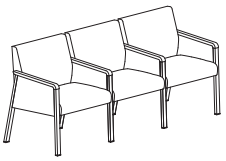
**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 128.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 113 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | UC<br>Pre-configured Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest | 21X2 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | | P<br>Patient | 24X2 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | 21X3 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS | 2681 | 2819 | 2956 | 3230 | 3505 | 3777 | 4050 | 4323 | 4870 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN | 3089 | 3226 | 3363 | 3636 | 3910 | 4183 | 4458 | 4732 | 5279 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS | 3553 | 3735 | 3917 | 4284 | 4647 | 5011 | 5378 | 5742 | 6472 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN | 3959 | 4141 | 4322 | 4689 | 5055 | 5419 | 5784 | 6148 | 6880 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS | 3589 | 3771 | 3954 | 4318 | 4684 | 5051 | 5414 | 5779 | 6510 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN | 3996 | 4179 | 4361 | 4727 | 5090 | 5455 | 5822 | 6185 | 6915 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS | 2890 | 2979 | 3116 | 3390 | 3663 | 3937 | 4211 | 4484 | 5032 |
| 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN | 3297 | 3385 | 3522 | 3797 | 4069 | 4344 | 4617 | 4893 | 5441 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS | 3761 | 3895 | 4076 | 4442 | 4807 | 5173 | 5537 | 5901 | 6631 |
| 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN | 4168 | 4301 | 4484 | 4847 | 5215 | 5580 | 5944 | 6308 | 7041 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS | 3798 | 3931 | 4113 | 4479 | 4844 | 5210 | 5574 | 5939 | 6669 |
| 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN | 4205 | 4338 | 4523 | 4886 | 5253 | 5615 | 5980 | 6346 | 7075 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 128.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | PC<br>Pre-configured Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest | 21X2 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | | P<br>Patient | 24X2 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | 21X3 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SG21 | 25 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 56 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 |
| SP21 | 25 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 61 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 |
| SG24 | 28 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 60 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 |
| SP24 | 28 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 65 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 |
| SG30 | 34 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 66 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 |
| SP30 | 34 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 76 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 |
| SG44 | 48 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 83 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.96 |

### FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CG21 | 23 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 46 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 |
| CP21 | 23 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 51 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 |
| CG24 | 26 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 50 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 |
| CP24 | 26 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 55 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 |
| CG30 | 32 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 56 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 |
| CP30 | 32 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 66 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 |
| CG44 | 46 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 73 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.48 |

### FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EG21 | 23 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 46 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 |
| EP21 | 23 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 51 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 |
| EG24 | 26 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 50 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 |
| EP24 | 26 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 55 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 |
| EG30 | 32 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 56 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 |
| EP30 | 32 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 66 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 |
| EG44 | 46 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 73 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.48 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

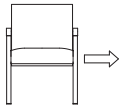
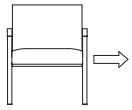
| Faeron Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 113 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126 | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| 21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard | 60 | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| 30” Under-seat Splashguard | 75 | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 |
| 44” Under-seat Splashguard | 95 | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 | | |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 | | |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 | See Page 643 for color selection. | |
| Metal Glides | 26 | | |

Additional features and options information see page 37.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G** to FAE2M-S**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 66 | 77 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 172 | 198 | 225 | 278 |
| 24” Chairs | 71 | 85 | 98 | 124 | 151 | 178 | 204 | 231 | 284 |
| 30” Chairs | 86 | 99 | 115 | 141 | 166 | 194 | 220 | 246 | 300 |

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Start | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG21OPAS | 1064 | 1111 | 1152 | 1246 | 1335 | 1428 | 1519 | 1611 | 1793 |
|  21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG21OPAN | 1267 | 1313 | 1358 | 1449 | 1539 | 1632 | 1724 | 1815 | 1997 |
| 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG21SPAS | 1472 | 1539 | 1609 | 1746 | 1882 | 2019 | 2157 | 2294 | 2567 |
| 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG21SPAN | 1675 | 1744 | 1813 | 1949 | 2086 | 2222 | 2361 | 2496 | 2770 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG21CPAS | 1484 | 1554 | 1620 | 1756 | 1894 | 2031 | 2168 | 2304 | 2580 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG21CPAN | 1689 | 1754 | 1823 | 1962 | 2098 | 2236 | 2374 | 2509 | 2784 |
| 24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG24OPAS | 1146 | 1192 | 1237 | 1329 | 1421 | 1509 | 1603 | 1693 | 1877 |
|  24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG24OPAN | 1349 | 1396 | 1441 | 1533 | 1622 | 1714 | 1804 | 1896 | 2079 |
| 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG24SPAS | 1555 | 1621 | 1691 | 1830 | 1964 | 2102 | 2239 | 2376 | 2649 |
| 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG24SPAN | 1755 | 1824 | 1893 | 2031 | 2167 | 2303 | 2442 | 2579 | 2852 |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG24CPAS | 1566 | 1634 | 1703 | 1840 | 1977 | 2113 | 2252 | 2387 | 2661 |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG24CPAN | 1770 | 1838 | 1906 | 2043 | 2180 | 2318 | 2455 | 2589 | 2864 |

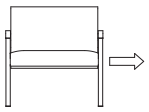
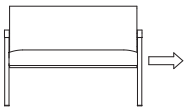
**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | C<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | P<br>Patient | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | E<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 44 | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Start | 30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG30OPAS | 1316 | 1381 | 1446 | 1580 | 1710 | 1842 | 1972 | 2103 | 2366 |
|  | 30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG30OPAN | 1519 | 1584 | 1649 | 1781 | 1913 | 2044 | 2175 | 2305 | 2570 |
| | 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG30SPAS | 1725 | 1814 | 1901 | 2079 | 2254 | 2432 | 2609 | 2786 | 3138 |
| | 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG30SPAN | 1928 | 2017 | 2104 | 2281 | 2459 | 2635 | 2811 | 2989 | 3344 |
| | 30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG30CPAS | 1738 | 1824 | 1913 | 2089 | 2268 | 2444 | 2620 | 2797 | 3153 |
| | 30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG30CPAN | 1941 | 2028 | 2116 | 2295 | 2471 | 2649 | 2824 | 3001 | 3354 |
|  | 44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG44OPAS | 1633 | 1715 | 1798 | 1963 | 2130 | 2295 | 2460 | 2627 | 2956 |
| | 44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG44OPAN | 1836 | 1918 | 2002 | 2166 | 2332 | 2500 | 2662 | 2829 | 3159 |
| | 44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG44SPAS | 2041 | 2146 | 2252 | 2462 | 2673 | 2883 | 3095 | 3304 | 3730 |
| | 44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG44SPAN | 2244 | 2350 | 2457 | 2665 | 2878 | 3089 | 3299 | 3510 | 3932 |
| | 44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG44CPAS | 2053 | 2160 | 2264 | 2474 | 2686 | 2898 | 3106 | 3319 | 3741 |
| | 44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG44CPAN | 2256 | 2364 | 2469 | 2679 | 2890 | 3101 | 3313 | 3522 | 3946 |

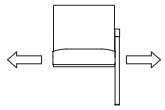
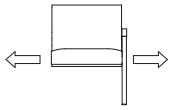
**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | C<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | P<br>Patient | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | E<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 44 | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Center | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG21OPAS | 1005 | 1052 | 1097 | 1190 | 1281 | 1371 | 1462 | 1555 | 1736 |
|  21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG21OPAN | 1108 | 1151 | 1198 | 1290 | 1381 | 1473 | 1563 | 1657 | 1838 |
| 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG21SPAS | 1237 | 1293 | 1352 | 1465 | 1581 | 1693 | 1806 | 1922 | 2148 |
| 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG21SPAN | 1338 | 1396 | 1453 | 1567 | 1681 | 1794 | 1908 | 2023 | 2252 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG21CPAS | 1250 | 1307 | 1362 | 1478 | 1592 | 1705 | 1818 | 1933 | 2163 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG21CPAN | 1352 | 1408 | 1465 | 1581 | 1693 | 1806 | 1922 | 2034 | 2264 |
| 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG24OPAS | 1088 | 1135 | 1178 | 1272 | 1360 | 1453 | 1544 | 1635 | 1817 |
|  24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG24OPAN | 1191 | 1235 | 1282 | 1372 | 1463 | 1556 | 1645 | 1738 | 1919 |
| 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG24SPAS | 1319 | 1376 | 1431 | 1547 | 1662 | 1775 | 1891 | 2003 | 2230 |
| 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG24SPAN | 1421 | 1478 | 1535 | 1648 | 1764 | 1879 | 1991 | 2106 | 2332 |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG24CPAS | 1332 | 1389 | 1445 | 1559 | 1673 | 1789 | 1903 | 2017 | 2242 |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG24CPAN | 1431 | 1491 | 1547 | 1662 | 1775 | 1891 | 2003 | 2117 | 2346 |

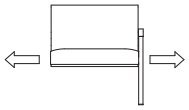
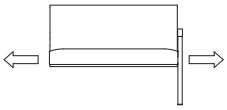
**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 113 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | C<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | P<br>Patient | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | E<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 44 | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Center | 30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
|  | FAE2M-CG30OPAS | 1258 | 1325 | 1391 | 1521 | 1650 | 1782 | 1914 | 2046 | 2306 |
| | 30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG30OPAN | 1359 | 1425 | 1492 | 1622 | 1753 | 1884 | 2017 | 2147 | 2410 |
| | 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG30SPAS | 1489 | 1567 | 1644 | 1798 | 1953 | 2106 | 2259 | 2412 | 2722 |
| | 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG30SPAN | 1590 | 1668 | 1746 | 1900 | 2053 | 2209 | 2362 | 2515 | 2824 |
| | 30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG30CPAS | 1502 | 1581 | 1657 | 1810 | 1964 | 2117 | 2273 | 2425 | 2737 |
| | 30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG30CPAN | 1604 | 1681 | 1756 | 1912 | 2065 | 2219 | 2375 | 2527 | 2836 |
| | 44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
|  | FAE2M-CG44OPAS | 1576 | 1659 | 1743 | 1906 | 2070 | 2238 | 2401 | 2567 | 2899 |
| | 44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG44OPAN | 1676 | 1759 | 1842 | 2007 | 2172 | 2339 | 2504 | 2669 | 3000 |
| | 44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG44SPAS | 1806 | 1900 | 1993 | 2184 | 2371 | 2558 | 2746 | 2934 | 3313 |
| | 44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG44SPAN | 1908 | 2002 | 2096 | 2284 | 2473 | 2661 | 2849 | 3037 | 3413 |
| | 44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG44CPAS | 1818 | 1912 | 2006 | 2194 | 2384 | 2571 | 2761 | 2947 | 3323 |
| | 44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG44CPAN | 1922 | 2016 | 2109 | 2298 | 2486 | 2673 | 2860 | 3050 | 3427 |

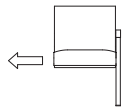
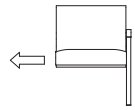
**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 113 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | C<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | P<br>Patient | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | E<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 44 | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| End | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG21OPAS | 1005 | 1052 | 1097 | 1190 | 1281 | 1371 | 1462 | 1555 | 1736 |
|  21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG21OPAN | 1108 | 1151 | 1198 | 1290 | 1381 | 1473 | 1563 | 1657 | 1838 |
| 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG21SPAS | 1237 | 1293 | 1352 | 1465 | 1581 | 1693 | 1806 | 1922 | 2148 |
| 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG21SPAN | 1338 | 1396 | 1453 | 1567 | 1681 | 1794 | 1908 | 2023 | 2252 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG21CPAS | 1250 | 1307 | 1362 | 1478 | 1592 | 1705 | 1818 | 1933 | 2163 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG21CPAN | 1352 | 1408 | 1465 | 1581 | 1693 | 1806 | 1922 | 2034 | 2264 |
|  24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG24OPAS | 1088 | 1135 | 1178 | 1272 | 1360 | 1453 | 1544 | 1635 | 1817 |
| 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG24OPAN | 1191 | 1235 | 1282 | 1372 | 1463 | 1556 | 1645 | 1738 | 1919 |
| 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG24SPAS | 1319 | 1376 | 1431 | 1547 | 1662 | 1775 | 1891 | 2003 | 2230 |
| 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG24SPAN | 1421 | 1478 | 1535 | 1648 | 1764 | 1879 | 1991 | 2106 | 2332 |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG24CPAS | 1332 | 1389 | 1445 | 1559 | 1673 | 1789 | 1903 | 2017 | 2242 |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG24CPAN | 1431 | 1491 | 1547 | 1662 | 1775 | 1891 | 2003 | 2117 | 2346 |

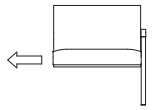
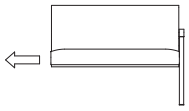
**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 113 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | C<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | P<br>Patient | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | E<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 44 | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| End | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG30OPAS | 1258 | 1325 | 1391 | 1521 | 1650 | 1782 | 1914 | 2046 | 2306 |
|  <br>30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG30OPAN | 1359 | 1425 | 1492 | 1622 | 1753 | 1884 | 2017 | 2147 | 2410 |
| 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG30SPAS | 1489 | 1567 | 1644 | 1798 | 1953 | 2106 | 2259 | 2412 | 2722 |
| 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG30SPAN | 1590 | 1668 | 1746 | 1900 | 2053 | 2209 | 2362 | 2515 | 2824 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG30CPAS | 1502 | 1581 | 1657 | 1810 | 1964 | 2117 | 2273 | 2425 | 2737 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG30CPAN | 1604 | 1681 | 1756 | 1912 | 2065 | 2219 | 2375 | 2527 | 2836 |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG44OPAS | 1576 | 1659 | 1743 | 1906 | 2070 | 2238 | 2401 | 2567 | 2899 |
|  <br>44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG44OPAN | 1676 | 1759 | 1842 | 2007 | 2172 | 2339 | 2504 | 2669 | 3000 |
| 44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG44SPAS | 1806 | 1900 | 1993 | 2184 | 2371 | 2558 | 2746 | 2934 | 3313 |
| 44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG44SPAN | 1908 | 2002 | 2096 | 2284 | 2473 | 2661 | 2849 | 3037 | 3413 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG44CPAS | 1818 | 1912 | 2006 | 2194 | 2384 | 2571 | 2761 | 2947 | 3323 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG44CPAN | 1922 | 2016 | 2109 | 2298 | 2486 | 2673 | 2860 | 3050 | 3427 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 113 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | C<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | P<br>Patient | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | E<br>End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 44 | | | |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

**UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 43.0 | 19.5 | 86 | 28 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 0.96 |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 43.0 | 19.5 | 96 | 37 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.96 |
| PCFG21X3A | 68.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 64.8 | 19.5 | 117 | 40 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 0.96 |
| PCFP21X3A | 68.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 64.8 | 19.5 | 132 | 54 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 0.96 |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 49.0 | 19.5 | 93 | 30 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 0.96 |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 49.0 | 19.5 | 103 | 42 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.96 |
| PCFG24X3A | 77.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 73.8 | 19.5 | 129 | 45 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 0.96 |
| PCFP24X3A | 77.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 73.8 | 19.5 | 144 | 61 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 0.96 |

**UNIT WITH CENTER ARM**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCFG21X2B | 48.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 95 | 28 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| PCFP21X2B | 48.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 105 | 38 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| PCFG21X3B | 71.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 135 | 40 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 |
| PCFP21X3B | 71.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 150 | 56 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 |
| PCFG24X2B | 54.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 102 | 30 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| PCFP24X2B | 54.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 112 | 43 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| PCFG24X3B | 80.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 147 | 45 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 |
| PCFP24X3B | 80.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 162 | 63 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 |

**UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS**

| Unit With Center Arm (Continued) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms) |
|---|---|---|---|
| PCF21X2B | 0.96 | 1.44 | 1.92 |
| PCF21X3B | 0.96 | 1.44 | 1.92 |
| PCF24X2B | 0.96 | 1.44 | 1.92 |
| PCF24X3B | 0.96 | 1.44 | 1.92 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126 |
| 21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard | 60 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

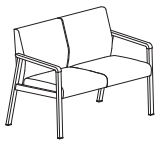
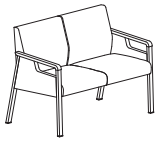
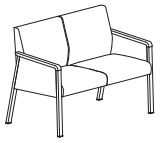
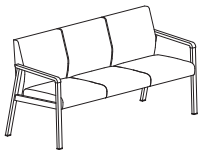
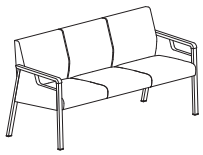
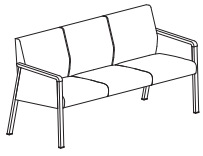
See Page 643 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 66 | 77 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 172 | 198 | 225 | 278 |
| 24” Chairs | 71 | 85 | 98 | 124 | 151 | 178 | 204 | 231 | 284 |

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS | 1768 | 1857 | 1948 | 2131 | 2315 | 2496 | 2679 | 2860 | 3226 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN | 1970 | 2062 | 2153 | 2333 | 2516 | 2698 | 2882 | 3066 | 3430 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS | 2173 | 2289 | 2401 | 2631 | 2859 | 3087 | 3316 | 3542 | 4000 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN | 2377 | 2491 | 2606 | 2833 | 3062 | 3291 | 3519 | 3745 | 4203 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS | 2188 | 2301 | 2413 | 2642 | 2872 | 3099 | 3327 | 3555 | 4011 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN | 2390 | 2504 | 2617 | 2848 | 3074 | 3302 | 3532 | 3760 | 4214 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS | 2427 | 2563 | 2698 | 2973 | 3247 | 3522 | 3794 | 4069 | 4616 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN | 2631 | 2767 | 2903 | 3179 | 3453 | 3727 | 4000 | 4273 | 4819 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS | 2833 | 2995 | 3156 | 3475 | 3792 | 4112 | 4432 | 4753 | 5390 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN | 3038 | 3199 | 3356 | 3678 | 3996 | 4316 | 4635 | 4956 | 5594 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS | 2848 | 3009 | 3165 | 3487 | 3805 | 4126 | 4445 | 4763 | 5402 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN | 3051 | 3210 | 3369 | 3690 | 4008 | 4330 | 4647 | 4969 | 5607 |

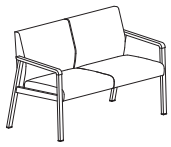
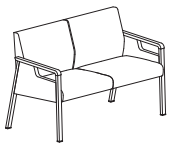
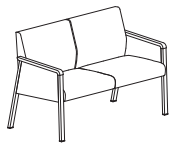
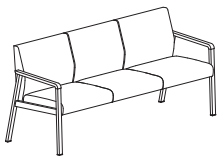
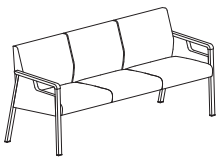
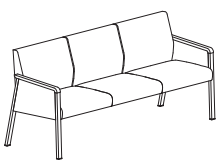
**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | | P<br>Patient | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS | 1923 | 2016 | 2104 | 2289 | 2471 | 2653 | 2833 | 3017 | 3382 |
| 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN | 2127 | 2217 | 2306 | 2491 | 2673 | 2856 | 3038 | 3221 | 3585 |
|  2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS | 2329 | 2444 | 2558 | 2787 | 3015 | 3244 | 3472 | 3699 | 4156 |
| 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN | 2533 | 2649 | 2762 | 2990 | 3220 | 3447 | 3676 | 3902 | 4361 |
|  2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS | 2343 | 2458 | 2571 | 2798 | 3027 | 3257 | 3484 | 3712 | 4169 |
| 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN | 2548 | 2661 | 2773 | 3003 | 3231 | 3458 | 3688 | 3916 | 4372 |
|  3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS | 2649 | 2787 | 2924 | 3197 | 3470 | 3743 | 4019 | 4292 | 4840 |
| 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN | 2852 | 2990 | 3127 | 3400 | 3673 | 3949 | 4223 | 4498 | 5042 |
|  3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS | 3057 | 3219 | 3377 | 3696 | 4016 | 4336 | 4656 | 4973 | 5613 |
| 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN | 3260 | 3421 | 3580 | 3899 | 4221 | 4538 | 4859 | 5177 | 5815 |
|  3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS | 3070 | 3230 | 3390 | 3709 | 4028 | 4348 | 4667 | 4986 | 5628 |
| 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN | 3272 | 3432 | 3594 | 3913 | 4231 | 4551 | 4869 | 5191 | 5829 |

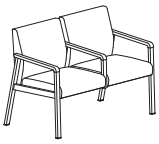
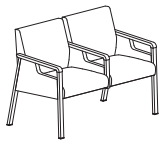
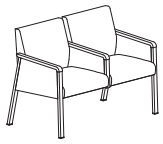
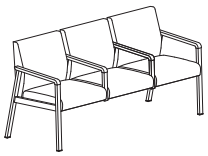
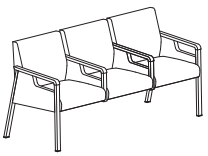
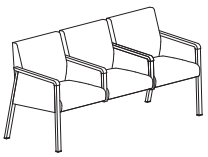
**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | | P<br>Patient | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS | 2262 | 2353 | 2444 | 2629 | 2809 | 2993 | 3176 | 3356 | 3722 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN | 2567 | 2659 | 2748 | 2933 | 3116 | 3298 | 3479 | 3663 | 4027 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS | 2902 | 3027 | 3154 | 3404 | 3655 | 3906 | 4156 | 4406 | 4910 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN | 3207 | 3331 | 3457 | 3709 | 3960 | 4211 | 4460 | 4711 | 5215 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS | 2927 | 3052 | 3179 | 3429 | 3680 | 3930 | 4181 | 4432 | 4932 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN | 3231 | 3356 | 3481 | 3734 | 3985 | 4237 | 4485 | 4736 | 5240 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS | 3219 | 3354 | 3492 | 3765 | 4039 | 4313 | 4587 | 4862 | 5409 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN | 3625 | 3762 | 3898 | 4173 | 4447 | 4720 | 4993 | 5267 | 5814 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS | 4087 | 4270 | 4454 | 4818 | 5183 | 5549 | 5913 | 6277 | 7007 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN | 4496 | 4678 | 4861 | 5225 | 5589 | 5956 | 6321 | 6684 | 7415 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS | 4126 | 4309 | 4490 | 4855 | 5220 | 5586 | 5949 | 6315 | 7045 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN | 4532 | 4714 | 4897 | 5261 | 5629 | 5992 | 6357 | 6722 | 7450 |

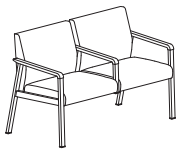
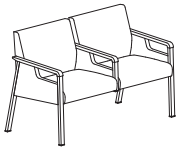
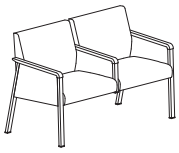
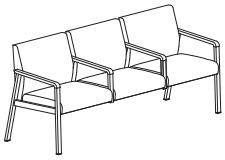
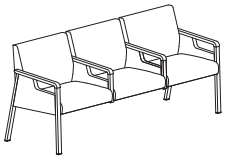
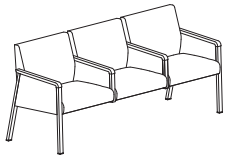
**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | | P<br>Patient | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS | 2419 | 2510 | 2602 | 2786 | 2968 | 3148 | 3330 | 3513 | 3878 |
| | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAN | 2723 | 2816 | 2907 | 3090 | 3271 | 3455 | 3636 | 3819 | 4184 |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS | 3057 | 3183 | 3310 | 3561 | 3812 | 4063 | 4313 | 4565 | 5065 |
| | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAN | 3365 | 3489 | 3616 | 3867 | 4116 | 4368 | 4617 | 4868 | 5370 |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS | 3082 | 3208 | 3333 | 3585 | 3837 | 4087 | 4337 | 4589 | 5089 |
| | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAN | 3388 | 3513 | 3641 | 3892 | 4141 | 4393 | 4643 | 4895 | 5395 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS | 3441 | 3578 | 3714 | 3987 | 4261 | 4534 | 4810 | 5083 | 5632 |
| | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAN | 3848 | 3984 | 4123 | 4395 | 4668 | 4944 | 5216 | 5491 | 6038 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS | 4312 | 4495 | 4677 | 5041 | 5406 | 5771 | 6136 | 6500 | 7232 |
| | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAN | 4719 | 4900 | 5083 | 5448 | 5812 | 6179 | 6543 | 6909 | 7637 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS | 4348 | 4531 | 4712 | 5079 | 5443 | 5808 | 6174 | 6539 | 7269 |
| | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAN | 4756 | 4940 | 5120 | 5484 | 5849 | 6214 | 6581 | 6945 | 7676 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | | P<br>Patient | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | | |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

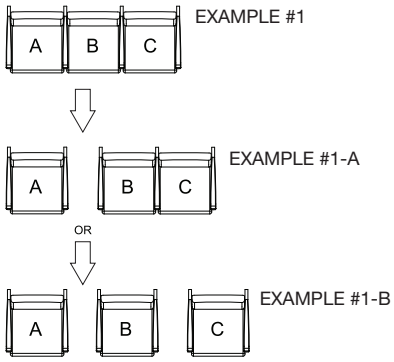
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

**Pre-Configured Multiple Units**
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



**Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:**
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.




***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

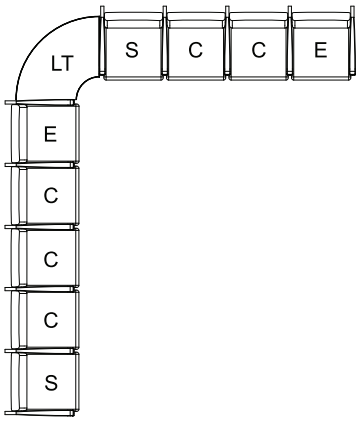
**Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units**
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

**Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:**
- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Start Unit | Center Unit | End Unit



See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.

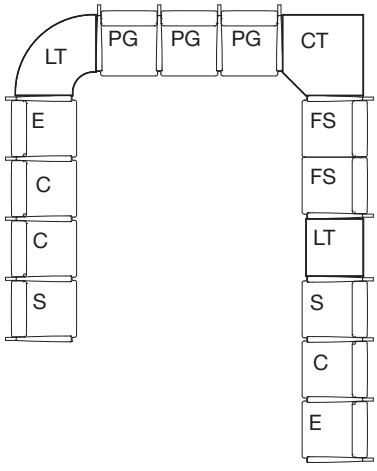



**Freespan Multiple Units**
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



**Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:**
- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.




**Legend**
CT- Corner Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit
LT - Linking Table

For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCG21X2 | 47.75 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 72 | 28 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 1.35 |
| PCP21X2 | 47.75 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 82 | 38 | 4.2 | 1.8 | 3.8 | 1.35 |
| PCG21X3 | 70.5 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 103 | 41 | 4.8 | 2.7 | 4.2 | 1.8 |
| PCP21X3 | 70.5 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 118 | 56 | 6.3 | 2.7 | 5.7 | 1.8 |
| PCG24X2 | 53.75 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 79 | 31 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 1.35 |
| PCP24X2 | 53.75 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 89 | 43 | 4.8 | 1.8 | 3.8 | 1.35 |
| PCG24X3 | 79.5 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 115 | 46 | 5.7 | 2.7 | 4.2 | 1.8 |
| PCP24X3 | 79.5 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 130 | 63 | 7.2 | 2.7 | 5.7 | 1.8 |

| PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS | SEAT | GUEST BACK | PATIENT BACK | CLOSED ARM PANEL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PC21x2 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 1.35 |
| PC21x3 | 2.7 | 4.2 | 5.7 | 1.8 |
| PC24X2 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 1.35 |
| PC24X3 | 2.7 | 4.2 | 5.7 | 1.8 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Jordan Pre-configured weight capacities are 500 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat



Three-Seat



| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option | 126 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 21” & 24” Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |

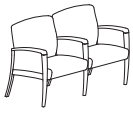
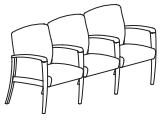
Additional features and options information see page 43.

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 249 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 252 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B | 262 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C | 277 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chair | 282 | 333 | 383 | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24” Chair | 298 | 357 | 403 | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG21X2OPS | Beech | 2236 | 2395 | 2555 | 2798 | 3038 | 3301 | 3564 | 3866 | 4407 |
| JOR2-PCG21X2OPS | Maple | 2386 | 2548 | 2709 | 2948 | 3210 | 3481 | 3743 | 4046 | 4611 |
| 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2PCG21X2OPU | Beech | 2455 | 2613 | 2773 | 3017 | 3259 | 3520 | 3784 | 4085 | 4626 |
| JOR2PCG21X2OPU | Maple | 2607 | 2767 | 2928 | 3172 | 3431 | 3704 | 3962 | 4266 | 4828 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG21X2CLS | Beech | 2427 | 2587 | 2748 | 2990 | 3231 | 3493 | 3755 | 4058 | 4600 |
| JOR2-PCG21X2CLS | Maple | 2579 | 2739 | 2901 | 3141 | 3404 | 3673 | 3933 | 4238 | 4801 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG21X2CLU | Beech | 2646 | 2805 | 2968 | 3209 | 3451 | 3712 | 3975 | 4275 | 4820 |
| JOR2-PCG21X2CLU | Maple | 2798 | 2959 | 3119 | 3363 | 3625 | 3894 | 4156 | 4457 | 5021 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG21X3OPS | Beech | 3321 | 3564 | 3805 | 4158 | 4538 | 4911 | 5324 | 5785 | 6603 |
| JOR2-PCG21X3OPS | Maple | 3553 | 3805 | 4046 | 4407 | 4810 | 5244 | 5677 | 6088 | 6903 |
| 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG21X3OPU | Beech | 3613 | 3854 | 4097 | 4449 | 4833 | 5204 | 5618 | 6081 | 6895 |
| JOR2-PCG21X3OPU | Maple | 3846 | 4097 | 4338 | 4700 | 5104 | 5537 | 5969 | 6382 | 7196 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG21X3CLS | Beech | 3578 | 3819 | 4060 | 4415 | 4795 | 5167 | 5582 | 6044 | 6858 |
| JOR2-PCG21X3CLS | Maple | 3809 | 4060 | 4302 | 4664 | 5067 | 5502 | 5931 | 6346 | 7159 |
| 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG21X3CLU | Beech | 3870 | 4112 | 4353 | 4708 | 5087 | 5461 | 5874 | 6335 | 7153 |
| JOR2-PCG21X3CLU | Maple | 4102 | 4353 | 4595 | 4957 | 5361 | 5793 | 6225 | 6638 | 7449 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option | 126 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |

Additional features and options information see page 43.

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 249 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 252 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B | 262 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C | 277 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Chair | 282 | 333 | 383 | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24" Chair | 298 | 357 | 403 | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | PC<br>Pre-configured Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest Back | 21X2 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back | 21X3 | OPU<br>Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | 24X3 | CLU<br>Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG24X2OPS | Beech | 2316 | 2476 | 2638 | 2879 | 3119 | 3403 | 3643 | 3946 | 4487 |
| JOR2-PCG24X2OPS | Maple | 2487 | 2648 | 2806 | 3051 | 3315 | 3582 | 3845 | 4147 | 4710 |
| 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG24X2OPU | Beech | 2535 | 2695 | 2854 | 3099 | 3340 | 3624 | 3864 | 4163 | 4709 |
| JOR2-PCG24X2OPU | Maple | 2707 | 2870 | 3028 | 3269 | 3532 | 3803 | 4064 | 4368 | 4927 |
| 2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG24X2CLS | Beech | 2506 | 2668 | 2829 | 3072 | 3315 | 3595 | 3836 | 4137 | 4680 |
| JOR2-PCG24X2CLS | Maple | 2679 | 2840 | 3000 | 3244 | 3505 | 3774 | 4037 | 4338 | 4902 |
| 24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG24X2CLU | Beech | 2725 | 2885 | 3049 | 3290 | 3532 | 3815 | 4055 | 4356 | 4900 |
| JOR2-PCG24X2CLU | Maple | 2899 | 3058 | 3221 | 3461 | 3723 | 3996 | 4257 | 4557 | 5121 |
| 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG24X3OPS | Beech | 3442 | 3683 | 3925 | 4277 | 4660 | 5032 | 5446 | 5910 | 6723 |
| JOR2-PCG24X3OPS | Maple | 3694 | 3946 | 4187 | 4550 | 4950 | 5387 | 5815 | 6251 | 7045 |
| 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG24X3OPU | Beech | 3736 | 3977 | 4216 | 4570 | 4953 | 5324 | 5738 | 6200 | 7017 |
| JOR2-PCG24X3OPU | Maple | 3985 | 4238 | 4480 | 4841 | 5244 | 5678 | 6109 | 6543 | 7336 |
| 3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG24X3CLS | Beech | 3697 | 3940 | 4181 | 4533 | 4917 | 5287 | 5700 | 6163 | 6979 |
| JOR2-PCG24X3CLS | Maple | 3950 | 4201 | 4444 | 4804 | 5209 | 5638 | 6073 | 6505 | 7301 |
| 24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCG24X3CLU | Beech | 3993 | 4231 | 4474 | 4825 | 5210 | 5582 | 5995 | 6456 | 7271 |
| JOR2-PCG24X3CLU | Maple | 4243 | 4496 | 4734 | 5099 | 5502 | 5932 | 6366 | 6798 | 7594 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option | 126 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |

Additional features and options information see page 43.

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 249 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 252 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B | 262 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C | 277 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Chair | 282 | 333 | 383 | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24" Chair | 298 | 357 | 403 | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR | 2 | PC | G | 21X2 | OPS |
| Jordan | Chair | Pre-configured Multiple Unit | Guest Back | | Open Arm |
| | | | P | 21X3 | OPU |
| | | | Patient Back | | Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | CLS |
| | | | | | Closed Arm |
| | | | | 24X3 | CLU |
| | | | | | Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SG21 | 25 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 42 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.45 | 0.9 |
| SP21 | 25 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 47 | 17 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.45 | 0.9 |
| SG24 | 28 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 46 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.45 | 0.9 |
| SP24 | 28 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 51 | 22 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.45 | 0.9 |
| SG30 | 34 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 29.5 | 19 | 52 | 20 | 2.7 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.45 | 0.9 |
| SP30 | 34 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 29.5 | 19 | 59 | 28 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.21 | 0.45 | 0.9 |
| SG44 | 48 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 43.5 | 19 | 69 | 28 | 2.7 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.45 | 0.9 |

### JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CG21 | 22.75 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 40 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.45 |
| CP21 | 22.75 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.6 | 19 | 42 | 17 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.45 |
| CG24 | 25.75 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 45 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.45 |
| CP24 | 25.75 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 46 | 22 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.45 |
| CG30 | 31.75 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 29.5 | 19 | 50 | 20 | 2.7 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.45 |
| CP30 | 31.75 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 29.5 | 19 | 54 | 28 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.21 | 0.45 |
| CG44 | 45.75 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 43.5 | 19 | 69 | 28 | 2.7 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.45 |

### JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EG21 | 22.75 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 40 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.45 |
| EP21 | 22.75 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 42 | 17 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.45 |
| EG24 | 25.75 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 45 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.45 |
| EP24 | 25.75 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 46 | 22 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.45 |
| EG30 | 31.75 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 29.5 | 19 | 50 | 20 | 2.7 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.45 |
| EP30 | 31.75 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 29.5 | 19 | 54 | 28 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.21 | 0.45 |
| EG44 | 45.75 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 43.5 | 19 | 69 | 28 | 2.7 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.45 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS

Start Unit | Center Unit | End Unit



| Jordan Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 120 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 90 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back) | 58 |
| 30” & 44” - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back) | 90 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 90 |
| 30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 142 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 33 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 64 |

Additional features and options information see page 43.

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 40 |
| 30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 48 |
| 44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 64 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 238 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 240 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B | 250 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C | 264 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chair | 282 | 333 | 383 | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24” Chair | 298 | 357 | 403 | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

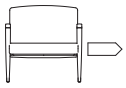
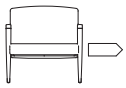
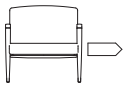
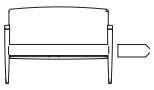
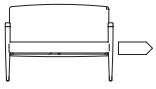
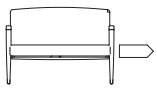
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | FABRIC GRADES 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Start | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG21OPS | Beech | 1228 | 1319 | 1409 | 1539 | 1683 | 1822 | 1974 | 2144 | 2445 |
| JOR2-SG21OPS | Maple | 1319 | 1409 | 1501 | 1632 | 1782 | 1945 | 2104 | 2253 | 2555 |
| 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG21OPU | Beech | 1375 | 1465 | 1556 | 1689 | 1830 | 1971 | 2119 | 2291 | 2593 |
| JOR2-SG21OPU | Maple | 1465 | 1556 | 1646 | 1777 | 1928 | 2089 | 2251 | 2399 | 2702 |
| 21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG21CLS | Beech | 1356 | 1446 | 1537 | 1668 | 1810 | 1949 | 2102 | 2273 | 2574 |
| JOR2-SG21CLS | Maple | 1446 | 1537 | 1631 | 1759 | 1909 | 2072 | 2235 | 2382 | 2684 |
| 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG21CLU | Beech | 1502 | 1593 | 1684 | 1816 | 1956 | 2096 | 2247 | 2419 | 2720 |
| JOR2-SG21CLU | Maple | 1593 | 1684 | 1775 | 1906 | 2056 | 2217 | 2379 | 2530 | 2831 |
| 21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG21COS | Beech | 1290 | 1381 | 1474 | 1605 | 1747 | 1887 | 2038 | 2210 | 2510 |
| JOR2-SG21COS | Maple | 1381 | 1474 | 1566 | 1695 | 1845 | 2007 | 2167 | 2320 | 2620 |
| 21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG21COU | Beech | 1440 | 1531 | 1620 | 1751 | 1893 | 2034 | 2184 | 2354 | 2657 |
| JOR2-SG21COU | Maple | 1531 | 1620 | 1713 | 1840 | 1992 | 2156 | 2316 | 2464 | 2767 |
| 24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG24OPS | Beech | 1261 | 1349 | 1441 | 1569 | 1713 | 1853 | 2004 | 2173 | 2476 |
| JOR2-SG24OPS | Maple | 1359 | 1449 | 1539 | 1671 | 1822 | 1981 | 2144 | 2297 | 2595 |
| 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG24OPU | Beech | 1407 | 1494 | 1587 | 1717 | 1859 | 2000 | 2150 | 2321 | 2621 |
| JOR2-SG24OPU | Maple | 1505 | 1597 | 1689 | 1817 | 1971 | 2130 | 2291 | 2442 | 2742 |
| 24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG24CLS | Beech | 1386 | 1478 | 1568 | 1698 | 1839 | 1979 | 2132 | 2302 | 2605 |
| JOR2-SG24CLS | Maple | 1487 | 1578 | 1668 | 1799 | 1949 | 2111 | 2273 | 2423 | 2724 |
| 24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG24CLU | Beech | 1534 | 1624 | 1715 | 1843 | 1986 | 2127 | 2278 | 2448 | 2751 |
| JOR2-SG24CLU | Maple | 1635 | 1725 | 1816 | 1946 | 2096 | 2255 | 2419 | 2570 | 2872 |
| 24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG24COS | Beech | 1325 | 1413 | 1504 | 1635 | 1775 | 1914 | 2068 | 2238 | 2539 |
| JOR2-SG24COS | Maple | 1424 | 1513 | 1605 | 1735 | 1887 | 2048 | 2210 | 2359 | 2659 |
| 24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG24COU | Beech | 1471 | 1558 | 1648 | 1781 | 1924 | 2063 | 2214 | 2385 | 2686 |
| JOR2-SG24COU | Maple | 1569 | 1662 | 1751 | 1880 | 2034 | 2194 | 2354 | 2505 | 2805 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.** Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest Back | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back<br>(21" & 24" only) | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | 30 | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | 44 | CLU<br>Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | | COS<br>Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm |
| | | | | | COU<br>Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

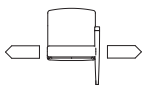
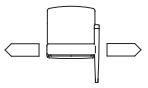
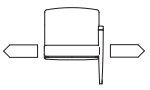
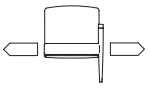
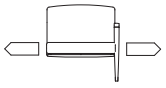
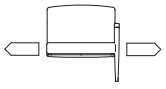
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG30OPS | Beech | 1641 | 1801 | 1945 | 2187 | 2427 | 2668 | 2910 | 3153 | 3534 |
| JOR2-SG30OPS | Maple | 1761 | 1925 | 2086 | 2325 | 2569 | 2806 | 3051 | 3291 | 3673 |
| 30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG30OPU | Beech | 1788 | 1948 | 2089 | 2331 | 2573 | 2816 | 3056 | 3298 | 3680 |
| JOR2-SG30OPU | Maple | 1908 | 2069 | 2232 | 2472 | 2715 | 2957 | 3195 | 3437 | 3820 |
|  30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG30CLS | Beech | 1770 | 1930 | 2072 | 2315 | 2554 | 2797 | 3037 | 3282 | 3662 |
| JOR2-SG30CLS | Maple | 1892 | 2052 | 2213 | 2455 | 2695 | 2937 | 3179 | 3421 | 3803 |
| 30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG30CLU | Beech | 1914 | 2077 | 2217 | 2460 | 2699 | 2944 | 3183 | 3428 | 3808 |
| JOR2-SG30CLU | Maple | 2038 | 2196 | 2359 | 2602 | 2842 | 3082 | 3323 | 3566 | 3949 |
|  30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG30COS | Beech | 1705 | 1866 | 2007 | 2250 | 2492 | 2735 | 2974 | 3215 | 3599 |
| JOR2-SG30COS | Maple | 1828 | 1987 | 2148 | 2391 | 2630 | 2874 | 3113 | 3354 | 3739 |
| 30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG30COU | Beech | 1853 | 2013 | 2156 | 2395 | 2638 | 2879 | 3119 | 3363 | 3743 |
| JOR2-SG30COU | Maple | 1974 | 2134 | 2297 | 2537 | 2778 | 3020 | 3260 | 3502 | 3886 |
|  44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG44OPS | Beech | 1963 | 2165 | 2334 | 2617 | 2910 | 3201 | 3493 | 3785 | 4238 |
| JOR2-SG44OPS | Maple | 2112 | 2316 | 2496 | 2789 | 3080 | 3371 | 3663 | 3946 | 4407 |
| 44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG44OPU | Beech | 2110 | 2311 | 2480 | 2765 | 3056 | 3346 | 3641 | 3930 | 4385 |
| JOR2-SG44OPU | Maple | 2262 | 2462 | 2642 | 2933 | 3226 | 3519 | 3809 | 4090 | 4553 |
|  44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG44CLS | Beech | 2090 | 2294 | 2463 | 2744 | 3037 | 3327 | 3624 | 3913 | 4368 |
| JOR2-SG44CLS | Maple | 2241 | 2443 | 2625 | 2916 | 3208 | 3499 | 3789 | 4074 | 4534 |
| 44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG44CLU | Beech | 2238 | 2440 | 2610 | 2891 | 3183 | 3477 | 3768 | 4059 | 4510 |
| JOR2-SG44CLU | Maple | 2390 | 2588 | 2769 | 3064 | 3353 | 3645 | 3939 | 4221 | 4681 |
|  44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG44COS | Beech | 2028 | 2230 | 2397 | 2681 | 2974 | 3266 | 3557 | 3849 | 4302 |
| JOR2-SG44COS | Maple | 2176 | 2379 | 2558 | 2852 | 3143 | 3434 | 3729 | 4009 | 4473 |
| 44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-SG44COU | Beech | 2173 | 2377 | 2544 | 2828 | 3119 | 3410 | 3705 | 3996 | 4448 |
| JOR2-SG44COU | Maple | 2324 | 2526 | 2707 | 2999 | 3290 | 3582 | 3872 | 4155 | 4617 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.** Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest Back | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back<br>(21" & 24" only) | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | 30 | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | 44 | CLU<br>Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | | COS<br>Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm |
| | | | | | COU<br>Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

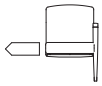
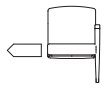
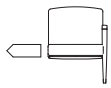
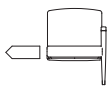
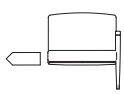
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Center | 21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
|  | JOR2-CG21OPS Beech | 1108 | 1198 | 1289 | 1422 | 1559 | 1701 | 1853 | 2023 | 2325 |
| | JOR2-CG21OPS Maple | 1190 | 1289 | 1379 | 1510 | 1663 | 1822 | 1981 | 2134 | 2434 |
| | 21” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR2-CG21OPU Beech | 1180 | 1272 | 1361 | 1493 | 1635 | 1775 | 1926 | 2096 | 2397 |
| | JOR2-CG21OPU Maple | 1262 | 1361 | 1453 | 1584 | 1735 | 1896 | 2056 | 2209 | 2509 |
| | 21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
|  | JOR2-CG21CLS Beech | 1172 | 1263 | 1353 | 1485 | 1625 | 1767 | 1914 | 2088 | 2391 |
| | JOR2-CG21CLS Maple | 1252 | 1353 | 1444 | 1573 | 1726 | 1887 | 2048 | 2196 | 2501 |
| | 21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR2-CG21CLU Beech | 1246 | 1336 | 1425 | 1557 | 1698 | 1839 | 1988 | 2161 | 2463 |
| | JOR2-CG21CLU Maple | 1326 | 1425 | 1518 | 1646 | 1799 | 1960 | 2121 | 2272 | 2573 |
| | 24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
|  | JOR2-CG24OPS Beech | 1140 | 1228 | 1319 | 1449 | 1589 | 1728 | 1881 | 2053 | 2354 |
| | JOR2-CG24OPS Maple | 1237 | 1329 | 1422 | 1552 | 1701 | 1853 | 2023 | 2173 | 2476 |
| | 24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR2-CG24OPU Beech | 1212 | 1302 | 1394 | 1523 | 1664 | 1802 | 1956 | 2127 | 2428 |
| | JOR2-CG24OPU Maple | 1311 | 1402 | 1493 | 1624 | 1775 | 1926 | 2096 | 2247 | 2550 |
| | 24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
|  | JOR2-CG24CLS Beech | 1200 | 1291 | 1381 | 1513 | 1656 | 1797 | 1947 | 2118 | 2419 |
| | JOR2-CG24CLS Maple | 1303 | 1394 | 1485 | 1613 | 1767 | 1914 | 2088 | 2238 | 2539 |
| | 24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR2-CG24CLU Beech | 1275 | 1367 | 1458 | 1587 | 1727 | 1867 | 2020 | 2191 | 2494 |
| | JOR2-CG24CLU Maple | 1376 | 1465 | 1557 | 1689 | 1839 | 1988 | 2161 | 2311 | 2612 |
| | 30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
|  | JOR2-CG30OPS Beech | 1521 | 1683 | 1822 | 2065 | 2304 | 2548 | 2789 | 3030 | 3411 |
| | JOR2-CG30OPS Maple | 1641 | 1801 | 1963 | 2208 | 2445 | 2690 | 2929 | 3173 | 3553 |
| | 30” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR2-CG30OPU Beech | 1593 | 1753 | 1896 | 2136 | 2379 | 2620 | 2862 | 3104 | 3486 |
| | JOR2-CG30OPU Maple | 1715 | 1877 | 2038 | 2278 | 2521 | 2763 | 3001 | 3245 | 3627 |
| | 30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
|  | JOR2-CG30CLS Beech | 1585 | 1747 | 1887 | 2129 | 2368 | 2611 | 2852 | 3094 | 3478 |
| | JOR2-CG30CLS Maple | 1705 | 1866 | 2028 | 2271 | 2510 | 2752 | 2994 | 3235 | 3618 |
| | 30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR2-CG30CLU Beech | 1660 | 1818 | 1960 | 2200 | 2443 | 2684 | 2927 | 3166 | 3551 |
| | JOR2-CG30CLU Maple | 1779 | 1941 | 2102 | 2343 | 2585 | 2825 | 3067 | 3305 | 3691 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.** Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | C<br>Center Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest Back | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back<br>(21” & 24” only) | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | 30 | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | 44 | CLU<br>Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

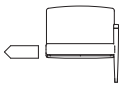
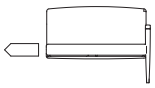
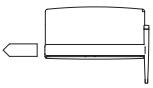
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | FABRIC GRADES 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-CG44OPS | Beech | 1842 | 2043 | 2214 | 2496 | 2789 | 3080 | 3371 | 3663 | 4117 |
| JOR2-CG44OPS | Maple | 1992 | 2194 | 2377 | 2668 | 2959 | 3251 | 3542 | 3824 | 4287 |
| | 44” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-CG44OPU | Beech | 1914 | 2118 | 2285 | 2570 | 2862 | 3154 | 3447 | 3738 | 4192 |
| JOR2-CG44OPU | Maple | 2066 | 2269 | 2448 | 2741 | 3032 | 3323 | 3617 | 3897 | 4360 |
|  | 44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-CG44CLS | Beech | 1907 | 2107 | 2278 | 2558 | 2852 | 3143 | 3434 | 3729 | 4181 |
| JOR2-CG44CLS | Maple | 2056 | 2255 | 2440 | 2735 | 3024 | 3318 | 3605 | 3891 | 4352 |
| | 44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-CG44CLU | Beech | 1979 | 2182 | 2352 | 2632 | 2927 | 3219 | 3511 | 3801 | 4255 |
| JOR2-CG44CLU | Maple | 2131 | 2331 | 2511 | 2804 | 3095 | 3390 | 3680 | 3961 | 4424 |
| End | 21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG21OPS | Beech | 1108 | 1198 | 1289 | 1422 | 1559 | 1701 | 1853 | 2023 | 2325 |
| JOR2-EG21OPS | Maple | 1190 | 1289 | 1379 | 1510 | 1663 | 1822 | 1981 | 2134 | 2434 |
| | 21” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG21OPU | Beech | 1180 | 1272 | 1361 | 1493 | 1635 | 1775 | 1926 | 2096 | 2397 |
| JOR2-EG21OPU | Maple | 1262 | 1361 | 1453 | 1584 | 1735 | 1896 | 2056 | 2209 | 2509 |
|  | 21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG21CLS | Beech | 1172 | 1263 | 1353 | 1485 | 1625 | 1767 | 1914 | 2088 | 2391 |
| JOR2-EG21CLS | Maple | 1252 | 1353 | 1444 | 1573 | 1726 | 1887 | 2048 | 2196 | 2501 |
| | 21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG21CLU | Beech | 1246 | 1336 | 1425 | 1557 | 1698 | 1839 | 1988 | 2161 | 2463 |
| JOR2-EG21CLU | Maple | 1326 | 1425 | 1518 | 1646 | 1799 | 1960 | 2121 | 2272 | 2573 |
|  | 24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG24OPS | Beech | 1140 | 1228 | 1319 | 1449 | 1589 | 1729 | 1881 | 2053 | 2354 |
| JOR2-EG24OPS | Maple | 1237 | 1329 | 1422 | 1552 | 1701 | 1853 | 2023 | 2173 | 2476 |
| | 24” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG24OPU | Beech | 1212 | 1302 | 1394 | 1523 | 1664 | 1802 | 1956 | 2127 | 2428 |
| JOR2-EG24OPU | Maple | 1311 | 1402 | 1493 | 1624 | 1775 | 1926 | 2096 | 2247 | 2550 |
|  | 24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG24CLS | Beech | 1200 | 1291 | 1381 | 1513 | 1656 | 1797 | 1947 | 2118 | 2419 |
| JOR2-EG24CLS | Maple | 1303 | 1394 | 1485 | 1613 | 1767 | 1914 | 2088 | 2238 | 2539 |
| | 24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG24CLU | Beech | 1275 | 1367 | 1458 | 1587 | 1727 | 1867 | 2020 | 2191 | 2494 |
| JOR2-EG24CLU | Maple | 1376 | 1465 | 1557 | 1689 | 1839 | 1988 | 2161 | 2311 | 2612 |
|  | 30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG30OPS | Beech | 1521 | 1683 | 1822 | 2065 | 2304 | 2548 | 2789 | 3030 | 3411 |
| JOR2-EG30OPS | Maple | 1641 | 1801 | 1963 | 2208 | 2445 | 2690 | 2929 | 3173 | 3553 |
| | 30” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG30OPU | Beech | 1593 | 1753 | 1896 | 2136 | 2379 | 2620 | 2862 | 3104 | 3486 |
| JOR2-EG30OPU | Maple | 1715 | 1877 | 2038 | 2278 | 2521 | 2763 | 3001 | 3245 | 3627 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.** Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR | 2 | C | G | 21 | OPS |
| Jordan | Chair | Center Unit Multiple Seating | Guest Back | | Open Arm |
| | | E | P | 24 | OPU |
| | | | Patient Back (21” & 24” only) | | Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | 30 | CLS |
| | | | | | Closed Arm |
| | | | | 44 | CLU |
| | | | | | Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG30CLS | Beech | 1585 | 1747 | 1887 | 2129 | 2368 | 2611 | 2852 | 3094 | 3478 |
| JOR2-EG30CLS | Maple | 1705 | 1866 | 2028 | 2271 | 2510 | 2752 | 2994 | 3235 | 3618 |
| 30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG30CLU | Beech | 1660 | 1818 | 1960 | 2200 | 2443 | 2684 | 2927 | 3166 | 3551 |
| JOR2-EG30CLU | Maple | 1779 | 1941 | 2102 | 2343 | 2585 | 2825 | 3067 | 3305 | 3691 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG44OPS | Beech | 1842 | 2043 | 2214 | 2496 | 2789 | 3080 | 3371 | 3663 | 4117 |
| JOR2-EG44OPS | Maple | 1992 | 2194 | 2377 | 2668 | 2959 | 3251 | 3542 | 3824 | 4288 |
| 44” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG44OPU | Beech | 1914 | 2118 | 2285 | 2570 | 2862 | 3154 | 3447 | 3738 | 4192 |
| JOR2-EG44OPU | Maple | 2066 | 2269 | 2448 | 2741 | 3032 | 3323 | 3617 | 3897 | 4360 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG44CLS | Beech | 1907 | 2107 | 2278 | 2558 | 2852 | 3143 | 3434 | 3729 | 4181 |
| JOR2-EG44CLS | Maple | 2056 | 2255 | 2440 | 2735 | 3024 | 3318 | 3605 | 3891 | 4352 |
| 44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-EG44CLU | Beech | 1979 | 2182 | 2352 | 2632 | 2927 | 3219 | 3511 | 3801 | 4255 |
| JOR2-EG44CLU | Maple | 2131 | 2331 | 2511 | 2804 | 3095 | 3390 | 3680 | 3961 | 4424 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

| **Jordan Guest Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 30” & 44” - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94 |
| 30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 149 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |

Additional features and options information see page 43.

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| 30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 50 |
| 44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 67 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 249 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 252 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B | 262 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C | 277 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chair | 282 | 333 | 383 | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24” Chair | 298 | 357 | 403 | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | E<br>End Unit<br>Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest Back | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back<br>(21” & 24” only) | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | 30 | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | 44 | CLU<br>Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

**UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 42 | 19 | 70 | 28 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 0.9 |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 42 | 19 | 80 | 37 | 4.2 | 1.8 | 3.8 | 0.9 |
| PCFG21X3A | 68 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 63.5 | 19 | 99 | 40 | 4.8 | 2.7 | 4.2 | 0.9 |
| PCFP21X3A | 68 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 63.5 | 19 | 114 | 54 | 6.3 | 2.7 | 5.7 | 0.9 |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 48 | 19 | 77 | 30 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 0.9 |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 48 | 19 | 87 | 42 | 4.8 | 1.8 | 3.8 | 0.9 |
| PCFG24X3A | 77 | 27 | 34.25 | 18.5 | 26 | 72.5 | 19 | 111 | 45 | 5.7 | 2.7 | 4.2 | 0.9 |
| PCFP24X3A | 77 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 72.5 | 19 | 126 | 61 | 7.2 | 2.7 | 5.7 | 0.9 |

**UNIT WITH CENTER ARM**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCFG21X2B | 47.5 | 27 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 73 | 28 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 2.4 |
| PCFP21X2B | 47.5 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 83 | 38 | 4.2 | 1.8 | 3.8 |
| PCFG21X3B | 70.5 | 27 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 105 | 40 | 4.8 | 2.7 | 3.8 |
| PCFP21X3B | 70.5 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 120 | 56 | 6.3 | 2.7 | 5.7 |
| PCFG24X2B | 53.5 | 27 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 80 | 30 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 2.4 |
| PCFP24X2B | 53.5 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 90 | 43 | 4.8 | 1.8 | 3.8 |
| PCFG24X3B | 79.5 | 27 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 117 | 45 | 5.7 | 2.7 | 3.8 |
| PCFP24X3B | 79.5 | 27 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 132 | 63 | 7.2 | 2.7 | 5.7 |

**UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS**

| Unit With Center Arm (Continued) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms) |
|---|---|---|---|
| PCF21X2B | 0.9 | 1.35 | |
| PCF21X3B | 0.9 | | 1.8 |
| PCF24X2B | 0.9 | 1.35 | |
| PCF24X3B | 0.9 | | 1.8 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

| Jordan Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 42 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |

Additional features and options information see page 43.

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 249 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 252 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B | 262 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C | 277 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chair | 282 | 333 | 383 | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24” Chair | 298 | 357 | 403 | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS | Beech | 2112 | 2274 | 2434 | 2678 | 2917 | 3180 | 3442 | 3743 | 4288 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS | Maple | 2268 | 2427 | 2587 | 2829 | 3091 | 3363 | 3625 | 3925 | 4487 |
| 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU | Beech | 2262 | 2422 | 2583 | 2822 | 3066 | 3324 | 3588 | 3892 | 4433 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU | Maple | 2412 | 2573 | 2736 | 2976 | 3236 | 3509 | 3770 | 4070 | 4636 |
| 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS | Beech | 2241 | 2401 | 2565 | 2804 | 3048 | 3305 | 3568 | 3871 | 4416 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS | Maple | 2394 | 2554 | 2716 | 2958 | 3220 | 3488 | 3752 | 4051 | 4616 |
| 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU | Beech | 2390 | 2550 | 2710 | 2950 | 3192 | 3455 | 3715 | 4018 | 4564 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU | Maple | 2539 | 2699 | 2862 | 3104 | 3366 | 3636 | 3897 | 4198 | 4762 |
| 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS | Beech | 3080 | 3321 | 3564 | 3917 | 4297 | 4669 | 5084 | 5548 | 6359 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS | Maple | 3315 | 3564 | 3805 | 4164 | 4569 | 5002 | 5434 | 5849 | 6661 |
| 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU | Beech | 3226 | 3468 | 3710 | 4063 | 4446 | 4816 | 5229 | 5693 | 6505 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU | Maple | 3458 | 3710 | 3950 | 4313 | 4714 | 5148 | 5582 | 5995 | 6807 |
| 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS | Beech | 3208 | 3450 | 3691 | 4044 | 4425 | 4798 | 5213 | 5674 | 6490 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS | Maple | 3440 | 3691 | 3931 | 4294 | 4696 | 5131 | 5563 | 5976 | 6789 |
| 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU | Beech | 3353 | 3596 | 3837 | 4192 | 4571 | 4944 | 5360 | 5821 | 6634 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU | Maple | 3587 | 3837 | 4079 | 4441 | 4843 | 5279 | 5710 | 6122 | 6937 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 42 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

Additional features and options information see page 43.

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Chair | 282 | 333 | 383 | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24" Chair | 298 | 357 | 403 | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest Back | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | OPU<br>Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | 24X3 | | CLU<br>Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS | Beech | 2194 | 2354 | 2515 | 2759 | 2999 | 3283 | 3522 | 3824 | 4369 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS | Maple | 2366 | 2528 | 2690 | 2929 | 3190 | 3461 | 3723 | 4027 | 4588 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU | Beech | 2341 | 2502 | 2661 | 2905 | 3144 | 3429 | 3669 | 3972 | 4511 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU | Maple | 2511 | 2675 | 2833 | 3075 | 3339 | 3606 | 3870 | 4173 | 4734 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS | Beech | 2322 | 2482 | 2643 | 2884 | 3129 | 3409 | 3649 | 3951 | 4498 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS | Maple | 2495 | 2656 | 2817 | 3057 | 3320 | 3591 | 3852 | 4155 | 4715 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU | Beech | 2469 | 2629 | 2790 | 3032 | 3272 | 3555 | 3798 | 4099 | 4643 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU | Maple | 2641 | 2802 | 2963 | 3205 | 3466 | 3738 | 4000 | 4301 | 4863 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS | Beech | 3201 | 3442 | 3683 | 4037 | 4419 | 4790 | 5204 | 5664 | 6479 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS | Maple | 3453 | 3705 | 3946 | 4308 | 4710 | 5143 | 5574 | 6008 | 6801 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU | Beech | 3346 | 3588 | 3830 | 4182 | 4566 | 4940 | 5350 | 5813 | 6627 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU | Maple | 3600 | 3851 | 4090 | 4454 | 4857 | 5288 | 5722 | 6156 | 6949 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS | Beech | 3327 | 3568 | 3812 | 4163 | 4548 | 4919 | 5332 | 5794 | 6607 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS | Maple | 3581 | 3833 | 4074 | 4434 | 4839 | 5273 | 5701 | 6138 | 6932 |
| 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU | Beech | 3477 | 3715 | 3958 | 4310 | 4693 | 5064 | 5477 | 5941 | 6755 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU | Maple | 3729 | 3978 | 4221 | 4583 | 4985 | 5419 | 5850 | 6284 | 7075 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 42 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

Additional features and options information see page 43.

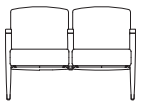
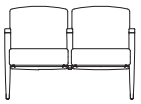
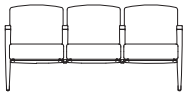
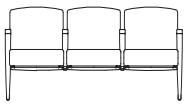
**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2 | (COL) 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chair | 282 | 333 | 383 | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24” Chair | 298 | 357 | 403 | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Back Type** | **Size** | **Unit Style** | **Arm Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest Back | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | OPU<br>Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | 24X3 | | CLU<br>Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS | Beech | 2194 | 2354 | 2515 | 2759 | 2999 | 3260 | 3522 | 3824 | 4369 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS | Maple | 2347 | 2506 | 2668 | 2910 | 3036 | 3442 | 3705 | 4005 | 4569 |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU | Beech | 2413 | 2574 | 2737 | 2978 | 3220 | 3480 | 3742 | 4044 | 4587 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU | Maple | 2566 | 2725 | 2885 | 3131 | 3392 | 3662 | 3924 | 4225 | 4789 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS | Beech | 2386 | 2548 | 2709 | 2948 | 3190 | 3453 | 3713 | 4016 | 4560 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS | Maple | 2538 | 2698 | 2859 | 3103 | 3365 | 3634 | 3896 | 4196 | 4760 |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU | Beech | 2607 | 2767 | 2928 | 3172 | 3410 | 3672 | 3932 | 4237 | 4780 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU | Maple | 2759 | 2917 | 3080 | 3321 | 3582 | 3853 | 4116 | 4417 | 4981 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS | Beech | 3242 | 3481 | 3723 | 4076 | 4459 | 4832 | 5244 | 5708 | 6521 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS | Maple | 3476 | 3723 | 3964 | 4324 | 4730 | 5164 | 5595 | 6008 | 6821 |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU | Beech | 3534 | 3774 | 4016 | 4370 | 4753 | 5122 | 5537 | 6001 | 6816 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU | Maple | 3767 | 4016 | 4260 | 4618 | 5023 | 5455 | 5889 | 6302 | 7117 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS | Beech | 3496 | 3739 | 3979 | 4335 | 4714 | 5086 | 5502 | 5962 | 6778 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS | Maple | 3730 | 3979 | 4222 | 4584 | 4986 | 5422 | 5851 | 6266 | 7080 |
| 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU | Beech | 3788 | 4033 | 4271 | 4625 | 5009 | 5378 | 5793 | 6255 | 7070 |
| JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU | Maple | 4020 | 4271 | 4511 | 4876 | 5281 | 5713 | 6144 | 6557 | 7371 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 42 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |

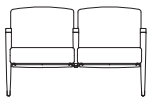
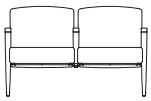
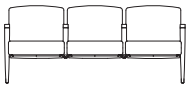
Additional features and options information see page 43,
Patient back option upcharges page 154.

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 249 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 252 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B | 262 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C | 277 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Back Type** | **Size** | **Unit Style** | **Arm Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest Back | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no Center Arm | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | OPU<br>Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | 24X3 | | CLU<br>Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

# **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS | Beech | 2274 | 2434 | 2595 | 2838 | 3080 | 3363 | 3603 | 3903 | 4448 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS | Maple | 2445 | 2609 | 2768 | 3010 | 3270 | 3542 | 3805 | 4106 | 4669 |
| 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU | Beech | 2495 | 2656 | 2817 | 3057 | 3299 | 3581 | 3823 | 4126 | 4666 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU | Maple | 2665 | 2828 | 2989 | 3229 | 3492 | 3761 | 4021 | 4323 | 4888 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS | Beech | 2465 | 2628 | 2789 | 3030 | 3270 | 3553 | 3794 | 4097 | 4642 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS | Maple | 2640 | 2801 | 2961 | 3204 | 3463 | 3736 | 3999 | 4297 | 4862 |
| 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU | Beech | 2686 | 2848 | 3009 | 3250 | 3492 | 3773 | 4014 | 4317 | 4861 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU | Maple | 2857 | 3020 | 3180 | 3423 | 3683 | 3955 | 4214 | 4520 | 5083 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS | Beech | 3363 | 3603 | 3845 | 4196 | 4581 | 4950 | 5365 | 5826 | 6641 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS | Maple | 3613 | 3866 | 4106 | 4469 | 4870 | 5305 | 5737 | 6169 | 6963 |
| 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU | Beech | 3657 | 3896 | 4137 | 4491 | 4873 | 5244 | 5658 | 6121 | 6934 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU | Maple | 3906 | 4158 | 4398 | 4760 | 5164 | 5598 | 6029 | 6463 | 7257 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS | Beech | 3618 | 3856 | 4101 | 4454 | 4838 | 5209 | 5620 | 6083 | 6898 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS | Maple | 3870 | 4123 | 4361 | 4727 | 5129 | 5559 | 5993 | 6426 | 7218 |
| 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU | Beech | 3909 | 4152 | 4393 | 4747 | 5130 | 5502 | 5914 | 6377 | 7191 |
| JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU | Maple | 4161 | 4415 | 4656 | 5019 | 5422 | 5854 | 6285 | 6718 | 7512 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 42 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |

Additional features and options information see page 43,
Patient back option upcharges page 154.

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 249 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 252 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B | 262 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C | 277 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Back Type** | **Size** | **Unit Style** | **Arm Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured | G<br>Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit | 21X2 | A<br>Unit with no | OPS<br>Open Arm Center Arm |
| | | | P<br>Patient Back | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with Center Arm | OPU<br>Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | | CLS<br>Closed Arm |
| | | | | 24X3 | | CLU<br>Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

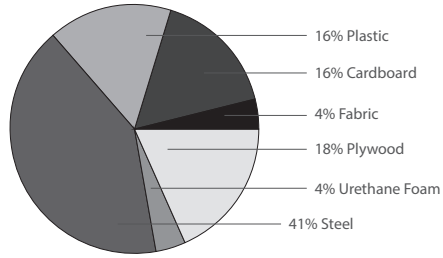
# EASY ACCESS CHAIRS AND STOOLS

160 Karma
163 Solis
165 Faeron Wood
168 Faeron Metal
171 Jordan
174 Corfu

# LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **KARMA |** EASY ACCESS CHAIR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  18.5” Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5E_U_D | 904 | 930 | 957 | 995 | 1034 | 1072 | 1115 | 1169 | 1222 |
| 18.5” Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5ECU_D | 962 | 989 | 1016 | 1054 | 1095 | 1135 | 1174 | 1227 | 1281 |
|  18.5” Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5E_W_D | 929 | 942 | 955 | 975 | 996 | 1011 | 1034 | 1062 | 1088 |
| 18.5” Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5ECW_D | 988 | 1003 | 1015 | 1033 | 1056 | 1073 | 1095 | 1120 | 1148 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

**DIMENSIONS:**
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Arms From Floor | Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair | 2 Chairs | 3 Chairs | COM YRD | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Easy Access or Counter Seat Upholstered | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 39.9 | 24 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 43 | - | - | 1 | 20 |
| with Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 39.9 | 24 | 32.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 44.5 | - | - | 1 | 20 |
| Easy Access or Counter Seat Wood Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 39.9 | 24 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 43 | - | - | 1 | 20 |
| with Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 39.9 | 24 | 32.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 44.5 | - | - | 1 | 20 |

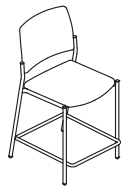
| **Karma Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 74 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 74 | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5” | 49 | Metal Glides | 26 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 | | |

Additional features and options information see page 8.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAR | 2 | 18.5E | B | U | AB | S |
| Karma | Chair | 18.5” Easy Access Chair | Matte Black | Fully Upholstered | Black | Polymer Shroud |
| | | | S | W | AG | D |
| | | | Silver Metallic | Beech Wood Back | Grey | Standard Dust Cover |
| | | | C | | AT | |
| | | | Polished Chrome | | Taupe | |

# **KARMA** | COUNTER STOOL

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2-18.5C_UNAD | 674 | 700 | 727 | 763 | 805 | 844 | 885 | 936 | 989 |
| | 18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2-18.5CCUNAD | 725 | 751 | 777 | 816 | 856 | 894 | 934 | 988 | 1039 |
|  | 18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2-18.5C_WNAD | 706 | 722 | 733 | 752 | 774 | 793 | 816 | 844 | 870 |
| | 18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2-18.5CCWNAD | 759 | 773 | 786 | 804 | 824 | 845 | 865 | 893 | 920 |
|  | 18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2-18.5C_U_D | 710 | 731 | 765 | 802 | 844 | 879 | 922 | 976 | 1030 |
| | 18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2-18.5CCU_D | 763 | 788 | 816 | 851 | 894 | 931 | 975 | 1027 | 1081 |
|  | 18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2-18.5C_W_D | 736 | 750 | 763 | 781 | 803 | 821 | 844 | 870 | 895 |
| | 18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2-18.5CCW_D | 788 | 802 | 816 | 833 | 852 | 873 | 894 | 921 | 950 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

| **Karma Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 74 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 74 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5” | 49 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

Additional features and options information see page 8.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

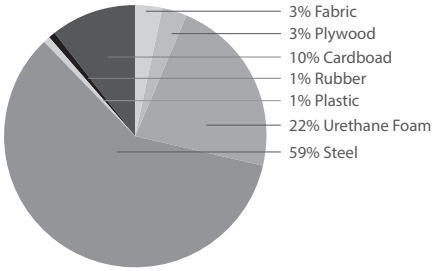
| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAR<br>Karma | 2<br>Chair | 18.5C<br>18.5” Counter Height Stool | B<br>Matte Black<br>S<br>Silver Metallic<br>C<br>Polished Chrome | U<br>Fully Upholstered<br>W<br>Beech Wood Back | NA<br>No Arm<br>AB<br>Black<br>AG<br>Grey<br>AT<br>Taupe | S<br>Polymer Shroud<br>D<br>Standard Dust Cover |

# **SOLIS** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.71%

Up to 45.76% of this Solis product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **SOLIS** | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

## DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seat | COM Yardage Back |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UPHOLSTERED GUEST BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Seat | 25 | 30.75 | 40.5 | 24.5 | 32 | 20 | 20 | 51 | 16 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 |
| 24" Seat | 28 | 30.75 | 40.5 | 24.5 | 32 | 23 | 20 | 55 | 18 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 |
| **MESH GUEST BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Seat | 25 | 30.75 | 40.5 | 24.5 | 32 | 20 | 20 | 49 | 16 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 24" Seat | 28 | 30.75 | 40.5 | 24.5 | 32 | 23 | 20 | 52 | 18 | - | 0.9 | - |
| **UPHOLSTERED PATIENT BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Seat | 25 | 30.75 | 49.75 | 24.5 | 32 | 20 | 20 | 54 | 21 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 |
| 24" Seat | 28 | 30.75 | 49.75 | 24.5 | 32 | 23 | 20 | 58 | 23 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 |
| **MESH PATIENT BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Seat | 25 | 30.75 | 49.75 | 24.5 | 32 | 20 | 20 | 50 | 21 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 24" Seat | 28 | 30.75 | 49.75 | 24.5 | 32 | 23 | 20 | 53 | 23 | - | 0.9 | - |

Footrest height (All Models) 7.25"

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Arm Type | COM. 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 21" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-HGM21OPU Urethane | 1533 | 1567 | 1603 | 1671 | 1744 | 1813 | 1880 | 1949 | 2058 |
| | SOL2-HGM21OPW Beech | 1666 | 1699 | 1735 | 1802 | 1875 | 1945 | 2013 | 2084 | 2191 |
| | 21" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-HGU21OPU Urethane | 1613 | 1671 | 1728 | 1845 | 1960 | 2077 | 2192 | 2305 | 2539 |
| | SOL2-HGU21OPW Beech | 1747 | 1802 | 1862 | 1978 | 2092 | 2210 | 2325 | 2440 | 2672 |
|  | 24" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-HGM24OPU Urethane | 1565 | 1600 | 1634 | 1703 | 1773 | 1842 | 1912 | 1980 | 2089 |
| | SOL2-HGM24OPW Beech | 1697 | 1729 | 1767 | 1835 | 1906 | 1976 | 2044 | 2116 | 2222 |
| | 24" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-HGU24OPU Urethane | 1646 | 1705 | 1764 | 1881 | 2003 | 2119 | 2237 | 2353 | 2589 |
| | SOL2-HGU24OPW Beech | 1779 | 1839 | 1898 | 2016 | 2134 | 2252 | 2367 | 2487 | 2723 |
|  | 21" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-HPM21OPU Urethane | 1647 | 1684 | 1719 | 1788 | 1859 | 1927 | 1997 | 2066 | 2173 |
| | SOL2-HPM21OPW Beech | 1781 | 1816 | 1852 | 1923 | 1990 | 2060 | 2131 | 2198 | 2305 |
| | 21" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-HPU21OPU Urethane | 1735 | 1814 | 1891 | 2044 | 2196 | 2353 | 2507 | 2665 | 2974 |
| | SOL2-HPU21OPW Beech | 1866 | 1946 | 2022 | 2176 | 2329 | 2487 | 2641 | 2798 | 3106 |
|  | 24" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-HPM24OPU Urethane | 1697 | 1729 | 1767 | 1835 | 1906 | 1976 | 2044 | 2116 | 2222 |
| | SOL2-HPM24OPW Beech | 1831 | 1864 | 1899 | 1971 | 2039 | 2107 | 2176 | 2247 | 2354 |
| | 24" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-HPU24OPU Urethane | 1787 | 1865 | 1946 | 2104 | 2265 | 2423 | 2583 | 2742 | 3062 |
| | SOL2-HPU24OPW Beech | 1918 | 2000 | 2079 | 2238 | 2396 | 2555 | 2716 | 2878 | 3194 |

| **Solis Guest Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers | 60 |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| Kinetic Back option | 126 |
| Combination upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 512 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 530 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 569 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 615 |
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 133 |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) | 166 |

See page 24 for Features and Options information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

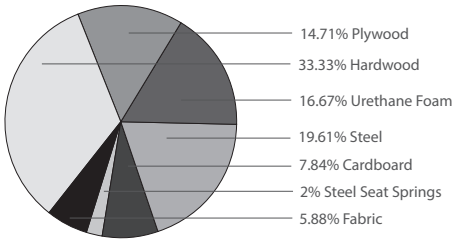
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Style | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | H<br>Easy Access | G<br>Guest | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21 | OPW<br>Open Arm - Wood Cap |
| | | | P<br>Patient | M<br>Mesh | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |

# **FAERON WOOD** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Footrest Height | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Guest | 25.0 | 29.75 | 40.0 | 25 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 21 | 19.5 | 51 | 21 |
| 24” Guest | 28.0 | 29.75 | 40.0 | 25 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 24 | 19.5 | 55 | 26 |
| 21” Patient | 25.0 | 29.75 | 50.5 | 25 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 21 | 19.5 | 56 | 26 |
| 24” Patient | 28.0 | 29.75 | 50.5 | 25 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 24 | 19.5 | 61 | 30 |

## COM YARDAGES

| | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Seat & Back |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” Guest - One Chair | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| 21” & 24” Patient - One Chair | 0.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”) | 126 |
| 21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard | 60 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)(per back) | 60 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) | 144 |
| Combination upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Combination upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 382 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 394 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 415 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 430 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| See Page 643 for color selection. | |

See page 31 for Features and Options information.

**Patient backs** are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-H**G** to FAE2-H**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 66 | 77 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 172 | 198 | 225 | 278 |
| 24” Chairs | 71 | 85 | 98 | 124 | 151 | 178 | 204 | 231 | 284 |

# **FAERON WOOD |** EASY ACCESS CHAIR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21" Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG21ONC | Beech Palette | 1600 | 1646 | 1694 | 1790 | 1885 | 1981 | 2079 | 2173 | 2365 |
|  21" Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG21SNC | Beech Palette | 2028 | 2101 | 2169 | 2316 | 2459 | 2602 | 2745 | 2890 | 3178 |
|  21" Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG21CNC | Beech Palette | 2041 | 2112 | 2185 | 2328 | 2472 | 2615 | 2761 | 2903 | 3189 |
|  24" Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG24ONC | Beech Palette | 1681 | 1727 | 1775 | 1870 | 1965 | 2064 | 2160 | 2254 | 2445 |
|  24" Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG24SNC | Beech Palette | 2109 | 2182 | 2252 | 2396 | 2539 | 2682 | 2828 | 2971 | 3258 |
|  24" Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG24CNC | Beech Palette | 2121 | 2193 | 2265 | 2410 | 2553 | 2696 | 2842 | 2986 | 3270 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 166 See Page 643 for color selection. See page 31 for Features and Options information.



| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Price |
|---|---|
| Metal Footrest Cap FAE2-RHFRC | 84 |

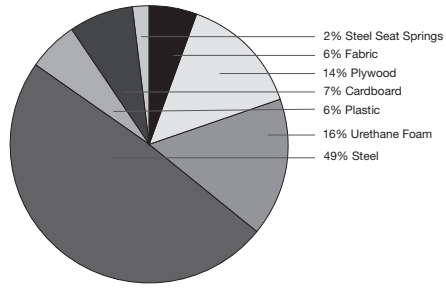
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Cap |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | HG<br>Easy Access Guest Chair | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | HP<br>Easy Access Patient Chair | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **FAERON METAL** | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Footrest Height | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Guest | 25.0 | 29.75 | 40.0 | 25.0 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 21 | 19.5 | 70 | 21 |
| 24" Guest | 28.0 | 29.75 | 40.0 | 25.0 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 24 | 19.5 | 74 | 26 |
| 21" Patient | 25.0 | 29.75 | 50.5 | 25.0 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 21 | 19.5 | 75 | 26 |
| 24" Patient | 28.0 | 29.75 | 50.5 | 25.0 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 24 | 19.5 | 80 | 30 |

## COM YARDAGES

| | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Closed Arm |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" & 24" Guest - One Chair | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 0.96 |
| 21" & 24" Patient - One Chair | 0.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.96 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| **Faeron Metal Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 60 |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover | 60 |
| Combination upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Combination upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |
| See Page 643 for color selection. | |

See page 37 for Features and Options information.

**Patient backs** are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-H**G** to FAE2M-H**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Chairs | 66 | 77 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 172 | 198 | 225 | 278 |
| 24" Chairs | 71 | 85 | 98 | 124 | 151 | 178 | 204 | 231 | 284 |

# **FAERON METAL |** EASY ACCESS CHAIR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-HG21OPAS | 1593 | 1640 | 1684 | 1774 | 1865 | 1956 | 2048 | 2138 | 2320 |
| 21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-HG21OPAN | 2111 | 2157 | 2200 | 2293 | 2382 | 2474 | 2565 | 2656 | 2836 |
|  21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-HG21SPAS | 2002 | 2069 | 2138 | 2275 | 2411 | 2549 | 2684 | 2820 | 3094 |
| 21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-HG21SPAN | 2518 | 2586 | 2656 | 2791 | 2928 | 3066 | 3201 | 3339 | 3610 |
|  21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-HG21CPAS | 2016 | 2083 | 2150 | 2286 | 2423 | 2559 | 2696 | 2832 | 3105 |
| 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-HG21CPAN | 2531 | 2599 | 2668 | 2804 | 2942 | 3078 | 3213 | 3349 | 3624 |
|  24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-HG24OPAS | 1622 | 1668 | 1715 | 1804 | 1896 | 1987 | 2079 | 2167 | 2350 |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-HG24OPAN | 2153 | 2196 | 2242 | 2333 | 2425 | 2515 | 2606 | 2696 | 2879 |
|  24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-HG24SPAS | 2031 | 2101 | 2167 | 2303 | 2440 | 2577 | 2714 | 2850 | 3121 |
| 24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-HG24SPAN | 2559 | 2629 | 2696 | 2832 | 2970 | 3105 | 3243 | 3379 | 3651 |
|  24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-HG24CPAS | 2043 | 2112 | 2180 | 2318 | 2453 | 2588 | 2724 | 2862 | 3135 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-HG24CPAN | 2573 | 2640 | 2710 | 2847 | 2982 | 3118 | 3256 | 3392 | 3664 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 37 for Features and Options information.

| **Arm Style Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 225 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

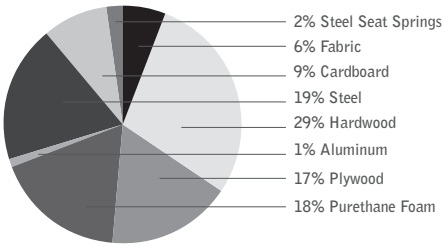
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | HG<br>Easy Access Guest Chair | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | HP<br>Easy Access Patient Chair | 24 | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |

# **JORDAN** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN** | EASY ACCESS CHAIR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Footrest Height | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Guest | 25 | 28.25 | 40 | 24 | 32 | 6.75 | 20.5 | 19 | 49 | 21 |
| 24” Guest | 28 | 28.25 | 40 | 24 | 32 | 6.75 | 23.5 | 19 | 53 | 21 |
| 21” Patient | 25 | 28.25 | 49.25 | 24 | 32 | 6.75 | 20.5 | 19 | 54 | 26 |
| 24” Patient | 28 | 28.25 | 49.25 | 24 | 32 | 6.75 | 23.5 | 19 | 58 | 26 |

## COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

| | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Seat & Back |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” Guest - One Chair | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| 21” & 24” Guest - Two Chairs | 1.3 | 2.8 | 3.2 |
| 21” & 24” Guest - Three Chairs | 2.2 | 4.2 | 4.8 |
| 21” & 24” Guest - Four Chairs | 2.6 | 5.6 | 6.4 |

## COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

| | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Seat & Back |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” Patient - One Chair | 0.9 | 1.9 | 2.2 |
| 21” & 24” Patient - Two Chairs | 1.3 | 3.8 | 4.2 |
| 21” & 24” Patient - Three Chairs | 2.2 | 5.7 | 6.3 |
| 21” & 24” Patient - Four Chairs | 2.6 | 7.6 | 8.4 |

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21” Guest



21” Patient



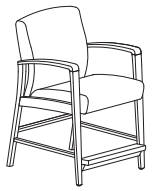
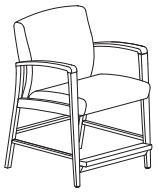
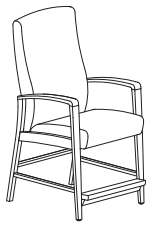
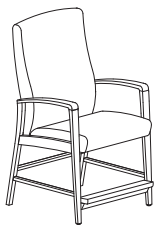
**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21” & 24”) - 350 lbs

| **Jordan Guest Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| 21” & 24” Removeable Back Cover | 60 |
| 21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard | 42 |
| 21” & 24” Removeable Patient Back Cover | 94 |
| Combination upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Combination upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |

See page 43 for Features and Options information.

# **JORDAN |** EASY ACCESS CHAIR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21" Guest, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-HG21OPS | Beech | 1759 | 1810 | 1860 | 1965 | 2075 | 2184 | 2291 | 2397 | 2548 |
| JOR2-HG21OPS | Maple | 1877 | 1926 | 1976 | 2084 | 2191 | 2300 | 2408 | 2513 | 2664 |
|  24" Guest, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-HG24OPS | Beech | 1817 | 1866 | 1916 | 2024 | 2133 | 2240 | 2349 | 2458 | 2607 |
| JOR2-HG24OPS | Maple | 1926 | 1976 | 2024 | 2133 | 2240 | 2349 | 2458 | 2565 | 2715 |
|  21" Patient, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-HP21OPS | Beech | 1893 | 1981 | 2075 | 2255 | 2440 | 2621 | 2804 | 2989 | 3253 |
| JOR2-HP21OPS | Maple | 1981 | 2075 | 2166 | 2349 | 2531 | 2715 | 2898 | 3079 | 3345 |
|  24" Patient, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR2-HP24OPS | Beech | 1944 | 2034 | 2125 | 2305 | 2491 | 2672 | 2853 | 3037 | 3302 |
| JOR2-HP24OPS | Maple | 2024 | 2117 | 2209 | 2391 | 2573 | 2756 | 2937 | 3119 | 3384 |

| | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Price |
|---|---|---|
|  | Metal Footrest Cap<br>JOR2-RHFRC | 84 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
For **Urethane Arm Caps**, Please change the "**S**" in the model number to a "**U**" an add an upcharge of **$142 list** per chair. See page 43 for Features and Options information, page 172 for option upcharges.

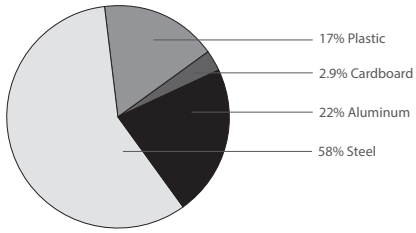
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 2<br>Chair | HG<br>Easy Access Guest Chair | 21 | OPS<br>Open Arm |
| | | HP<br>Easy Access Patient Chair | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

# LEED CI CREDITS



(COR5-11S)




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **CORFU |** BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



**SUSTAINABLE DESIGN**
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

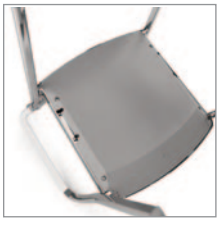
**WOOD FINISH**
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

**BEECH PLYWOOD**
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

**STEEL FRAME**
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome. Legs feature floor-saver nylon glides.



**PLASTIC COMPONENTS**
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



**UNDER SEAT COVER**
Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

## OPTIONS

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# **CORFU** | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | COM Yardage Seat Pad Only | Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only | COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only | Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only | COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads | Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads | COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One Chair | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 1 |
| Two Chair | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 1.7 | 0.85 |
| Three Chair | 1.4 | 0.47 | 1.4 | 0.47 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 2.7 | 0.9 |
| Four Chair | 1.4 | 0.35 | 1.4 | 0.35 | 2.2 | 0.55 | 3.4 | 0.85 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COR5-10S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 39 | 22 |
| COR5-10C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 39 | 22 |
| COR5-11S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 11 | 22 |
| COR5-11C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 11 | 22 |
| COR5-20S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 42 | 22 |
| COR5-20C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 42 | 22 |
| COR5-21S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 46 | 22 |
| COR5-21C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 46 | 22 |
| COR5-30S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-30C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-31S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-31C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-40S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-40C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-41S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-41C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-50S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 41 | 22 |
| COR5-50C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 41 | 22 |
| COR5-51S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 45 | 22 |
| COR5-51C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 45 | 22 |
| COR5-60S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-60C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-61S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-61C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITY**

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **CORFU** | BARSTOOL

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame<br>COR5-10S | 921 | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame<br>COR5-10C | 1080 | | | | | | | | |
|  Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame<br>COR5-11S | 1019 | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame<br>COR5-11C | 1190 | | | | | | | | |
|  Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame<br>COR5-20S | 1227 | 1245 | 1265 | 1304 | 1339 | 1379 | 1416 | 1455 | 1531 |
| Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame<br>COR5-20C | 1383 | 1401 | 1422 | 1460 | 1499 | 1536 | 1576 | 1612 | 1689 |
|  Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame<br>COR5-21S | 1325 | 1345 | 1361 | 1399 | 1439 | 1477 | 1513 | 1554 | 1629 |
| Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame<br>COR5-21C | 1493 | 1512 | 1533 | 1568 | 1609 | 1645 | 1684 | 1723 | 1798 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
**Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand**

| **Corfu Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COR | 5<br>Barstool | 1<br>Plastic Seat & Back | 0<br>Armless | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | 2<br>Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads | 1<br>Arms | C<br>Polished Chrome |
| | | 3<br>Beech Wood Seat & Back | | |
| | | 4<br>Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |
| | | 5<br>Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad | | |
| | | 6<br>Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat | | |

# **CORFU** | BARSTOOL

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-50S | | 1171 | 1182 | 1193 | 1218 | 1239 | 1261 | 1283 | 1305 | 1349 |
| Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-50C | | 1329 | 1338 | 1352 | 1374 | 1396 | 1418 | 1440 | 1462 | 1506 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-51S | | 1183 | 1194 | 1205 | 1227 | 1251 | 1273 | 1293 | 1316 | 1360 |
| Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-51C | | 1439 | 1449 | 1460 | 1482 | 1505 | 1527 | 1550 | 1569 | 1615 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-30S | Beech | 1278 | | | | | | | | |
| Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-30C | Beech | 1356 | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-31S | Beech | 1409 | | | | | | | | |
| Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-31C | Beech | 1465 | | | | | | | | |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
**Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand**

| **Corfu Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COR | 5<br>Barstool | 1<br>Plastic Seat & Back | 0<br>Armless | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | 2<br>Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads | 1<br>Arms | C<br>Polished Chrome |
| | | 3<br>Beech Wood Seat & Back | | |
| | | 4<br>Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |
| | | 5<br>Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad | | |
| | | 6<br>Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat | | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **CORFU** | BARSTOOL

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-60S | Beech | 1169 | 1183 | 1195 | 1221 | 1246 | 1272 | 1297 | 1323 | 1374 |
| Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-60C | Beech | 1249 | 1261 | 1273 | 1300 | 1325 | 1350 | 1375 | 1399 | 1450 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-61S | Beech | 1302 | 1313 | 1326 | 1352 | 1376 | 1401 | 1426 | 1452 | 1504 |
| Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-61C | Beech | 1356 | 1371 | 1382 | 1408 | 1435 | 1459 | 1484 | 1509 | 1561 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-40S | | 1180 | 1208 | 1235 | 1288 | 1345 | 1397 | 1450 | 1505 | 1612 |
| Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-40C | | 1258 | 1285 | 1313 | 1368 | 1421 | 1474 | 1528 | 1582 | 1690 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-41S | | 1311 | 1336 | 1367 | 1419 | 1473 | 1527 | 1581 | 1634 | 1743 |
| Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| COR5-41C | | 1369 | 1396 | 1422 | 1475 | 1530 | 1584 | 1638 | 1692 | 1799 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
**Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand**

| **Corfu Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 34 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COR | 5<br>Barstool | 1<br>Plastic Seat & Back | 0<br>Armless | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | 2<br>Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads | 1<br>Arms | C<br>Polished Chrome |
| | | 3<br>Beech Wood Seat & Back | | |
| | | 4<br>Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |
| | | 5<br>Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad | | |
| | | 6<br>Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat | | |

# LOUNGE SEATING

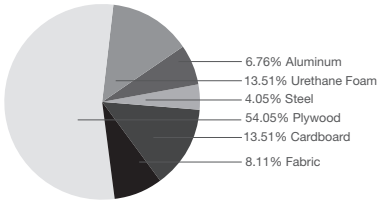
181 Cressida
191 Leyton
206 Zola
223 Zola Privacy
289 Faeron
314 Jordan
320 Carlyle

# **CRESSIDA** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, | |
| | Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **CRESSIDA** | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



**CLEAN OUT**
Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



**ARMS AND ARMLESS**
Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



**POLYMER ARM CAP**
Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

**GLIDES**
Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions feature floor-saver nylon glides.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 lbs
Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

**REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

## OPTIONS



**CASTERS**
Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



**PUSH BAR**
This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

**PLUS UPGRADE**
Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



**TABLETS**
Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY**
More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and $67 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

**METAL FINISH OPTIONS**
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

**REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS**
Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

# **CRESSIDA** | LOUNGE

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight Open Arm | Shipping Weight Closed Arm | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WITH ARMS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 29.5 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | 25.75 | 23 | 19.75 | 52 | 74 | 22 |
| One-Seat Wide | 36.5 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | 25.75 | 30 | 19.75 | 62 | 84 | 34 |
| Two-Seat | 52.25 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | 25.75 | 45.75 | 19.75 | 81 | 103 | 34 |
| Three-Seat | 75 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | 25.75 | 68.5 | 19.75 | 104 | 126 | 49 |
| **ARMLESS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 23 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | - | - | 19.75 | 47 | - | 22 |
| One-Seat Wide | 30 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | - | - | 19.75 | 57 | - | 34 |
| Two-Seat | 45.75 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | - | - | 19.75 | 76 | - | 34 |
| Three-Seat | 68.75 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | - | - | 19.75 | 99 | - | 49 |

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

**COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

| | COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat - One Chair | 5 | 2.7 | 1.27 | 1.83 | 2.9 |
| One-Seat - Two Chairs | 9.7 | 5 | 2.03 | 2.7 | 5.8 |
| One-Seat - Three Chairs | 14.7 | 7.75 | 3.57 | 4.53 | 8.7 |
| One-Seat - Four Chairs | 15.4 | 10 | 4.06 | 5.4 | 11.6 |
| One-Seat Wide - One Chair | 6.4 | 3.5 | 1.64 | 1.9 | 2.9 |
| One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs | 12.8 | 7 | 3.28 | 3.8 | 5.8 |
| One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs | 19.2 | 10.5 | 4.92 | 5.7 | 8.7 |
| One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs | 25.6 | 14 | 6.56 | 7.6 | 11.6 |
| Two-Seat - One Chair | 6.4 | 4 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 2.9 |
| Two-Seat - Two Chairs | 12.8 | 8 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 5.8 |
| Two-Seat - Three Chairs | 19.2 | 12 | 5.1 | 7.3 | 8.7 |
| Two-Seat - Four Chairs | 25.6 | 16 | 6.8 | 9.2 | 11.6 |
| Three-Seat - One Chair | 7.6 | 5.5 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 2.9 |
| Three-Seat - Two Chairs | 15.2 | 11 | 4.6 | 6.4 | 5.8 |
| Three-Seat - Three Chairs | 22.8 | 16.5 | 7.2 | 9.8 | 8.7 |
| Three-Seat - Four Chairs | 30.4 | 22 | 9.2 | 12.8 | 11.6 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

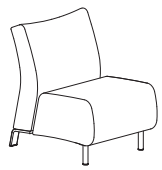
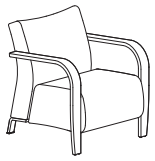
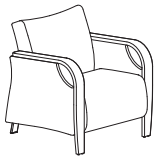
**ORDERING NOTES:**

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| **Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | One-Seat Removable Back Covers | 159 |
| Push Bar | 67 | One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers | 239 |
| Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters) | 159 | Two-Seat Removable Back Covers | 317 |
| Casters (set of 4) | 239 | Three-Seat Removable Back Covers | 475 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 159 | One-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 96 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers | 239 | One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade | 127 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 317 | Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 208 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 475 | Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 239 |

**NOTE**: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

# **CRESSIDA** | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat, Armless<br>CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a | 1644 | 1729 | 1834 | 1968 | 2118 | 2252 | 2401 | 2593 | 2782 |
|  | One-Seat, Open Arm<br>CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette | 1891 | 1991 | 2087 | 2208 | 2364 | 2513 | 2662 | 2838 | 3035 |
| | One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap<br>CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette | 1968 | 2072 | 2166 | 2282 | 2442 | 2593 | 2742 | 2916 | 3114 |
|  | One-Seat, Closed Arm<br>CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette | 2649 | 2820 | 2995 | 3242 | 3524 | 3770 | 4055 | 4413 | 4758 |
| | One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap<br>CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette | 2725 | 2902 | 3074 | 3320 | 3603 | 3849 | 4132 | 4490 | 4838 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

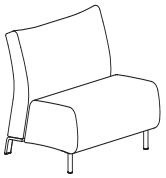
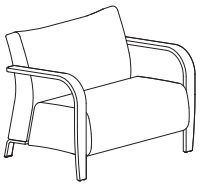
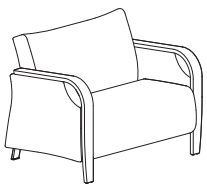
| **Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | One-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 159 |
| Push Bar | 67 | One-Seat Removable Back Covers | 159 |
| Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters) | 159 | One-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 96 |
| Casters (set of 4) | 239 | | |

**NOTE**: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style | Leg Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 3<br>Lounge | F<br>Freestanding | 1<br>One-Seat | ALS<br>Armless | 1<br>Legs |
| | | FB<br>Freestanding Plus | 1.5<br>One-Seat Wide | OPS<br>Open Arm | 2<br>Casters |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | OPP<br>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap | 3<br>Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | CLS<br>Closed Arm | |
| | | | | CLP<br>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap | |

# **CRESSIDA** | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless | | | | | | | | | |
| CRE3-FB1.5ALS1 | n/a | 1739 | 1853 | 1965 | 2127 | 2307 | 2470 | 2653 | 2881 | 3111 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| CRE3-FB1.5OPS1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 2019 | 2132 | 2247 | 2408 | 2589 | 2751 | 2933 | 3163 | 3393 |
| | One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap | | | | | | | | | |
| CRE3-FB1.5OPP1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 2097 | 2212 | 2327 | 2487 | 2669 | 2840 | 3013 | 3244 | 3472 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| CRE3-FB1.5CLS1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 2770 | 2965 | 3161 | 3434 | 3746 | 4020 | 4334 | 4718 | 5416 |
| | One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap | | | | | | | | | |
| CRE3-FB1.5CLP1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 2850 | 3043 | 3242 | 3513 | 3826 | 4101 | 4414 | 4798 | 5496 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

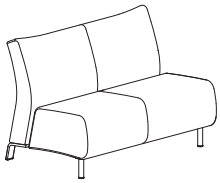
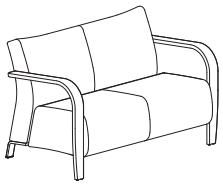
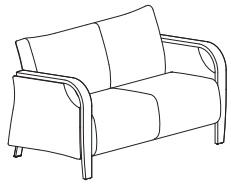
| **Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade | 127 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers | 239 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers | 228 |

**NOTE**: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style | Leg Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 3<br>Lounge | F<br>Freestanding | 1<br>One-Seat | ALS<br>Armless | 1<br>Legs |
| | | FB<br>Freestanding Plus | 1.5<br>One-Seat Wide | OPS<br>Open Arm | |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | OPP<br>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | CLS<br>Closed Arm | |
| | | | | CLP<br>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap | |

# **CRESSIDA** | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Two-Seat, Armless<br>CRE3-F2ALS1 | n/a | 2719 | 2862 | 2995 | 3201 | 3423 | 3620 | 3849 | 4127 | 4413 |
|  Two-Seat, Open Arm<br>CRE3-F2OPS1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 2964 | 3105 | 3249 | 3447 | 3673 | 3872 | 4093 | 4379 | 4664 |
| Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap<br>CRE3-F2OPP1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 3042 | 3186 | 3325 | 3524 | 3755 | 3951 | 4173 | 4457 | 4740 |
|  Two-Seat, Closed Arm<br>CRE3-F2CLS1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 3722 | 3944 | 4164 | 4474 | 4830 | 5137 | 5493 | 5943 | 6385 |
| Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap<br>CRE3-F2CLP1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 3801 | 4021 | 4243 | 4552 | 4908 | 5216 | 5572 | 6024 | 6465 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

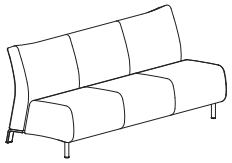
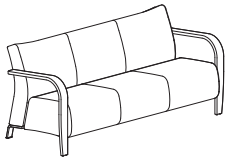
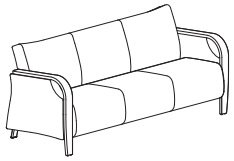
| **Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 208 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 304 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Covers | 304 |

**NOTE**: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style | Leg Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 3<br>Lounge | F<br>Freestanding | 1<br>One-Seat | ALS<br>Armless | 1<br>Legs |
| | | FB<br>Freestanding Plus | 1.5<br>One-Seat Wide | OPS<br>Open Arm | |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | OPP<br>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | CLS<br>Closed Arm | |
| | | | | CLP<br>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap | |

# **CRESSIDA** | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Three-Seat, Armless<br>CRE3-F3ALS1 | n/a | 3691 | 3891 | 4079 | 4348 | 4664 | 4931 | 5241 | 5629 | 6013 |
|  Three-Seat, Open Arm<br>CRE3-F3OPS1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 3944 | 4132 | 4333 | 4600 | 4908 | 5185 | 5493 | 5882 | 6267 |
| Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap<br>CRE3-F3OPP1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 4021 | 4211 | 4413 | 4600 | 4987 | 5262 | 5572 | 5960 | 6347 |
|  Three-Seat, Closed Arm<br>CRE3-F3CLS1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 4694 | 4971 | 5247 | 5629 | 6071 | 6456 | 6893 | 7445 | 7991 |
| Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap<br>CRE3-F3CLP1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 4773 | 5052 | 5328 | 5707 | 6149 | 6536 | 6972 | 7522 | 8068 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

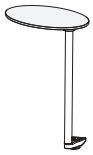
| **Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 239 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 475 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Covers | 475 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |

**NOTE**: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Style** | **Size** | **Arm Style** | **Leg Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CRE<br>Cressida | 3<br>Lounge | F<br>Freestanding | 1<br>One-Seat | ALS<br>Armless | 1<br>Legs |
| | | FB<br>Freestanding Plus | 1.5<br>One-Seat Wide | OPS<br>Open Arm | |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | OPP<br>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | CLS<br>Closed Arm | |
| | | | | CLP<br>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap | |

# **CRESSIDA** | TABLET

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Wood Tablet<br>CRE3 T1 | Beech/Maple | 618 | 12 | 2 |
|  | Tablet with Palette Finish<br>CRE3 T2 | n/a | 458 | 12 | 2 |
|  | Laminate Tablet<br>CRE3 T4 | n/a | 618 | 12 | 2 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.

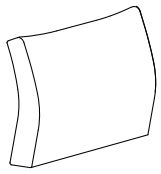
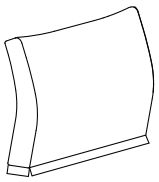
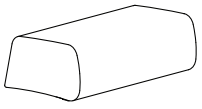
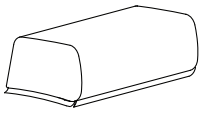
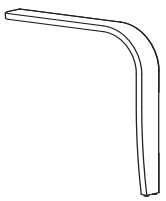
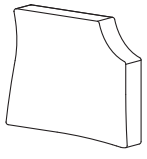
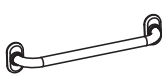


Solid Surface Tablet
CRE3 RT3

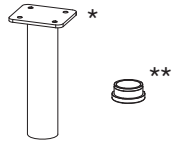
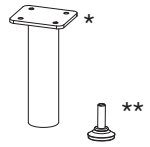
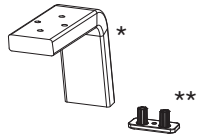
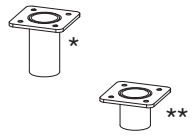
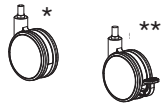
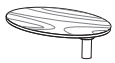
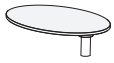
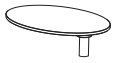
| Grades | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **A-White** | **A-Color** | **B** | **C** |
| 706 | 720 | 757 | 820 |

12 | 2

# **CRESSIDA** | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOUNGE | One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1 | 750 | 816 | 878 | 968 | 1072 | 1163 | 1265 | 1396 | 1523 | 23 | 4.2 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B | 848 | 915 | 981 | 1077 | 1182 | 1275 | 1382 | 1518 | 1648 | 28 | 5.7 |
| | Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2 | 1110 | 1203 | 1298 | 1431 | 1584 | 1717 | 1867 | 2060 | 2250 | 38 | 8.8 |
| | Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3 | 1484 | 1604 | 1724 | 1892 | 2083 | 2250 | 2440 | 2681 | 2919 | 52 | 12 |
|  | One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1 | 304 | 365 | 430 | 518 | 624 | 712 | 819 | 946 | 1077 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| | One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5 | 317 | 383 | 449 | 542 | 651 | 745 | 850 | 985 | 1118 | 2.5 | 1.2 |
| | Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2 | 423 | 516 | 613 | 745 | 895 | 1031 | 1182 | 1372 | 1561 | 3.5 | 1.8 |
| | Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3 | 486 | 605 | 727 | 893 | 1084 | 1253 | 1444 | 1684 | 1924 | 5.0 | 2.5 |
|  | One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1 | 633 | 680 | 727 | 789 | 862 | 927 | 1001 | 1090 | 1182 | 28 | 9.5 |
| | One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5 | 821 | 879 | 936 | 1019 | 1113 | 1193 | 1287 | 1400 | 1518 | 35 | 12.0 |
| | Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2 | 985 | 1044 | 1106 | 1191 | 1285 | 1369 | 1463 | 1584 | 1703 | 53 | 18 |
| | Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3 | 1319 | 1412 | 1502 | 1632 | 1775 | 1903 | 2051 | 2236 | 2417 | 79 | 24 |
|  | One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1 | 218 | 265 | 311 | 374 | 448 | 511 | 586 | 676 | 767 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| | One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5 | 271 | 328 | 387 | 470 | 562 | 643 | 736 | 851 | 968 | 2.5 | 1.2 |
| | Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2 | 289 | 350 | 409 | 494 | 589 | 673 | 768 | 888 | 1006 | 3.5 | 1.8 |
| | Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3 | 369 | 459 | 553 | 680 | 824 | 954 | 1100 | 1285 | 1465 | 5.0 | 2.5 |
|  | Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette | 194 | | | | | | | | | 4.0 | 1.3 |
| | Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette | 234 | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple | 426 | 476 | 527 | 597 | 680 | 751 | 833 | 936 | 1037 | 20 | 3.8 |
|  | Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB | 64 | | | | | | | | | 2 | 0.3 |

# **CRESSIDA** | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black<br>CRE3-RACB | 39 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| | Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey<br>CRE3-RACB | 39 | | |
|  | Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version)<br>CRE3-RLAF* | 61 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| | Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide<br>CRE3-RGAF** | 18 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
|  | Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg<br>CRE3-RLC* | 56 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| | Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide<br>CRE3-RCG** | 24 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
|  | Lounge Replacement Back Leg<br>CRE3-RLB* | 81 | 1.8 | 0.5 |
| | Lounge Replacement Glide<br>CRE3-RGB** | 19 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
|  | Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version)<br>CRE3-RLCF* | 56 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| | Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version)<br>CRE3-RLCB** | 56 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
|  | Replacement Casters Non-Locking<br>CRE3-RC1* | 77 | .75 | 0.3 |
| | Replacement Casters Locking<br>CRE3-RC2** | 77 | .75 | 0.3 |
|  | Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only<br>CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple | 416 | 5 | 0.32 |
|  | Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only<br>CRE3 RT2 n/a | 291 | 5 | 0.32 |
|  | Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface<br>CRE3 RT3 n/a | **Grades**<br>**A-White** / **A-Color** / **B** / **C**<br>565 / 574 / 605 / 655 | 7 | 0.32 |
|  | Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only<br>CRE3 RT4 n/a | 416 | 5 | 0.32 |

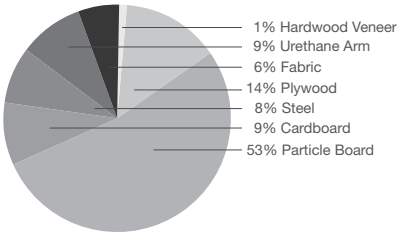
# **LEYTON** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# LEYTON | FINISHES & FEATURES

**WOOD FINISHES**
Standard wood finishes are:

| SPECIES | FINISH |
|---|---|
| **OAK** | Light Oak<br>SilverGrey on Oak<br>Espresso Oak<br>Harvest Oak<br>Mahogany<br>Mellow oak |
| **MAPLE** | Clear Maple<br>Honey Maple<br>Wheat Maple |
| **WALNUT** | Natural Walnut<br>SilverGrey on Walnut<br>Regular Walnut<br>Dark Walnut<br>Cordovan Walnut |
| **CHERRY** | Appalachian Cherry<br>American Cherry<br>Imperial Cherry<br>Sable Cherry<br>Light Cherry<br>Medium Cherry<br>Natural Cherry<br>Standard Cherry |
| **ANIGRE** | Clear Anigre<br>Medium Anigre |
| **SYCAMORE** | Clear Sycamore |

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

| | |
|---|---|
| **PALETTE** | Black<br>White<br>Sand<br>Soft Green<br>Steel Blue<br>Slate |

**VENEERS**
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

**NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES**
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

**NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD**
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

**CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES**
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

**ENDURAGUARD FINISH**
Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

**IN-STOCK LAMINATE**
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

**SOLID LAMINATES**
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# LEYTON | FEATURES



**ARM STYLE**
Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



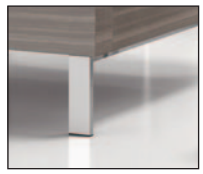
Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



**LEGS**
Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

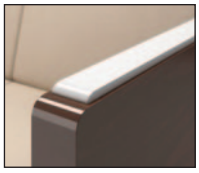
**REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

**PLUS UPGRADE**
Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

# **LEYTON** | OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



## OPTIONS

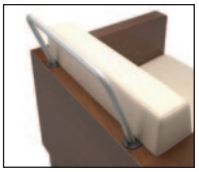
### Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



### TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2” thick.



### PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



### CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



### CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



### UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

### CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height min/max | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY31UF | 28.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 23.25 | 19.25 | 82 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5UF | 35.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 30.25 | 19.25 | 107 | 25.2 |
| LEY32UF | 52 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 47 | 19.25 | 131 | 32.5 |
| LEY33UF | 75.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 70.5 | 19.25 | 179 | 46.5 |
| LEY31UN | 28.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 23.25 | 19.25 | 78 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5UN | 35.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 30.25 | 19.25 | 103 | 25.2 |
| LEY32UN | 52 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 47 | 19.25 | 127 | 32.5 |
| LEY33UN | 75.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 70.5 | 19.25 | 175 | 46.5 |
| LEY31WF | 28.25 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 23.75 | 19.25 | 79 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5WF | 35.25 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 30.25 | 19.25 | 104 | 25.2 |
| LEY32WF | 51.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 47.25 | 19.25 | 128 | 32.5 |
| LEY33WF | 75.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 71 | 19.25 | 176 | 46.5 |
| LEY31WN | 28.25 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 23.75 | 19.25 | 75 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5WN | 35.25 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 30.25 | 19.25 | 100 | 25.2 |
| LEY32WN | 51.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 47.25 | 19.25 | 124 | 32.5 |
| LEY33WN | 75.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 71 | 19.25 | 172 | 46.5 |

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit) | Wood Surround (Seat and Back only) | Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph) | Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph) | Full Arm & front panel (Pair) | Armless panel & front panel (pair) | Back Panel only | Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat - One Chair | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 3.75 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | | 1.75 | .75 | 2.5 |
| Full Arm | 4.6 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 2.6 | | .75 | 3.35 |
| One & Half-Seat - One Chair | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 5.2 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 1 | | 2.1 | .75 | 2.85 |
| Full Arm | 5.7 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 1 | 2.6 | | .75 | 3.35 |
| Two-Seat - One Chair | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 5.7 | 3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | | 2 | .75 | 2.75 |
| Full Arm | 6.3 | 3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.6 | | .75 | 3.35 |
| Three-Seat - One Chair | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 8 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 | | 2.3 | 1.5 | 3.8 |
| Full Arm | 8.7 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 3 | | 1.5 | 4.5 |

**COM APPROVAL PROCESS:**

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

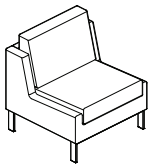
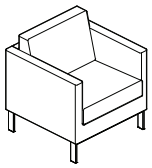
| Model | Upcharge | Model | Upcharge | Model | Upcharge | Model | Upcharge |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY31UN | 311 | LEY32UN | 457 | LEY31.5UN | 403 | LEY33UN | 777 |
| LEY31UF | 386 | LEY32UF | 537 | LEY31.5UF | 501 | LEY33UF | 850 |
| LEY31WN | 142 | LEY32WN | 218 | LEY31.5WN | 184 | LEY33WN | 479 |
| LEY31WF | 142 | LEY32WF | 218 | LEY31.5WF | 184 | LEY33WF | 479 |

| Leyton Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| One-Seat Clean out | 49 |
| One & Half-Seat Clean out | 71 |
| Two-Seat Clean out | 96 |
| Three-Seat Clean out | 143 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 376 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 381 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 386 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 424 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 565 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 574 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 605 |
| Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 655 |

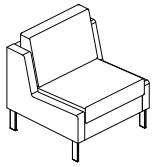
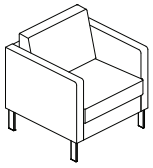
| | $ List |
|---|---|
| One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 159 |
| One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 222 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 475 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges | |
| One-Seat | 80 |
| One & Half-Seat | 112 |
| Two-Seat | 159 |
| Three-Seat | 239 |
| Casters | 189 |
| Casters with Push bar | 489 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |

# LEYTON

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-seat, Upholstered, Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY31NUN | N/A | 2158 | 2294 | 2419 | 2601 | 2815 | 2995 | 3201 | 3461 | 3722 |
|  One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY31NUF | N/A | 2294 | 2513 | 2719 | 3021 | 3360 | 3661 | 4001 | 4418 | 4853 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY31NPN | Palette | 2672 | 2725 | 2790 | 2871 | 2957 | 3035 | 3120 | 3242 | 3351 |
| LEY31NWN | Oak, Maple Walnut, | 2672 | 2725 | 2790 | 2871 | 2957 | 3035 | 3120 | 3242 | 3351 |
| | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore, | 3224 | 3282 | 3344 | 3423 | 3510 | 3588 | 3673 | 3793 | 3903 |
|  One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY31NPF | Palette | 2649 | 2704 | 2760 | 2838 | 2928 | 3010 | 3099 | 3209 | 3320 |
| LEY31NWF | Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette | 2649 | 2704 | 2760 | 2838 | 2928 | 3010 | 3099 | 3209 | 3320 |
| | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore, | 3201 | 3257 | 3313 | 3392 | 3480 | 3565 | 3652 | 3761 | 3872 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

| Leyton Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Casters | 189 |
| Casters with Pushbar | 489 |
| One-Seat Clean out | 49 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 159 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges | |
| One-Seat | 80 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |

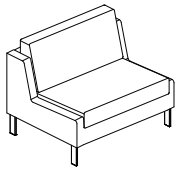
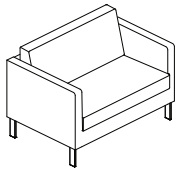
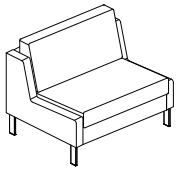
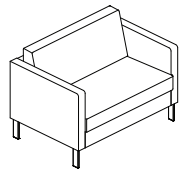
| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 376 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 381 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 386 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 424 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 565 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 574 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 605 |
| Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 655 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

**LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY<br>Leyton | 3<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One-Seat<br>1.5<br>One & Half-Seat<br>2<br>Two-Seat<br>3<br>Three-Seat | N<br>No Clean Out<br>C<br>Clean Out | UF<br>Upholstered Full Arm<br>UN<br>Upholstered Armless<br>WF<br>Wood Surround Full Arm<br>WN<br>Wood Surround Armless<br>PF<br>Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm<br>PN<br>Pallet Finish Surround Armless | S<br>Solid Surface Full Arm Cap |

# LEYTON

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless** | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY31.5NUN | N/A | 2770 | 2963 | 3154 | 3423 | 3730 | 3999 | 4303 | 4685 | 5071 |
|  | **One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm** | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY31.5NUF | N/A | 2910 | 3102 | 3292 | 3562 | 3868 | 4135 | 4445 | 4825 | 5210 |
|  | **One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless** | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY31.5NPN | Palette | 3176 | 3278 | 3381 | 3522 | 3687 | 3829 | 3993 | 4196 | 4401 |
| LEY31.5NWN | Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette | 3176 | 3278 | 3381 | 3522 | 3687 | 3829 | 3993 | 4196 | 4401 |
| | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore | 3729 | 3828 | 3930 | 4074 | 4238 | 4380 | 4544 | 4750 | 4953 |
|  | **One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm** | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY31.5NPF | Palette | 3151 | 3253 | 3354 | 3497 | 3662 | 3805 | 3970 | 4172 | 4377 |
| LEY31.5NWF | Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette | 3151 | 3253 | 3354 | 3497 | 3662 | 3805 | 3970 | 4172 | 4377 |
| | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore | 3705 | 3803 | 3906 | 4047 | 4211 | 4354 | 4521 | 4723 | 4926 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

| Leyton Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Casters | 189 |
| Casters with Pushbar | 489 |
| One & Half-Seat Clean out | 71 |
| One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 222 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges | |
| One & Half-Seat | 112 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 376 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 381 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 386 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 424 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 565 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 574 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 605 |
| Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 655 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

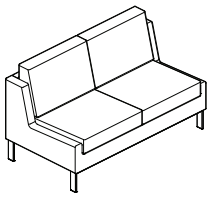
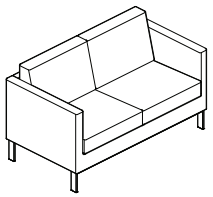
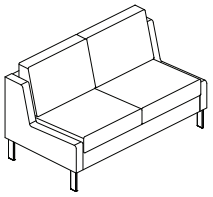
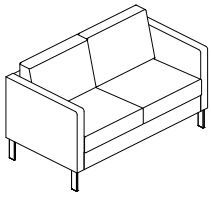
**LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY<br>Leyton | 3<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One-Seat | N<br>No Clean Out | UF<br>Upholstered Full Arm | S<br>Solid Surface Full Arm Cap |
| | | 1.5<br>One & Half-Seat | C<br>Clean Out | UN<br>Upholstered Armless | |
| | | 2<br>Two-Seat | | WF<br>Wood Surround Full Arm | |
| | | 3<br>Three-Seat | | WN<br>Wood Surround Armless | |
| | | | | PF<br>Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm | |
| | | | | PN<br>Pallet Finish Surround Armless | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# LEYTON

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless<br>LEY32NUN | N/A | 3461 | 3661 | 3849 | 4117 | 4418 | 4694 | 4994 | 5381 | 5762 |
|  Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm<br>LEY32NUF | N/A | 3603 | 3866 | 4127 | 4490 | 4908 | 5273 | 5691 | 6212 | 6732 |
|  Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless<br>LEY32NPN<br>LEY32NWN | Palette<br>Oak, Maple<br>Walnut, Palette | 3778<br>3778 | 3881<br>3881 | 3992<br>3992 | 4132<br>4132 | 4308<br>4308 | 4457<br>4457 | 4622<br>4622 | 4838<br>4838 | 5042<br>5042 |
| | Cherry, Anigre<br>Sycamore | 4413 | 4510 | 4622 | 4765 | 4941 | 5088 | 5256 | 5470 | 5676 |
|  Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm<br>LEY32NPF<br>LEY32NWF | Palette<br>Oak, Maple<br>Walnut, Palette | 3755<br>3755 | 3855<br>3855 | 3970<br>3970 | 4110<br>4110 | 4292<br>4292 | 4433<br>4433 | 4622<br>4622 | 4804<br>4804 | 5020<br>5020 |
| | Cherry, Anigre,<br>Sycamore | 4387 | 4490 | 4600 | 4740 | 4924 | 5064 | 5256 | 5437 | 5653 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

| Leyton Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Casters | 189 |
| Casters with Pushbar | 489 |
| Two-Seat Clean out | 96 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 317 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges | |
| Two-Seat | 159 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |

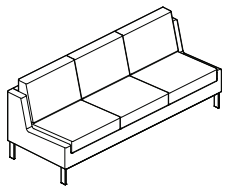
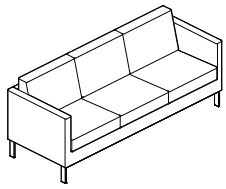
| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 376 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 381 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 386 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 424 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 565 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 574 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 605 |
| Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 655 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

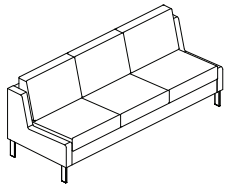
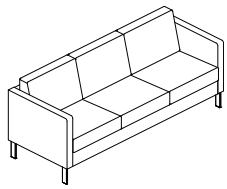
**LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY<br>Leyton | 3<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One-Seat | N<br>No Clean Out | UF<br>Upholstered Full Arm | S<br>Solid Surface Full Arm Cap |
| | | 1.5<br>One & Half-Seat | C<br>Clean Out | UN<br>Upholstered Armless | |
| | | 2<br>Two-Seat | | WF<br>Wood Surround Full Arm | |
| | | 3<br>Three-Seat | | WN<br>Wood Surround Armless | |
| | | | | PF<br>Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm | |
| | | | | PN<br>Pallet Finish Surround Armless | |

# LEYTON

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY33NUN | N/A | 4600 | 4838 | 5052 | 5381 | 5752 | 6076 | 6442 | 6899 | 7357 |
|  Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY33NUF | N/A | 4710 | 4994 | 5273 | 5664 | 6118 | 6513 | 6961 | 7522 | 8085 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY3NPN | Palette | 4931 | 5098 | 5247 | 5484 | 5739 | 5968 | 6228 | 6553 | 6876 |
| LEY33NWN | Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette | 4931 | 5098 | 5247 | 5484 | 5739 | 5968 | 6228 | 6553 | 6876 |
| | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore | 5641 | 5808 | 5960 | 6197 | 6448 | 6678 | 6939 | 7261 | 7588 |
|  Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY3NPF | Palette | 4908 | 5075 | 5241 | 5463 | 5722 | 5943 | 6205 | 6528 | 6853 |
| LEY33NWF | Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette | 4908 | 5075 | 5241 | 5463 | 5722 | 5943 | 6205 | 6528 | 6853 |
| | Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore | 5619 | 5784 | 5950 | 6171 | 6433 | 6653 | 6914 | 7239 | 7564 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

| **Leyton Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Casters | 189 |
| Casters with Pushbar | 489 |
| Three-Seat Clean out | 143 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 475 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges | |
| Three-Seat | 239 |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 376 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 381 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 386 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 424 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 565 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 574 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 605 |
| Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 655 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

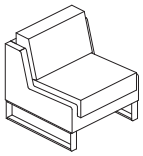
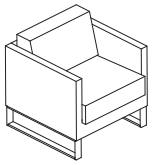
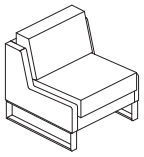
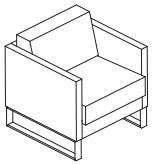
**LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY<br>Leyton | 3<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One-Seat | N<br>No Clean Out | UF<br>Upholstered Full Arm | S<br>Solid Surface Full Arm Cap |
| | | 1.5<br>One & Half-Seat | C<br>Clean Out | UN<br>Upholstered Armless | |
| | | 2<br>Two-Seat | | WF<br>Wood Surround Full Arm | |
| | | 3<br>Three-Seat | | WN<br>Wood Surround Armless | |
| | | | | PF<br>Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm | |
| | | | | PN<br>Pallet Finish Surround Armless | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **LEYTON** | SLED BASE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY31NUN1 | N/A | 2214 | 2342 | 2462 | 2635 | 2839 | 3011 | 3206 | 3454 | 3703 |
|  One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY31NUF1 | N/A | 2342 | 2551 | 2747 | 3035 | 3357 | 3644 | 3969 | 4365 | 4779 |
| One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Armless with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
|  LEY31NPN1 | Palette | 2702 | 2754 | 2816 | 2892 | 2974 | 3049 | 3130 | 3245 | 3349 |
| LEY31NWN1 | Oak, Maple Walnut, | 2702 | 2754 | 2816 | 2892 | 2974 | 3049 | 3130 | 3245 | 3349 |
| | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore, | 3228 | 3284 | 3343 | 3417 | 3500 | 3576 | 3657 | 3770 | 3875 |
| One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Full Arm with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
|  LEY31NPF1 | Palette | 2680 | 2734 | 2786 | 2861 | 2947 | 3025 | 3110 | 3215 | 3320 |
| LEY31NWF1 | Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette | 2680 | 2734 | 2786 | 2861 | 2947 | 3025 | 3110 | 3215 | 3320 |
| | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore, | 3206 | 3260 | 3313 | 3389 | 3473 | 3554 | 3637 | 3740 | 3846 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

| **Leyton Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| One-Seat Clean out | 47 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 152 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges | |
| One-Seat | 77 |

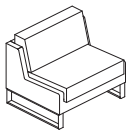
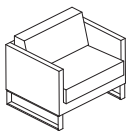
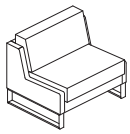
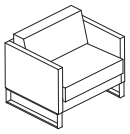
| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 359 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 363 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 368 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 404 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 539 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 547 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 577 |
| Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 624 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

**LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Base Type | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY<br>Leyton | 3<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One-Seat | N<br>No Clean Out | UF<br>Upholstered Full Arm | 0<br>Leg Base | S<br>Solid Surface Full Arm Cap |
| | | 1.5<br>One & Half-Seat | C<br>Clean Out | UN<br>Upholstered Armless | 1<br>Sled Base | |
| | | 2<br>Two-Seat | | WF<br>Wood Surround Full Arm | | |
| | | 3<br>Three-Seat | | WN<br>Wood Surround Armless | | |
| | | | | PF<br>Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm | | |
| | | | | PN<br>Pallet Finish Surround Armless | | |

# LEYTON | SLED BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
|  LEY31.5NUN1 | N/A | 2797 | 2979 | 3161 | 3417 | 3710 | 3966 | 4256 | 4620 | 4987 |
| One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
|  LEY31.5NUF1 | N/A | 2929 | 3113 | 3293 | 3551 | 3841 | 4097 | 4392 | 4754 | 5119 |
| One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
|  LEY31.5NPN1 | Palette | 3182 | 3280 | 3377 | 3513 | 3669 | 3805 | 3960 | 4154 | 4350 |
| LEY31.5NWN1 | Oak, Maple<br>Walnut, Palette | 3182 | 3280 | 3377 | 3513 | 3669 | 3805 | 3960 | 4154 | 4350 |
| | Cherry, Anigre<br>Sycamore | 3709 | 3804 | 3900 | 4038 | 4194 | 4330 | 4485 | 4681 | 4876 |
| One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
|  LEY31.5NPF1 | Palette | 3159 | 3257 | 3352 | 3489 | 3645 | 3782 | 3938 | 4131 | 4327 |
| LEY31.5NWF1 | Oak, Maple<br>Walnut, Palette | 3159 | 3257 | 3352 | 3489 | 3645 | 3782 | 3938 | 4131 | 4327 |
| | Cherry, Anigre<br>Sycamore | 3686 | 3780 | 3877 | 4013 | 4168 | 4305 | 4463 | 4656 | 4849 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

| Leyton Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| One & Half-Seat Clean out | 68 |
| One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 212 |
| **Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges** | |
| One & Half-Seat | 107 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 359 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 363 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 368 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 404 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 539 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 547 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 577 |
| Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 624 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

**LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Base Type | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY<br>Leyton | 3<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One-Seat | N<br>No Clean Out | UF<br>Upholstered Full Arm | 0<br>Leg Base | S<br>Solid Surface Full Arm Cap |
| | | 1.5<br>One & Half-Seat | C<br>Clean Out | UN<br>Upholstered Armless | 1<br>Sled Base | |
| | | 2<br>Two-Seat | | WF<br>Wood Surround Full Arm | | |
| | | 3<br>Three-Seat | | WN<br>Wood Surround Armless | | |
| | | | | PF<br>Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm | | |
| | | | | PN<br>Pallet Finish Surround Armless | | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

GSA Contract Pending

# LEYTON | SLED BASE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY32NUN1 | N/A | 3454 | 3644 | 3824 | 4079 | 4365 | 4629 | 4915 | 5282 | 5645 |
| Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY32NUF1 | N/A | 3589 | 3839 | 4088 | 4435 | 4833 | 5179 | 5577 | 6075 | 6569 |
| Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY32NPN1 | Palette | 3756 | 3854 | 3959 | 4093 | 4260 | 4402 | 4560 | 4765 | 4960 |
| LEY32NWN1 | Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette | 3756 | 3854 | 3959 | 4093 | 4260 | 4402 | 4560 | 4765 | 4960 |
| | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore | 4360 | 4454 | 4560 | 4696 | 4863 | 5004 | 5163 | 5367 | 5563 |
| Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY32NPF1 | Palette | 3734 | 3830 | 3938 | 4072 | 4246 | 4379 | 4560 | 4734 | 4939 |
| LEY32NWF1 | Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette | 3734 | 3830 | 3938 | 4072 | 4246 | 4379 | 4560 | 4734 | 4939 |
| | Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore | 4336 | 4435 | 4539 | 4672 | 4847 | 4981 | 5163 | 5337 | 5541 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

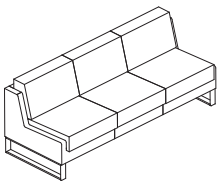
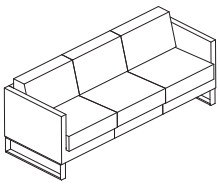
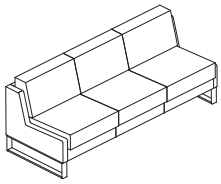
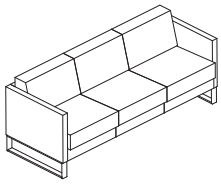
| Leyton Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Two-Seat Clean out | 92 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 302 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges | |
| Two-Seat | 152 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 359 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 363 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 368 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 404 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 539 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 547 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 577 |
| Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 624 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

**LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Base Type | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY<br>Leyton | 3<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One-Seat | N<br>No Clean Out | UF<br>Upholstered Full Arm | 0<br>Leg Base | S<br>Solid Surface Full Arm Cap |
| | | 1.5<br>One & Half-Seat | C<br>Clean Out | UN<br>Upholstered Armless | 1<br>Sled Base | |
| | | 2<br>Two-Seat | | WF<br>Wood Surround Full Arm | | |
| | | 3<br>Three-Seat | | WN<br>Wood Surround Armless | | |
| | | | | PF<br>Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm | | |
| | | | | PN<br>Pallet Finish Surround Armless | | |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Armless with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY33NUN1 | N/A | 4539 | 4765 | 4969 | 5282 | 5637 | 5945 | 6293 | 6729 | 7165 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Full Arm with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY33NUF1 | N/A | 4644 | 4915 | 5179 | 5553 | 5985 | 6360 | 6788 | 7321 | 7858 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY33NPN1 | Palette | 4855 | 5013 | 5155 | 5381 | 5623 | 5842 | 6090 | 6398 | 6707 |
| LEY33NWN1 | Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette | 4855 | 5013 | 5155 | 5381 | 5623 | 5842 | 6090 | 6398 | 6707 |
| | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore | 2214 | 2342 | 2462 | 2635 | 2839 | 3011 | 3206 | 3454 | 3703 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEY33NPF1 | Palette | 2214 | 2342 | 2462 | 2635 | 2839 | 3011 | 3206 | 3454 | 3703 |
| LEY33NWF1 | Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette | 2214 | 2342 | 2462 | 2635 | 2839 | 3011 | 3206 | 3454 | 3703 |
| | Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore | 2214 | 2342 | 2462 | 2635 | 2839 | 3011 | 3206 | 3454 | 3703 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

| Leyton Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Three-Seat Clean out | 137 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 453 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges | |
| Three-Seat | 228 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 359 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 363 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 368 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 404 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 539 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 547 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 577 |
| Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 624 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

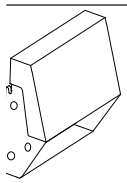
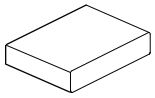
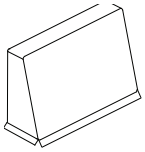
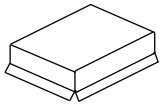
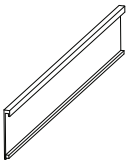
**LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Base Type | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY<br>Leyton | 3<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One-Seat | N<br>No Clean Out | UF<br>Upholstered Full Arm | 0<br>Leg Base | S<br>Solid Surface Full Arm Cap |
| | | 1.5<br>One & Half-Seat | C<br>Clean Out | UN<br>Upholstered Armless | 1<br>Sled Base | |
| | | 2<br>Two-Seat | | WF<br>Wood Surround Full Arm | | |
| | | 3<br>Three-Seat | | WN<br>Wood Surround Armless | | |
| | | | | PF<br>Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm | | |
| | | | | PN<br>Pallet Finish Surround Armless | | |

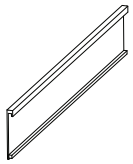
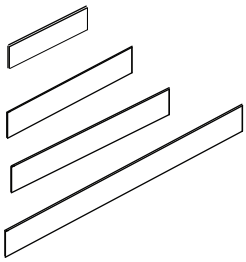
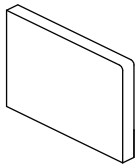
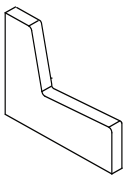
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **LEYTON** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | WEIGHTS | CUBES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Back<br>LEY3RB | 509 | 536 | 561 | 597 | 640 | 676 | 721 | 771 | 823 | 12 | 3.5 |
| | One & Half-Seat Replacement Back<br>LEY3R1.5B | 553 | 588 | 621 | 668 | 723 | 771 | 824 | 893 | 961 | 15 | 4.5 |
|  | Replacement Seat<br>LEY3RS | 729 | 761 | 793 | 835 | 887 | 931 | 981 | 1044 | 1110 | 11 | 2.5 |
| | One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat<br>LEY3R1.5S | 838 | 885 | 931 | 999 | 1072 | 1138 | 1212 | 1306 | 1399 | 14 | 4 |
|  | Replacement Back Cover<br>LEY3RBC | 262 | 291 | 317 | 354 | 399 | 432 | 476 | 532 | 583 | 1 | 0.75 |
| | One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover<br>LEY3R1.5BC | 298 | 334 | 367 | 416 | 471 | 517 | 571 | 641 | 709 | 1.25 | 1 |
|  | Replacement Seat Cover<br>LEY3RSC | 265 | 294 | 324 | 367 | 413 | 456 | 505 | 564 | 625 | 1.25 | 0.75 |
| | One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover<br>LEY3R1.5SC | 334 | 381 | 428 | 493 | 568 | 632 | 702 | 802 | 894 | 1.5 | 1 |
|  | One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel<br>LEY3R1OBPU | 257 | 284 | 311 | 349 | 390 | 428 | 471 | 521 | 574 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option<br>LEY3R1OBPUPB | 271 | 296 | 323 | 360 | 402 | 438 | 479 | 536 | 588 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel<br>LEY3R1.5OBPU | 286 | 313 | 337 | 376 | 422 | 455 | 500 | 548 | 601 | 13 | 2.5 |
| | One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option<br>LEY3R1.5OBPUPB | 297 | 324 | 352 | 387 | 430 | 468 | 510 | 562 | 615 | 13 | 2.5 |
| | Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel<br>LEY3R2OBPU | 330 | 357 | 383 | 423 | 459 | 501 | 541 | 595 | 647 | 19 | 3.5 |
| | Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel<br>LEY3R3OBPU | 435 | 487 | 540 | 614 | 699 | 773 | 856 | 961 | 1068 | 28 | 5 |

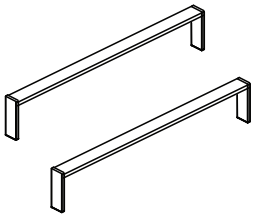
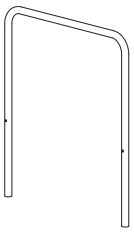
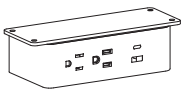
# **LEYTON** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

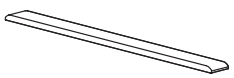
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE | CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE | WEIGHTS | CUBES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel<br>LEY3R1OBPW | 350 | 416 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option<br>LEY3R1OBPWPB | 369 | 435 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel<br>LEY3R1.5OBPW | 430 | 533 | 13 | 2.5 |
| | One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option<br>LEY3R1.5OBPWPB | 449 | 547 | 13 | 2.5 |
| | Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel<br>LEY3R2OBPW | 480 | 613 | 19 | 3.5 |
| | Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel<br>LEY3R3OBPW | 526 | 722 | 28 | 5 |
|  | One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel<br>LEY3R1FP | 237 | 270 | 4 | 0.75 |
| | One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel<br>LEY3R1.5FP | 270 | 291 | 5 | 1 |
| | Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel<br>LEY3R2FP | 301 | 367 | 6 | 1.25 |
| | Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel<br>LEY3R3FP | 334 | 432 | 8 | 2 |
|  | Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated)<br>LEY3RWFLL<br>LEY3RWFLR | 640 | 863 | 30 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated)<br>LEY3RWFCL<br>LEY3RWFCR | 806 | 1032 | 30 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated)<br>LEY3RWFCHL<br>LEY3RWFCHR | 828 | 1053 | 30 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated)<br>LEY3RWFICHL<br>LEY3RWFICHR | 861 | 1084 | 30 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated)<br>LEY3RWFTL<br>LEY3RWFTR | 921 | 1146 | 30 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated)<br>LEY3RWFITL<br>LEY3RWFITR | 1033 | 1257 | 30 | 1.5 |
|  | Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated)<br>LEY3RWNLL<br>LEY3RWNLR | 651 | 874 | 26 | 1.5 |
| | Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated)<br>LEY3RWNCL<br>LEY3RWNCR | 819 | 1039 | 26 | 1.5 |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **LEYTON** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | PRICE | WEIGHTS | CUBES |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) | | | |
| | LEY3R1L | 189 | 8 | 1.25 |
| | One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) | | | |
| | LEY3R1.5L | 224 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) | | | |
| | LEY3R2L | 249 | 13 | 2.5 |
| | Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) | | | |
| | LEY3R3L | 375 | 22 | 3 |
|  | Push bar - One-Seat | | | |
| | LEY3RPB-1 | 73 | 2.0 | 1.8 |
| | Push bar - One-Seat Wide | | | |
| | LEY3RPB-1.5 | 81 | 2.5 | 2.0 |
| | Push bar Grommet (pair) | | | |
| | LEY3RPBG | 10 | .2 | .1 |
| | **Note:** Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only. | | | |
|  | Caster | | | |
| | LEY3RC | 85 | 3.4 | 0.2 |
|  | Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) | | | |
| | LEY3RG | 18 | 1 | .25 |
|  | LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount | | 3 | 0.375 |
| | | 601 | | |
| | Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord. | | | |

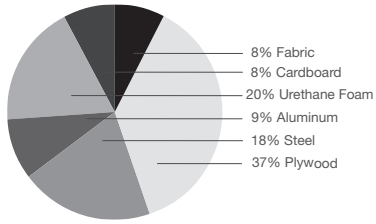
| Solid Surface | | Grade A- White | Grade A- Color | Grade- B | Grade- C | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface | | | | | | |
| | LEY3RT | 565 | 574 | 605 | 655 | 5.0 | .7 |
|  | Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) | | | | | | |
| | LEY3TAC | 119 | 121 | 124 | 143 | 1 | .3 |
| | Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface | | | | | | |
| | LEY3RAC | 189 | 191 | 194 | 212 | 1 | .25 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product orignally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.

# LEED CI CREDITS



**MATERIAL CONTENT**




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



### INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



### ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



### RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



### LINKING BRACKET

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



### REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



### FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



### WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



### CLEAN OUT

Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



### CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



### LEGS

Zola legs are Silver Metallic and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides & metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.



### URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



### SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



### FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

### PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| One-Seat (Straight or curved) | - 300 lbs |
| One-Seat Plus | - 750 lbs |
| Two-seat ( Straight or curved) | - 525lbs |
| Two-seat Plus | - 975 lbs |
| Three-seat | - 750 lbs |
| Three-seat Plus | - 1150 lbs |



### TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



### TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



### SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



### LINKING TABLES
Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



### LINKING BRACKETS
The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



### POWER
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 226 for locations and page 287 for pricing.



### UNDER-MOUNT POWER
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 287 for pricing.



### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

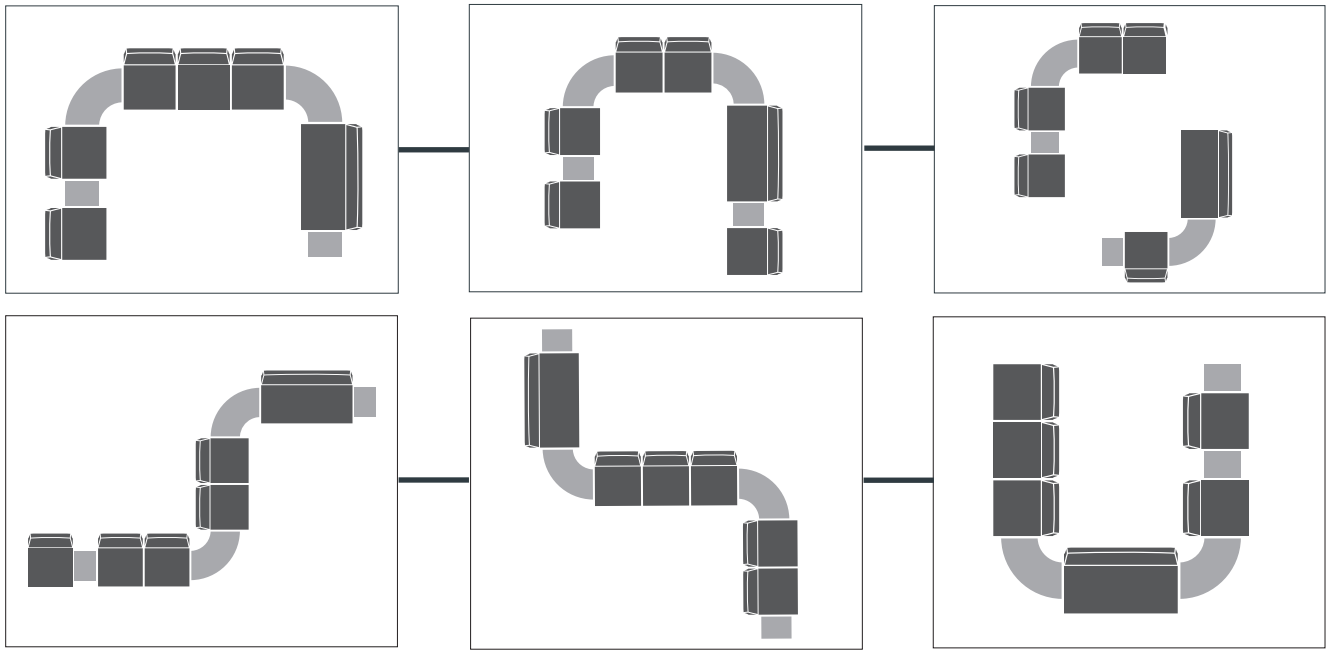
### REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

### MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

| | Inside Curve | Outside Curve |
|---|---|---|
| 30 Deg | 1 ½" | 1" |
| 45 Deg | 2" | 1 ½" |
| 60 Deg | 2 ½" | 2" |
| 90 Deg | 3" | 2 ½" |



Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.

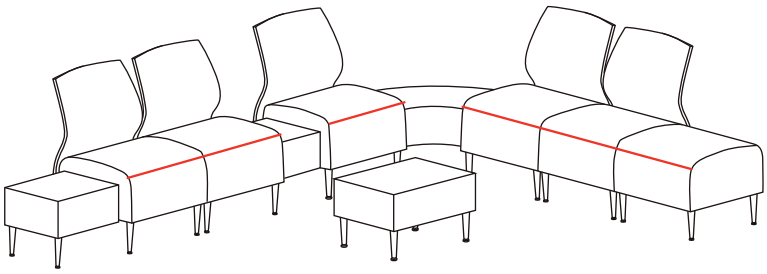


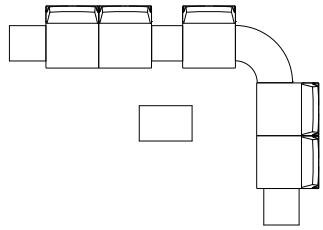
**Inside Curve**
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.



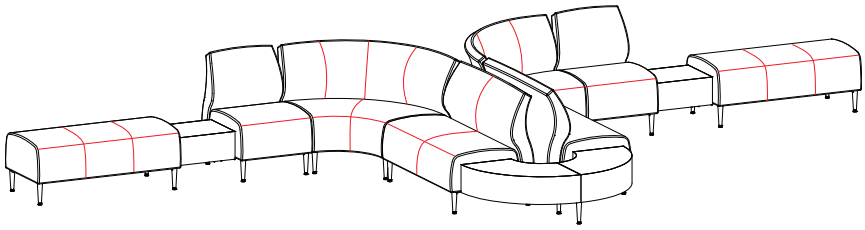
**Outside Curve**
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.

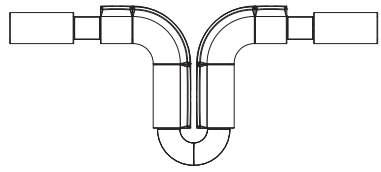
# **ZOLA** | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



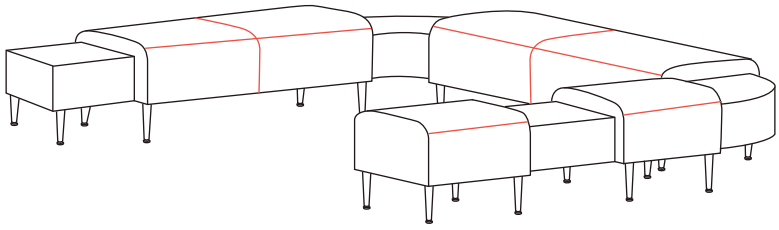


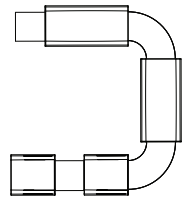
| **Model** | **Qty** | **Price** ($) Beech |
|---|---|---|
| ZOL3 M1201 | 5 | 1445 |
| ZOL3 MS1S1 | 1 | 914 |
| ZOL4 LKM12 | 1 | 1037 |
| ZOL4 LKE18 | 1 | 1152 |
| ZOL4 LKC90 | 1 | 1347 |
| ZOL4 241815 | 1 | 1246 |
| Total List | | $12,921 |





| **Model** | **Qty.** | **Price** ($) |
|---|---|---|
| ZOL3 MS2F1 | 2 | 1491 |
| ZOL4 LKM18 | 2 | 1096 |
| ZOL3 M1101 | 2 | 1593 |
| ZOL3 MCIS90D | 2 | 3661 |
| ZOL3 M2101 | 2 | 2789 |
| ZOL4 LKC90X2 | 1 | 2675 |
| Total List | | $23,935 |





| **Model** | **Qty.** | **Price** ($) |
|---|---|---|
| ZOL3 MS1S1 | 2 | 914 |
| ZOL3 MS21 | 2 | 1278 |
| ZOL4 LKC90 | 2 | 1347 |
| ZOL4 LKM18 | 2 | 1096 |
| Total List | | $9,270 |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | LOUNGE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms From Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 29.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 23 | 19.25 | 67 | 21.5 |
| Two-seat | 52.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 46 | 19.25 | 90 | 38 |
| Three-seat | 75.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 69 | 19.25 | 116 | 54.5 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 36.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 30 | 19.25 | 72 | 22.6 |

**COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)**

| | COM Entire Unit | COM 2 Entire Units | COM 3 Entire Units | COM 4 Entire Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 4 | 7.25 | 11.5 | 14.5 |
| Two-seat | 5.5 | 11 | 16 | 21.70 |
| Three-seat | 7.1 | 13.25 | 19 | 28 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 4.5 | 9 | 13.5 | 18 |

**COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)**

| | COM Yardage Per Seat | COM Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM Yardage Per 4 Seats | COM Yardage Per Back | COM Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM Yardage Per 3 Backs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 1.25 | 2.1 | 3.35 | 4.2 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.5 |
| Two-seat | 1.75 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 6.5 | 2.5 | 4.54 | 6.08 |
| Three-seat | 2.5 | 4.6 | 7 | 9 | 3.5 | 6.25 | 9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.25 | 2.5 | 3.75 | 5 | 1.75 | 3.5 | 5.25 |

**COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)**

| | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM Yardage Per Arm | COM Yardage Per 2 Arms | COM Yardage Per 3 Arms | COM Yardage Per 4 Arms |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 5.25 | 1.5 | 1.90 | 2.61 | 3.3 |
| Two-seat | 8.5 | 1.5 | 1.90 | 2.61 | 3.3 |
| Three-seat | 12.5 | 1.5 | 1.90 | 2.61 | 3.3 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 7 | 1.5 | 1.90 | 2.61 | 3.3 |

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

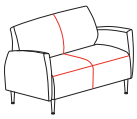
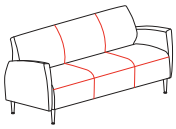
**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

# ZOLA | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat<br>ZOL3 F1111 | 2291 | 2416 | 2539 | 2756 | 2971 | 3187 | 3404 | 3447 | 3932 |
| | One-Seat Plus<br>ZOL3 FB1111 | 2539 | 2662 | 2789 | 3004 | 3221 | 3436 | 3652 | 3868 | 4182 |
| | **NOTE**: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between arms. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Two-seat<br>ZOL3 F2111 | 3384 | 3544 | 3692 | 3925 | 4158 | 4391 | 4621 | 4854 | 5219 |
| | Two-seat Plus<br>ZOL3 FB2111 | 3478 | 3635 | 3785 | 4016 | 4247 | 4481 | 4712 | 4945 | 5311 |
| | **NOTE**: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Three-seat<br>ZOL3 F3111 | 4597 | 4832 | 5062 | 5526 | 5993 | 6456 | 6923 | 7387 | 8182 |
| | Three-seat Plus<br>ZOL3 FB3111 | 4707 | 4940 | 5170 | 5634 | 6100 | 6565 | 7026 | 7492 | 8290 |
| | **NOTE**: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. | | | | | | | | | |

**Zola Option Upcharges**

| Option | List | Option | Grades A-White | A-Color | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below) | 112 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) | 476 | 487 | 513 | 539 |
| 2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below) | 80 | | | | | |
| Urethane Arm Caps (pair) | 254 | | | | | |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 | | | | | |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 | | | | | |
| Metal glides | 26 | | | | | |

**ORDERING NOTES:** See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See page 207 for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Arm Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL<br>Zola | 3<br>Soft Seating | F<br>Freestanding | 1<br>One-Seat | 1<br>Fully Uph Back | 1<br>Uph Arm | 1<br>Standard Leg + Glide |
| | | FB<br>Freestanding Plus Upgrade | 2<br>Two-seat | | 2<br>Urethane Arm Cap | 2<br>Casters |
| | | | 3<br>Three-seat | | 3<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap | 3<br>Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

**DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth Uph. Back | Overall Depth Wood Back | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 23 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 57 | 9.75 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 89 | 17.6 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 122 | 26.3 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 62 | 11.5 |

**DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 29 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 88 | 9.75 |
| Two-seat | 52 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 120 | 17.6 |
| Three-seat | 75 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 154 | 26.3 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 36 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 96 | 11.5 |

**COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS**

| | COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms | COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms | COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms | COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 2.2 | 4.6 | 6.38 | 8.8 |
| Two-seat | 3.8 | 7.9 | 10.75 | 14.5 |
| Three-seat | 5.75 | 11 | 16 | 22 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 3.0 | 6.3 | 9.5 | 13.86 |

**COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS**

| | COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms | COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms | COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms | COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 4 | 7.25 | 11.5 | 14.5 |
| Two-seat | 5.5 | 11 | 16 | 21.7 |
| Three-seat | 7.1 | 13.25 | 19 | 28 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 4.5 | 9 | 13.5 | 18.3 |

**COM YARDAGES - Individual Components**

| | COM Arms (Left & Right) | COM Yardage Per Back | COM Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM Yardage Per 3 Backs | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM Yardage Per Seat | COM Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM Yardage Per 4 Seats |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 1.90 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.5 | 5.25 | 1.25 | 2.1 | 3.4 | 4.2 |
| Two-seat | 1.90 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 6.08 | 8.5 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 6.5 |
| Three-seat | 1.90 | 3.5 | 6.25 | 9 | 12.5 | 2.5 | 4.6 | 7 | 9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.90 | 1.8 | 3.5 | 5.25 | 7 | 1.25 | 2.6 | 3.75 | 5.5 |

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY**
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

**PACKAGING**
All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

**Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

| Option Upcharge | $ List | Option Upcharge | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Arms (Right or Left) | 80 | One-Seat - seat | 49 |
| Interim Arm | 64 | Two-seat - seat | 71 |
| One-Seat - back | 71 | Three-seat - seat | 89 |
| Two-seat - back | 101 | One-Seat Plus - seat | 64 |
| Three-seat - back | 127 | | |
| One-Seat Plus - back | 80 | | |

**FEATURES:** For a complete listing of features see 208.
For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 318, Zola Benches see page 286 and Zola Tablets see page 188.

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR -WOOD BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MW1201 | Beech | 1445 | 1479 | 1512 | 1579 | 1644 | 1712 | 1776 | 1842 | 1944 |
| | Maple/ Cherry | 1486 | 1519 | 1554 | 1617 | 1686 | 1751 | 1818 | 1885 | 1984 |
| | Palette | 1445 | 1479 | 1512 | 1579 | 1644 | 1712 | 1776 | 1842 | 1944 |
|  | One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MW1301 | Beech | 1676 | 1726 | 1759 | 1842 | 1908 | 1977 | 2043 | 2110 | 2241 |
| | Maple/ Cherry | 1719 | 1769 | 1800 | 1885 | 1950 | 2018 | 2084 | 2150 | 2281 |
| | Palette | 1676 | 1726 | 1759 | 1842 | 1908 | 1977 | 2043 | 2110 | 2241 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

| **ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| 4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below) | 112 |
| 2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below) | 80 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | COM YARDAGE | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MB13 | Beech | 649 | 664 | 680 | 714 | 749 | 781 | 816 | 848 | 895 | 0.6 | 21 | 3.1 |
| | Maple /Cherry | 698 | 714 | 730 | 765 | 798 | 830 | 848 | 882 | 949 | 0.6 | 21 | 3.1 |
| | Palette | 649 | 664 | 680 | 714 | 749 | 781 | 816 | 848 | 895 | 0.6 | 25 | 3.1 |
|  | One-Seat Wood/Palette Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MB12 | Beech | 449 | | | | | | | | | - | 19 | 3.1 |
| | Maple /Cherry | 491 | | | | | | | | | - | 19 | 3.1 |
| | Palette | 449 | | | | | | | | | - | 23 | 3.1 |

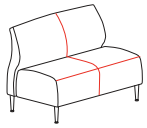
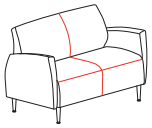
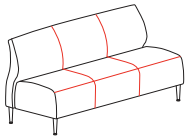
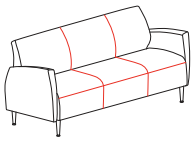
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Arm Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL<br>Zola | 3<br>Soft Seating | MW<br>Modular Wood Back | 1<br>One-Seat | 2<br>Wood Back | 0<br>Armless | 1<br>Standard Leg + Glide |
| | | | | 3<br>Wood Back with Uph Pad | | 2<br>Casters |
| | | | | | | 3<br>Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 M1101 n/a | 1593 | 1676 | 1759 | 1908 | 2058 | 2210 | 2356 | 2506 | 2772 |
| One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MB1101 n/a | 1726 | 1776 | 1860 | 2009 | 2158 | 2306 | 2458 | 2607 | 2874 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** One-Seat Plus seat is 30” wide. | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms | | | | | | | | 2440 | 2565 |
| ZOL3 M1111 | 2681 | 2898 | 3112 | 3325 | 3544 | 3759 | 4084 | | |
| One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MB1111 | 2573 | 2696 | 2815 | 3028 | 3246 | 3458 | 3676 | 3893 | 4214 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between the arms. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 M2101 n/a | 2789 | 2946 | 3095 | 3325 | 3559 | 3790 | 4022 | 4259 | 4621 |
| Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MB2101 n/a | 2880 | 3037 | 3187 | 3419 | 3650 | 3883 | 4116 | 4349 | 4712 |
|  Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 M2111 | 3635 | 3790 | 3943 | 4175 | 4406 | 4641 | 4870 | 5104 | 5470 |
| Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MB2111 | 3724 | 3883 | 4035 | 4267 | 4500 | 4730 | 4964 | 5195 | 5560 |
|  Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 M3101 | 4002 | 4234 | 4464 | 4928 | 5395 | 5860 | 6324 | 6789 | 7586 |
| Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MB3101 | 4109 | 4339 | 4572 | 5035 | 5503 | 5968 | 6430 | 6896 | 7693 |
|  Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 M3111 n/a | 4845 | 5079 | 5311 | 5777 | 6240 | 6706 | 7170 | 7633 | 8432 |
| Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MB3111 n/a | 4954 | 5188 | 5418 | 5884 | 6348 | 6815 | 7277 | 7741 | 8537 |

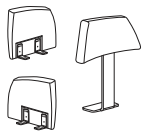
**ORDERING NOTES:** See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

| **Zola Option Upcharges** | **List** | **Option** | **Grades A-White** | **A-Color** | **B** | **C** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below) | 112 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 238 | 242 | 256 | 269 |
| 2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below) | 80 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) | 476 | 487 | 513 | 539 |
| Urethane Arm Caps (pair) | 254 | Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) | 194 | 195 | 198 | 202 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 | | | | | |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 | | | | | |
| Metal glides | 26 | | | | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Arm Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | M<br>Modular | 1<br>One-Seat | 1<br>Fully Uph Back | 0<br>Armless | 1<br>Standard Leg + Glide |
| | | MB<br>Modular Plus Upgrade | 2<br>Two-seat | | 1<br>Uph Arm | 2<br>4 Casters |
| | | | 3<br>Three-seat | | 2<br>Urethane Arm Cap | 3<br>Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters |
| | | | | | 3<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap | |

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | COM YARDAGE | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Left, Right,or Interim Arm | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MAL | 515 | 558 | 597 | 683 | 765 | 848 | 930 | 1011 | 1127 | 1.5 | 19 | 3.1 |
| ZOL3 MAR | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MAI | 365 | 383 | 400 | 431 | 466 | 500 | 534 | 564 | 615 | 0.33 | 13 | 1.8 |
| Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MALU | 649 | 690 | 730 | 816 | 895 | 980 | 1064 | 1146 | 1262 | 1.5 | 20.5 | 3 |
| ZOL3 MARU | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MAIU | 465 | 479 | 499 | 521 | 563 | 596 | 628 | 663 | 711 | 0.33 | 13 | 1.8 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL**3,** and clearly state color choice. (See Page 643 for color selection)

| Option | Grades A-White | A-Color | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 238 | 242 | 256 | 269 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) | 476 | 487 | 513 | 539 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) | 194 | 195 | 198 | 202 |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | COM YARDAGE | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  UPH Back | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 MB11* | | 822 | 888 | 955 | 1087 | 1222 | 1353 | 1650 | 1783 | 1944 | 1.75 | 23 | 5.2 |
| ZOL3 MB21 | | 1081 | 1171 | 1262 | 1445 | 1628 | 1810 | 1991 | 2175 | 2391 | 2.5 | 39 | 9.4 |
| ZOL3 MB31 | | 1313 | 1426 | 1546 | 1776 | 2008 | 2241 | 2473 | 2707 | 2989 | 3.5 | 54 | 14 |
| ZOL3 MBB11 | | 914 | 980 | 1046 | 1178 | 1313 | 1445 | 1579 | 1712 | 1885 | 2 | 28 | 6.1 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.

# **ZOLA** | SEATABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | COM YARDAGE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Round Seatable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL5-18D | 727 | 751 | 775 | 809 | 849 | 885 | 922 | 974 | 1022 | 1.3 | 18 | 5.2 |
| | ZOL5-24D | 938 | 990 | 1043 | 1117 | 1200 | 1275 | 1361 | 1465 | 1571 | 1.5 | 26 | 8.5 |
| | ZOL5-30D | 1180 | 1240 | 1302 | 1383 | 1482 | 1566 | 1662 | 1779 | 1900 | 1.7 | 38 | 10.5 |
|  | Square Seatable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL5-1818 | 796 | 845 | 890 | 957 | 1033 | 1100 | 1176 | 1270 | 1368 | 1.3 | 27 | 5.2 |
| | ZOL5-2424 | 950 | 1003 | 1054 | 1127 | 1212 | 1288 | 1372 | 1478 | 1583 | 1.5 | 38 | 8.5 |
|  | Rectangular Seatable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL5-2418 | 873 | 918 | 967 | 1034 | 1111 | 1176 | 1253 | 1348 | 1442 | 1.3 | 31 | 6.6 |
| | ZOL5-4824 | 1236 | 1302 | 1368 | 1458 | 1561 | 1650 | 1755 | 1887 | 2018 | 2.4 | 62 | 12.6 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Height from floor is 17.5 inches.

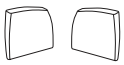
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

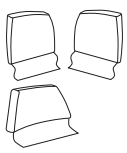
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | COM YARDAGE | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 RBM12 | Beech | 383 | | | | | | | | | - | 19 | 3.1 |
| | Maple/Cherry | 425 | | | | | | | | | - | 19 | 3.1 |
| | Palette | 383 | | | | | | | | | - | 23 | 3.1 |
|  Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 RBM13 | Beech | 583 | 597 | 615 | 649 | 683 | 714 | 749 | 781 | 830 | 0.6 | 21 | 3.1 |
| | Maple/Cherry | 631 | 649 | 664 | 698 | 730 | 765 | 781 | 816 | 882 | 0.6 | 21 | 3.1 |
| | Palette | 583 | 597 | 615 | 649 | 683 | 714 | 749 | 781 | 830 | 0.6 | 25 | 3.1 |
| Replacement Back Pad -only | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 RP | | 234 | 250 | 267 | 298 | 333 | 365 | 400 | 431 | 480 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 2 |
|  Replacement Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 RBM11* | | 757 | 822 | 888 | 1022 | 1152 | 1288 | 1585 | 1719 | 1877 | 1.75 | 23 | 5.2 |
| ZOL3 RBM21 | | 1011 | 1105 | 1195 | 1379 | 1559 | 1745 | 1926 | 2110 | 2324 | 2.5 | 39 | 9.4 |
| ZOL3 RBM31 | | 1246 | 1361 | 1479 | 1712 | 1944 | 2175 | 2408 | 2641 | 2920 | 3.5 | 54 | 14 |
| ZOL3 RBBM11 | | 848 | 914 | 980 | 1114 | 1246 | 1379 | 1512 | 1644 | 1818 | 2 | 28 | 6.1 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 RAMR | | | | | | | | | | | 1.5 | 14 | 3 |
| ZOL3 RAML | | 456 | 500 | 539 | 624 | 705 | 789 | 873 | 955 | 1069 | | | |
| ZOL3 RAMRU | | | | | | | | | | | 1.5 | 15.5 | 3 |
| ZOL3 RAMLU | | 590 | 631 | 673 | 757 | 838 | 921 | 1004 | 1087 | 1203 | | | |

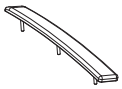
**ORDERING NOTES:** Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on page 216. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Replacement Upholstered Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 RSM1* | | 816 | 863 | 914 | 1004 | 1096 | 1190 | 1278 | 1370 | 1556 | 1.33 | 25 | 5.2 |
| ZOL3 RSM2 | | 1178 | 1236 | 1293 | 1421 | 1546 | 1668 | 1793 | 1918 | 2125 | 1.75 | 39 | 9.4 |
| ZOL3 RSM3 | | 1536 | 1617 | 1701 | 1877 | 2051 | 2223 | 2397 | 2573 | 2789 | 2.5 | 50 | 14 |
| ZOL3 RSMB1 | | 1054 | 1105 | 1152 | 1254 | 1353 | 1453 | 1554 | 1650 | 1800 | 1.75 | 26 | 6.1 |
| ZOL3 RSMB2 | | 1262 | 1329 | 1396 | 1519 | 1644 | 1769 | 1893 | 2018 | 2223 | 1.75 | 39 | 9.4 |
| ZOL3 RSMB3 | | 1842 | 1926 | 2009 | 2158 | 2306 | 2458 | 2607 | 2756 | 2989 | 2.5 | 50 | 14 |
|  Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 RCB1* | | 317 | 383 | 449 | 583 | 714 | 848 | 980 | 1114 | 1329 | 2 | 2.8 | 1.7 |
| ZOL3 RCB2 | | 431 | 534 | 631 | 830 | 1031 | 1228 | 1426 | 1628 | 1877 | 3 | 3.6 | 1.7 |
| ZOL3 RCB3 | | 534 | 664 | 798 | 1064 | 1329 | 1593 | 1860 | 2125 | 2458 | 3.75 | 4.3 | 1.7 |
| ZOL3 RCBB1 | | 352 | 416 | 480 | 615 | 749 | 882 | 1011 | 1146 | 1347 | 2 | 2.8 | 1.7 |
|  Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 RCAR | | 283 | 333 | 383 | 480 | 583 | 683 | 781 | 882 | 1011 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.7 |
| ZOL3 RCAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 RCAl | | 184 | 199 | 217 | 250 | 283 | 317 | 350 | 383 | 425 | 0.33 | 1.5 | 1.7 |
| ZOL3 RCARU | | 283 | 333 | 383 | 480 | 583 | 683 | 781 | 882 | 1011 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.7 |
| ZOL3 RCALU | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

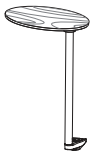
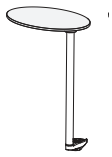
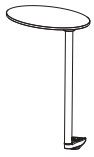
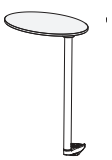
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL3 RCS1* | | 283 | 333 | 383 | 480 | 583 | 683 | 781 | 882 | 1031 | 1.33 | 2.3 | 1.7 |
| ZOL3 RCS2 | | 365 | 431 | 500 | 631 | 765 | 895 | 1031 | 1163 | 1379 | 1.75 | 2.6 | 1.7 |
| ZOL3 RCS3 | | 466 | 547 | 631 | 714 | 798 | 882 | 961 | 1046 | 1178 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 1.7 |
| ZOL3 RCSB1 | | 431 | 491 | 547 | 664 | 781 | 895 | 1011 | 1127 | 1293 | 1.75 | 2.6 | 1.7 |

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | PRICE | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBES |
|---|---|---|---|
|  Caster Without Brake<br>ZOL3 RC1 | 60 | 0.4 | 0125 |
| **ORDERING NOTE**: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units. | | | |
|  Caster With Brake<br>ZOL3 RC2 | 73 | 0.4 | 0.125 |
| **ORDERING NOTE**: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units. | | | |
|  Urethane Arm Cap<br>ZOL3 AUR | 133 | 1.5 | 0.3 |
| ZOL3 AUL | | 1.5 | 0.3 |
| Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm<br>ZOL3 AIU | 98 | 1.0 | 0.3 |



| | Grades | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | A-White | A-Color | B | C | | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)<br>ZOL3 ASR<br>ZOL3 ASL | 238 | 242 | 256 | 269 | 1.5 | 0.3 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)<br>ZOL3 ASI | 194 | 195 | 198 | 202 | 1.0 | 0.3 |

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Wood Tablet<br>ZOL3 T1 | Beech<br>Maple<br>/Cherry | 539<br>564 | 12 | 2 |
|  | Tablet with Palette Finish<br>ZOL3 T2 | n/a | 431 | 12 | 2 |
|  | Clear Glass Tablet<br>ZOL3 T3 | n/a | 822 | 13 | 2 |
|  | Laminate Tablet<br>ZOL3 T4 | n/a | 558 | 12 | 2 |
| **ORDERING NOTES**: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering. | | | | | |
|  | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White<br>ZOL3 T5AW | n/a | 673 | 14 | 2 |
| | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color<br>ZOL3 T5AC | n/a | 683 | 14 | 2 |
| | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B<br>ZOL3 T5B | n/a | 720 | 14 | 2 |
| | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C<br>ZOL3 T5C | n/a | 778 | 14 | 2 |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

**DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE**

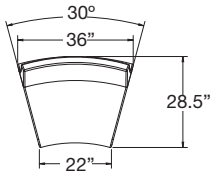
| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single seat | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 36 | 28.5 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 50 | 18 |
| 45° | 42 | 29 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 54 | 19 |
| 60° | 48 | 29 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 57 | 22 |
| 90° | 59 | 31 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 69 | 26 |
| Double seat | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 58 | 30 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 90 | 32 |
| 45° | 64 | 31 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 97.2 | 33 |
| 60° | 70 | 33 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 102.6 | 39 |
| 90° | 81 | 36 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 124.2 | 46 |

**COM Yardages**

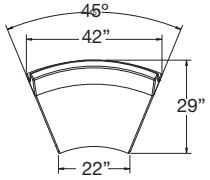
| | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage 2 Entire Units | COM Yardage 3 Entire Units | COM Yardage 4 Entire Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single seat | | | | |
| 30° | 3.70 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 14.8 |
| 45° | 4.40 | 8.8 | 13.2 | 17.6 |
| 60° | 4.40 | 8.8 | 13.2 | 17.6 |
| 90° | 4.61 | 9.2 | 13.83 | 18.44 |
| Double seat | | | | |
| 30° | 6.3 | 12.6 | 18.9 | 25.2 |
| 45° | 6.4 | 12.8 | 19.2 | 25.6 |
| 60° | 8.2 | 16.4 | 24.6 | 32.8 |
| 90° | 8.2 | 16.4 | 24.6 | 32.8 |

**COM Yardages - Individual Components**

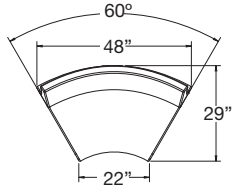
| | COM Yardage Per Back | COM Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM Yardage Per 3 Backs | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM Yardage Per Seat | COM Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM Yardage Per 4 Seats |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single seat | | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 1.9 | 3.8 | 5.7 | 7.6 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° | 2.6 | 5.2 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° | 2.6 | 5.2 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Double seat | | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 2.9 | 5.8 | 8.7 | 11.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° | 3 | 6.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° | 4.8 | 8.8 | 13.5 | 17.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° | 4.8 | 8.8 | 13.5 | 17.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |



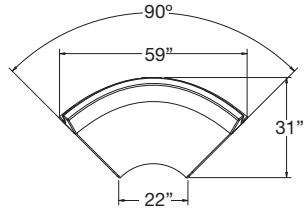
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



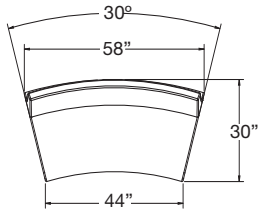
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



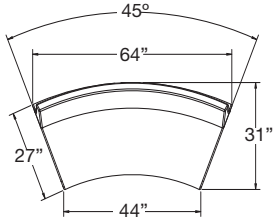
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



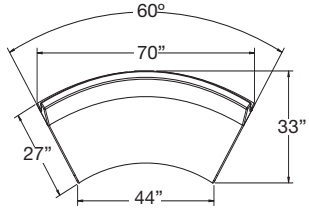
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



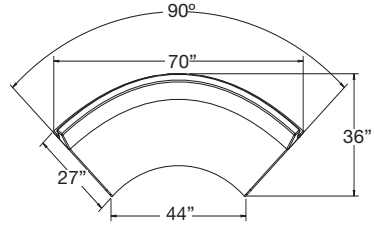
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

**Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

| Option | $ List | Option | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Single-seat curve 30° seat | 64 | Double-seat curve 30° seat | 97 |
| Single-seat curve 45° seat | 67 | Double-seat curve 45° seat | 106 |
| Single-seat curve 60° seat | 90 | Double-seat curve 60° seat | 129 |
| Single-seat curve 90° seat | 118 | Double-seat curve 90° seat | 133 |

**DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE**

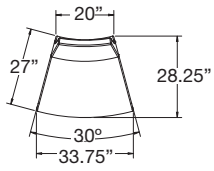
| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single seat | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 33.75 | 28.25 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 48 | 23 |
| 45° | 38.75 | 28.75 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 49 | 24 |
| 60° | 43.5 | 29.25 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 50 | 29 |
| 90° | 52 | 29.75 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 51 | 34 |
| Double seat | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 55.75 | 29.75 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 83 | 36 |
| 45° | 60.75 | 31 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 84 | 40 |
| 60° | 65.75 | 32.25 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 86 | 45 |
| 90° | 74 | 34.5 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 96 | 56 |

**COM Yardages**

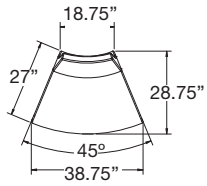
| | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage 2 Entire Units | COM Yardage 3 Entire Units | COM Yardage 4 Entire Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single seat | | | | |
| 30° | 3.32 | 6.14 | 9.46 | 12.28 |
| 45° | 3.32 | 6.14 | 9.46 | 12.28 |
| 60° | 3.32 | 6.14 | 9.46 | 12.28 |
| 90° | 3.32 | 6.14 | 9.46 | 12.28 |
| Double seat | | | | |
| 30° | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 26.0 |
| 45° | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 26.0 |
| 60° | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 26.0 |
| 90° | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 26.0 |

**COM Yardages - Individual Components**

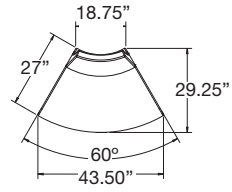
| | COM Yardage Per Back | COM Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM Yardage Per 3 Backs | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM Yardage Per Seat | COM Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM Yardage Per 4 Seats |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single seat | | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Double seat | | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | | | |
| 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | | | | | | |



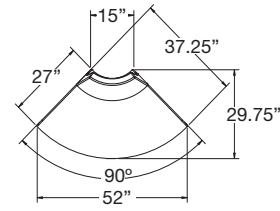
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



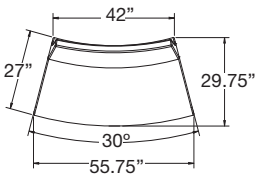
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



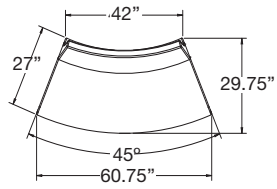
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



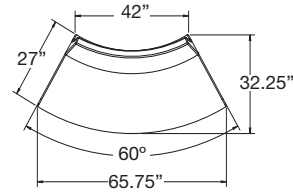
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



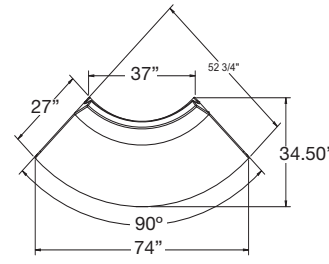
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve

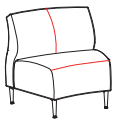
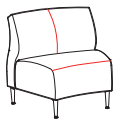
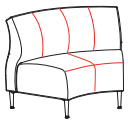
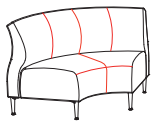
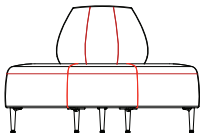
**Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

| Option | $ List | Option | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Single-seat curve 30° seat | 64 | Double-seat curve 30° seat | 97 |
| Single-seat curve 45° seat | 67 | Double-seat curve 45° seat | 106 |
| Single-seat curve 60° seat | 90 | Double-seat curve 60° seat | 129 |
| Single-seat curve 90° seat | 118 | Double-seat curve 90° seat | 133 |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

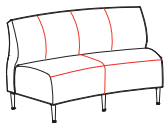
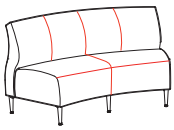
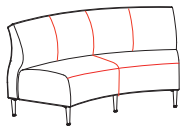
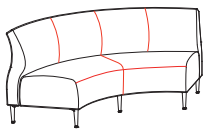
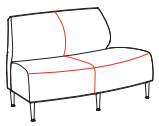
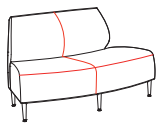
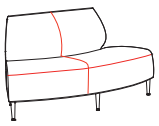
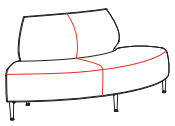
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1 | 2417 | 2553 | 2686 | 2878 | 3094 | 3287 | 3502 | 3771 | 4043 |
| Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS30D1 | 2518 | 2656 | 2789 | 2979 | 3197 | 3387 | 3603 | 3875 | 4146 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1 | 2844 | 3016 | 3189 | 3434 | 3714 | 3958 | 4238 | 4587 | 4939 |
| Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS45D1 | 2958 | 3133 | 3304 | 3552 | 3830 | 4074 | 4353 | 4704 | 5053 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1 | 3222 | 3396 | 3568 | 3815 | 4093 | 4337 | 4616 | 4966 | 5316 |
| Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS60D1 | 3352 | 3525 | 3699 | 3946 | 4225 | 4469 | 4748 | 5097 | 5447 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1 | 3661 | 3880 | 4099 | 4405 | 4756 | 5062 | 5412 | 5852 | 6292 |
| Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS90D1 | 3834 | 4055 | 4271 | 4580 | 4928 | 5236 | 5586 | 6027 | 6466 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1 | 2175 | 2299 | 2419 | 2588 | 2786 | 2957 | 3151 | 3396 | 3638 |
| Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS30D1 | 2277 | 2400 | 2523 | 2692 | 2885 | 3058 | 3251 | 3497 | 3740 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1 | 2557 | 2715 | 2874 | 3093 | 3344 | 3564 | 3815 | 4130 | 4444 |
| Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS45D1 | 2673 | 2830 | 2989 | 3208 | 3458 | 3680 | 3930 | 4246 | 4558 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1 | 2901 | 3056 | 3214 | 3433 | 3685 | 3903 | 4155 | 4470 | 4784 |
| Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS60D1 | 3032 | 3187 | 3346 | 3565 | 3816 | 4036 | 4287 | 4600 | 4915 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1 | 3293 | 3489 | 3688 | 3962 | 4280 | 4557 | 4873 | 5267 | 5662 |
| Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS90D1 | 3468 | 3663 | 3862 | 4137 | 4454 | 4731 | 5049 | 5442 | 5836 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL | 3 | MC | I | S | 30D | 1 |
| Zola | Soft Seating | Modular | Inside Curve | Single | 30 Degree | Standard Leg + Glide |
| | | MCB | O | D | 45D | |
| | | Modular Plus Upgrade | Outside Curve | Double | 45 Degree | |
| | | | | | 60D | |
| | | | | | 60 Degree | |
| | | | | | 90D | |
| | | | | | 90 Degree | |

# ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1 | 4229 | 4464 | 4705 | 5034 | 5414 | 5746 | 6127 | 6603 | 7075 |
| Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID30D1 | 4391 | 4625 | 4864 | 5194 | 5574 | 5909 | 6288 | 6763 | 7237 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1 | 4972 | 5279 | 5583 | 6008 | 6497 | 6927 | 7417 | 8026 | 8636 |
| Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID45D1 | 5162 | 5469 | 5771 | 6198 | 6687 | 7116 | 7604 | 8213 | 8826 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1 | 5635 | 5941 | 6245 | 6674 | 7162 | 7590 | 8080 | 8689 | 9300 |
| Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID60D1 | 5838 | 6144 | 6448 | 6876 | 7366 | 7792 | 8282 | 8892 | 9503 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1 | 6403 | 6788 | 7172 | 7709 | 8321 | 8859 | 9473 | 10242 | 11009 |
| Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID90D1 | 6634 | 7020 | 7401 | 7942 | 8553 | 9090 | 9706 | 10473 | 11240 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1 | 3807 | 4019 | 4234 | 4531 | 4875 | 5174 | 5516 | 5941 | 6372 |
| Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD30D1 | 3965 | 4179 | 4394 | 4691 | 5034 | 5334 | 5675 | 6101 | 6532 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1 | 4476 | 4751 | 5025 | 5409 | 5849 | 6234 | 6674 | 7225 | 7772 |
| Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD45D1 | 4664 | 4941 | 5214 | 5597 | 6038 | 6422 | 6862 | 7413 | 7961 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1 | 5072 | 5347 | 5622 | 6006 | 6445 | 6831 | 7271 | 7819 | 8369 |
| Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD60D1 | 5274 | 5550 | 5825 | 6209 | 6649 | 7033 | 7474 | 8023 | 8572 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1 | 5762 | 6109 | 6453 | 6937 | 7490 | 7973 | 8527 | 9220 | 9909 |
| Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD90D1 | 5993 | 6340 | 6684 | 7169 | 7723 | 8205 | 8759 | 9448 | 10139 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL<br>Zola | 3<br>Soft Seating | MC<br>Modular<br>MCB<br>Modular Plus Upgrade | I<br>Inside Curve<br>O<br>Outside Curve | S<br>Single<br>D<br>Double | 30D<br>30 Degree<br>45D<br>45 Degree<br>60D<br>60 Degree<br>90D<br>90 Degree | 1<br>Standard Leg + Glide |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

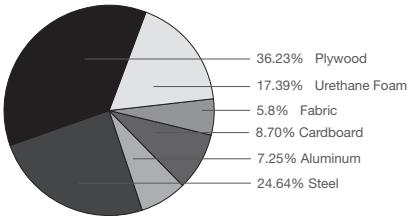
# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

**LEED CI CREDIT**



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

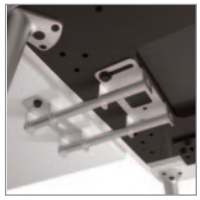
**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES & OPTIONS



**REPLACEABILITY**
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



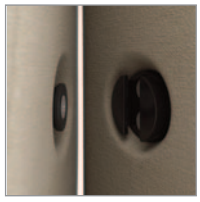
**RECONFIGURABILITY**
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



**PRECONFIGURED**
Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



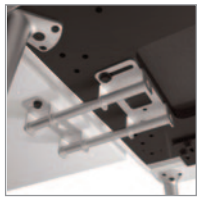
**INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS**
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



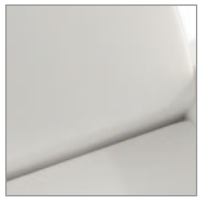
**BACK CONNECTION**
The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



**LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT**
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



**LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT**
The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



**CLEAN OUT**
Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



**LEGS**
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Optional Floor-saver felt glides, Non-slip rubber glides or metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Caster leg is not available.



**TWIN BACK**
Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



**ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH**
Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

**FINISH DURABILITY**
Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

**PLUS UPGRADE**
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| One-Seat (Straight or curved) | - 300 lbs |
| One-Seat plus | - 750 lbs |
| Two-seat ( Straight or curved) | - 525lbs |
| Two-seat plus | - 975 lbs |
| Three-seat | - 750 lbs |
| Three-seat plus | - 1150 lbs |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



**PRIVACY SCREEN**
Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



**TABLET**
Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate, and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees.



**TABLES**
Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



**MODULAR ARM**
Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



**URETHANE ARM CAP**
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



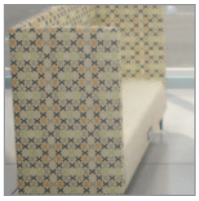
**SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



**SHELVES & POWER**
Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available – contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



**SEAT POWER**
The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 287 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



**PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL**
Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



**SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL**
Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.
In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



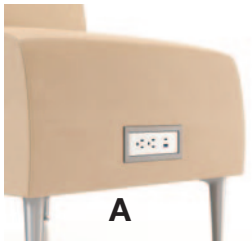
**REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS**
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



**REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS**
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

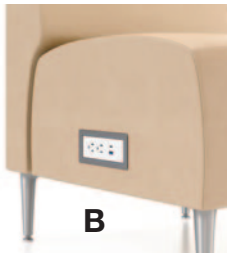
# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | POWER LOCATIONS



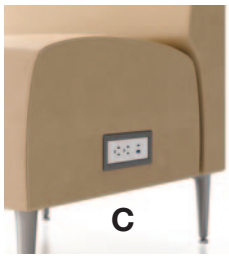

**Seat Power**

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)




B - for left side of seat (facing)




C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



**Shelf Power**

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



**Table Power**

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$679 list**.



**Under-mount Power**

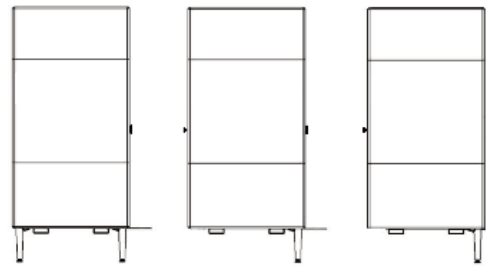
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

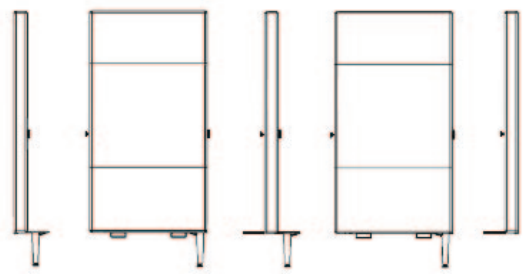
**SEATING**

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.



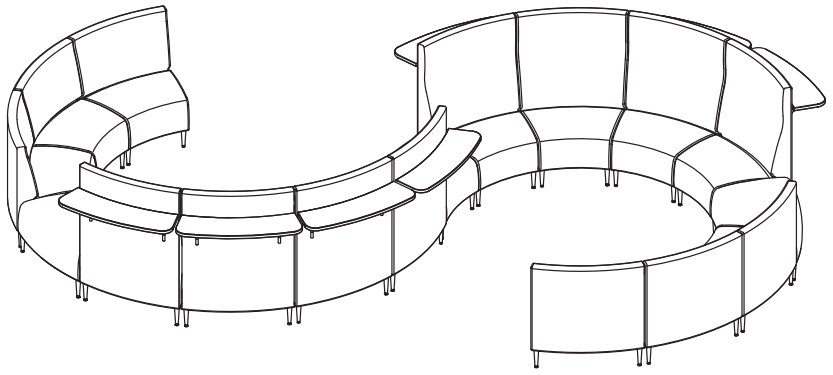
**SIDE PANELS**

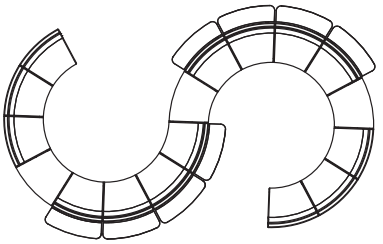
Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.



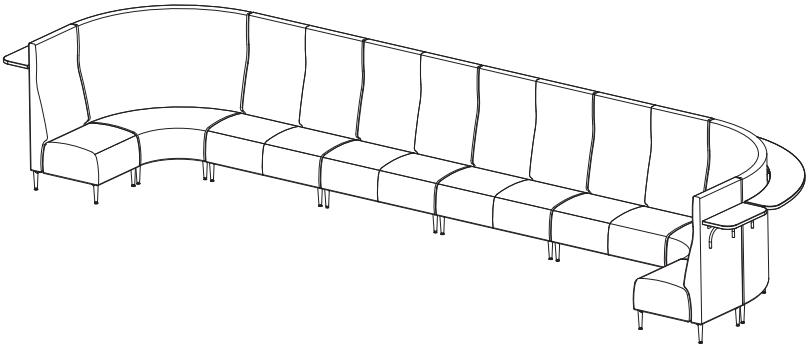
# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING

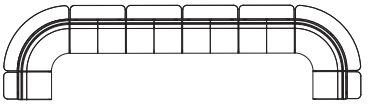
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



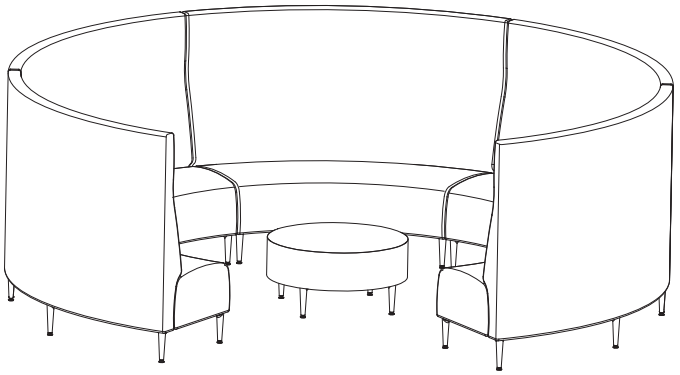


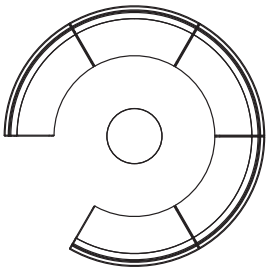
| Model | Qty | Price (ea) |
|---|---|---|
| ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E | 2 | 3436 |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C | 2 | 3436 |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S | 2 | 3436 |
| ZOL3-MCS30DF1 | 3 | 1444 |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E | 2 | 4249 |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C | 4 | 4249 |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S | 2 | 4249 |
| **Total** | | **$58,940** |





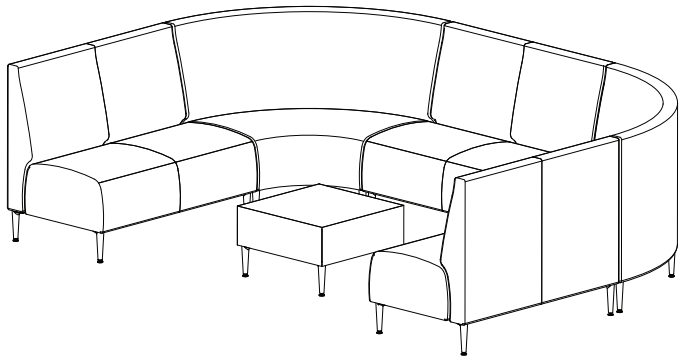
| Model | Qty | Price (ea) |
|---|---|---|
| ZOP3-M1F1S | 1 | 2482 |
| ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C | 2 | 6159 |
| ZOP3-M2F1C | 4 | 3741 |
| ZOP3-M1F1S | 1 | 2482 |
| **Total** | | **$32,246** |

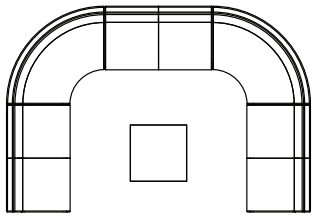




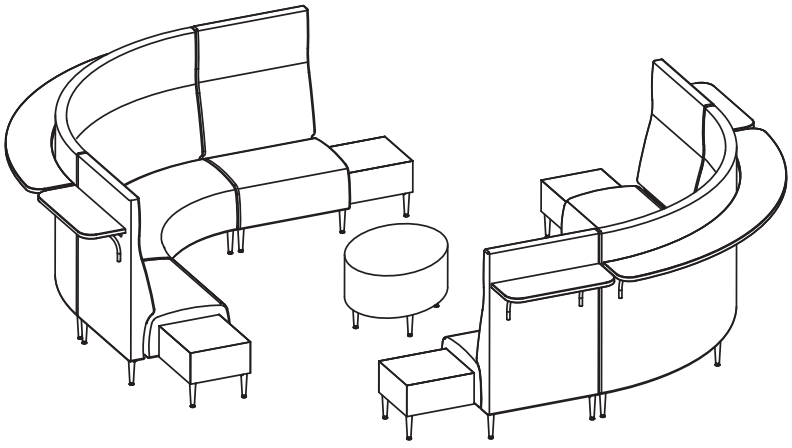
| Model | Qty | Price (ea) |
|---|---|---|
| ZOP3-MCID60DF0S | 1 | 6205 |
| ZOP3-MCID60DF0C | 3 | 6205 |
| ZOP3-MCID60DF0E | 1 | 6205 |
| ZOL4-30D15 | 1 | 1460 |
| **Total** | | **$32,485** |

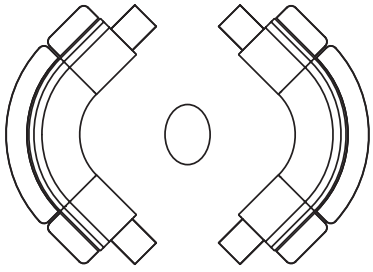
# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



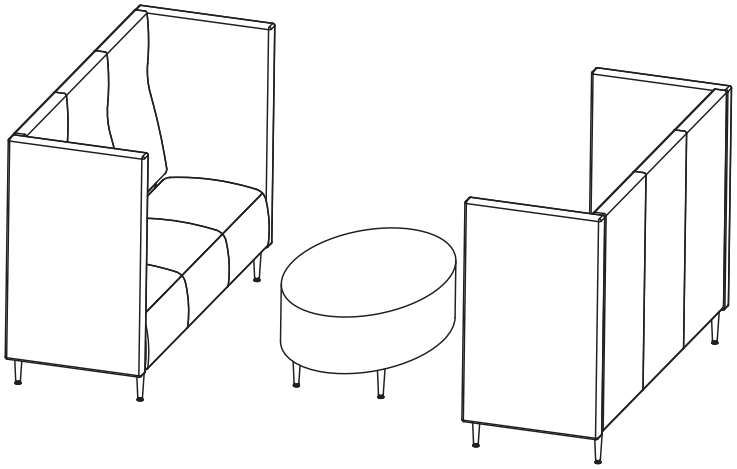


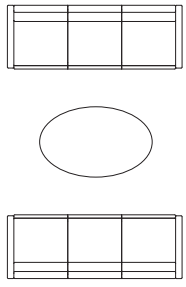
| Model | Qty | Price ($) |
|---|---|---|
| ZOP3-M2M0S | 1 | 2724 |
| ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C | 2 | 4799 |
| ZOP3-M2M0C | 1 | 2724 |
| ZOP3-M2M0E | 1 | 2724 |
| ZOL4-242415 | 1 | 1246 |
| **Total** | | **$19,016** |





| Model | Qty | Price ($) |
|---|---|---|
| ZOL4-LKE18 | 4 | 1152 |
| ZOP3-MB1F1S | 2 | 3009 |
| ZOP3-MCID90DF1C | 2 | 8266 |
| ZOP3-MB1F1E | 2 | 3009 |
| ZOL4 E482915 | 1 | 2116 |
| **Total** | | **$35,292** |





| Model | Qty | Price ($) |
|---|---|---|
| ZOP3-MPF0S | 2 | 993 |
| ZOP3-M3F0C | 2 | 4170 |
| ZOP3-MPF0E | 2 | 993 |
| ZOP4-E482915 | 1 | 2116 |
| **Total** | | **$14,428** |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

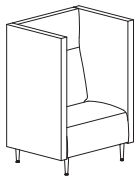
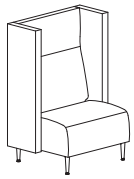
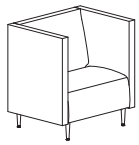
**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Width Between Panels | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Preconfigured Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Plus | 36 | 30 | 27 | 50 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 134 | 28.3 |
| Two-seat | 52 | 46 | 27 | 50 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 161 | 40.4 |
| Three-seat | 75 | 69 | 27 | 50 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 194 | 57.5 |
| **Preconfigured Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Plus | 36 | 30 | 27 | 37.5 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 114 | 20.4 |
| Two-seat | 52 | 46 | 27 | 37.5 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 141 | 29.1 |
| Three-seat | 75 | 69 | 27 | 37.5 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 174 | 41.3 |

**COM YARDAGES**

| | Yardage Entire Unit | Yardage 2 Entire Units | Yardage 3 Entire Units | Yardage 4 Entire Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel** | | | | |
| One-Seat Plus | 9.59 | 13.78 | 17.97 | 22.16 |
| Two-seat | 11.48 | 16.13 | 20.83 | 26.56 |
| Three-seat | 13.56 | 21.32 | 29.38 | 37.04 |
| **Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel** | | | | |
| One-Seat Plus | 7.31 | 10.96 | 14.61 | 18.26 |
| Two-seat | 8.49 | 12.22 | 16.72 | 21.20 |
| Three-seat | 10.60 | 18.36 | 26.42 | 34.08 |
| **Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel** | | | | |
| One-Seat Plus | 6.63 | 10.82 | 15.01 | 19.20 |
| Two-seat | 8.52 | 13.17 | 17.87 | 23.60 |
| Three-seat | 10.60 | 18.36 | 25.42 | 34.08 |
| **Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel** | | | | |
| One-Seat Plus | 5.41 | 9.06 | 12.71 | 16.36 |
| Two-seat | 6.59 | 10.32 | 14.82 | 19.30 |
| Three-seat | 8.48 | 14.80 | 21.42 | 27.20 |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-PCB1MPF0 | 4153 | 4481 | 4812 | 5388 | 5993 | 6570 | 7176 | 7836 | 8884 |
|  One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0 | 3390 | 3627 | 3867 | 4261 | 4684 | 5079 | 5503 | 5979 | 6664 |
|  One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-PCB1MPM0 | 3663 | 3902 | 4140 | 4555 | 4989 | 5399 | 5836 | 6314 | 7050 |
|  One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0 | 3132 | 3324 | 3521 | 3846 | 4193 | 4517 | 4865 | 5255 | 5815 |

**ORDERING NOTES**:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

| ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | Metal glides | 26 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 | | |

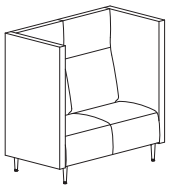
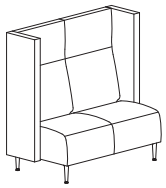
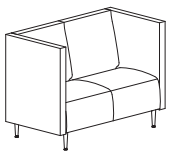
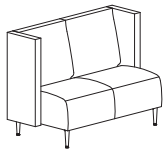
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Type | Seat | Side Panel | Height |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola Privacy | 3<br>Lounge | PCB<br>Pre-Configured Plus | 1<br>One-Seat (30")<br>2<br>Two-Seat<br>3<br>Three-Seat | MP<br>Private Modular Side Panel<br>SMP<br>Semi-Private Modular Side Panel | F0<br>Full Height<br>M0<br>Mid Height |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | PRECONFIGURED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PC2MPF0 | 4799 | 5194 | 5593 | 6268 | 6985 | 7659 | 8375 | 9175 | 10372 |
| Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PCB2MPF0 | 4937 | 5331 | 5728 | 6403 | 7122 | 7795 | 8512 | 9311 | 10508 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PC2SMPF0 | 4035 | 4340 | 4647 | 5141 | 5677 | 6169 | 6705 | 7318 | 8152 |
| Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0 | 4170 | 4478 | 4784 | 5278 | 5813 | 6307 | 6840 | 7456 | 8288 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PC2MPM0 | 3969 | 4261 | 4553 | 5051 | 5572 | 6063 | 6589 | 7177 | 8033 |
| Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PCB2MPM0 | 4104 | 4398 | 4690 | 5188 | 5708 | 6200 | 6726 | 7313 | 8169 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PC2SMPM0 | 3434 | 3685 | 3933 | 4339 | 4775 | 5179 | 5616 | 6116 | 6797 |
| Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0 | 3573 | 3822 | 4070 | 4477 | 4912 | 5317 | 5755 | 6253 | 6934 |

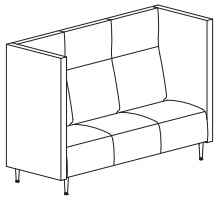
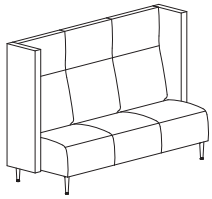
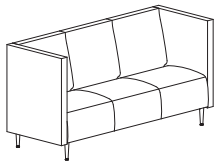
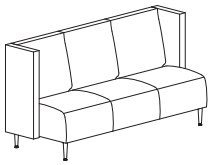
**ORDERING NOTES**:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

| **ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | Metal glides | 26 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Type | Seat | Side Panel | Height |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola Privacy | 3<br>Lounge | PC<br>Pre-Configured | 1<br>One-Seat (30")<br>2<br>Two-Seat<br>3<br>Three-Seat | MP<br>Private Modular Side Panel<br>SMP<br>Semi-Private Modular Side Panel | F0<br>Full Height<br>M0<br>Mid Height |
| | | PCB<br>Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade | | | |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PC3MPF0 | 5769 | 6237 | 6709 | 7487 | 8319 | 9096 | 9929 | 10871 | 12213 |
| Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PCB3MPF0 | 5975 | 6442 | 6914 | 7693 | 8524 | 9301 | 10134 | 11075 | 12419 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PC3SMPF0 | 5006 | 5384 | 5762 | 6359 | 7011 | 7605 | 8257 | 9016 | 9993 |
| Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0 | 5212 | 5588 | 5968 | 6565 | 7215 | 7813 | 8461 | 9222 | 10198 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PC3MPM0 | 5148 | 5506 | 5863 | 6455 | 7087 | 7674 | 8306 | 9024 | 10025 |
| Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PCB3MPM0 | 5352 | 5713 | 6070 | 6661 | 7292 | 7879 | 8512 | 9229 | 10231 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PC3SMPM0 | 4615 | 4930 | 5244 | 5744 | 6289 | 6789 | 7334 | 7965 | 8789 |
| Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0 | 4820 | 5135 | 5450 | 5949 | 6494 | 6995 | 7539 | 8170 | 8996 |

**ORDERING NOTES**:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

| ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | Metal glides | 26 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Type | Seat | Side Panel | Height |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP | 3 | PC | 1 | MP | F0 |
| Zola Privacy | Lounge | Pre-Configured | One-Seat (30") | Private Modular Side Panel | Full Height |
| | | PCB | 2 | SMP | M0 |
| | | Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade | Two-Seat | Semi-Private Modular Side Panel | Mid Height |
| | | | 3 | | |
| | | | Three-Seat | | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Depth w/ Shelf | Overall Height | Height w/Screen | Overall Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 23 | 27 | 39 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 69 | 10.6 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 27 | 39 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 114 | 20.8 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 27 | 39 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 165 | 31.0 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 27 | 39 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 81 | 13.8 |
| **Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 23 | 27 | 39 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 65 | 9.8 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 27 | 39 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 107 | 19.1 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 27 | 39 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 154 | 28.5 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 27 | 39 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 76 | 12.6 |
| **Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 27 | 27 | 40 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 104 | 26 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 27 | 27 | 40 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 104 | 26 |
| **Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 27 | 27 | 40 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 93 | 26 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 27 | 27 | 40 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 93 | 26 |

## COM YARDAGES

| | Yardage Entire Unit | Yardage 2 Entire Units | Yardage 3 Entire Units | Yardage 4 Entire Units | Yardage per Back | Yardage per 2 Backs | Yardage per 3 Backs | Yardage per 4 Backs | Yardage per Seat | Yardage per 2 Seats | Yardage per 3 Seats | Yardage per 4 Seats |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 4.1 | 6.45 | 10.55 | 12.9 | 2.85 | 4.35 | 7.2 | 8.7 | 1.25 | 2.1 | 3.35 | 4.2 |
| Two-seat | 6.08 | 10.73 | 16.76 | 21.16 | 4.33 | 7.33 | 11.66 | 14.66 | 1.75 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 6.5 |
| Three-seat | 8.16 | 15.92 | 23.98 | 31.64 | 5.66 | 11.32 | 16.98 | 22.64 | 2.5 | 4.6 | 7 | 9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 4.19 | 8.38 | 12.57 | 16.76 | 2.94 | 5.88 | 8.82 | 11.76 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 3.75 | 5 |
| **Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 3.25 | 5.2 | 8.45 | 10.4 | 2 | 3.1 | 4.2 | 6.2 | 1.25 | 2.1 | 3.35 | 4.2 |
| Two-seat | 4.83 | 8.56 | 13.34 | 16.82 | 3.08 | 5.16 | 8.24 | 10.32 | 1.75 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 6.5 |
| Three-seat | 6.72 | 13.04 | 19.66 | 25.88 | 4.22 | 8.44 | 12.66 | 16.88 | 2.5 | 4.6 | 7 | 9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 3.65 | 7.3 | 10.95 | 14.6 | 2.4 | 4.8 | 7.2 | 9.6 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 3.75 | 5 |
| **Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 7.79 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 5.70 | 11.4 | 16.9 | 22.4 | 2.00 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 7.79 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 5.70 | 11.4 | 16.9 | 22.4 | 2.00 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| **Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 6.40 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 4.00 | 8 | 12 | 18 | 2.00 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 6.40 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 4.00 | 8 | 12 | 18 | 2.00 | 4 | 6 | 8 |

## ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade Two-Seat | 135 |
| Plus Upgrade Three-Seat | 195 |

NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per power unit) above.

# **ZOLA PRIVACY |** MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

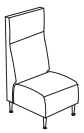
**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes | COM 1-unit | COM 2-units | COM 3-units | COM 4-units | COM 5-units | COM 6-units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPF0S | Start | 2.75 | 27 | 43.90 | 38 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MPF0C | Center | 2.75 | 27 | 43.90 | 38 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MPF0E | End | 2.75 | 27 | 43.90 | 38 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPF2S | Start | 2.75 | 27 | 56.5 | 40 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MPF2C | Center | 2.75 | 27 | 56.5 | 40 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MPF2E | End | 2.75 | 27 | 56.5 | 40 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPM0S | Start | 2.75 | 27 | 31.38 | 26 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MPM0C | Center | 2.75 | 27 | 31.38 | 26 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MPM0E | End | 2.75 | 27 | 31.38 | 26 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPM2S | Start | 2.75 | 27 | 43.88 | 28 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MPM2C | Center | 2.75 | 27 | 43.88 | 28 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MPM2E | End | 2.75 | 27 | 43.88 | 28 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPF0S | Start | 2.75 | 14.25 | 44 | 26 | 1.5 | 1.27 | 2.55 | 3.83 | 5.11 | 6.39 | 7.67 |
| ZOP3-MSPF0C | Center | 2.75 | 14.25 | 44 | 26 | 1.5 | 1.27 | 2.55 | 3.83 | 5.11 | 6.39 | 7.67 |
| ZOP3-MSPF0E | End | 2.75 | 14.25 | 44 | 21 | 1.5 | 1.27 | 2.55 | 3.83 | 5.11 | 6.39 | 7.67 |
| Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPM0S | Start | 2.75 | 14.25 | 31.4 | 19 | 1 | .88 | 1.99 | 2.92 | 3.72 | 4.65 | 5.56 |
| ZOP3-MSPM0C | Center | 2.75 | 14.25 | 31.4 | 23 | 1 | .88 | 1.99 | 2.92 | 3.72 | 4.65 | 5.56 |
| ZOP3-MSPM0E | End | 2.75 | 14.25 | 31.4 | 19 | 1 | .88 | 1.99 | 2.92 | 3.72 | 4.65 | 5.56 |
| Modular Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MAUPHL* | | 3 | 14.5 | 19.75 | 25 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| ZOP3-MAUPHR | | 3 | 14.5 | 19.75 | 25 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| ZOP3-MAUPHC | | 3 | 14.5 | 19.75 | 25 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MAUREL | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 28 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| ZOP3-MAURER* | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 28 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| ZOP3-MAUREC | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 28 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MASSCL | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 28 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| ZOP3-MASSCR | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 28 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| ZOP3-MASSCI* | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 28 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

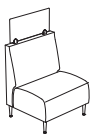
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-Seat, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-M1F0F | | 2020 | 2163 | 2304 | 2507 | 2740 | 2944 | 3176 | 3458 | 3760 |
|  One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option<br>ZOP3-M1F1_ | Beech/Laminate | 2482 | 2625 | 2767 | 2970 | 3204 | 3406 | 3636 | 3922 | 4223 |
| | Maple/Palette | 2583 | 2723 | 2868 | 3070 | 3301 | 3507 | 3738 | 4020 | 4321 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-M1F2F | | 2319 | 2459 | 2602 | 2804 | 3036 | 3241 | 3472 | 3756 | 4058 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-M1M0F | | 1901 | 2013 | 2127 | 2284 | 2465 | 2627 | 2806 | 3032 | 3264 |
|  One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option<br>ZOP3-M1M1_ | Beech/Laminate | 2364 | 2474 | 2587 | 2745 | 2928 | 3089 | 3269 | 3493 | 3724 |
| | Maple/Palette | 2463 | 2574 | 2688 | 2848 | 3027 | 3187 | 3369 | 3595 | 3825 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-M1M2F | | 2196 | 2307 | 2422 | 2583 | 2763 | 2922 | 3104 | 3327 | 3559 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 67 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers One-Seat | 49 | Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Removable Back Covers One-Seat | 71 | Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Shelf Power | 630 | Metal glides | 26 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | M<br>Modular | 1<br>One Seat | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | | 2<br>Two Seat | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | 3<br>Three Seat | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MB1F0F | | 2533 | 2676 | 2818 | 3022 | 3253 | 3456 | 3688 | 3974 | |
|  One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option<br>ZOP3-MB1F1_ | Beech/Laminate | 3009 | 3151 | 3293 | 3496 | 3730 | 3931 | 4163 | 4448 | |
| | Maple/Palette | 3111 | 3251 | 3396 | 3599 | 3829 | 4035 | 4266 | 4550 | |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MB1F2F | | 2908 | 3051 | 3192 | 3397 | 3628 | 3830 | 4063 | 4348 | |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MB1M0F | | 2419 | 2531 | 2643 | 2803 | 2986 | 3143 | 3324 | 3551 | |
|  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option<br>ZOP3-MB1M1_ | Beech/Laminate | 2894 | 3006 | 3118 | 3278 | 3458 | 3620 | 3801 | 4025 | |
| | Maple/Palette | 2995 | 3106 | 3221 | 3379 | 3559 | 3719 | 3900 | 4127 | |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MB1M2F | | 2794 | 2906 | 3020 | 3179 | 3360 | 3519 | 3699 | 3925 | |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 67 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers One-Seat Plus | 49 | Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Removable Back Covers One-Seat Plus | 71 | Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Shelf Power | 630 | Metal glides | 26 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | M<br>Modular | 1<br>One Seat | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MB<br>Modular Plus Upgrade | 2<br>Two Seat | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | 3<br>Three Seat | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Two-Seat, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-M2F0F | | 3180 | 3392 | 3601 | 3902 | 4246 | 4550 | 4890 | 5314 | 5764 |
|  Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option<br>ZOP3-M2F1_ | Beech/Laminate | 3741 | 3951 | 4161 | 4464 | 4809 | 5110 | 5451 | 5874 | 6324 |
| | Maple/Palette | 3846 | 4057 | 4267 | 4569 | 4912 | 5215 | 5556 | 5977 | 6428 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-M2F2F | | 3694 | 3903 | 4116 | 4417 | 4760 | 5063 | 5256 | 5826 | 6276 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Two-Seat, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-M2M0F | | 2724 | 2891 | 3058 | 3298 | 3568 | 3809 | 4080 | 4415 | 4763 |
|  Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option<br>ZOP3-M2M1_ | Beech/Laminate | 3288 | 3454 | 3621 | 3861 | 4130 | 4370 | 4642 | 4974 | 5325 |
| | Maple/Palette | 3392 | 3557 | 3723 | 3962 | 4236 | 4474 | 4746 | 5079 | 5429 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-M2M2F | | 3241 | 3407 | 3574 | 3814 | 4085 | 4322 | 4595 | 4927 | 5281 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

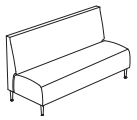
| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 67 | Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat | 71 | Shelf Power | 630 |
| Removable Back Covers Two-Seat | 101 | Table Power | 679 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 | Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B) | 135 | Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| | | Metal glides | 26 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | M<br>Modular | 1<br>One Seat | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MB<br>Modular Plus Upgrade | 2<br>Two Seat | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | 3<br>Three Seat | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO

# ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Three-Seat, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-M3F0F | | 4182 | 4464 | 4750 | 5151 | 5612 | 6016 | 6474 | 7042 | 7634 |
|  Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option<br>ZOP3-M3F1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4840 | 5122 | 5406 | 5810 | 6269 | 6675 | 7132 | 7698 | 8293 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4948 | 5233 | 5517 | 5919 | 6380 | 6786 | 7241 | 7808 | 8405 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-M3F2F | | 4917 | 5199 | 5481 | 5888 | 6347 | 6752 | 7210 | 7775 | 8370 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  Three-Seat, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-M3M0F | | 3935 | 4170 | 4401 | 4735 | 5113 | 5449 | 5829 | 6293 | 6789 |
|  Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option<br>ZOP3-M3M1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4595 | 4828 | 5058 | 5394 | 5772 | 6105 | 6489 | 6952 | 7446 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4705 | 4940 | 5169 | 5504 | 5884 | 6216 | 6598 | 7061 | 7556 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-M3M2F | | 4671 | 4903 | 5135 | 5471 | 5850 | 6184 | 6564 | 7026 | 7522 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 67 | Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat | 89 | Shelf Power | 630 |
| Removable Back Covers Three-Seat | 127 | Table Power | 679 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 | Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B) | 204 | Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| | | Metal glides | 26 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | M<br>Modular | 1<br>One Seat | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MB<br>Modular Plus Upgrade | 2<br>Two Seat | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | 3<br>Three Seat | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCF0 | 4260 | 4504 | 4748 | 5088 | 5479 | 5823 | 6212 | 6701 | 7190 |
|  | Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves<br>ZOP3-MCF1LR Beech/Laminate | 5183 | 5427 | 5673 | 6013 | 6403 | 6745 | 7135 | 7625 | 8115 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5284 | 5527 | 5771 | 6114 | 6505 | 6847 | 7237 | 7725 | 8213 |
|  | Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left*<br>ZOP3-MCF1L Beech/Laminate | 4981 | 5237 | 5494 | 5852 | 6264 | 6623 | 7031 | 7544 | 7699 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4986 | 5241 | 5497 | 5857 | 6268 | 6627 | 7038 | 7549 | 7703 |
| | Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right<br>ZOP3-MCF1R Beech/Laminate | 4981 | 5237 | 5494 | 5852 | 6264 | 6623 | 7031 | 7544 | 7699 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4986 | 5241 | 5497 | 5857 | 6268 | 6627 | 7038 | 7549 | 7703 |
|  | Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens<br>ZOP3-MCF2LR | 4855 | 5099 | 5343 | 5684 | 6076 | 6418 | 6808 | 7295 | 7786 |
|  | Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left<br>ZOP3-MCF2L | 4801 | 5056 | 5314 | 5674 | 6082 | 6442 | 6850 | 7365 | 7519 |
| | Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right<br>ZOP3-MCF2R | 4801 | 5056 | 5314 | 5674 | 6082 | 6442 | 6850 | 7365 | 7519 |

| **Zola Privacy Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat | 67 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Shelf/Screen |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Corner Seat | F0<br>Full Height Back | L<br>Left Side |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Corner Seat Plus | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | R<br>Right Side |
| | | | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | LR<br>Left & Right Sides |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCM0 | | 3426 | 3627 | 3828 | 4111 | 4433 | 4715 | 5037 | 5442 | 5846 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves<br>ZOP3-MCM1LR | Beech/Laminate | 4348 | 4551 | 4753 | 5034 | 5358 | 5638 | 5962 | 6364 | 6769 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4448 | 4650 | 4853 | 5134 | 5456 | 5741 | 6061 | 6465 | 6869 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left<br>ZOP3-MCM1L | Beech/Laminate | 4104 | 4317 | 4528 | 4824 | 5164 | 5461 | 5800 | 6221 | 6354 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4109 | 4321 | 4604 | 4830 | 5168 | 5465 | 5804 | 6225 | 6357 |
| Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right*<br>ZOP3-MCM1R | Beech/Laminate | 4104 | 4317 | 4528 | 4824 | 5164 | 5461 | 5800 | 6221 | 6354 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4109 | 4321 | 4604 | 4830 | 5168 | 5465 | 5804 | 6225 | 6357 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens<br>ZOP3-MCM2LR | | 4020 | 4223 | 4424 | 4707 | 5029 | 5311 | 5634 | 6035 | 6441 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left*<br>ZOP3-MCM2L | | 3924 | 4137 | 4348 | 4644 | 4983 | 5281 | 5618 | 6042 | 6174 |
| Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right<br>ZOP3-MCM2R | | 3924 | 4137 | 4348 | 4644 | 4983 | 5281 | 5618 | 6042 | 6174 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat | 67 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

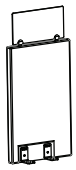
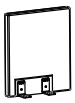
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Shelf/Screen |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Corner Seat | M0<br>Mid Height Back | L<br>Left Side |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Corner Seat Plus | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | R<br>Right Side |
| | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | LR<br>Left & Right Sides |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPF0S | Start | 995 | 1087 | 1180 | 1369 | 1555 | 1743 | 1927 | 2116 | 2488 |
| ZOP3-MPF0C | Center | 1283 | 1375 | 1467 | 1656 | 1840 | 2028 | 2214 | 2400 | 2774 |
| ZOP3-MPF0E | End | 995 | 1087 | 1180 | 1369 | 1555 | 1743 | 1927 | 2116 | 2488 |
|  Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPF2S | Start | 1305 | 1398 | 1491 | 1676 | 1864 | 2051 | 2238 | 2425 | 2798 |
| ZOP3-MPF2C | Center | 1590 | 1686 | 1777 | 1964 | 2153 | 2339 | 2526 | 2713 | 3084 |
| ZOP3-MPF2E | End | 1305 | 1398 | 1491 | 1676 | 1864 | 2051 | 2238 | 2425 | 2798 |
|  Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPM0S | Start | 805 | 870 | 932 | 1061 | 1187 | 1313 | 1440 | 1566 | 1818 |
| ZOP3-MPM0C | Center | 1104 | 1165 | 1228 | 1354 | 1482 | 1609 | 1735 | 1861 | 2116 |
| ZOP3-MPM0E | End | 805 | 870 | 932 | 1061 | 1187 | 1313 | 1440 | 1566 | 1818 |
|  Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPM2S | Start | 1116 | 1178 | 1242 | 1371 | 1496 | 1624 | 1750 | 1877 | 2130 |
| ZOP3-MPM2C | Center | 1413 | 1475 | 1538 | 1666 | 1791 | 1918 | 2044 | 2169 | 2425 |
| ZOP3-MPM2E | End | 1116 | 1178 | 1242 | 1371 | 1496 | 1624 | 1750 | 1877 | 2130 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover (per back)option.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MP<br>Modular Side Panel | F0<br>Full Height | S<br>Start |
| | | | F2<br>Full Height with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center |
| | | | M0<br>Mid Height | E<br>End |
| | | | M2<br>Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option | |

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

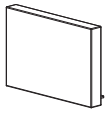
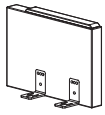
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPF0S | Start | 612 | 659 | 707 | 803 | 898 | 996 | 1090 | 1188 | 1379 |
| ZOP3-MSPF0C | Center | 899 | 950 | 999 | 1093 | 1190 | 1285 | 1380 | 1477 | 1668 |
| ZOP3-MSPF0E | End | 612 | 659 | 707 | 803 | 898 | 996 | 1090 | 1188 | 1379 |
|  Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPM0S | Start | 539 | 582 | 621 | 705 | 788 | 870 | 954 | 1036 | 1200 |
| ZOP3-MSPM0C | Center | 835 | 876 | 918 | 1002 | 1084 | 1166 | 1250 | 1332 | 1499 |
| ZOP3-MSPM0E | End | 539 | 582 | 621 | 705 | 788 | 870 | 954 | 1036 | 1200 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MSP<br>Modular Semi-Private Side Panel | F0<br>Full Height<br>M0<br>Mid Height | S<br>Start<br>C<br>Center<br>E<br>End |

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | MODULAR ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Modular Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MAUPHL* | | 737 | 777 | 816 | 895 | 976 | 1054 | 1135 | 1212 | 1372 |
| ZOP3-MAUPHR | | 737 | 777 | 816 | 895 | 976 | 1054 | 1135 | 1212 | 1372 |
| ZOP3-MAUPHC | | 823 | 864 | 901 | 981 | 1062 | 1141 | 1221 | 1300 | 1459 |
|  Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MAUREL | | 882 | 921 | 959 | 1039 | 1119 | 1198 | 1278 | 1356 | 1517 |
| ZOP3-MAURER* | | 882 | 921 | 959 | 1039 | 1119 | 1198 | 1278 | 1356 | 1517 |
| ZOP3-MAUREC | | 951 | 989 | 1030 | 1110 | 1190 | 1267 | 1348 | 1425 | 1585 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

| **Zola Option Upcharges** | **Grades A-White** | **A-Color** | **B** | **C** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 135 | 142 | 158 | 164 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Type | Arm | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MA<br>Modular Arm | UPH<br>Upholstered<br>URE<br>Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap<br>SSC<br>Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | L<br>Left Hand Facing<br>R<br>Right Hand facing<br>C<br>Center |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Width with Arms | Overall Depth | Depth w/ Shelf | Overall Height | Overall Height w/Screen | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Twin Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 23 | 29 | 52 | n/a | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 102 | 21.0 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 52 | 52 | n/a | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 171 | 41.2 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 75 | 52 | n/a | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 241 | 61.3 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 36 | 52 | n/a | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 128 | 27.1 |
| **Twin Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 23 | 29 | 52 | n/a | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 99 | 15.1 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 52 | 52 | n/a | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 166 | 29.6 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 75 | 52 | n/a | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 234 | 44.1 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 36 | 52 | n/a | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 124 | 19.5 |

**COM YARDAGES**

| | Yardage Entire Unit | Yardage 2 Entire Units | Yardage 3 Entire Units | Yardage 4 Entire Units | Yardage per Back | Yardage per 2 Backs | Yardage per 3 Backs | Yardage per 4 Backs | Yardage per Seat | Yardage per 2 Seats | Yardage per 3 Seats | Yardage per 4 Seats |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Twin Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 5.03 | 8.73 | 13.76 | 17.46 | 2.93 | 4.53 | 7.46 | 9.06 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 8.4 |
| Two-seat | 7.93 | 14.23 | 22.16 | 28.46 | 4.53 | 7.73 | 12.26 | 15.46 | 3.4 | 6.5 | 9.9 | 13 |
| Three-seat | 10.48 | 20.76 | 31.24 | 41.52 | 5.88 | 11.76 | 17.64 | 23.52 | 4.6 | 9 | 13.6 | 18 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 5.6 | 11.2 | 16.8 | 22.4 | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 |
| **Twin Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 4.3 | 7.52 | 11.82 | 15.04 | 2.2 | 3.32 | 5.52 | 6.64 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 8.4 |
| Two-seat | 6.84 | 12.38 | 19.22 | 24.76 | 3.44 | 5.88 | 9.32 | 11.76 | 3.4 | 6.5 | 9.9 | 13 |
| Three-seat | 8.9 | 17.6 | 26.5 | 35.2 | 4.3 | 8.6 | 12.9 | 17.2 | 4.6 | 9 | 13.6 | 18 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 |

**ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES**

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat | 271 |
| Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat | 407 |

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN MODULAR PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes | COM 1-unit | COM 2-units | COM 3-units | COM 4-units | COM 5-units | COM 6-units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTF0U | Universal | 2.75 | 51.5 | 43.9 | 66 | 6 | 4 | 5.5 | 9.34 | 12.03 | 14.72 | 18.7 |
| ZOP3-MPTF0C | Center | 2.75 | 51.5 | 43.9 | 66 | 6 | 4 | 5.5 | 9.34 | 12.03 | 14.72 | 18.7 |
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTF2U | Universal | 2.75 | 51.5 | 56.4 | 68 | 6 | 4 | 5.5 | 9.34 | 12.03 | 14.72 | 18.7 |
| ZOP3-MPTF2C | Center | 2.75 | 51.5 | 56.4 | 68 | 6 | 4 | 5.5 | 9.34 | 12.03 | 14.72 | 18.7 |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTM0U | Universal | 2.75 | 51.5 | 31.38 | 46 | 4 | 2.92 | 4.92 | 6.91 | 8.90 | 10.9 | 13.82 |
| ZOP3-MPTM0C | Center | 2.75 | 51.5 | 31.38 | 46 | 4 | 2.92 | 4.92 | 6.91 | 8.90 | 10.9 | 13.82 |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTM2U | Universal | 2.75 | 51.5 | 43.88 | 48 | 4 | 2.92 | 4.92 | 6.91 | 8.90 | 10.9 | 13.82 |
| ZOP3-MPTM2C | Center | 2.75 | 51.5 | 43.88 | 48 | 4 | 2.92 | 4.92 | 6.91 | 8.90 | 10.9 | 13.82 |
| Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPTF0U | Universal | 2.75 | 26.5 | 44 | 43 | 2.5 | 2.69 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MSPTF0C | Center | 2.75 | 26.5 | 44 | 52 | 2.5 | 2.69 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPTM0U | Universal | 2.75 | 26.5 | 31.4 | 32 | 1.7 | 1.75 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MSPTM0C | Center | 2.75 | 26.5 | 31.4 | 39 | 1.7 | 1.75 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| Twin Modular Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MATUPHU | | 3 | 14.5 | 19.75 | 22 | 2.5 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| ZOP3-MATUPHC | | 3 | 14.5 | 19.75 | 22 | 2.5 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MATUREU | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 16 | 1.8 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| ZOP3-MATUREC | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 16 | 1.8 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MATSSCU | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 16 | 1.8 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| ZOP3-MATSSCC | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 16 | 1.8 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

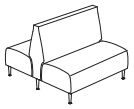
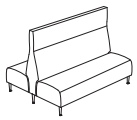
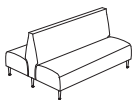
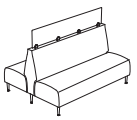
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MT1F0F | 2993 | 3166 | 3166 | 3343 | 3595 | 3875 | 4128 | 4413 | 4759 |
|  Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MT1F2F | 3290 | 3463 | 3463 | 3638 | 3892 | 4173 | 4424 | 4708 | 5056 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MT1M0F | 2848 | 2995 | 2995 | 3144 | 3360 | 3601 | 3816 | 4059 | 4356 |
|  Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MT1M2F | 3143 | 3292 | 3292 | 3441 | 3657 | 3897 | 4113 | 4354 | 4653 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MBT1F0F | 4006 | 4181 | 4181 | 4354 | 4608 | 4888 | 5141 | 5425 | 5772 |
|  Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MBT1F2F | 4380 | 4555 | 4555 | 4730 | 4981 | 5262 | 5517 | 5800 | 6148 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MBT1M0F | 3847 | 3996 | 3996 | 4146 | 4359 | 4600 | 4816 | 5057 | 5358 |
|  Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MBT1M2F | 4222 | 4370 | 4370 | 4521 | 4732 | 4974 | 5191 | 5432 | 5729 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MT<br>Modular Twin | 1<br>One Seat | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MTB<br>Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 243) | 2<br>Two Seat | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | 3<br>Three Seat | M0<br>Mid Height Back | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | E<br>End Unit |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MT2F0F | 4446 | 4720 | 4993 | 5400 | 5856 | 6264 | 6718 | 7267 | 7891 |
|  Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MT2F2F | 4959 | 5235 | 5507 | 5916 | 6372 | 6778 | 7233 | 7781 | 8408 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MT2M0F | 4230 | 4468 | 4704 | 5049 | 5432 | 5777 | 6161 | 6633 | 7148 |
|  Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MT2M2F | 4746 | 4981 | 5218 | 5560 | 5947 | 6291 | 6676 | 7148 | 7662 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MT3F0F | 6109 | 6462 | 6813 | 7310 | 7879 | 8375 | 8941 | 9645 | 10371 |
|  Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MT3F2F | 6843 | 7196 | 7545 | 8043 | 8613 | 9111 | 9677 | 10379 | 11103 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MT3M0F | 5622 | 5931 | 6238 | 6681 | 7180 | 7623 | 8121 | 8740 | 9391 |
|  Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MT3M2F | 6356 | 6665 | 6973 | 7417 | 7915 | 8359 | 8856 | 9474 | 10127 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |

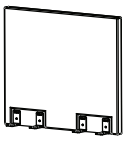
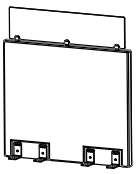
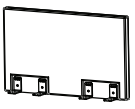
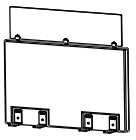
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MT<br>Modular Twin | 1<br>One Seat | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MTB<br>Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 243) | 2<br>Two Seat | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | 3<br>Three Seat | M0<br>Mid Height Back | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | E<br>End Unit |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN **-** SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

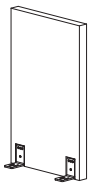
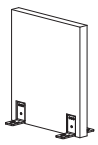
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTF0U | Universal End | 1499 | 1636 | 1775 | 2052 | 2328 | 2607 | 2882 | 3160 | 3712 |
| ZOP3-MPTF0C | Center | 2245 | 2385 | 2525 | 2801 | 3078 | 3352 | 3629 | 3906 | 4460 |
|  Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTF2U | Universal End | 2106 | 2244 | 2384 | 2659 | 2937 | 3214 | 3490 | 3768 | 4319 |
| ZOP3-MPTF2C | Center | 2853 | 2993 | 3133 | 3408 | 3685 | 3960 | 4238 | 4511 | 5069 |
|  Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTM0U | Universal End | 1246 | 1338 | 1431 | 1620 | 1806 | 1992 | 2180 | 2366 | 2740 |
| ZOP3-MPTM0C | Center | 1991 | 2087 | 2180 | 2366 | 2553 | 2740 | 2927 | 3113 | 3488 |
|  Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTM2U | Universal End | 1855 | 1947 | 2041 | 2228 | 2416 | 2602 | 2789 | 2974 | 3347 |
| ZOP3-MPTM2C | Center | 2601 | 2695 | 2789 | 2974 | 3161 | 3347 | 3535 | 3720 | 4097 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 244 for dimensions and COM.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MPT<br>Modular Side Panel Twin | F0<br>Full Height | U<br>Universal (S or E) |
| | | | F2<br>Full Height with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center /Interim |
| | | | M0<br>Mid Height | |
| | | | M2<br>Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option | |

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

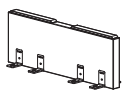
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPTF0U | Universal | 1062 | 1146 | 1230 | 1350 | 1485 | 1604 | 1741 | 1909 | 2080 |
| ZOP3-MSPTF0C | Center | 1810 | 1894 | 1979 | 2098 | 2235 | 2352 | 2488 | 2658 | 2828 |
|  Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPTM0U | Universal | 911 | 964 | 1021 | 1097 | 1187 | 1263 | 1352 | 1462 | 1571 |
| ZOP3-MSPTM0C | Center | 1660 | 1714 | 1770 | 1845 | 1934 | 2010 | 2101 | 2211 | 2321 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 244 for dimensions and COM.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Type | Height | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MSPT<br>Modular Arm Twin | F0<br>Full Heigh | U<br>Universal (S or E) |
| | | | M0<br>Mid Height | C<br>Center /Interim |

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin Modular Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MATUPHU | | 1176 | 1256 | 1325 | 1416 | 1523 | 1615 | 1723 | 1856 | 1988 |
| ZOP3-MATUPHC | | 1938 | 2004 | 2072 | 2165 | 2272 | 2365 | 2471 | 2605 | 2738 |
|  Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MATUREU | | 1314 | 1395 | 1462 | 1555 | 1661 | 1753 | 1860 | 1993 | 2127 |
| ZOP3-MATUREC | | 2077 | 2143 | 2211 | 2302 | 2409 | 2503 | 2609 | 2742 | 2875 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

| **Zola Option Upcharges** | **Grades A-White** | **A-Color** | **B** | **C** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 289 | 302 | 333 | 344 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Type | Arm | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MAT<br>Modular Arm Twin | UPH<br>Upholstered | U<br>Universal (S or E) |
| | | | URE<br>Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | C<br>Center /Interim |
| | | | SSC<br>Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Width with Arms | Overall Depth | Depth w/ Shelf | Overall Height | Overall Height w/Screen | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 36 | 42 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 73 | 15 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 42.5 | 48.5 | 29 | 41 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 81 | 19 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 48.5 | 54.5 | 30 | 42 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 89 | 24 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 59 | 65 | 31.5 | 43.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 111 | 36 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 33.5 | 39.5 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 65 | 12 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 39 | 45 | 29 | 41 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 67 | 13 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 43.5 | 49.5 | 29 | 41 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 70 | 15 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 52 | 58 | 30 | 42 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 75 | 16 |
| **Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 36 | 42 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 68 | 13 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 42.5 | 48.5 | 29 | 41 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 76 | 16 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 48.5 | 54.5 | 30 | 42 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 83 | 20 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 59 | 65 | 31.5 | 43.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 103 | 28 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 33.5 | 39.5 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 62 | 10 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 39 | 45 | 29 | 41 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 64 | 12 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 43.5 | 49.5 | 29 | 42 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 67 | 13 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 52 | 58 | 30 | 43.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 73 | 14 |
| **Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 58 | 64 | 30 | 42 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 117 | 28 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 64.5 | 70.5 | 31.5 | 43.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 124 | 37 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 70.5 | 76.5 | 33 | 45 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 132 | 46 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 81 | 87 | 36 | 48 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 151 | 65 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 55.5 | 61.5 | 29.5 | 41.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 101 | 24 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 61 | 67 | 31 | 43 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 104 | 28 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 65.5 | 71.5 | 32 | 44 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 110 | 32 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 74.5 | 80.5 | 34.5 | 46.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 121 | 37 |
| **Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 58 | 64 | 30 | 42 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 110 | 24 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 64.5 | 70.5 | 31.5 | 43.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 116 | 31 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 70.5 | 76.5 | 33 | 45 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 123 | 38 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 81 | 87 | 36 | 48 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 141 | 52 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 55.5 | 61.5 | 29.5 | 41.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 96 | 21 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 61 | 67 | 31 | 43 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 99 | 25 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 65.5 | 71.5 | 32 | 44 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 105 | 28 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 74.5 | 80.5 | 34.5 | 46.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 115 | 32 |

**Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:**

| Option | $ List | Option | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat | 100 | Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat | 159 |
| Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat | 116 | Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat | 189 |
| Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat | 129 | Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat | 202 |
| Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat | 173 | Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat | 231 |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

**COM YARDAGES**

| | Yardage Entire Unit | Yardage 2 Entire Units | Yardage 3 Entire Units | Yardage 4 Entire Units | Yardage per Back | Yardage per 2 Backs | Yardage per 3 Backs | Yardage per 4 Backs | Yardage per Seat | Yardage per 2 Seats | Yardage per 3 Seats | Yardage per 4 Seats |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 5.2 | 10.4 | 15.6 | 20.8 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 6.3 | 11.1 | 15.9 | 22.2 | 4.5 | 7.5 | 10.5 | 15 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 6.7 | 12.2 | 17.67 | 24.37 | 4.9 | 8.6 | 12.27 | 17.17 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 8.3 | 16.6 | 24.9 | 33.2 | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 5.3 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 5.3 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 5.3 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 5.3 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| **Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 4.6 | 9.2 | 13.8 | 18.4 | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 5.1 | 9.1 | 13.15 | 18.7 | 3.3 | 5.5 | 7.75 | 11.5 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 5.68 | 10.5 | 15.2 | 20.91 | 3.88 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 13.71 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 4.7 | 9.4 | 14.1 | 18.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 4.7 | 8.5 | 12.3 | 17 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 4.7 | 8.5 | 12.3 | 17 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 4.7 | 8.5 | 12.3 | 17 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 4.7 | 8.5 | 12.3 | 17 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| **Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 8.67 | 17.34 | 26.01 | 34.68 | 5.27 | 10.54 | 15.81 | 21.08 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 9.37 | 18.74 | 28.11 | 37.48 | 5.97 | 11.94 | 17.91 | 23.88 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 10.73 | 20.13 | 29.53 | 40.26 | 7.33 | 13.33 | 19.33 | 26.66 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 11.15 | 20.93 | 30.73 | 41.88 | 7.75 | 14.13 | 20.53 | 28.28 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 8.15 | 14.88 | 21.61 | 29.76 | 4.75 | 8.08 | 11.41 | 16.16 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 8.15 | 14.88 | 21.61 | 29.76 | 4.75 | 8.08 | 11.41 | 16.16 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 8.15 | 14.88 | 21.45 | 29.6 | 4.75 | 8.08 | 11.25 | 16 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 8.15 | 14.88 | 21.61 | 29.76 | 4.75 | 8.08 | 11.41 | 16.16 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| **Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 7.8 | 15.6 | 23.4 | 31.2 | 4.4 | 8.8 | 13.2 | 17.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 8.09 | 16.18 | 24.27 | 32.36 | 4.69 | 9.38 | 14.07 | 18.76 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 8.9 | 16.8 | 24.7 | 33.6 | 5.5 | 10 | 14.5 | 20 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 8.9 | 16.8 | 24.7 | 33.6 | 5.5 | 10 | 14.5 | 20 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 7.15 | 13.25 | 19.7 | 26.5 | 3.75 | 6.45 | 9.5 | 12.9 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 7.15 | 13.25 | 19.7 | 26.5 | 3.75 | 6.45 | 9.5 | 12.9 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 6.8 | 12.6 | 18.4 | 25.2 | 3.4 | 5.8 | 8.2 | 11.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 7.15 | 13.25 | 19.7 | 26.5 | 3.75 | 6.45 | 9.5 | 12.9 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |

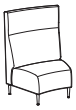
**Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

| Option | $ List | Option | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Single-seat curve 30° seat | 64 | Double-seat curve 30° seat | 97 |
| Single-seat curve 45° seat | 67 | Double-seat curve 45° seat | 106 |
| Single-seat curve 60° seat | 90 | Double-seat curve 60° seat | 129 |
| Single-seat curve 90° seat | 118 | Double-seat curve 90° seat | 133 |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F | | 3601 | 3798 | 3996 | 4271 | 4587 | 4865 | 5177 | 5573 | 5968 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4249 | 4447 | 4644 | 4920 | 5236 | 5512 | 5826 | 6221 | 6615 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4348 | 4544 | 4740 | 5020 | 5334 | 5611 | 5924 | 6319 | 6713 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F | | 4224 | 4422 | 4617 | 4897 | 5210 | 5488 | 5803 | 6197 | 6590 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F | | 3436 | 3608 | 3784 | 4025 | 4302 | 4544 | 4821 | 5168 | 5512 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4086 | 4260 | 4432 | 4676 | 4950 | 5193 | 5471 | 5815 | 6161 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4183 | 4356 | 4530 | 4772 | 5051 | 5289 | 5568 | 5915 | 6260 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F | | 4060 | 4234 | 4406 | 4648 | 4925 | 5168 | 5446 | 5791 | 6136 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Shelf Power | 630 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve | 100 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve | 64 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 | Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 67 |
| Metal glides | 26 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Curve | IS<br>Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Curve Plus | ID<br>Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | OS<br>Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | OD<br>Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS450DF0F | | 4039 | 4259 | 4476 | 4793 | 5149 | 5469 | 5825 | 6262 | 6738 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4707 | 4924 | 5142 | 5461 | 5815 | 6133 | 6493 | 6928 | 7403 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4804 | 5024 | 5242 | 5559 | 5916 | 6234 | 6594 | 7025 | 7505 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F | | 4669 | 4887 | 5106 | 5425 | 5781 | 6099 | 6456 | 6893 | 7368 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F | | 3824 | 4001 | 4177 | 4425 | 4710 | 4958 | 5243 | 5595 | 5956 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4491 | 4666 | 4844 | 5090 | 5377 | 5628 | 5912 | 6263 | 6622 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4589 | 4765 | 4944 | 5192 | 5476 | 5725 | 6008 | 6361 | 6722 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F | | 4455 | 4631 | 4809 | 5056 | 5340 | 5589 | 5874 | 6227 | 6584 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade -Single-Seat, 45° Curve | 116 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve | 67 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MC Modular Curve | IS Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0 Full Height Back | F Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB Modular Curve Plus | ID Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S Start Unit |
| | | | OS Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C Center Unit |
| | | | OD Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0 Mid Height Back | E End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F | | 4589 | 4865 | 5135 | 5530 | 5980 | 6370 | 6816 | 7362 | 7945 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5444 | 5716 | 5990 | 6384 | 6829 | 7222 | 7668 | 8213 | 8799 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5545 | 5818 | 6090 | 6487 | 6930 | 7322 | 7768 | 8316 | 8897 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F | | 5222 | 5497 | 5770 | 6163 | 6607 | 7003 | 7447 | 7995 | 8577 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F | | 4372 | 4567 | 4763 | 5041 | 5358 | 5632 | 5947 | 6340 | 6736 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5225 | 5422 | 5618 | 5894 | 6209 | 6487 | 6800 | 7194 | 7590 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5325 | 5521 | 5719 | 5997 | 6309 | 6584 | 6902 | 7293 | 7690 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F | | 5005 | 5200 | 5398 | 5676 | 5990 | 6266 | 6581 | 6974 | 7369 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve | 129 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve | 90 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MC Modular Curve | IS Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0 Full Height Back | F Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB Modular Curve Plus | ID Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S Start Unit |
| | | | OS Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C Center Unit |
| | | | OD Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0 Mid Height Back | E End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F | | 5241 | 5526 | 5814 | 6216 | 6676 | 7079 | 7539 | 8114 | 8688 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 6159 | 6445 | 6732 | 7134 | 7595 | 7996 | 8457 | 9028 | 9604 |
| | Maple/Palette | 6262 | 6548 | 6836 | 7238 | 7697 | 8098 | 8559 | 9132 | 9708 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F | | 6240 | 6526 | 6816 | 7215 | 7676 | 8079 | 8537 | 9112 | 9686 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F | | 4799 | 5025 | 5250 | 5563 | 5923 | 6240 | 6600 | 7048 | 7501 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5716 | 5943 | 6166 | 6482 | 6841 | 7158 | 7516 | 7966 | 8415 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5821 | 6045 | 6269 | 6583 | 6942 | 7259 | 7620 | 8068 | 8520 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F | | 5800 | 6025 | 6250 | 6564 | 6924 | 7239 | 7598 | 8045 | 8497 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve | 173 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Shelf Power | 630 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve | 118 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 | | |
| Metal glides | 26 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MC Modular Curve | IS Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0 Full Height Back | F Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB Modular Curve Plus | ID Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S Start Unit |
| | | | OS Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C Center Unit |
| | | | OD Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0 Mid Height Back | E End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F | | 3414 | 3602 | 3789 | 4051 | 4352 | 4614 | 4914 | 5287 | 5661 |
|  Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 3731 | 3918 | 4105 | 4368 | 4666 | 4927 | 5227 | 5603 | 5976 |
| | Maple/Palette | 3824 | 4009 | 4198 | 4460 | 4759 | 5023 | 5321 | 5696 | 6071 |
|  Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen<br>ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F | | 3787 | 3975 | 4161 | 4424 | 4725 | 4986 | 5285 | 5660 | 6033 |
|  Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F | | 3291 | 3454 | 3617 | 3847 | 4109 | 4337 | 4599 | 4924 | 5257 |
|  Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 3604 | 3768 | 3930 | 4160 | 4423 | 4650 | 4914 | 5239 | 5572 |
| | Maple/Palette | 3698 | 3862 | 4022 | 4255 | 4513 | 4746 | 5007 | 5332 | 5663 |
|  Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F | | 3663 | 3825 | 3986 | 4219 | 4480 | 4709 | 4971 | 5295 | 5630 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve | 100 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve | 64 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Curve | IS<br>Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Curve Plus | ID<br>Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | OS<br>Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | OD<br>Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F | 3683 | 3869 | 4057 | 4318 | 4617 | 4880 | 5178 | 5552 | 5928 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate | 3993 | 4180 | 4365 | 4627 | 4927 | 5191 | 5491 | 5863 | 6238 |
| Maple/Palette | 4086 | 4271 | 4459 | 4723 | 5023 | 5284 | 5583 | 5957 | 6332 |
| **ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen<br>ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F | 4051 | 4239 | 4425 | 4689 | 4989 | 5252 | 5550 | 5923 | 6298 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F | 3551 | 3712 | 3874 | 4104 | 4365 | 4596 | 4859 | 5183 | 5516 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 3861 | 4021 | 4184 | 4415 | 4677 | 4905 | 5168 | 5493 | 5824 |
| Maple/Palette | 3954 | 4116 | 4277 | 4506 | 4769 | 5000 | 5260 | 5586 | 5917 |
| **ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below.Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F | 3921 | 4084 | 4244 | 4474 | 4735 | 4966 | 5227 | 5552 | 5885 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45° Curve | 116 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Shelf Power | 630 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve | 67 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Metal glides | 26 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Curve | IS<br>Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Curve Plus | ID<br>Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | OS<br>Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | OD<br>Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F | | 3837 | 4022 | 4211 | 4474 | 4773 | 5034 | 5336 | 5708 | 6082 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4145 | 4331 | 4520 | 4780 | 5079 | 5340 | 5638 | 6013 | 6387 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4237 | 4423 | 4612 | 4873 | 5173 | 5434 | 5736 | 6105 | 6482 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F | | 4187 | 4376 | 4564 | 4824 | 5126 | 5387 | 5686 | 6057 | 6433 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F | | 3711 | 3874 | 4038 | 4267 | 4528 | 4758 | 5020 | 5345 | 5677 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4016 | 4181 | 4344 | 4571 | 4834 | 5063 | 5324 | 5653 | 5980 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4110 | 4273 | 4435 | 4665 | 4926 | 5159 | 5418 | 5744 | 6075 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F | | 4062 | 4225 | 4389 | 4616 | 4878 | 5109 | 5368 | 5696 | 6028 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve | 129 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Shelf Power | 630 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve | 90 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Metal glides | 26 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Curve | IS<br>Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Curve Plus | ID<br>Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | OS<br>Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | OD<br>Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F | | 4625 | 4815 | 5001 | 5261 | 5562 | 5824 | 6124 | 6497 | 6872 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4920 | 5109 | 5295 | 5557 | 5857 | 6119 | 6418 | 6793 | 7169 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5011 | 5199 | 5387 | 5650 | 5947 | 6209 | 6508 | 6883 | 7258 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F | | 4973 | 5163 | 5349 | 5611 | 5912 | 6171 | 6471 | 6846 | 7220 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F | | 4146 | 4308 | 4470 | 4700 | 4961 | 5191 | 5451 | 5778 | 6112 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4440 | 4601 | 4763 | 4994 | 5257 | 5484 | 5746 | 6073 | 6407 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4530 | 4692 | 4854 | 5085 | 5347 | 5575 | 5838 | 6162 | 6495 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F | | 4492 | 4654 | 4817 | 5050 | 5309 | 5538 | 5801 | 6125 | 6460 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve | 173 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve | 118 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MC Modular Curve | IS Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0 Full Height Back | F Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB Modular Curve Plus | ID Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S Start Unit |
| | | | OS Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C Center Unit |
| | | | OD Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0 Mid Height Back | E End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCID30DF0F | 5190 | 5507 | 5825 | 6271 | 6784 | 7228 | 7736 | 8371 | 9010 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCID30DF1_ Beech/Laminate | 6000 | 6317 | 6634 | 7082 | 7591 | 8037 | 8548 | 9182 | 9820 |
| Maple/Palette | 6101 | 6419 | 6738 | 7184 | 7695 | 8141 | 8647 | 9285 | 9919 |
| **ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen<br>ZOP3-MCID30DF2F | 6182 | 6499 | 6818 | 7263 | 7773 | 8220 | 8727 | 9363 | 10001 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCID30DM0F | 4911 | 5178 | 5450 | 5829 | 6262 | 6638 | 7070 | 7610 | 8150 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 5720 | 5990 | 6262 | 6638 | 7070 | 7447 | 7881 | 8417 | 8961 |
| Maple/Palette | 5823 | 6092 | 6363 | 6741 | 7173 | 7550 | 7983 | 8522 | 9063 |
| **ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCID30DM2F | 5901 | 6171 | 6443 | 6820 | 7254 | 7630 | 8064 | 8602 | 9141 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve | 159 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Shelf Power | 630 | Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve | 97 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Metal glides | 26 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Curve | IS<br>Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Curve Plus | ID<br>Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | OS<br>Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | OD<br>Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCID45DF0F | | 5628 | 5949 | 6273 | 6731 | 7254 | 7710 | 8230 | 8879 | 9540 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCID45DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 6469 | 6792 | 7117 | 7574 | 8096 | 8553 | 9075 | 9724 | 10381 |
| | Maple/Palette | 6573 | 6896 | 7220 | 7679 | 8199 | 8659 | 9178 | 9826 | 10487 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCID45DF2F | | 6628 | 6952 | 7277 | 7735 | 8256 | 8712 | 9231 | 9882 | 10543 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCID45DM0F | | 5358 | 5635 | 5916 | 6314 | 6766 | 7163 | 7617 | 8176 | 8757 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCID45DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 6199 | 6478 | 6759 | 7157 | 7610 | 8006 | 8458 | 9019 | 9600 |
| | Maple/Palette | 6303 | 6582 | 6863 | 7259 | 7712 | 8111 | 8562 | 9122 | 9703 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCID45DM2F | | 6357 | 6638 | 6916 | 7316 | 7768 | 8166 | 8617 | 9178 | 9759 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve | 189 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Shelf Power | 630 | Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45° Curve | 106 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Metal glides | 26 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Curve | IS<br>Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Curve Plus | ID<br>Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | OS<br>Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | OD<br>Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCID60DF0F | | 6205 | 6576 | 6946 | 7483 | 8089 | 8625 | 9230 | 9973 | 10775 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCID60DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 7104 | 7478 | 7849 | 8385 | 8991 | 9527 | 10134 | 10875 | 11677 |
| | Maple/Palette | 7210 | 7579 | 7951 | 8489 | 9095 | 9630 | 10238 | 10980 | 11779 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCID60DF2F | | 7212 | 7583 | 7955 | 8492 | 9099 | 9632 | 10241 | 10983 | 11785 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCID60DM0F | | 5867 | 6178 | 6483 | 6924 | 7422 | 7861 | 8361 | 8975 | 9619 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCID60DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 6769 | 7079 | 7386 | 7824 | 8323 | 8761 | 9261 | 9878 | 10521 |
| | Maple/Palette | 6872 | 7182 | 7488 | 7927 | 8427 | 8867 | 9363 | 9981 | 10626 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

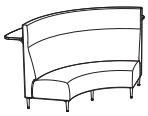
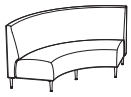
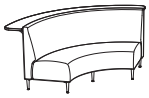
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCID60DM2F | | 6876 | 7184 | 7491 | 7930 | 8430 | 8869 | 9366 | 9983 | 10629 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve | 192 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Shelf Power | 630 | Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60° Curve | 129 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Metal glides | 26 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Curve | IS<br>Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Curve Plus | ID<br>Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | OS<br>Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | OD<br>Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCID90DF0F | | 7283 | 7668 | 8056 | 8621 | 9253 | 9821 | 10456 | 11228 | 12087 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCID90DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 8266 | 8650 | 9040 | 9604 | 10240 | 10805 | 11439 | 12211 | 13070 |
| | Maple/Palette | 8371 | 8758 | 9144 | 9711 | 10345 | 10909 | 11543 | 12318 | 13176 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen<br>ZOP3-MCID90DF2F | | 8339 | 8723 | 9111 | 9677 | 10308 | 10875 | 11511 | 12283 | 13139 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCID90DM0F | | 6763 | 7071 | 7379 | 7818 | 8317 | 8757 | 9253 | 9873 | 10514 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCID90DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 7747 | 8057 | 8364 | 8804 | 9301 | 9740 | 10240 | 10855 | 11500 |
| | Maple/Palette | 7854 | 8161 | 8470 | 8909 | 9406 | 9847 | 10345 | 10962 | 11603 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCID90DM2F | | 7818 | 8127 | 8434 | 8872 | 9371 | 9809 | 10308 | 10928 | 11568 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve | 231 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve | 133 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Curve | IS<br>Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Curve Plus | ID<br>Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | OS<br>Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | OD<br>Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF | | 4822 | 5122 | 5424 | 5841 | 6321 | 6739 | 7216 | 7817 | 8415 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5412 | 5713 | 6012 | 6432 | 6911 | 7330 | 7808 | 8408 | 9007 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5510 | 5810 | 6112 | 6529 | 7009 | 7426 | 7907 | 8503 | 9103 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen<br>ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F | | 5451 | 5751 | 6052 | 6471 | 6951 | 7368 | 7847 | 8446 | 9045 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF | | 4617 | 4868 | 5116 | 5466 | 5865 | 6213 | 6610 | 7108 | 7607 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5209 | 5458 | 5707 | 6055 | 6454 | 6804 | 7201 | 7699 | 8198 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5306 | 5556 | 5805 | 6154 | 6554 | 6902 | 7300 | 7798 | 8295 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F | | 5247 | 5497 | 5745 | 6096 | 6494 | 6843 | 7240 | 7739 | 8236 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

**ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve | 159 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Shelf Power | 630 | Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve | 97 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Metal glides | 26 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Curve | IS<br>Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Curve Plus | ID<br>Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | OS<br>Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | OD<br>Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF | | 5037 | 5338 | 5636 | 6055 | 6536 | 6955 | 7434 | 8033 | 8632 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5630 | 5928 | 6228 | 6647 | 7127 | 7544 | 8024 | 8622 | 9223 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5726 | 6027 | 6325 | 6743 | 7225 | 7645 | 8120 | 8721 | 9318 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F | | 5666 | 5968 | 6267 | 6684 | 7164 | 7583 | 8064 | 8662 | 9261 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF | | 4810 | 5057 | 5308 | 5657 | 6054 | 6403 | 6801 | 7301 | 7799 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5399 | 5650 | 5896 | 6244 | 6646 | 6994 | 7394 | 7890 | 8388 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5497 | 5745 | 5997 | 6345 | 6742 | 7091 | 7490 | 7989 | 8487 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F | | 5440 | 5688 | 5938 | 6285 | 6683 | 7031 | 7432 | 7929 | 8429 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve | 189 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Shelf Power | 630 | Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45° Curve | 106 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Metal glides | 26 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MC Modular Curve | IS Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0 Full Height Back | F Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB Modular Curve Plus | ID Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S Start Unit |
| | | | OS Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C Center Unit |
| | | | OD Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0 Mid Height Back | E End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM / COL | FABRIC GRADES 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF | | 5302 | 5602 | 5899 | 6319 | 6797 | 7216 | 7697 | 8295 | 8894 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5889 | 6188 | 6490 | 6907 | 7386 | 7806 | 8284 | 8883 | 9479 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5987 | 6285 | 6583 | 7003 | 7481 | 7900 | 8381 | 8979 | 9576 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen<br>ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F | | 5929 | 6229 | 6528 | 6946 | 7425 | 7845 | 8324 | 8923 | 9520 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF | | 5037 | 5286 | 5537 | 5887 | 6284 | 6632 | 7030 | 7531 | 8028 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5628 | 5874 | 6124 | 6472 | 6870 | 7218 | 7619 | 8117 | 8615 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5722 | 5970 | 6220 | 6568 | 6965 | 7316 | 7713 | 8212 | 8710 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F | | 5664 | 5915 | 6163 | 6516 | 6911 | 7259 | 7658 | 8156 | 8653 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve | 202 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60° Curve | 129 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Curve | IS<br>Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Curve Plus | ID<br>Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | OS<br>Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | OD<br>Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F | | 5941 | 6241 | 6540 | 6959 | 7438 | 7858 | 8337 | 8936 | 9534 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 6522 | 6821 | 7123 | 7541 | 8019 | 8439 | 8917 | 9517 | 10113 |
| | Maple/Palette | 6619 | 6916 | 7216 | 7634 | 8116 | 8535 | 9013 | 9614 | 10211 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen<br>ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F | | 6559 | 6860 | 7159 | 7576 | 8057 | 8476 | 8955 | 9553 | 10151 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F | | 5782 | 6124 | 6466 | 6996 | 7576 | 8108 | 8689 | 9376 | 10223 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf<br>ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 6363 | 6706 | 7048 | 7576 | 8158 | 8689 | 9271 | 9956 | 10805 |
| | Maple/Palette | 6461 | 6800 | 7145 | 7675 | 8256 | 8785 | 9364 | 10051 | 10901 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F | | 6401 | 6742 | 7086 | 7617 | 8197 | 8725 | 9308 | 9992 | 10844 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

**ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve | 231 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve | 133 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

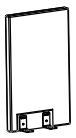
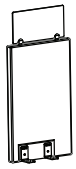
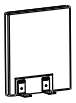
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MC<br>Modular Curve | IS<br>Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB<br>Modular Curve Plus | ID<br>Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1<br>Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | OS<br>Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | OD<br>Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | E<br>End Unit |
| | | | | | M1<br>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPF0S | Start | 995 | 1087 | 1180 | 1369 | 1555 | 1743 | 1927 | 2116 | 2488 |
| ZOP3-MPF0C | Center | 1283 | 1375 | 1467 | 1656 | 1840 | 2028 | 2214 | 2400 | 2774 |
| ZOP3-MPF0E | End | 995 | 1087 | 1180 | 1369 | 1555 | 1743 | 1927 | 2116 | 2488 |
|  Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPF2S | Start | 1305 | 1398 | 1491 | 1676 | 1864 | 2051 | 2238 | 2425 | 2798 |
| ZOP3-MPF2C | Center | 1590 | 1686 | 1777 | 1964 | 2153 | 2339 | 2526 | 2713 | 3084 |
| ZOP3-MPF2E | End | 1305 | 1398 | 1491 | 1676 | 1864 | 2051 | 2238 | 2425 | 2798 |
|  Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPM0S | Start | 805 | 870 | 932 | 1061 | 1187 | 1313 | 1440 | 1566 | 1818 |
| ZOP3-MPM0C | Center | 1104 | 1165 | 1228 | 1354 | 1482 | 1609 | 1735 | 1861 | 2116 |
| ZOP3-MPM0E | End | 805 | 870 | 932 | 1061 | 1187 | 1313 | 1440 | 1566 | 1818 |
|  Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPM2S | Start | 1116 | 1178 | 1242 | 1371 | 1496 | 1624 | 1750 | 1877 | 2130 |
| ZOP3-MPM2C | Center | 1413 | 1475 | 1538 | 1666 | 1791 | 1918 | 2044 | 2169 | 2425 |
| ZOP3-MPM2E | End | 1116 | 1178 | 1242 | 1371 | 1496 | 1624 | 1750 | 1877 | 2130 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover (per back)option. See page 234 for Dimensions and COM.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MP<br>Modular Side Panel | F0<br>Full Height | S<br>Start |
| | | | F2<br>Full Height with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center |
| | | | M0<br>Mid Height | E<br>End |
| | | | M2<br>Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option | |

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

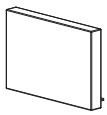
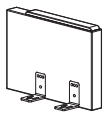
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPF0S | Start | 612 | 659 | 707 | 803 | 898 | 996 | 1090 | 1188 | 1379 |
| ZOP3-MSPF0C | Center | 899 | 950 | 999 | 1093 | 1190 | 1285 | 1380 | 1477 | 1668 |
| ZOP3-MSPF0E | End | 612 | 659 | 707 | 803 | 898 | 996 | 1090 | 1188 | 1379 |
|  Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPM0S | Start | 539 | 582 | 621 | 705 | 788 | 870 | 954 | 1036 | 1200 |
| ZOP3-MSPM0C | Center | 835 | 876 | 918 | 1002 | 1084 | 1166 | 1250 | 1332 | 1499 |
| ZOP3-MSPM0E | End | 539 | 582 | 621 | 705 | 788 | 870 | 954 | 1036 | 1200 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MSP<br>Modular Semi-Private Side Panel | F0<br>Full Height<br>M0<br>Mid Height | S<br>Start<br>C<br>Center<br>E<br>End |

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | MODULAR ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Modular Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MAUPHL* | | 737 | 777 | 816 | 895 | 976 | 1054 | 1135 | 1212 | 1372 |
| ZOP3-MAUPHR | | 737 | 777 | 816 | 895 | 976 | 1054 | 1135 | 1212 | 1372 |
| ZOP3-MAUPHC | | 823 | 864 | 901 | 981 | 1062 | 1141 | 1221 | 1300 | 1459 |
|  Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MAUREL | | 882 | 921 | 959 | 1039 | 1119 | 1198 | 1278 | 1356 | 1517 |
| ZOP3-MAURER* | | 882 | 921 | 959 | 1039 | 1119 | 1198 | 1278 | 1356 | 1517 |
| ZOP3-MAUREC | | 951 | 989 | 1030 | 1110 | 1190 | 1267 | 1348 | 1425 | 1585 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

| **Zola Option Upcharges** | **Grades A-White** | **A-Color** | **B** | **C** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 135 | 142 | 158 | 164 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Type | Arm | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MA<br>Modular Arm | UPH<br>Upholstered<br>URE<br>Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap<br>SSC<br>Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | L<br>Left Hand Facing<br>R<br>Right Hand facing<br>C<br>Center |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Width with Arms | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Height w/Screen | Overall Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 49 | 55 | 53.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 127 | 31 |
| 45° Curve | 61.5 | 67.5 | 54 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 146 | 42 |
| 60° Curve | 73.5 | 79.5 | 55 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 164 | 55 |
| 90° Curve | 94.5 | 100.5 | 56.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 207 | 79 |
| **Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 49 | 55 | 53.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 122 | 27 |
| 45° Curve | 61.5 | 67.5 | 54 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 140 | 37 |
| 60° Curve | 73.5 | 79.5 | 55 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 158 | 48 |
| 90° Curve | 94.5 | 100.5 | 56.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 200 | 68 |
| **Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 71 | 77 | 55 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 199 | 55 |
| 45° Curve | 83.5 | 89.5 | 56 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 215 | 73 |
| 60° Curve | 95.5 | 101.5 | 58 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 237 | 92 |
| **Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 71 | 77 | 55 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 199 | 48 |
| 45° Curve | 83.5 | 89.5 | 56 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 215 | 64 |
| 60° Curve | 95.5 | 101.5 | 58 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 237 | 81 |

**COM YARDAGES**

| | Yardage Entire Unit | Yardage 2 Entire Units | Yardage 3 Entire Units | Yardage 4 Entire Units | Yardage per Back | Yardage per 2 Backs | Yardage per 3 Backs | Yardage per 4 Backs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 8.6 | 15.6 | 24.2 | 31.2 | 4.8 | 8 | 12.8 | 16 |
| 45° Curve | 9.6 | 17.6 | 27.2 | 35.2 | 4.8 | 8 | 12.8 | 16 |
| 60° Curve | 11.53 | 20.8 | 31.2 | 41.6 | 6.33 | 10.4 | 15.6 | 20.8 |
| 90° Curve | 11.83 | 24.50 | 36.75 | 48.70 | 6.33 | 13.5 | 20.25 | 27 |
| **Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 7.63 | 13.85 | 21.48 | 27.7 | 3.83 | 6.25 | 10.08 | 12.5 |
| 45° Curve | 8.63 | 15.85 | 24.48 | 31.7 | 3.83 | 6.25 | 10.08 | 12.5 |
| 60° Curve | 10.2 | 18.4 | 27.6 | 36.8 | 5 | 8 | 12 | 16 |
| 90° Curve | 10.5 | 21 | 31.5 | 41.7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| **Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 12.96 | 27.1 | 40.65 | 54.2 | 6.16 | 13.5 | 20.25 | 27 |
| 45° Curve | 13.13 | 27.1 | 40.65 | 54.2 | 6.33 | 13.5 | 20.25 | 27 |
| 60° Curve | 13.23 | 27.3 | 40.95 | 54.6 | 6.33 | 13.5 | 20.25 | 27 |
| 90° Curve | | | | | | | | |
| **Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 11.63 | 23.60 | 35.4 | 47.2 | 4.83 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| 45° Curve | 11.8 | 23.6 | 35.4 | 47.2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| 60° Curve | 11.9 | 23.8 | 35.7 | 47.6 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat | Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats | Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats | Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats | Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat | Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats | Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats | Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| 45° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 |
| 60° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3.7 | 7.4 | 11.10 | 14.5 |
| **Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| 45° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 |
| 60° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3.7 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 14.5 |
| **Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back** | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.5 | 7 | 10.5 | 14 |
| **Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back** | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 7 | 10.5 | 14 |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F | 5464 | 5792 | 6121 | 6581 | 7105 | 7568 | 8094 | 8751 | 9408 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F | 6085 | 6416 | 6743 | 7205 | 7730 | 8190 | 8717 | 9376 | 10032 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F | 5176 | 5473 | 5768 | 6182 | 6652 | 7067 | 7539 | 8128 | 8720 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F | 5801 | 6096 | 6389 | 6804 | 7277 | 7689 | 8161 | 8753 | 9340 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F | 6160 | 6500 | 6844 | 7325 | 7872 | 8350 | 8900 | 9586 | 10270 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F | 6791 | 7132 | 7476 | 7955 | 8502 | 8982 | 9532 | 10216 | 10901 |

| **Zola Privacy Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve | 301 |
| Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve | 362 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve | 162 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve | 174 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MCT<br>Modular Curve Twin | S<br>Small Radius-Single Width | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCTB<br>Modular Curve Twin Plus | D<br>Small Radius-Double Width | 45D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | | 60D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | | 90D | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | E<br>End Unit |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF | 5833 | 6142 | 6449 | 6883 | 7378 | 7809 | 8304 | 8923 | 9541 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F | 5807 | 6102 | 6397 | 6813 | 7284 | 7697 | 8170 | 8759 | 9350 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF | 6995 | 7397 | 7801 | 8364 | 9009 | 9571 | 10215 | 11019 | 11824 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F | 7629 | 8031 | 8434 | 8997 | 9643 | 10204 | 10849 | 11652 | 12459 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF | 6619 | 6976 | 7332 | 7833 | 8402 | 8900 | 9471 | 10181 | 10897 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F | 7854 | 8308 | 8762 | 9402 | 10132 | 10771 | 11500 | 12411 | 13322 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve | 362 |
| Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve | 424 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve | 174 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve | 222 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

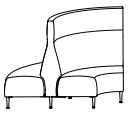
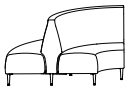
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MCT<br>Modular Curve Twin | S<br>Small Radius-Single Width | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCTB<br>Modular Curve Twin Plus | D<br>Small Radius-Double Width | 45D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | | 60D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | | 90D | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | E<br>End Unit |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F | 8727 | 9137 | 9545 | 10126 | 10783 | 11358 | 12018 | 12836 | 13667 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F | 9728 | 10136 | 10546 | 11123 | 11784 | 12357 | 13015 | 13833 | 14667 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F | 8204 | 8566 | 8931 | 9443 | 10027 | 10542 | 11123 | 11850 | 12590 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F | 7819 | 8229 | 8641 | 9213 | 9867 | 10442 | 11098 | 11916 | 12736 |

| **Zola Privacy Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve | 541 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve | 252 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MCT<br>Modular Curve Twin | S<br>Small Radius-Single Width | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCTB<br>Modular Curve Twin Plus | D<br>Small Radius-Double Width | 45D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | | 60D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | | 90D | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | E<br>End Unit |

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 7218 | 7676 | 8130 | 8767 | 9498 | 10136 | 10865 | 11776 | 12690 |
|  | 8211 | 8668 | 9122 | 9760 | 10490 | 11127 | 11857 | 12771 | 13680 |
|  | 6820 | 7230 | 7642 | 8213 | 8869 | 9442 | 10099 | 10918 | 11737 |
|  | 7813 | 8224 | 8633 | 9206 | 9862 | 10434 | 11092 | 11911 | 12728 |

| **Zola Privacy Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve | 424 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve | 195 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

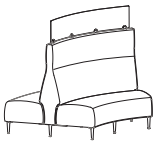
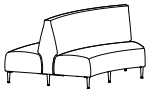
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MCT<br>Modular Curve Twin | S<br>Small Radius-Single Width | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCTB<br>Modular Curve Twin Plus | D<br>Small Radius-Double Width | 45D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | | 60D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | | 90D | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | E<br>End Unit |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F | 8141 | 8607 | 9077 | 9732 | 10482 | 11136 | 11886 | 12821 | 13760 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F | 9141 | 9613 | 10080 | 10733 | 11483 | 12139 | 12887 | 13825 | 14760 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F | 7713 | 8137 | 8559 | 9150 | 9825 | 10414 | 11092 | 11935 | 12779 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F | 8719 | 9138 | 9563 | 10151 | 10827 | 11418 | 12092 | 12936 | 13783 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

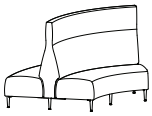
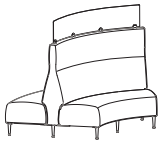
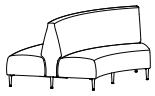
| **Zola Privacy Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve | 480 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve | 214 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MCT<br>Modular Curve Twin | S<br>Small Radius-Single Width | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCTB<br>Modular Curve Twin Plus | D<br>Small Radius-Double Width | 45D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | | 60D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | | 90D | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | E<br>End Unit |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F | 8880 | 9357 | 9831 | 10495 | 11257 | 11920 | 12682 | 13632 | 14581 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F | 9888 | 10366 | 10840 | 11505 | 12264 | 12930 | 13689 | 14641 | 15590 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back<br>ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F | 8393 | 8824 | 9251 | 9852 | 10540 | 11139 | 11827 | 12687 | 13541 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option<br>ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F | 9402 | 9831 | 10260 | 10861 | 11544 | 12146 | 12836 | 13694 | 14550 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 673 |
| Shelf Power | 630 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve | 570 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve | 260 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |

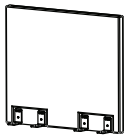
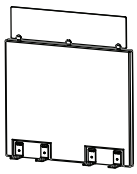
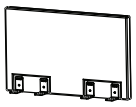
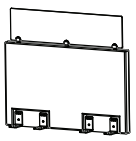
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MCT<br>Modular Curve Twin | S<br>Small Radius-Single Width | 30D | F0<br>Full Height Back | F<br>Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCTB<br>Modular Curve Twin Plus | D<br>Small Radius-Double Width | 45D | F2<br>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | S<br>Start Unit |
| | | | | 60D | M0<br>Mid Height Back | C<br>Center Unit |
| | | | | 90D | M2<br>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | E<br>End Unit |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | TWIN SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

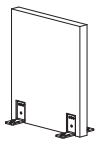
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTF0U | Universal End | 1499 | 1636 | 1775 | 2052 | 2328 | 2607 | 2882 | 3160 | 3712 |
| ZOP3-MPTF0C | Center | 2245 | 2385 | 2525 | 2801 | 3078 | 3352 | 3629 | 3906 | 4460 |
|  Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTF2U | Universal End | 2106 | 2244 | 2384 | 2659 | 2937 | 3214 | 3490 | 3768 | 4319 |
| ZOP3-MPTF2C | Center | 2853 | 2993 | 3133 | 3408 | 3685 | 3960 | 4238 | 4511 | 5069 |
|  Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTM0U | Universal End | 1246 | 1338 | 1431 | 1620 | 1806 | 1992 | 2180 | 2366 | 2740 |
| ZOP3-MPTM0C | Center | 1991 | 2087 | 2180 | 2366 | 2553 | 2740 | 2927 | 3113 | 3488 |
|  Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTM2U | Universal End | 1855 | 1947 | 2041 | 2228 | 2416 | 2602 | 2789 | 2974 | 3347 |
| ZOP3-MPTM2C | Center | 2601 | 2695 | 2789 | 2974 | 3161 | 3347 | 3535 | 3720 | 4097 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 234 for dimensions & C.O.M.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | MPT<br>Modular Side Panel Twin | F0<br>Full Height | U<br>Universal (S or E) |
| | | | F2<br>Full Height with Privacy Screen Option | C<br>Center /Interim |
| | | | M0<br>Mid Height | |
| | | | M2<br>Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option | |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

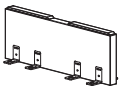
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPTF0U | Universal | 1062 | 1146 | 1230 | 1350 | 1485 | 1604 | 1741 | 1909 | 2080 |
| ZOP3-MSPTF0C | Center | 1810 | 1894 | 1979 | 2098 | 2235 | 2352 | 2488 | 2658 | 2828 |
|  Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPTM0U | Universal | 911 | 964 | 1021 | 1097 | 1187 | 1263 | 1352 | 1462 | 1571 |
| ZOP3-MSPTM0C | Center | 1660 | 1714 | 1770 | 1845 | 1934 | 2010 | 2101 | 2211 | 2321 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 244 for dimensions and COM.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Type | Height | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP | 3 | MSPT | F0 | U |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Arm Twin | Full Heigh | Universal (S or E) |
| | | | M0 | C |
| | | | Mid Height | Center /Interim |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Twin Modular Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MATUPHU | | 1176 | 1256 | 1325 | 1416 | 1523 | 1615 | 1723 | 1856 | 1988 |
| ZOP3-MATUPHC | | 1938 | 2004 | 2072 | 2165 | 2272 | 2365 | 2471 | 2605 | 2738 |
|  Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MATUREU | | 1314 | 1395 | 1462 | 1555 | 1661 | 1753 | 1860 | 1993 | 2127 |
| ZOP3-MATUREC | | 2077 | 2143 | 2211 | 2302 | 2409 | 2503 | 2609 | 2742 | 2875 |

**ORDERING NOTE**: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

| Zola Option Upcharges | Grades A-White | A-Color | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 289 | 302 | 333 | 344 |

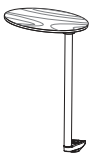
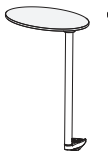
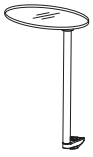
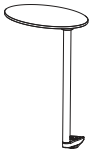
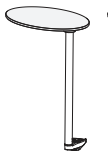
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Type | Arm | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP | 3 | MAT | UPH | U |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Arm Twin | Upholstered | Universal (S or E) |
| | | | URE | C |
| | | | Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | Center /Interim |
| | | | SSC | |
| | | | Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Wood Tablet<br>ZOL3 T1 | Beech<br>Maple<br>/Cherry | 539<br>564 | 12 | 2 |
|  | Tablet with Palette Finish<br>ZOL3 T2 | n/a | 431 | 12 | 2 |
|  | Clear Glass Tablet<br>ZOL3 T3 | n/a | 822 | 13 | 2 |
|  | Laminate Tablet<br>ZOL3 T4 | n/a | 558 | 12 | 2 |
| | **ORDERING NOTES**: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering. | | | | |
|  | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White<br>ZOL3 T5AW | n/a | 673 | 14 | 2 |
| | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color<br>ZOL3 T5AC | n/a | 683 | 14 | 2 |
| | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B<br>ZOL3 T5B | n/a | 720 | 14 | 2 |
| | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C<br>ZOL3 T5C | n/a | 778 | 14 | 2 |

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | INLINE WALLS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



**RECONFIGURABILITY**
Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



**BACK CONNECTION**
Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



**LEGS**
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25”, which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



**MEDIA & POWER**
Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



**RUNOFF TABLES**
Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.



**LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS**
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12” in depth at the base.

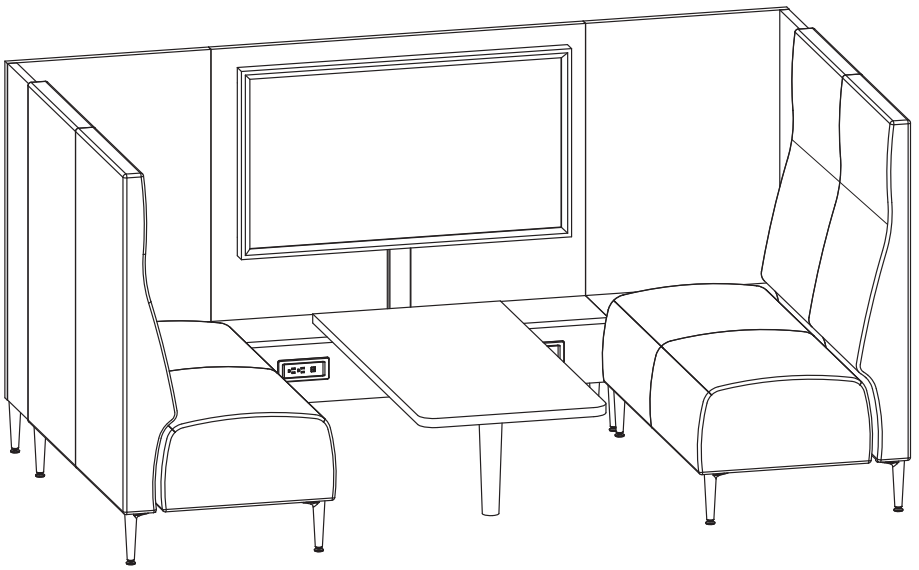


**SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY**
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see Page 643 for color options.

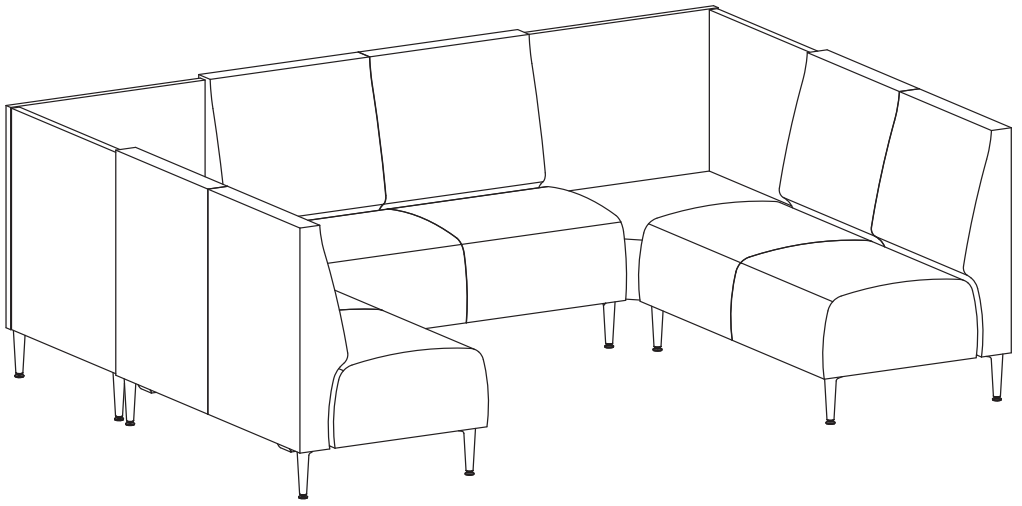
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

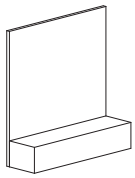
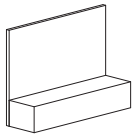
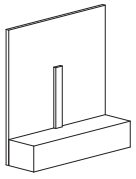
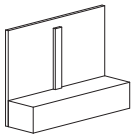


| Model | Qty | Price ($) |
|---|---|---|
| ZOP3-M2F0F | 2 | 3180 |
| ZOP3-IWF048MP | 1 | 2524 |
| ZOP3-ICWF0L | 1 | 1781 |
| ZOP3-ICWF0R | 1 | 1781 |
| ZOP3-RO48532416 | 1 | 1119 |
| **Total** | | **$13,565** |



| Model | Qty | Price ($) |
|---|---|---|
| ZOP3-M2M0F | 3 | 2724 |
| ZOP3-ICTWM0L | 1 | 1800 |
| ZOP3-ICTWM0R | 1 | 1800 |
| **Total** | | **$11,772** |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | THERMOFUSED LAMINATE | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE | CHERRY MAPLE BEECH | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Inline Wall, Full Height 42”<br>ZOP3-IWF042N | 1230 | 2084 | 1756 | 42 | 12 | 50 | 107 | 19 |
| | Inline Wall, Full Height 48”<br>ZOP3-IWF048N | 1325 | 2275 | 1862 | 48 | 12 | 50 | 121 | 21.5 |
| | Inline Wall, Full Height 54”<br>ZOP3-IWF054N | 1416 | 2367 | 1968 | 54 | 12 | 50 | 135 | 24 |
| | Inline Wall, Full Height 60”<br>ZOP3-IWF060N | 1508 | 2460 | 2072 | 60 | 12 | 50 | 147 | 26.5 |
|  | Inline Wall, Mid Height 42”<br>ZOP3-IWM042N | 1149 | 1767 | 1667 | 42 | 12 | 37 | 92 | 13.5 |
| | Inline Wall, Mid Height 48”<br>ZOP3-IWM048N | 1243 | 1956 | 1772 | 48 | 12 | 37 | 102 | 15.25 |
| | Inline Wall, Mid Height 54”<br>ZOP3-IWM054N | 1334 | 2050 | 1878 | 54 | 12 | 37 | 116 | 17 |
| | Inline Wall, Mid Height 60”<br>ZOP3-IWM060N | 1426 | 2142 | 1980 | 60 | 12 | 37 | 126 | 18.75 |
|  | Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42”<br>ZOP3-IWF042M | 1383 | 2237 | 1911 | 42 | 12 | 50 | 107 | 19 |
| | Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48”<br>ZOP3-IWF048M | 1477 | 2428 | 2017 | 48 | 12 | 50 | 121 | 21.5 |
| | Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54”<br>ZOP3-IWF054M | 1568 | 2521 | 2119 | 54 | 12 | 50 | 135 | 24 |
| | Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60”<br>ZOP3-IWF060M | 1662 | 2612 | 2224 | 60 | 12 | 50 | 147 | 26.5 |
|  | Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42”<br>ZOP3-IWM042M | 1304 | 1918 | 1820 | 42 | 12 | 37 | 92 | 13.5 |
| | Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48”<br>ZOP3-IWM048M | 1396 | 2110 | 1925 | 48 | 12 | 37 | 102 | 15.25 |
| | Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54”<br>ZOP3-IWM054M | 1487 | 2200 | 2030 | 54 | 12 | 37 | 116 | 17 |
| | Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60”<br>ZOP3-IWM060M | 1581 | 2295 | 2134 | 60 | 12 | 37 | 126 | 18.75 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

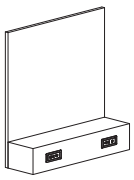
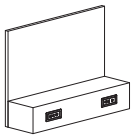
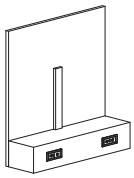
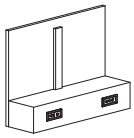
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Size | Power/Media |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | IW<br>Inline Wall | F0<br>Full Height | 42<br>42” | N<br>None |
| | | | M0<br>Mid Height | 48<br>48” | P<br>PowerDoc |
| | | | | 54<br>54” | M<br>Media |
| | | | | 60<br>60” | MP<br>PowerDoc & Media |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

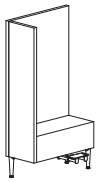
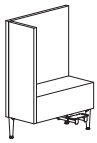
| | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | THERMOFUSED LAMINATE | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE | CHERRY MAPLE BEECH | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42”<br>ZOP3-IWF042P | 2277 | 3131 | 2804 | 42 | 12 | 50 | 150 | 19 |
| | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48”<br>ZOP3-IWF048P | 2369 | 3321 | 2908 | 48 | 12 | 50 | 212 | 21.5 |
| | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54”<br>ZOP3-IWF054P | 2462 | 3413 | 3013 | 54 | 12 | 50 | 135 | 24 |
| | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60”<br>ZOP3-IWF060P | 2554 | 3507 | 3118 | 60 | 12 | 50 | 147 | 26.5 |
|  | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42”<br>ZOP3-IWM042P | 2195 | 2811 | 2714 | 42 | 12 | 37 | 92 | 13.5 |
| | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48”<br>ZOP3-IWM048P | 2289 | 3003 | 2818 | 48 | 12 | 37 | 102 | 15.5 |
| | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54”<br>ZOP3-IWM054P | 2381 | 3095 | 2924 | 54 | 12 | 37 | 116 | 17 |
| | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60”<br>ZOP3-IWM060P | 2473 | 3187 | 3027 | 60 | 12 | 37 | 126 | 18.75 |
|  | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42”<br>ZOP3-IWF042MP | 2431 | 3283 | 2957 | 42 | 12 | 50 | 150 | 19 |
| | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48”<br>ZOP3-IWF048MP | 2524 | 3475 | 3062 | 48 | 12 | 50 | 212 | 21.5 |
| | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54”<br>ZOP3-IWF054MP | 2615 | 3566 | 3165 | 54 | 12 | 50 | 135 | 24 |
| | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60”<br>ZOP3-IWF060MP | 2709 | 3660 | 3271 | 60 | 12 | 50 | 147 | 26.5 |
|  | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42”<br>ZOP3-IWM042MP | 2349 | 2964 | 2866 | 42 | 12 | 37 | 92 | 13.5 |
| | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48”<br>ZOP3-IWM048MP | 2442 | 3157 | 2971 | 48 | 12 | 37 | 102 | 15.5 |
| | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54”<br>ZOP3-IWM054MP | 2533 | 3247 | 3075 | 54 | 12 | 37 | 116 | 17 |
| | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60”<br>ZOP3-IWM060MP | 2628 | 3341 | 3181 | 60 | 12 | 37 | 126 | 18.75 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Size | Power/Media |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | IW<br>Inline Wall | F0<br>Full Height | 42<br>42” | N<br>None |
| | | | M0<br>Mid Height | 48<br>48” | P<br>PowerDoc |
| | | | | 54<br>54” | M<br>Media |
| | | | | 60<br>60” | MP<br>PowerDoc & Media |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER WALLS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | THERMOFUSED LAMINATE | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE | CHERRY MAPLE BEECH | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Inline Corner Wall, Full Height | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-ICWF0L | 1781 | 2507 | 2147 | 26.5 | 12 | 50 | 85 | 14.75 |
| ZOP3-ICWF0R | 1781 | 2507 | 2147 | 26.5 | 12 | 50 | 85 | 14.75 |
|  Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height | | | | 26.5 | 12 | 37 | 70 | 11 |
| ZOP3-ICWM0L | 1719 | 2391 | 2074 | 26.5 | 12 | 37 | 70 | 11 |
| ZOP3-ICWM0R | 1719 | 2391 | 2074 | | | | | |

**ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES**

| | Grades | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Option** | **A-White** | **A-Color** | **B** | **C** |
| ZOP3-IWF042N | 448 | 468 | 583 | 695 |
| ZOP3-IWF048N | 501 | 525 | 653 | 782 |
| ZOP3-IWF054N | 556 | 582 | 727 | 870 |
| ZOP3-IWF060N | 582 | 637 | 799 | 958 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see Page 643 for color options.

**ORDERING NOTE:** Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

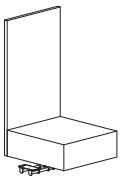
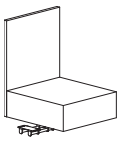
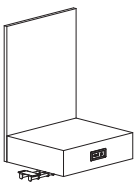
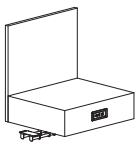
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP | 3 | ICW | F0 | L |
| Zola | Lounge | Inline Corner Wall | Full Height | Left |
| | | | M0 | R |
| | | | Mid Height | Right |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA PRIVACY** | INLINE TABLE WALLS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

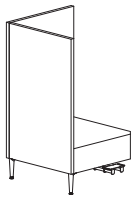
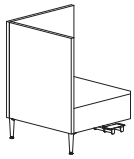
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | THERMOFUSED LAMINATE | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE | CHERRY MAPLE BEECH | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | |
| Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023N | 1036 | 1661 | 1568 | 23 | 25.7 | 50 | 100 | 21 |
| Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030N | 1221 | 2043 | 1768 | 30 | 25.7 | 50 | 125 | 26.5 |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023N | 955 | 1342 | 1478 | 23 | 25.7 | 37 | 90 | 15 |
| Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030N | 1140 | 1725 | 1675 | 30 | 25.7 | 37 | 115 | 18.5 |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023P | 2083 | 2707 | 2615 | 23 | 25.7 | 50 | 100 | 21 |
| Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030P | 2268 | 3090 | 2814 | 30 | 25.7 | 50 | 125 | 26.5 |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023P | 2001 | 2387 | 2525 | 23 | 25.7 | 37 | 90 | 15 |
| Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030P | 2187 | 2770 | 2721 | 30 | 25.7 | 37 | 115 | 18.5 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Size | Power/Media |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP<br>Zola | 3<br>Lounge | ITW<br>Inline Table Wall | F0<br>Full Height | 23<br>23” | N<br>None |
| | | | M0<br>Mid Height | 30<br>30” | P<br>Power |

# ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | THERMOFUSED LAMINATE | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE | CHERRY MAPLE BEECH | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-ICTWF0L | 1864 | 2811 | 2286 | 28 | 28 | 50 | 140 | 31 |
| ZOP3-ICTWF0R | 1864 | 2811 | 2286 | 28 | 28 | 50 | 140 | 31 |
|  Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-ICTWM0L | 1800 | 2694 | 2213 | 28 | 28 | 37 | 127 | 23 |
| ZOP3-ICTWM0R | 1800 | 2694 | 2213 | 28 | 28 | 37 | 127 | 23 |

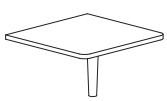
**ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES**

| Option | Grades A-White | A-Color | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP3-ITWF023N | 507 | 533 | 663 | 793 |
| ZOP3-ITWF030N | 635 | 666 | 835 | 1004 |
| ZOP3-ITWM023N | 507 | 533 | 663 | 793 |
| ZOP3-ITWM030N | 635 | 666 | 835 | 1004 |
| ZOP3-ITWF023P | 507 | 533 | 663 | 793 |
| ZOP3-ITWF030P | 635 | 666 | 835 | 1004 |
| ZOP3-ITWM023P | 507 | 533 | 663 | 793 |
| ZOP3-ITWM030P | 635 | 666 | 835 | 1004 |
| ZOP3-ICTWF0 | 637 | 668 | 841 | 1009 |
| ZOP3-ICTWM0 | 637 | 668 | 841 | 1009 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see Page 643 for color options.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

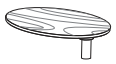
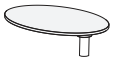
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOP | 3 | ICTW | F0 | L |
| Zola | Lounge | Inline Corner Table Wall | Full Height | Left |
| | | | M0 | R |
| | | | Mid Height | Right |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | THERMOFUSED LAMINATE | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE | CHERRY MAPLE BEECH | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL4-RO48-302416 | 949 | 1342 | 1458 | 30 | 24 | 16 | 25 | 3.75 |
| ZOL4-RO48-372416 | 1001 | 1449 | 1527 | 37 | 24 | 16 | 30 | 4.5 |
| ZOL4-RO48-532416 | 1119 | 1695 | 1683 | 53 | 24 | 16 | 40.5 | 5.75 |
| ZOL4-RO48-762416 | 1292 | 2050 | 1908 | 76 | 24 | 16 | 56 | 7.5 |
|  Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall | | | | | | | | |
| ZOL4-RO54-303016 | 1004 | 1314 | 1531 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 35 | 4.25 |
| ZOL4-RO54-373016 | 1068 | 1447 | 1617 | 37 | 30 | 16 | 41 | 5.25 |
| ZOL4-RO54-533016 | 1221 | 1754 | 1814 | 53 | 30 | 16 | 54 | 6.75 |
| ZOL4-RO54-763016 | 1438 | 2196 | 2094 | 76 | 30 | 16 | 74 | 8.75 |

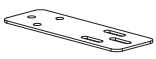
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

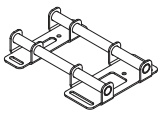
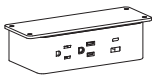
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only | | | | |
| ZOL3 RT1 | Beech | 400 | 5 | 0.32 |
| | Maple /Cherry | 425 | 5 | 0.32 |
|  Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only | | | | |
| ZOL3 RT2 | n/a | 291 | 5 | 0.32 |
|  Clear Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only | | | | |
| ZOL3 RT3 | n/a | 683 | 6 | 0.32 |
|  Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only | | | | |
| ZOL3 RT4 | n/a | 416 | 5 | 0.32 |
|  Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only | | | | |
| ZOL3 RT5 | Grade - A-White | 565 | | |
| | Grade - A-Color | 574 | | |
| | Grade - B | 605 | | |
| | Grade - C | 655 | | |

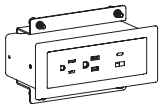
**ORDERING NOTES:** The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Leg | | | | |
| ZOL3 RLS | | 60 | 1 | 0.125 |
|  Caster Leg | | | | |
| ZOL3 RLC | | 40 | 0.4 | 0.125 |
|  Dual leg | | | | |
| ZOL3 RDL | | 105 | 1 | 0.125 |
|  Leg Glide (4) | | | | |
| ZOL3 RLG | | 25 | 0.2 | 0.01 |
|  Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket | | | | |
| ZOL3 RLKB2 | | 99 | 1 | 0.125 |

**NOTE:** Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket | | | | |
| ZOL3 RLKB1 | | 119 | 3 | 0.125 |
|  ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount | | 601 | 3 | 0.375 |

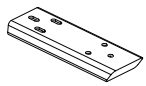
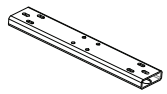
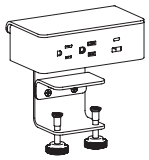
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  ZOL3-POWERDOC2 | | 679 | 3 | 0.375 |

Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Wire Manager Shroud | | 126 | | |
| ZOL3 WM10 | | | 1 | 0.375 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit ( includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners)<br>ZOP3-RSSB | 70 | 2 | 0.32 |
|  | Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners)<br>ZOP3-LKBC | 60 | 2 | 0.32 |
|  | Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners)<br>ZOP3-RSH | 77 | 2 | 0.32 |
|  | Back-to-Seat Linking hardware<br>ZOP3-RLKS | 177 | 3 | 0.32 |
|  | Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware<br>ZOP3-RLKT | 196 | 4 | 0.32 |
|  | ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only<br><br>Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option.<br>Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. | 640 | 3 | 0.375 |
|  | Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall<br>ZOL3 WM | 196 | 1 | 0.375 |

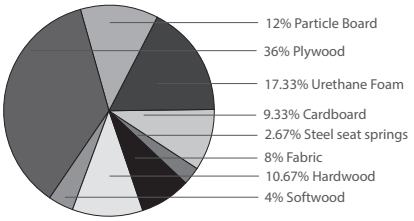
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **FAERON WOOD LOUNGE** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Only |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **One-Seat - wood arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 27 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 55 | 20 | 4.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| high back | 27 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 59 | 24 | 4.8 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| **One-Seat - armless** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 23 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 52 | 20 | 3 | 1.3 | 1.7 | - |
| high back | 23 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 55 | 24 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 2.3 | - |
| **One-Seat - upholstered arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 28 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 75 | 20 | 5.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| high back | 28 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 79 | 24 | 6.5 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 32 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 84 | 27 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| **One-Seat wide - wood arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 34 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 64 | 23 | 4.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| high back | 34 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 68 | 27 | 5 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| **One-Seat wide - armless** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 30 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 61 | 23 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | - |
| high back | 30 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 65 | 27 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 2.3 | - |
| **One-Seat wide - upholstered arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 35 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 84 | 23 | 6.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| high back | 35 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 88 | 27 | 6.7 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 39 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 93 | 30 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| **Two-seat - wood arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 50 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 88 | 36 | 5.5 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 1.2 |
| high back | 50 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 95 | 43 | 6.4 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 1.2 |
| **Two-seat - armless** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 46 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 87 | 36 | 4.3 | 1.7 | 2.6 | - |
| high back | 46 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 94 | 43 | 5.2 | 1.7 | 3.5 | - |
| **Two-seat - upholstered arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 51 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 108 | 36 | 7.2 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 2.9 |
| high back | 51 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 115 | 43 | 8.1 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 55 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 120 | 46 | 9.1 | 1.7 | 4.5 | 2.9 |
| **Three-seat - wood arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 73 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 120 | 52 | 7.1 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 1.2 |
| high back | 73 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 130 | 61 | 8.4 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 1.2 |
| **Three-seat - armless** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 69 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 122 | 52 | 5.9 | 2.5 | 3.4 | - |
| high back | 69 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 132 | 61 | 7.2 | 2.5 | 4.7 | - |
| **Three-seat - upholstered arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 74 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 140 | 52 | 8.8 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 2.9 |
| high back | 74 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 150 | 61 | 10.1 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 78 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 155 | 64 | 10.3 | 1.7 | 5.7 | 2.9 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| One-Seat Removable Back Covers | 159 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers | 239 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Covers | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Covers | 475 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 159 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers | 239 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 475 |
| Wood Leg - Plastic glides | 8 |
| Wood Leg - Metal glides | 26 |
| Metal Leg - Floor-saver Felt glides | 30 |
| Metal Leg - Non-slip Rubber | 18 |
| Metal Leg - Metal glides | 26 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 403 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 416 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 443 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 456 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 710 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 743 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 806 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 850 |
| Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair) | 202 |

# **FAERON WOOD** | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



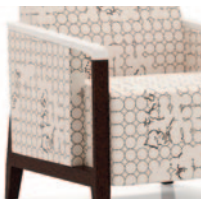
**WOOD ARM**
Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



**ARMLESS**
Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



**UPHOLSTERED ARM**
Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



**ARM PANEL**
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



**BEECH WOOD LEGS**
Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Plastic glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see Page 645 for more information.



**METAL LEGS**
Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge.



**LOUNGE WALL SAVER**
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



**CLEAN OUT**
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

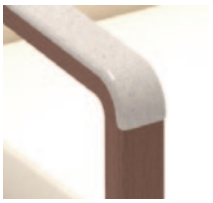
## OPTIONS



**URETHANE ARM CAP**
The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



**WOOD ARM CAP**
The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



**SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



**SOLID SURFACE ARM**
The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

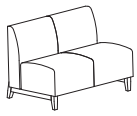
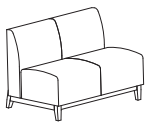
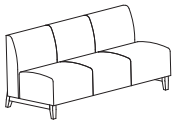
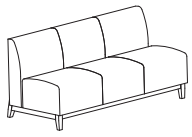


**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

**REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS**
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.
See page 290 for upcharges.

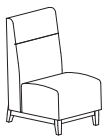
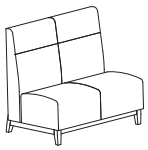
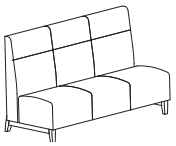
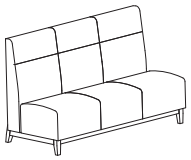
# **FAERON WOOD** | ARMLESS LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AL1S | Beech | 1909 | 1984 | 2060 | 2210 | 2359 | 2507 | 2658 | 2806 | 3106 |
| One-Seat Plus Armless Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-ALB1S | Beech | 1980 | 2056 | 2131 | 2280 | 2430 | 2581 | 2731 | 2880 | 3180 |
|  One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AL1F | Beech | 2081 | 2157 | 2230 | 2381 | 2530 | 2680 | 2829 | 2979 | 3278 |
| One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-ALB1F | Beech | 2153 | 2227 | 2302 | 2450 | 2602 | 2751 | 2902 | 3051 | 3349 |
|  One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AL1+S | Beech | 2158 | 2261 | 2362 | 2566 | 2769 | 2972 | 3178 | 3381 | 3787 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-ALB1+S | Beech | 2237 | 2338 | 2440 | 2642 | 2848 | 3051 | 3253 | 3457 | 3866 |
|  One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AL1+F | Beech | 2379 | 2480 | 2583 | 2787 | 2990 | 3192 | 3397 | 3601 | 4007 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-ALB1+F | Beech | 2457 | 2557 | 2659 | 2862 | 3067 | 3270 | 3473 | 3678 | 4085 |
|  Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AL2S | Beech | 2707 | 2818 | 2930 | 3156 | 3379 | 3603 | 3829 | 4055 | 4503 |
| Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-ALB2S | Beech | 2816 | 2928 | 3040 | 3266 | 3489 | 3713 | 3939 | 4161 | 4613 |
|  Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AL2F | Beech | 3016 | 3129 | 3241 | 3463 | 3689 | 3914 | 4138 | 4363 | 4813 |
| Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-ALB2F | Beech | 3125 | 3237 | 3348 | 3575 | 3799 | 4022 | 4247 | 4473 | 4923 |
|  Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AL3S | Beech | 3585 | 3766 | 3946 | 4307 | 4665 | 5024 | 5384 | 5743 | 6462 |
| Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-ALB3S | Beech | 3770 | 3950 | 4129 | 4490 | 4847 | 5206 | 5567 | 5926 | 6646 |
|  Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AL3F | Beech | 3994 | 4175 | 4353 | 4711 | 5074 | 5431 | 5791 | 6149 | 6869 |
| Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-ALB3F | Beech | 4179 | 4359 | 4537 | 4897 | 5256 | 5614 | 5975 | 6333 | 7051 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Base |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-A<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | S<br>Standard Base |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | F<br>Full Wood Base |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | |

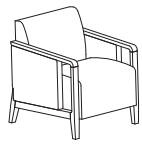
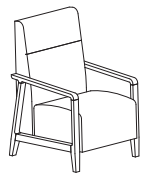
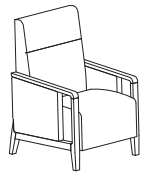
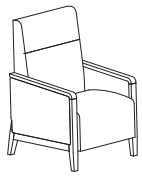
# **FAERON WOOD** | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AH1S | Beech | 2146 | 2238 | 2328 | 2510 | 2695 | 2878 | 3061 | 3244 | 3608 |
| One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AHB1S | Beech | 2217 | 2306 | 2400 | 2584 | 2766 | 2948 | 3133 | 3316 | 3683 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AH1F | Beech | 2319 | 2409 | 2502 | 2682 | 2864 | 3050 | 3231 | 3414 | 3783 |
| One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AHB1F | Beech | 2390 | 2480 | 2571 | 2754 | 2937 | 3119 | 3303 | 3487 | 3852 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AH1+S | Beech | 2411 | 2530 | 2649 | 2884 | 3120 | 3360 | 3598 | 3833 | 4308 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AHB1+S | Beech | 2488 | 2607 | 2724 | 2963 | 3200 | 3434 | 3672 | 3910 | 4384 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AH1+F | Beech | 2631 | 2748 | 2870 | 3105 | 3343 | 3579 | 3816 | 4051 | 4527 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AHB1+F | Beech | 2710 | 2828 | 2945 | 3182 | 3421 | 3657 | 3894 | 4130 | 4604 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AH2S | Beech | 2881 | 3012 | 3140 | 3398 | 3657 | 3914 | 4172 | 4427 | 4945 |
| Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AHB2S | Beech | 2991 | 3119 | 3249 | 3508 | 3766 | 4022 | 4282 | 4538 | 5054 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AH2F | Beech | 3190 | 3321 | 3451 | 3709 | 3964 | 4223 | 4480 | 4737 | 5256 |
| Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AHB2F | Beech | 3301 | 3430 | 3558 | 3816 | 4075 | 4334 | 4590 | 4847 | 5364 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AH3S | Beech | 3830 | 4043 | 4257 | 4683 | 5109 | 5535 | 5960 | 6386 | 7238 |
| Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AHB3S | Beech | 4014 | 4228 | 4441 | 4866 | 5292 | 5719 | 6144 | 6568 | 7422 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AH3F | Beech | 4239 | 4450 | 4665 | 5088 | 5517 | 5943 | 6367 | 6793 | 7647 |
| Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-AHB3F | Beech | 4422 | 4636 | 4847 | 5274 | 5699 | 6125 | 6553 | 6978 | 7829 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Base |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-A<br>Armless Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | S<br>Standard Base |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | F<br>Full Wood Base |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | |

# **FAERON WOOD** | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

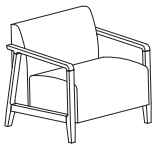
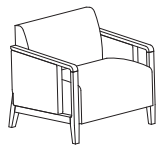
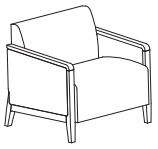
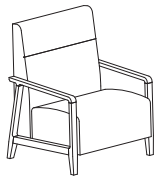
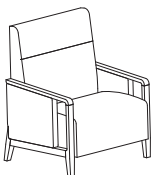
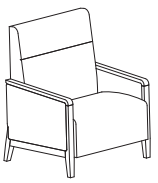
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL1ONC | Beech | 2018 | 2090 | 2166 | 2319 | 2465 | 2615 | 2766 | 2914 | 3214 |
| One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL1BONC | Beech | 2088 | 2164 | 2239 | 2387 | 2537 | 2688 | 2836 | 2988 | 3288 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL1SNC | Beech | 2574 | 2684 | 2796 | 3017 | 3238 | 3459 | 3683 | 3902 | 4348 |
| One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL1BSNC | Beech | 2646 | 2759 | 2868 | 3090 | 3313 | 3534 | 3755 | 3976 | 4418 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL1CNC | Beech | 2595 | 2707 | 2817 | 3038 | 3260 | 3481 | 3705 | 3925 | 4368 |
| One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL1BCNC | Beech | 2668 | 2775 | 2888 | 3111 | 3331 | 3553 | 3774 | 3996 | 4441 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH1ONC | Beech | 2253 | 2345 | 2437 | 2619 | 2802 | 2986 | 3166 | 3349 | 3715 |
| One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH1BONC | Beech | 2324 | 2416 | 2507 | 2691 | 2875 | 3056 | 3238 | 3424 | 3788 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH1SNC | Beech | 2811 | 2937 | 3066 | 3320 | 3575 | 3829 | 4085 | 4339 | 4848 |
| One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH1BSNC | Beech | 2881 | 3010 | 3137 | 3393 | 3646 | 3900 | 4156 | 4413 | 4920 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH1CNC | Beech | 2830 | 2958 | 3087 | 3343 | 3598 | 3851 | 4105 | 4361 | 4869 |
| One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH1BCNC | Beech | 2903 | 3030 | 3159 | 3411 | 3667 | 3922 | 4177 | 4432 | 4943 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | | **Arm Style** | **Arm Cap** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-W<br>Wood Arm Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

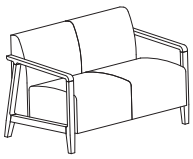
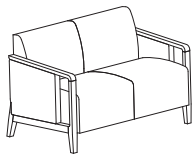
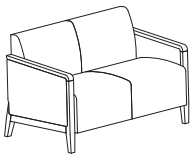
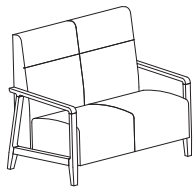
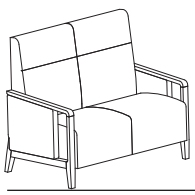
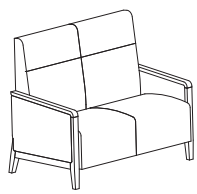
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL1+ONC | Beech | 2215 | 2319 | 2418 | 2621 | 2826 | 3028 | 3234 | 3436 | 3845 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WLB1+ONC | Beech | 2294 | 2394 | 2496 | 2698 | 2903 | 3106 | 3313 | 3513 | 3922 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL1+SNC | Beech | 2772 | 2910 | 3049 | 3323 | 3600 | 3874 | 4151 | 4425 | 4977 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WLB1+SNC | Beech | 2850 | 2989 | 3126 | 3400 | 3676 | 3953 | 4228 | 4503 | 5054 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL1+CNC | Beech | 2793 | 2932 | 3070 | 3345 | 3620 | 3896 | 4172 | 4446 | 4996 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WLB1+CNC | Beech | 2872 | 3009 | 3145 | 3424 | 3697 | 3974 | 4249 | 4525 | 5076 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH1+ONC | Beech | 2469 | 2586 | 2705 | 2943 | 3179 | 3414 | 3652 | 3891 | 4363 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WHB1+ONC | Beech | 2544 | 2664 | 2782 | 3020 | 3257 | 3493 | 3730 | 3969 | 4441 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH1+SNC | Beech | 3026 | 3180 | 3335 | 3643 | 3953 | 4261 | 4569 | 4878 | 5495 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WHB1+SNC | Beech | 3103 | 3258 | 3410 | 3720 | 4030 | 4337 | 4647 | 4956 | 5573 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH1+CNC | Beech | 3048 | 3201 | 3353 | 3664 | 3974 | 4282 | 4590 | 4899 | 5518 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WHB1+CNC | Beech | 3125 | 3277 | 3432 | 3741 | 4050 | 4360 | 4667 | 4974 | 5594 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Style | Arm Cap |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-W<br>Wood Arm Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

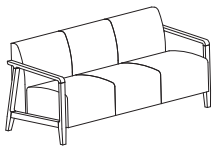
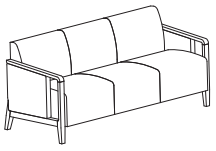
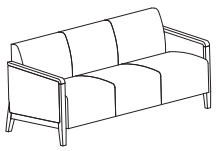
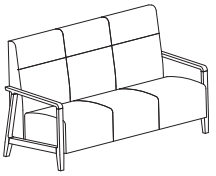
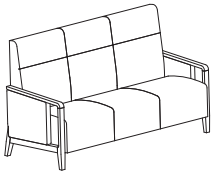
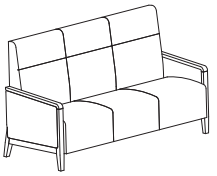
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL2ONC | Beech | 2791 | 2903 | 3016 | 3241 | 3463 | 3689 | 3914 | 4138 | 4588 |
| Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WLB2ONC | Beech | 2877 | 2988 | 3101 | 3323 | 3550 | 3773 | 3999 | 4223 | 4671 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL2SNC | Beech | 3348 | 3496 | 3645 | 3943 | 4238 | 4533 | 4832 | 5129 | 5720 |
| Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WLB2SNC | Beech | 3432 | 3580 | 3730 | 4025 | 4321 | 4617 | 4915 | 5213 | 5804 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL2CNC | Beech | 3369 | 3519 | 3665 | 3961 | 4260 | 4555 | 4851 | 5148 | 5742 |
| Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WLB2CNC | Beech | 3454 | 3602 | 3751 | 4046 | 4344 | 4641 | 4937 | 5232 | 5825 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH2ONC | Beech | 2968 | 3095 | 3226 | 3484 | 3741 | 4000 | 4257 | 4511 | 5031 |
| Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WHB2ONC | Beech | 3051 | 3180 | 3310 | 3567 | 3825 | 4084 | 4339 | 4597 | 5113 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH2SNC | Beech | 3524 | 3689 | 3853 | 4183 | 4511 | 4844 | 5174 | 5503 | 6162 |
| Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WHB2SNC | Beech | 3608 | 3773 | 3939 | 4268 | 4597 | 4927 | 5258 | 5586 | 6245 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH2CNC | Beech | 3546 | 3711 | 3875 | 4206 | 4533 | 4865 | 5194 | 5524 | 6184 |
| Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WHB2CNC | Beech | 3629 | 3794 | 3959 | 4290 | 4617 | 4947 | 5279 | 5608 | 6268 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Style | Arm Cap |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-W<br>Wood Arm Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL3ONC | Beech | 3587 | 3767 | 3948 | 4308 | 4666 | 5025 | 5384 | 5744 | 6463 |
| Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WLB3ONC | Beech | 3734 | 3914 | 4093 | 4454 | 4813 | 5170 | 5532 | 5891 | 6607 |
|  Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL3SNC | Beech | 4146 | 4361 | 4578 | 5007 | 5440 | 5869 | 6302 | 6732 | 7596 |
| Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WLB3SNC | Beech | 4292 | 4506 | 4723 | 5153 | 5584 | 6016 | 6447 | 6880 | 7741 |
|  Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WL3CNC | Beech | 4167 | 4381 | 4597 | 5029 | 5461 | 5892 | 6322 | 6753 | 7617 |
| Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WLB3CNC | Beech | 4313 | 4528 | 4743 | 5175 | 5607 | 6038 | 6470 | 6901 | 7762 |
|  Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH3ONC | Beech | 3833 | 4044 | 4259 | 4683 | 5110 | 5536 | 5961 | 6386 | 7239 |
| Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WHB3ONC | Beech | 3978 | 4192 | 4403 | 4832 | 5257 | 5682 | 6105 | 6535 | 7386 |
|  Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH3SNC | Beech | 4391 | 4638 | 4887 | 5386 | 5884 | 6381 | 6880 | 7376 | 8370 |
| Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WHB3SNC | Beech | 4534 | 4785 | 5033 | 5532 | 6029 | 6526 | 7024 | 7522 | 8520 |
|  Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WH3CNC | Beech | 4413 | 4660 | 4910 | 5406 | 5903 | 6401 | 6899 | 7397 | 8392 |
| Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-WHB3CNC | Beech | 4557 | 4807 | 5055 | 5552 | 6052 | 6548 | 7045 | 7543 | 8538 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

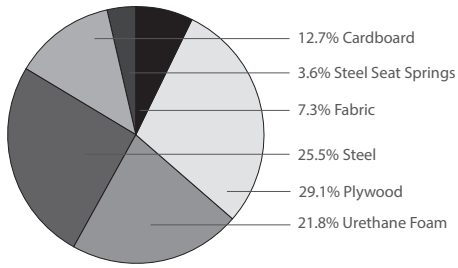
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Style | Arm Cap |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-W<br>Wood Arm Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | O<br>Open Arm | NC<br>No Cap |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | C<br>Closed Arm | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# **FAERON METAL LOUNGE** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **FAERON METAL** | DIMENSIONS & COM

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Only |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **One-seat - metal arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 27 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 67 | 20 | 4.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| high back | 27 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 71 | 24 | 4.8 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| **One-seat - armless** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 23 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 52 | 20 | 3 | 1.3 | 1.7 | - |
| high back | 23 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 55 | 24 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 2.3 | - |
| **One-seat - upholstered arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 28 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 75 | 20 | 5.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| high back | 28 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 79 | 24 | 6.5 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 32 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 84 | 27 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| **One-seat wide - metal arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 34 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 66 | 23 | 4.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| high back | 34 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 80 | 27 | 5 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| **One-seat wide - armless** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 30 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 61 | 23 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | - |
| high back | 30 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 65 | 27 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 2.3 | - |
| **One-seat wide - upholstered arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 35 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 84 | 23 | 6.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| high back | 35 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 88 | 27 | 6.7 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 39 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 93 | 30 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| **Two-seat - metal arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 50 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 100 | 36 | 5.5 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 1.2 |
| high back | 50 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 107 | 43 | 6.4 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 1.2 |
| **Two-seat - armless** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 46 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 87 | 36 | 4.3 | 1.7 | 2.6 | - |
| high back | 46 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 94 | 43 | 5.2 | 1.7 | 3.5 | - |
| **Two-seat - upholstered arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 51 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 108 | 36 | 7.2 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 2.9 |
| high back | 51 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 115 | 43 | 8.1 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 55 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 120 | 46 | 9.1 | 1.7 | 4.5 | 2.9 |
| **Three-seat - metal arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 73 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 142 | 52 | 7.1 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 1.2 |
| high back | 73 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 149 | 61 | 8.4 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 1.2 |
| **Three-seat - armless** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 69 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 122 | 52 | 5.9 | 2.5 | 3.4 | - |
| high back | 69 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 129 | 61 | 7.2 | 2.5 | 4.7 | - |
| **Three-seat - upholstered arm** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 74 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 140 | 52 | 8.8 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 2.9 |
| high back | 74 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 147 | 61 | 10.1 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 78 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 145 | 64 | 10.3 | 1.7 | 5.7 | 2.9 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back) | 159 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover (per back) | 239 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back) | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back) | 475 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 159 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 239 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 475 |
| Floor-saver felt glides | 30 |
| Non-slip rubber glides | 18 |
| Metal glides | 26 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Beech Wood Arm (per pair) | 132 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 710 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 743 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 806 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 850 |
| See Page 643 for color selection. | |

# FAERON METAL | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



**POLYMER ARM**
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.



**ARMLESS**
Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.



**ARM PANELS**
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



**METAL ARM FRAME**
Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.



**LOUNGE WALL SAVER**
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



**CLEAN OUT**
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

**GLIDES**
Faeron Metal legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber or metal glides are optional at an upcharge, see Page 645 for more information.

## OPTIONS



**WOOD ARM**
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



**SOLID SURFACE ARM**
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



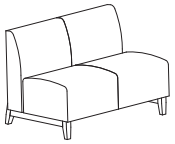
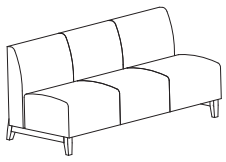
**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**METAL FINISH OPTIONS**
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

**REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS**
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.
See page 299 for upcharges.

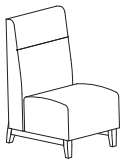
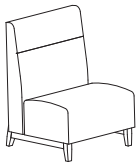
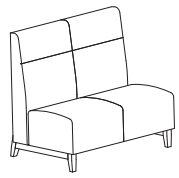
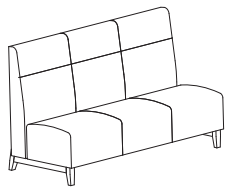
# **FAERON METAL |** ARMLESS LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base<br>FAE3-MAL1S | 1714 | 1788 | 1857 | 2000 | 2143 | 2285 | 2392 | 2569 | 2854 |
| One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base<br>FAE3-MALB1S | 1782 | 1855 | 1926 | 2067 | 2211 | 2353 | 2461 | 2638 | 2924 |
| One-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base<br>FAE3-MAL1N | 1859 | 1930 | 2002 | 2144 | 2285 | 2428 | 2536 | 2714 | 3000 |
| One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base<br>FAE3-MALB1N | 1927 | 2000 | 2069 | 2212 | 2354 | 2500 | 2605 | 2782 | 3068 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base<br>FAE3-MAL1+S | 1950 | 2048 | 2145 | 2340 | 2533 | 2725 | 2922 | 3114 | 3502 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base<br>FAE3-MALB1+S | 2025 | 2121 | 2218 | 2412 | 2607 | 2802 | 2994 | 3188 | 3576 |
| One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base<br>FAE3-MAL1+N | 2095 | 2191 | 2289 | 2484 | 2676 | 2871 | 3066 | 3258 | 3646 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base<br>FAE3-MALB1+N | 2168 | 2265 | 2364 | 2557 | 2751 | 2946 | 3137 | 3333 | 3720 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base<br>FAE3-MAL2S | 2472 | 2581 | 2688 | 2900 | 3114 | 3327 | 3541 | 3756 | 4183 |
| Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base<br>FAE3-MALB2S | 2579 | 2684 | 2790 | 3005 | 3220 | 3431 | 3646 | 3860 | 4289 |
| Two-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base<br>FAE3-MAL2N | 2616 | 2723 | 2830 | 3043 | 3258 | 3473 | 3687 | 3899 | 4329 |
| Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base<br>FAE3-MALB2N | 2722 | 2829 | 2934 | 3147 | 3363 | 3576 | 3790 | 4004 | 4433 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base<br>FAE3-MAL3S | 3313 | 3480 | 3652 | 3996 | 4338 | 4680 | 5023 | 5365 | 6049 |
| Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base<br>FAE3-MALB3S | 3486 | 3657 | 3828 | 4170 | 4511 | 4854 | 5196 | 5540 | 6224 |
| Three-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base<br>FAE3-MAL3N | 3664 | 3833 | 4005 | 4348 | 4690 | 5032 | 5374 | 5716 | 6399 |
| Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base<br>FAE3-MALB3N | 3837 | 4008 | 4180 | 4523 | 4865 | 5206 | 5549 | 5892 | 6576 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Base |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-MA<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | S<br>Silver Metallic Base |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | |

# **FAERON METAL |** ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAH1S | 1938 | 2025 | 2113 | 2286 | 2462 | 2635 | 2811 | 2984 | 3333 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAHB1S | 2007 | 2095 | 2182 | 2355 | 2531 | 2704 | 2879 | 3053 | 3400 |
| | One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAH1N | 2084 | 2169 | 2258 | 2431 | 2606 | 2781 | 2955 | 3129 | 3477 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Armless, High, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAHB1N | 2150 | 2238 | 2325 | 2501 | 2675 | 2849 | 3024 | 3197 | 3546 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAH1+S | 2191 | 2304 | 2417 | 2642 | 2868 | 3094 | 3321 | 3546 | 3997 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAHB1+S | 2265 | 2379 | 2491 | 2716 | 2943 | 3166 | 3393 | 3620 | 4070 |
| | One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAH1+N | 2334 | 2449 | 2562 | 2787 | 3012 | 3238 | 3466 | 3690 | 4140 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAHB1+N | 2410 | 2524 | 2635 | 2860 | 3087 | 3313 | 3537 | 3763 | 4215 |
|  | Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAH2S | 2642 | 2763 | 2885 | 3133 | 3377 | 3624 | 3869 | 4112 | 4603 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAHB2S | 2744 | 2867 | 2990 | 3236 | 3480 | 3727 | 3974 | 4218 | 4708 |
| | Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAH2N | 2787 | 2907 | 3030 | 3276 | 3522 | 3767 | 4013 | 4257 | 4748 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAHB2N | 2888 | 3011 | 3135 | 3381 | 3626 | 3871 | 4116 | 4362 | 4852 |
|  | Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAH3S | 3544 | 3746 | 3950 | 4354 | 4760 | 5167 | 5571 | 5978 | 6788 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAHB3S | 3719 | 3922 | 4126 | 4530 | 4937 | 5341 | 5746 | 6153 | 6963 |
| | Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAH3N | 3896 | 4101 | 4301 | 4708 | 5112 | 5519 | 5924 | 6331 | 7142 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAHB3N | 4070 | 4273 | 4477 | 4881 | 5287 | 5693 | 6099 | 6505 | 7316 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Base |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-MA<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | S<br>Silver Metallic Base |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | |

# **FAERON METAL** | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-ML1OPAS | 1857 | 1929 | 2001 | 2143 | 2285 | 2427 | 2570 | 2713 | 2999 |
| One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MLB1OPAS | 1926 | 1999 | 2067 | 2211 | 2353 | 2496 | 2638 | 2782 | 3067 |
| One-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-ML1OPAN | 2610 | 2681 | 2752 | 2895 | 3037 | 3181 | 3323 | 3466 | 3751 |
| One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MLB1OPAN | 2678 | 2749 | 2819 | 2963 | 3105 | 3249 | 3391 | 3534 | 3820 |
|  One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-ML1SPAS | 2418 | 2524 | 2628 | 2815 | 3009 | 3197 | 3392 | 3599 | 3950 |
| One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MLB1SPAS | 2486 | 2593 | 2694 | 2882 | 3078 | 3267 | 3458 | 3667 | 4019 |
| One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-ML1SPAN | 3172 | 3276 | 3379 | 3566 | 3762 | 3950 | 4145 | 4352 | 4704 |
| One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MLB1SPAN | 3241 | 3345 | 3446 | 3635 | 3830 | 4019 | 4211 | 4419 | 4771 |
|  One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-ML1CPAS | 2439 | 2543 | 2647 | 2833 | 3030 | 3219 | 3411 | 3619 | 3971 |
| One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MLB1CPAS | 2507 | 2612 | 2714 | 2902 | 3098 | 3287 | 3478 | 3688 | 4038 |
| One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-ML1CPAN | 3190 | 3297 | 3398 | 3585 | 3783 | 3971 | 4163 | 4371 | 4722 |
| One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MLB1CPAN | 3259 | 3365 | 3468 | 3657 | 3850 | 4038 | 4231 | 4440 | 4790 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Type | Arm Style | Frame |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

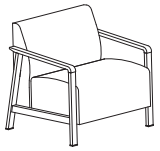
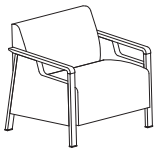
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MH1OPAS | 2084 | 2168 | 2256 | 2431 | 2605 | 2781 | 2954 | 3129 | 3477 |
| One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MHB1OPAS | 2150 | 2238 | 2324 | 2501 | 2674 | 2849 | 3022 | 3197 | 3546 |
| One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MH1OPAN | 2836 | 2923 | 3009 | 3183 | 3357 | 3533 | 3707 | 3880 | 4229 |
| One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MHB1OPAN | 2903 | 2990 | 3078 | 3252 | 3427 | 3601 | 3774 | 3950 | 4297 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MH1SPAS | 2643 | 2763 | 2882 | 3103 | 3329 | 3551 | 3774 | 4014 | 4427 |
| One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MHB1SPAS | 2713 | 2831 | 2950 | 3172 | 3397 | 3618 | 3845 | 4083 | 4496 |
| One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MH1SPAN | 3396 | 3515 | 3635 | 3855 | 4082 | 4301 | 4527 | 4767 | 5179 |
| One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MHB1SPAN | 3466 | 3584 | 3705 | 3925 | 4151 | 4370 | 4596 | 4836 | 5250 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MH1CPAS | 2663 | 2784 | 2902 | 3125 | 3348 | 3568 | 3794 | 4035 | 4447 |
| One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MHB1PAS | 2735 | 2852 | 2971 | 3192 | 3418 | 3638 | 3864 | 4104 | 4518 |
| One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MH1CPAN | 3417 | 3536 | 3657 | 3876 | 4103 | 4321 | 4548 | 4788 | 5200 |
| One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MHB1CPAN | 3486 | 3604 | 3723 | 3944 | 4170 | 4391 | 4615 | 4855 | 5269 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | | **Arm Type** | **Arm Style** | **Frame** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | LOUNGE

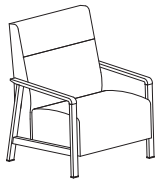
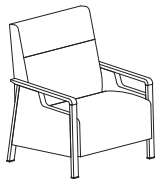
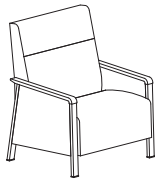
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-ML1+OPAS | 2048 | 2144 | 2239 | 2433 | 2629 | 2822 | 3016 | 3209 | 3598 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MLB1+OPAS | 2119 | 2215 | 2315 | 2508 | 2700 | 2896 | 3090 | 3283 | 3671 |
| One-Seat Wide, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-ML1+OPAN | 2801 | 2896 | 2993 | 3186 | 3382 | 3575 | 3768 | 3962 | 4350 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MLB1+OPAN | 2872 | 2970 | 3066 | 3260 | 3455 | 3647 | 3845 | 4036 | 4424 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-ML1+SPAS | 2609 | 2738 | 2866 | 3105 | 3352 | 3591 | 3837 | 4097 | 4549 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MLB1+SPAS | 2680 | 2811 | 2940 | 3181 | 3427 | 3665 | 3913 | 4169 | 4624 |
| One-Seat Wide, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-ML1+SPAN | 3362 | 3490 | 3619 | 3856 | 4105 | 4344 | 4589 | 4848 | 5301 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MLB1+SPAN | 3432 | 3562 | 3691 | 3932 | 4179 | 4417 | 4664 | 4922 | 5376 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-ML1+CPAS | 2629 | 2759 | 2885 | 3126 | 3371 | 3612 | 3855 | 4116 | 4569 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MLB1+CPAS | 2699 | 2830 | 2958 | 3200 | 3446 | 3685 | 3931 | 4190 | 4643 |
| One-Seat Wide, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-ML1+CPAN | 3382 | 3510 | 3639 | 3878 | 4127 | 4365 | 4611 | 4868 | 5321 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MLB1+CPAN | 3454 | 3583 | 3712 | 3953 | 4198 | 4438 | 4684 | 4943 | 5395 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Type | Arm Style | Frame |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

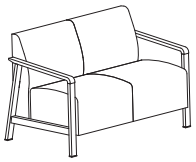
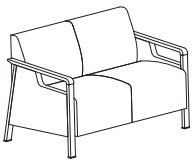
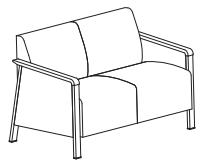
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MH1+OPAS | 2286 | 2400 | 2511 | 2739 | 2963 | 3189 | 3415 | 3642 | 4092 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MHB1+OPAS | 2361 | 2474 | 2586 | 2812 | 3037 | 3266 | 3490 | 3714 | 4164 |
| One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MH1+OPAN | 3039 | 3154 | 3267 | 3490 | 3714 | 3942 | 4168 | 4394 | 4845 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MHB1+OPAN | 3113 | 3226 | 3339 | 3564 | 3789 | 4018 | 4243 | 4468 | 4919 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MH1+SPAS | 2849 | 2994 | 3138 | 3410 | 3688 | 3959 | 4237 | 4527 | 5043 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MHB1+SPAS | 2923 | 3068 | 3211 | 3484 | 3762 | 4035 | 4312 | 4601 | 5117 |
| One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MH1+SPAN | 3601 | 3746 | 3893 | 4163 | 4440 | 4711 | 4990 | 5281 | 5794 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MHB1+SPAN | 3673 | 3822 | 3964 | 4237 | 4513 | 4786 | 5063 | 5352 | 5869 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MH1+CPAS | 2868 | 3015 | 3160 | 3431 | 3708 | 3978 | 4257 | 4548 | 5063 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MHB1+CPAS | 2943 | 3089 | 3231 | 3503 | 3783 | 4054 | 4331 | 4621 | 5135 |
| One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MH1+CPAN | 3620 | 3767 | 3913 | 4183 | 4459 | 4731 | 5009 | 5299 | 5817 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MHB1+CPAN | 3693 | 3840 | 3985 | 4257 | 4533 | 4806 | 5084 | 5372 | 5889 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | | **Arm Type** | **Arm Style** | **Frame** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | LOUNGE

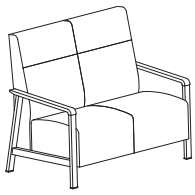
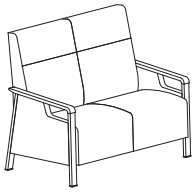
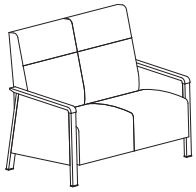
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2OPAS | 2595 | 2700 | 2807 | 3024 | 3236 | 3451 | 3665 | 3877 | 4307 |
| Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2OPAS | 2675 | 2782 | 2888 | 3102 | 3318 | 3531 | 3743 | 3959 | 4387 |
| Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2OPAN | 3348 | 3455 | 3561 | 3775 | 3987 | 4204 | 4417 | 4631 | 5058 |
| Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2OPAN | 3428 | 3534 | 3642 | 3854 | 4069 | 4284 | 4496 | 4711 | 5139 |
|  Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2SPAS | 3158 | 3297 | 3433 | 3694 | 3960 | 4221 | 4485 | 4763 | 5258 |
| Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2SPAS | 3236 | 3375 | 3513 | 3774 | 4041 | 4299 | 4566 | 4845 | 5338 |
| Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2SPAN | 3909 | 4048 | 4187 | 4447 | 4712 | 4972 | 5239 | 5517 | 6009 |
| Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2SPAN | 3987 | 4129 | 4268 | 4527 | 4794 | 5052 | 5318 | 5597 | 6090 |
|  Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2CPAS | 3178 | 3316 | 3455 | 3714 | 3979 | 4240 | 4506 | 4784 | 5278 |
| Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2CPAS | 3256 | 3396 | 3535 | 3794 | 4062 | 4318 | 4586 | 4865 | 5358 |
| Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2CPAN | 3929 | 4069 | 4207 | 4469 | 4732 | 4992 | 5259 | 5536 | 6031 |
| Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2CPAN | 4008 | 4149 | 4288 | 4548 | 4815 | 5073 | 5338 | 5616 | 6112 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Type | Arm Style | Frame |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

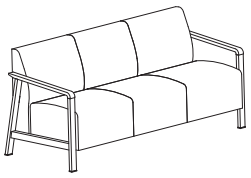
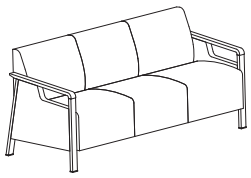
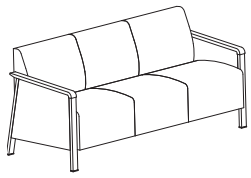
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MH2OPAS | 2762 | 2884 | 3007 | 3253 | 3500 | 3744 | 3992 | 4237 | 4729 |
| Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MHB2OPAS | 2844 | 2968 | 3088 | 3333 | 3579 | 3824 | 4069 | 4316 | 4807 |
| Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MH2OPAN | 3513 | 3638 | 3761 | 4006 | 4251 | 4498 | 4742 | 4990 | 5479 |
| Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MHB2OPAN | 3598 | 3719 | 3839 | 4085 | 4331 | 4578 | 4822 | 5069 | 5559 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MH2SPAS | 3323 | 3478 | 3634 | 3927 | 4223 | 4513 | 4813 | 5122 | 5679 |
| Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MHB2SPAS | 3406 | 3561 | 3713 | 4005 | 4302 | 4593 | 4891 | 5203 | 5759 |
| Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MH2SPAN | 4076 | 4231 | 4387 | 4679 | 4977 | 5266 | 5565 | 5875 | 6432 |
| Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MHB2SPAN | 4158 | 4314 | 4465 | 4757 | 5055 | 5345 | 5642 | 5955 | 6512 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MH2CPAS | 3344 | 3500 | 3655 | 3946 | 4244 | 4533 | 4833 | 5143 | 5700 |
| Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MHB2CPAS | 3426 | 3581 | 3734 | 4024 | 4322 | 4613 | 4911 | 5221 | 5779 |
| Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MH2CPAN | 4097 | 4251 | 4406 | 4697 | 4995 | 5286 | 5584 | 5895 | 6451 |
| Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MHB2CPAN | 4177 | 4334 | 4485 | 4778 | 5075 | 5366 | 5663 | 5975 | 6532 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed onpage 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | | **Arm Type** | **Arm Style** | **Frame** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | LOUNGE

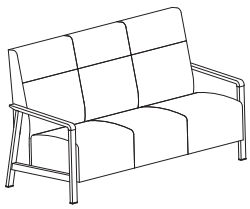
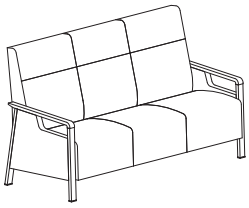
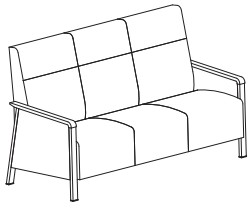
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-ML3OPAS | 3353 | 3524 | 3578 | 4038 | 4380 | 4722 | 5064 | 5407 | 6092 |
| Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MLB3OPAS | 3493 | 3665 | 3836 | 4177 | 4521 | 4862 | 5204 | 5547 | 6231 |
| Three-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-ML3OPAN | 4106 | 4275 | 4330 | 4790 | 5132 | 5475 | 5818 | 6161 | 6844 |
| Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MLB3OPAN | 4246 | 4417 | 4589 | 4930 | 5273 | 5614 | 5957 | 6300 | 6984 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-ML3SPAS | 3916 | 4117 | 4204 | 4710 | 5105 | 5492 | 5887 | 6292 | 7043 |
| Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MLB3SPAS | 4055 | 4259 | 4461 | 4848 | 5243 | 5631 | 6025 | 6432 | 7182 |
| Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-ML3SPAN | 4667 | 4870 | 4956 | 5464 | 5857 | 6243 | 6638 | 7047 | 7794 |
| Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MLB3SPAN | 4807 | 5011 | 5215 | 5603 | 5997 | 6384 | 6777 | 7185 | 7933 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-ML3CPAS | 3935 | 4138 | 4223 | 4731 | 5126 | 5510 | 5906 | 6314 | 7064 |
| Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MLB3CPAS | 4075 | 4280 | 4482 | 4869 | 5263 | 5652 | 6045 | 6453 | 7201 |
| Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-ML3CPAN | 4688 | 4891 | 4977 | 5482 | 5876 | 6264 | 6659 | 7067 | 7815 |
| Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MLB3CPAN | 4825 | 5032 | 5236 | 5622 | 6019 | 6402 | 6798 | 7206 | 7955 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Type | Arm Style | Frame |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

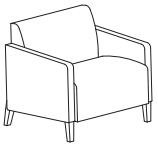
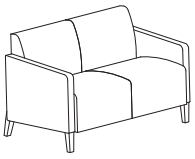
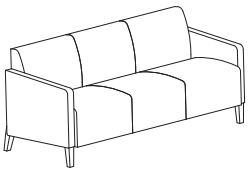
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MH3OPAS | 3585 | 3789 | 3993 | 4398 | 4802 | 5210 | 5614 | 6021 | 6832 |
| Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MHB3OPAS | 3727 | 3928 | 4132 | 4537 | 4943 | 5348 | 5755 | 6160 | 6972 |
| Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MH3OPAN | 4339 | 4543 | 4743 | 5150 | 5557 | 5961 | 6367 | 6774 | 7583 |
| Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MHB3OPAN | 4479 | 4681 | 4885 | 5288 | 5695 | 6101 | 6506 | 6912 | 7723 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MH3SPAS | 4149 | 4384 | 4617 | 5071 | 5527 | 5978 | 6435 | 6907 | 7783 |
| Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MHB3SPAS | 4288 | 4523 | 4758 | 5210 | 5664 | 6118 | 6575 | 7045 | 7921 |
| Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MH3SPAN | 4900 | 5135 | 5370 | 5822 | 6281 | 6730 | 7189 | 7659 | 8536 |
| Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MHB3SPAN | 5038 | 5274 | 5510 | 5961 | 6419 | 6869 | 7329 | 7798 | 8675 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MH3CPAS | 4168 | 4403 | 4637 | 5088 | 5548 | 5998 | 6455 | 6927 | 7803 |
| Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic<br>FAE3-MHB3CPAS | 4308 | 4543 | 4778 | 5229 | 5686 | 6137 | 6596 | 7066 | 7943 |
| Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MH3CPAN | 4920 | 5156 | 5391 | 5841 | 6302 | 6752 | 7208 | 7679 | 8555 |
| Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel<br>FAE3-MHB3CPAN | 5059 | 5295 | 5532 | 5981 | 6440 | 6891 | 7347 | 7817 | 8695 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | | **Arm Type** | **Arm Style** | **Frame** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | | | |

# **FAERON UPHOLSTERED** | LOUNGE

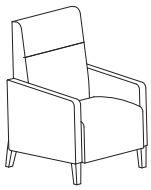
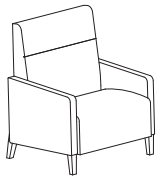
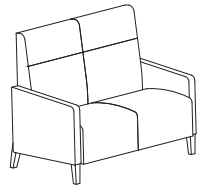
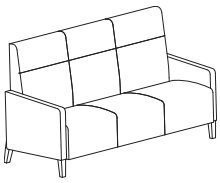
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg<br>FAE3-UL1NCW | 2740 | 2902 | 3062 | 3385 | 3710 | 4035 | 4356 | 4680 | 5325 |
| One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-ULB1NCW | 2811 | 2972 | 3135 | 3457 | 3783 | 4104 | 4427 | 4753 | 5398 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UL1+NCW | 2937 | 3126 | 3316 | 3691 | 4069 | 4447 | 4822 | 5200 | 5956 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-ULB1+NCW | 3015 | 3205 | 3393 | 3770 | 4147 | 4525 | 4901 | 5279 | 6033 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UL2NCW | 3513 | 3712 | 3913 | 4310 | 4708 | 5107 | 5505 | 5903 | 6700 |
| Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-ULB2NCW | 3599 | 3797 | 3996 | 4394 | 4792 | 5191 | 5589 | 5988 | 6785 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UL3NCW | 4310 | 4578 | 4844 | 5377 | 5911 | 6442 | 6976 | 7509 | 8575 |
| Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-ULB3NCW | 4457 | 4725 | 4991 | 5523 | 6055 | 6589 | 7123 | 7654 | 8722 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | | **Arm Cap** | **Leg Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-U<br>Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | NC<br>No Cap | W<br>Beech Wood Leg |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | UC<br>Urethane Cap | S<br>Silver Metallic Leg |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap | N<br>Brushed Nickel Leg |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | WC<br>Wood Arm Cap | |

# **FAERON UPHOLSTERED** | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

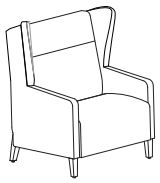
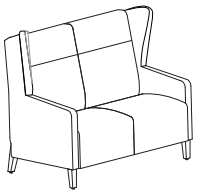
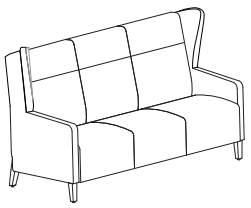
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UH1NCW | 2974 | 3154 | 3331 | 3689 | 4044 | 4402 | 4758 | 5116 | 5829 |
| One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UHB1NCW | 3048 | 3226 | 3404 | 3760 | 4117 | 4474 | 4832 | 5189 | 5899 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UH1+NCW | 3190 | 3396 | 3601 | 4011 | 4423 | 4833 | 5243 | 5656 | 6474 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UHB1+NCW | 3268 | 3473 | 3680 | 4088 | 4501 | 4911 | 5319 | 5729 | 6553 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UH2NCW | 3690 | 3906 | 4123 | 4553 | 4985 | 5416 | 5847 | 6279 | 7144 |
| Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UHB2NCW | 3774 | 3988 | 4206 | 4637 | 5069 | 5499 | 5931 | 6361 | 7227 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UH3NCW | 4554 | 4854 | 5153 | 5755 | 6354 | 6954 | 7551 | 8152 | 9353 |
| Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UHB3NCW | 4701 | 5001 | 5302 | 5899 | 6499 | 7100 | 7699 | 8300 | 9497 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Style | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-U<br>Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | NC<br>No Cap | W<br>Beech Wood Leg |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | UC<br>Urethane Cap | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | WC<br>Wood Arm Cap | |

# **FAERON UPHOLSTERED** | WINGBACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UW1NCW | 3393 | 3572 | 3746 | 4104 | 4461 | 4818 | 5175 | 5532 | 6244 |
| One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UWB1NCW | 3462 | 3642 | 3819 | 4177 | 4532 | 4890 | 5245 | 5604 | 6317 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UW1+NCW | 3605 | 3812 | 4018 | 4427 | 4839 | 5250 | 5660 | 6071 | 6893 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UWB1+NCW | 3685 | 3891 | 4093 | 4505 | 4917 | 5325 | 5738 | 6148 | 6969 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UW2NCW | 4105 | 4321 | 4537 | 4969 | 5400 | 5833 | 6264 | 6695 | 7557 |
| Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UWB2NCW | 4190 | 4405 | 4621 | 5053 | 5484 | 5916 | 6348 | 6778 | 7642 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UW3NCW | 4971 | 5272 | 5571 | 6169 | 6770 | 7369 | 7970 | 8568 | 9770 |
| Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg<br>FAE3-UWB3NCW | 5117 | 5418 | 5716 | 6316 | 6915 | 7515 | 8116 | 8715 | 9914 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), Wood Arm Caps (WC), or Urethane Arm Caps replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

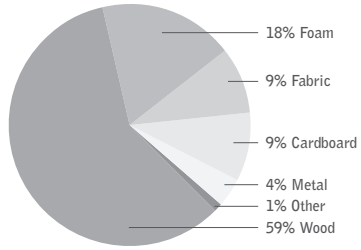
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Cap | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-U<br>Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating | W<br>Wingback | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | NC<br>No Cap | W<br>Beech Wood Leg |
| | | | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | UC<br>Urethane Cap | S<br>Silver Metallic |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | WC<br>Wood Arm Cap | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap | |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seater | 29 | 30.5 | 34.5 | 17.25 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 78 | 22 |
| Two-seater | 52 | 30.5 | 34.5 | 17.25 | 26 | 46 | 20 | 106 | 34 |
| Three-seater | 75 | 30.5 | 34.5 | 17.25 | 26 | 69 | 20 | 131 | 49 |

**COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

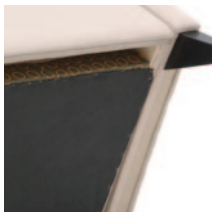
| | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arms Only | COM Yardage Kickplate |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat - One Chair | 4.6 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 0.3 |
| One-Seat - Two Chairs | 9.2 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 5.8 | 0.3 |
| One-Seat - Three Chairs | 13.8 | 2.9 | 4.3 | 8.7 | 0.6 |
| One-Seat - Four Chairs | 18.4 | 3.8 | 5.2 | 11.6 | 0.6 |
| Two-Seat - One Chair | 6 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 0.3 |
| Two-Seat - Two Chairs | 12 | 2.94 | 4.3 | 5.8 | 0.6 |
| Two-Seat - Three Chairs | 18 | 4.38 | 6.8 | 8.7 | 0.9 |
| Two-Seat - Four Chairs | 24 | 5.9 | 8.6 | 11.6 | 1.2 |
| Three-Seat - One Chair | 7.6 | 2.1 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 0.6 |
| Three-Seat - Two Chairs | 15.2 | 4.2 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 0.9 |
| Three-Seat - Three Chairs | 22.8 | 6.3 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 1.4 |
| Three-Seat - Four Chairs | 30.4 | 8.4 | 12.2 | 11.6 | 1.7 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 350 lbs
Two- Seat - 525 lbs
Three - Seat - 750 lbs

| Jordan Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Removeable Back Covers - One Seat | 166 |
| Removable Seat Cover - one seat | 166 | Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat | 333 |
| Removable Seat Cover - two seat | 333 | Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat | 500 |
| Removable Seat Cover - three seat | 500 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |
| Metal Glides | 26 | | |
| Plastic Glides | 8 | | |

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE - FEATURES & OPTIONS



**CLEAN OUT**
Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



**GLIDES**
Jordan lounge chairs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, Metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.



**FULL URETHANE ARMS**
Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.



**LEGS**
Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 350 lbs
Two- Seat - 525 lbs
Three - Seat - 750 lbs

**CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

**LATEX FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

## OPTIONS

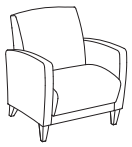
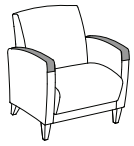
**SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See **page 551** for color selection.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

**REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS**
Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-Seat, Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-1UPH | Beech/Urethane | 1992 | 2194 | 2458 | 2917 | 3403 | 3886 | 4369 | 4851 | 5635 |
| JOR3-1UPH | Maple | 2053 | 2253 | 2515 | 2979 | 3461 | 3946 | 4426 | 4911 | 5696 |
|  One-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-1UUR | Beech/Urethane | 2095 | 2298 | 2560 | 3020 | 3505 | 3988 | 4471 | 4953 | 5738 |
| JOR3-1UUR | Maple | 2156 | 2355 | 2618 | 3082 | 3564 | 4048 | 4529 | 5014 | 5799 |
|  One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-1FUR | Beech/Urethane | 2118 | 2321 | 2584 | 3043 | 3529 | 4013 | 4495 | 4977 | 5761 |
| JOR3-1FUR | Maple | 2166 | 2378 | 2641 | 3105 | 3587 | 4071 | 4552 | 5037 | 5822 |
|  One-Seat, Wood Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-1WOD | Beech/Urethane | 2229 | 2431 | 2694 | 3154 | 3639 | 4123 | 4604 | 5086 | 5871 |
| JOR3-1WOD | Maple | 2289 | 2488 | 2751 | 3215 | 3697 | 4182 | 4663 | 5148 | 5932 |
|  One-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-1URE | Beech/Urethane | 2364 | 2566 | 2829 | 3289 | 3774 | 4257 | 4740 | 5221 | 6007 |
| JOR3-1URE | Maple | 2425 | 2625 | 2886 | 3351 | 3832 | 4317 | 4798 | 5283 | 6067 |

| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - One-seat | 166 |
| Removeable Back Covers - One-seat | 166 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

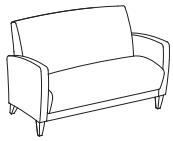
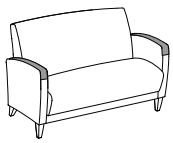
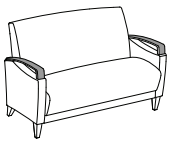
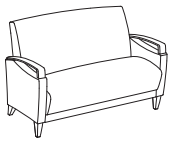
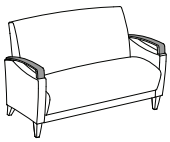
**ORDERING NOTES:**

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Size** | **Arm Types** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 3<br>Lounge Seating | 1<br>One-Seat | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm<br>UUR<br>Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap<br>FUR<br>Full Urethane Arm<br>WOD<br>Wood Arm<br>URE<br>Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | USS<br>Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap<br>SSC<br>Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap |

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-2UPH | Beech/Urethane | 2789 | 3072 | 3542 | 4106 | 4669 | 5233 | 5799 | 6359 | 7347 |
| JOR3-2UPH | Maple | 2829 | 3111 | 3582 | 4147 | 4710 | 5274 | 5836 | 6401 | 7387 |
|  Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-2UUR | Beech/Urethane | 2893 | 3176 | 3645 | 4208 | 4773 | 5336 | 5901 | 6463 | 7449 |
| JOR3-2UUR | Maple | 2932 | 3213 | 3686 | 4249 | 4813 | 5377 | 5939 | 6505 | 7489 |
|  Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-2FUR | Beech/Urethane | 2916 | 3199 | 3668 | 4231 | 4796 | 5359 | 5924 | 6486 | 7472 |
| JOR3-2FUR | Maple | 2955 | 3236 | 3709 | 4272 | 4836 | 5400 | 5962 | 6528 | 7512 |
|  Two-Seat, Wood Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-2WOD | Beech/Urethane | 3026 | 3308 | 3778 | 4341 | 4905 | 5469 | 6034 | 6596 | 7583 |
| JOR3-2WOD | Maple | 3066 | 3346 | 3819 | 4382 | 4946 | 5510 | 6073 | 6638 | 7623 |
|  Two-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-2URE | Beech/Urethane | 3161 | 3444 | 3914 | 4478 | 5041 | 5604 | 6169 | 6731 | 7719 |
| JOR3-2URE | Maple | 3201 | 3481 | 3954 | 4518 | 5082 | 5645 | 6208 | 6773 | 7758 |

| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover - Two-seat | 333 |
| Removeable Back Covers - Two-Seat | 333 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

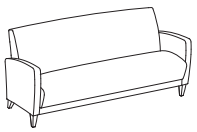
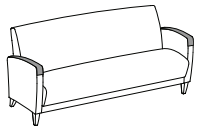
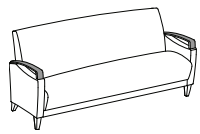
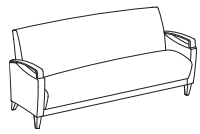
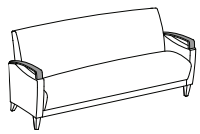
| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Size** | **Arm Types** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 3<br>Lounge Seating | 2<br>Two-Seat | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | USS<br>Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap |
| | | | UUR<br>Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | SSC<br>Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap |
| | | | FUR<br>Full Urethane Arm | |
| | | | WOD<br>Wood Arm | |
| | | | URE<br>Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | |

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-3UPH | Beech/Urethane | 4016 | 4407 | 4870 | 5677 | 6521 | 7367 | 8211 | 9055 | 10444 |
| JOR3-3UPH | Maple | 4076 | 4469 | 4931 | 5737 | 6582 | 7426 | 8272 | 9117 | 10507 |
|  | Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-3UUR | Beech/Urethane | 4118 | 4510 | 4973 | 5780 | 6625 | 7469 | 8314 | 9158 | 10547 |
| JOR3-3UUR | Maple | 4179 | 4572 | 5034 | 5840 | 6685 | 7530 | 8374 | 9221 | 10611 |
|  | Three-Seat, Full Urethane Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-3FUR | Beech/Urethane | 4141 | 4533 | 4996 | 5803 | 6648 | 7492 | 8338 | 9181 | 10570 |
| JOR3-3FUR | Maple | 4202 | 4595 | 5057 | 5863 | 6708 | 7553 | 8397 | 9244 | 10634 |
|  | Three-Seat, Wood Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-3WOD | Beech/Urethane | 4251 | 4644 | 5107 | 5913 | 6757 | 7603 | 8447 | 9291 | 10680 |
| JOR3-3WOD | Maple | 4312 | 4706 | 5168 | 5973 | 6818 | 7663 | 8508 | 9354 | 10744 |
|  | Three-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR3-3URE | Beech/Urethane | 4387 | 4779 | 5242 | 6049 | 6893 | 7739 | 8582 | 9426 | 10816 |
| JOR3-3URE | Maple | 4447 | 4841 | 5303 | 6108 | 6954 | 7798 | 8644 | 9488 | 10879 |

| **Jordan Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Removable Seat Cover - Three-seat | 500 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Removeable Back Covers - Three-Seat | 500 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 | | |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 | | |
| Metal Glides | 26 | | |
| Plastic Glides | 8 | | |

**ORDERING NOTES:**

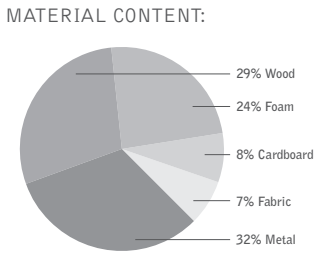
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Size** | **Arm Types** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 3<br>Lounge Seating | 3<br>Three-Seat | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm<br>UUR<br>Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap<br>FUR<br>Full Urethane Arm<br>WOD<br>Wood Arm<br>URE<br>Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | USS<br>Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap<br>SSC<br>Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap |

## LEED CI CREDITS






PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

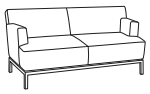
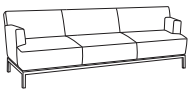
**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **CARLYLE** | LOUNGE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  ONE-SEAT CAR311 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3453 | 3564 | 3671 | 3891 | 4104 | 4323 | 4543 | 4942 | 5622 |
| CAR312 | Silver Metallic | 3453 | 3564 | 3671 | 3891 | 4104 | 4323 | 4543 | 4942 | 5622 |
|  TWO-SEAT CAR321 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 4663 | 4825 | 4987 | 5260 | 5536 | 5807 | 6076 | 6669 | 7767 |
| CAR322 | Silver Metallic | 4663 | 4825 | 4987 | 5260 | 5536 | 5807 | 6076 | 6669 | 7767 |
|  THREE-SEAT CAR331 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 6288 | 6490 | 6684 | 7049 | 7417 | 7775 | 8142 | 8868 | 10228 |
| CAR332 | Silver Metallic | 6288 | 6490 | 6684 | 7049 | 7417 | 7775 | 8142 | 8868 | 10228 |

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CAR311** | 33 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 20 | 22 | 60 | 24 | 4.5 |
| **CAR312** | 33 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 20 | 22 | 60 | 24 | 4.5 |
| **CAR321** | 59.5 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 47 | 22 | 94 | 43 | 7.25 |
| **CAR322** | 59.5 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 47 | 22 | 94 | 43 | 7.25 |
| **CAR331** | 84 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 70.5 | 22 | 135 | 62 | 9.0 |
| **CAR332** | 84 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 70.5 | 22 | 135 | 62 | 9.0 |

**ORDERING NOTES**

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$166 list** per one-seater chair, **$333 list** per two-seater chair and **$500 list** per three-seater chair.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Base Style |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAR | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| Carlyle | Soft Seating | One-Seat | Wood Base & Legs |
| | | 2 | 2 |
| | | Two-Seat | Metal Base & Legs |
| | | 3 | |
| | | Three-Seat | |

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 642.

**CARLYLE LOUNGE**

Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions. Wood base features floor-saver nylon glides, Non-slip rubber glides (add $18), metal (add $25) or plastic (add $8) glides are all optional. Metal base features plastic glides. See Page 645 for more information.

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per yard.

# BENCHES

323 Tate
329 Zola
339 Jordan
342 Carlyle

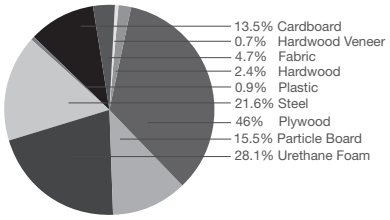
# **TATE BENCH** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

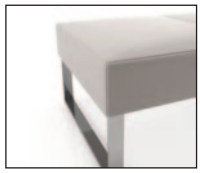
**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Tate products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

**STYLE**
Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End
Tate Bench gable ends are 2” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 2” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units

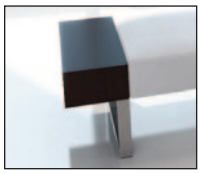


Table End
Tate Bench table ends are 10” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 10” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units.



**LEGS**
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides are optional at an upcharge. Glide recommendation chart see Page 645.

**REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

**OPTIONS**

**REMOVABLE COVERS**
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

**CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per yard.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Length | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Length | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TAT5-2210 | 43 | 21 | 17 | 43 | 48 | 10.7 | 1.4 |
| TAT5-2260 | 43 | 26 | 17 | 43 | 57 | 13.2 | 1.6 |
| TAT5-3210 | 65 | 21 | 17 | 65 | 62 | 15.7 | 2.0 |
| TAT5-3260 | 65 | 26 | 17 | 65 | 74 | 19.4 | 2.3 |
| TAT5-2211 | 47 | 21 | 17 | 43 | 56 | 10.7 | 1.4 |
| TAT5-2261 | 47 | 26 | 17 | 43 | 65 | 13.2 | 1.6 |
| TAT5-3211 | 69 | 21 | 17 | 65 | 70 | 15.7 | 2.0 |
| TAT5-3261 | 69 | 26 | 17 | 65 | 82 | 19.4 | 2.3 |
| TAT5-2212 | 63 | 21 | 17 | 43 | 70 | 14.3 | 1.4 |
| TAT5-2262 | 63 | 26 | 17 | 43 | 83 | 17.7 | 1.6 |
| TAT5-3212 | 84.5 | 21 | 17 | 65 | 84 | 19.2 | 2.0 |
| TAT5-3262 | 84.5 | 26 | 17 | 65 | 100 | 23.8 | 2.3 |

**DIMENSIONS:**
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# **TATE BENCHES** | VENEERS & FINISHES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

**WOOD FINISHES**
Standard wood finishes are:

| SPECIES | FINISH |
|---|---|
| **OAK** | Light Oak<br>SilverGrey on Oak<br>Espresso Oak |
| **MAPLE** | Clear Maple<br>Wheat Maple |
| **WALNUT** | Natural Walnut<br>SilverGrey on Walnut<br>Regular Walnut<br>Dark Walnut |

**PALETTE FINISHES**
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

**VENEERS**
Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

**NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES**
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

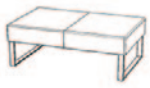
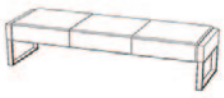
**NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD**
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

**CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES**
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

# **TATE BENCHES** | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered<br>TAT5-2210 | 1041 | 1094 | 1142 | 1209 | 1289 | 1358 | 1438 | 1536 | 1635 |
|  | Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered<br>TAT5-2260 | 1162 | 1224 | 1288 | 1376 | 1479 | 1567 | 1668 | 1794 | 1923 |
|  | Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered<br>TAT5-3210 | 1252 | 1320 | 1393 | 1491 | 1603 | 1701 | 1814 | 1954 | 2094 |
|  | Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered<br>TAT5-3260 | 1380 | 1464 | 1551 | 1668 | 1802 | 1923 | 2056 | 2224 | 2395 |
|  | Two-seat, 21”, gable end<br>TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1569 | 1614 | 1664 | 1727 | 1802 | 1869 | 1946 | 2038 | 2131 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 1650 | 1701 | 1750 | 1820 | 1899 | 1968 | 2048 | 2145 | 2242 |
|  | Two-seat, 26”, gable end<br>TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1703 | 1761 | 1822 | 1907 | 2003 | 2088 | 2184 | 2304 | 2425 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 1793 | 1857 | 1919 | 2008 | 2110 | 2196 | 2300 | 2427 | 2553 |
|  | Three-seat, 21”, gable end<br>TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1764 | 1833 | 1899 | 1992 | 2098 | 2193 | 2301 | 2434 | 2569 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 1859 | 1928 | 2000 | 2097 | 2211 | 2307 | 2422 | 2563 | 2704 |

| **Tate Bench Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Three-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers | 101 |
| Two-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers | 80 | Three-seat, 26” - Removable Seat Covers | 106 |
| Two-seat, 26” - Removeable Seat Covers | 84 | Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |

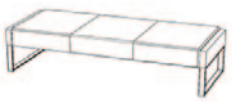
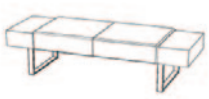
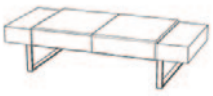
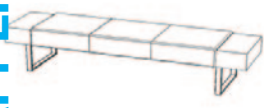
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Seat Depth | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TAT<br>Tate | 5<br>Bench | 2<br>Two-Seat | 21<br>21” | 0<br>Fully Upholstered |
| | | 3<br>Three-Seat | 26<br>26” | 1<br>Gable End |
| | | | | 2<br>Table End |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **TATE BENCHES** | GABLE END & TABLE END

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1923 | 2002 | 2083 | 2194 | 2322 | 2434 | 2565 | 2723 | 2883 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 2022 | 2107 | 2191 | 2307 | 2443 | 2563 | 2697 | 2870 | 3036 |
|  Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 2124 | 2169 | 2215 | 2281 | 2359 | 2423 | 2501 | 2593 | 2686 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 2237 | 2282 | 2332 | 2401 | 2482 | 2552 | 2630 | 2726 | 2826 |
|  Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 2305 | 2366 | 2427 | 2509 | 2610 | 2692 | 2789 | 2908 | 3028 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 2428 | 2492 | 2554 | 2643 | 2744 | 2833 | 2934 | 3062 | 3188 |
|  Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 2320 | 2387 | 2453 | 2548 | 2655 | 2748 | 2853 | 2990 | 3120 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 2440 | 2510 | 2583 | 2681 | 2793 | 2893 | 3004 | 3145 | 3288 |
|  Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 2527 | 2605 | 2688 | 2798 | 2928 | 3038 | 3166 | 3325 | 3488 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 2658 | 2742 | 2828 | 2945 | 3080 | 3199 | 3333 | 3505 | 3671 |

| **Tate Bench Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers | 101 |
| Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers | 80 | Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers | 106 |
| Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers | 84 | Floor-saver Nylon Glides | 38 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Seat Style | Arm Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TAT<br>Tate | 5<br>Bench | 2<br>Two-Seat | 21<br>21" | 0<br>Fully Upholstered |
| | | 3<br>Three-Seat | 26<br>26" | 1<br>Gable End |
| | | | | 2<br>Table End |

# **TATE BENCHES** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat<br>TAT5-RS221 | 804 | 852 | 904 | 974 | 1052 | 1118 | 1198 | 1298 | 1397 | 34 | 4.5 |
| | Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat<br>TAT5-RS226 | 873 | 927 | 983 | 1064 | 1150 | 1230 | 1323 | 1435 | 1550 | 43 | 5.5 |
|  | Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat<br>TAT5-RS321 | 1009 | 1082 | 1150 | 1252 | 1362 | 1462 | 1512 | 1715 | 1857 | 52 | 6 |
| | Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat<br>TAT5-RS326 | 1097 | 1177 | 1261 | 1372 | 1502 | 1614 | 1746 | 1907 | 2068 | 74 | 7.3 |
|  | Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Cover<br>TAT5-RSC221 | 317 | 367 | 416 | 483 | 563 | 632 | 711 | 809 | 911 | 5 | 1.0 |
| | Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Cover<br>TAT5-RSC226 | 344 | 401 | 455 | 536 | 625 | 703 | 794 | 909 | 1021 | 6 | 1.2 |
|  | Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Cover<br>TAT5-RSC321 | 410 | 480 | 553 | 651 | 765 | 862 | 975 | 1116 | 1257 | 7 | 1.5 |
| | Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Cover<br>TAT5-RSC326 | 445 | 526 | 609 | 721 | 849 | 961 | 1094 | 1256 | 1416 | 8 | 1.7 |
|  | Replacement Gable End 21”<br>TAT5-RGE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate<br>Walnut, Palette | 383<br>458 | | | | | | | | | 4 | .30 |
| | Replacement Gable End 26”<br>TAT5-RGE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate<br>Walnut, Palette | 429<br>540 | | | | | | | | | 5 | .50 |
|  | Replacement Table End 21”<br>TAT5-RTE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate<br>Walnut, Palette | 645<br>789 | | | | | | | | | 11 | 1.1 |
| | Replacement Table End 26”<br>TAT5-RTE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate<br>Walnut, Palette | 705<br>855 | | | | | | | | | 13 | 1.3 |
|  | 21” Replacement Legs<br>TAT5-RL21 | 192 | | | | | | | | | 7 | 1.1 |
| | 26” Replacement Legs<br>TAT5-RL26 | 208 | | | | | | | | | 9 | 1.5 |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

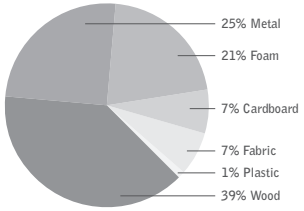
# **ZOLA BENCH** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall (Seat) Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 23 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 28 | 5.2 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 48 | 9.4 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 64 | 14 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 31 | 6.1 |
| Two-seat (Plus) | 46 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 48 | 9.4 |
| Three-seat (Plus) | 69 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 64 | 14 |

**COM YARDAGES**

| | COM Yardage Bench | COM Yardage 2 Benches | COM Yardage 3 Benches | COM Yardage 4 Benches |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 1.25 | 2 | 2.75 | 4 |
| Two-seat | 1.70 | 3.5 | 4.91 | 6.6 |
| Three-seat | 2.5 | 4.5 | 7 | 8.9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.25 | 2.6 | 3.98 | 5.3 |

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Seat Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 23 | 27 | 18.5 | 33 | 11.5 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 27 | 18.5 | 55 | 21 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 27 | 18.5 | 72 | 32 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 27 | 18.5 | 45 | 16 |
| Two-seat (Plus) | 46 | 27 | 18.5 | 57 | 21 |
| Three-seat (Plus) | 69 | 27 | 18.5 | 75 | 32 |

**COM YARDAGES**

| | COM Yardage Bench | COM Yardage 2 Benches | COM Yardage 3 Benches | COM Yardage 4 Benches |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 1.4 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 4.4 |
| Two-seat | 1.85 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 7.4 |
| Three-seat | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.85 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 7.4 |
| Two-seat (Plus) | 1.85 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 7.4 |
| Three-seat (Plus) | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 |

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

**Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

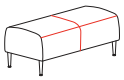
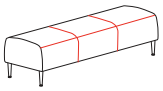
| Option | $ List |
|---|---|
| Arms (Right or Left) | 80 |
| Interim Arm | 64 |
| One-Seat back | 71 |
| Two-seat back | 101 |
| Three-seat back | 127 |
| One-Seat plus back | 81 |

| Option | $ List |
|---|---|
| One-Seat standard depth seat | 49 |
| Two-seat standard depth seat | 71 |
| Three-seat standard depth seat | 89 |
| One-Seat plus standard depth seat | 64 |
| One-Seat full depth seat | 54 |
| Two-seat full depth seat | 77 |
| Three-seat full depth seat | 89 |
| One-Seat plus full depth seat | 70 |

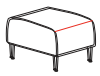
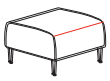
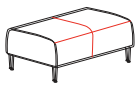
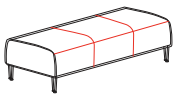
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1 | 914 | 961 | 1011 | 1105 | 1195 | 1288 | 1379 | 1467 | 1611 |
|  One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1 | 1152 | 1203 | 1254 | 1353 | 1453 | 1554 | 1650 | 1751 | 1900 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1 | 1278 | 1335 | 1396 | 1519 | 1644 | 1769 | 1893 | 2018 | 2223 |
| Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1 | 1361 | 1426 | 1493 | 1617 | 1745 | 1866 | 1991 | 2117 | 2324 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1 | 1635 | 1719 | 1800 | 1977 | 2150 | 2324 | 2500 | 2675 | 2885 |
| Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1 | 1944 | 2024 | 2110 | 2255 | 2408 | 2555 | 2707 | 2853 | 3093 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. | | | | | | | | | |

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1 | 1009 | 1061 | 1110 | 1177 | 1257 | 1326 | 1402 | 1502 | 1632 |
|  One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1 | 1215 | 1283 | 1348 | 1439 | 1540 | 1634 | 1739 | 1866 | 2000 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1 | 1491 | 1556 | 1622 | 1713 | 1816 | 1907 | 2013 | 2142 | 2274 |
| Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1 | 1547 | 1612 | 1676 | 1769 | 1870 | 1963 | 2066 | 2349 | 2328 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1 | 2017 | 2116 | 2213 | 2347 | 2507 | 2648 | 2804 | 3001 | 3199 |
| Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3F1 | 2087 | 2189 | 2284 | 2425 | 2583 | 2720 | 2879 | 3074 | 3272 |
| **ORDERING NOTES:** The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. | | | | | | | | | |

**OPTIONS:** Zola Benches are available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$112 list** per chair. Please add a ‘2’ at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3111**2**. Zola Benches are also available with 2 legs and 2 casters, for an upcharge of **$80 list** per chair. Please add a ‘3’ at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F111**3**. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Seat Depth | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL<br>Zola | 3<br>Soft Seating | MS<br>Modular | 1<br>One Seat | S<br>Standard Depth | 1<br>Standard Leg & Glide |
| | | MSB<br>Modular Plus | 2<br>Two Seat | F<br>Full Depth | 2<br>Casters |
| | | | 3<br>Three Seat | | 3<br>2 Legs & 2 Casters |

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

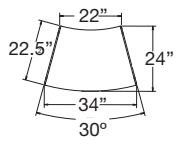
**DIMENSIONS STANDARD DEPTH** (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single seat | | | | | | |
| 30° | 34 | 24 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 48 | 18 |
| 45° | 39 | 24.5 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 49 | 19 |
| 60° | 43.5 | 25 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 50 | 22 |
| 90° | 52 | 26.5 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 51 | 26 |
| Double seat | | | | | | |
| 30° | 55.5 | 25 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 83 | 32 |
| 45° | 61 | 26.5 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 84 | 33 |
| 60° | 66.5 | 28 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 86 | 39 |
| 90° | 74 | 31 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 96 | 46 |

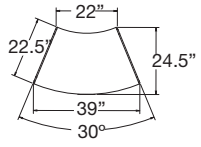
**COM YARDAGES**

| | COM Yardage per Seat | COM Yardage 2 Seats | COM Yardage 3 Seats | COM Yardage 4 Seats |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single seat | | | | |
| 30° | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Double seat | | | | |
| 30° | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |

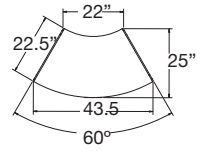
**SINGLE SEAT**



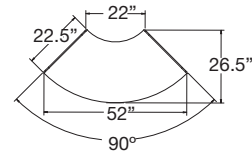

30° Curve




45° Curve

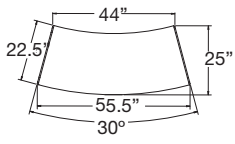



60° Curve

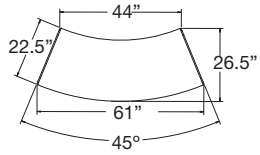



90° Curve

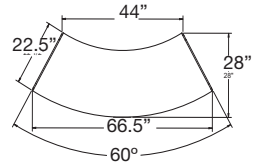
**DOUBLE SEAT**



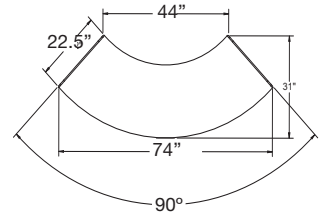

30° Curve




45° Curve




60° Curve




90° Curve

**UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS**

| Option | $ List | Option | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Single-seat curve 30° seat | 64 | Double-seat curve 30° seat | 97 |
| Single-seat curve 45° seat | 67 | Double-seat curve 45° seat | 106 |
| Single-seat curve 60° seat | 90 | Double-seat curve 60° seat | 129 |
| Single-seat curve 90° seat | 118 | Double-seat curve 90° seat | 132 |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

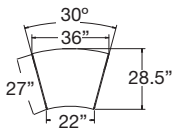
**DIMENSIONS FULL DEPTH** (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single seat | | | | | | |
| 30° | 36 | 28.5 | 18.5 | 27 | 50 | 23 |
| 45° | 42 | 28.5 | 18.5 | 27 | 54 | 24 |
| 60° | 48 | 29 | 18.5 | 27 | 57 | 29 |
| 90° | 59 | 31 | 18.5 | 27 | 69 | 34 |
| Double seat | | | | | | |
| 30° | 58 | 30 | 18.5 | 27 | 90 | 36 |
| 45° | 64 | 31 | 18.5 | 27 | 97.2 | 40 |
| 60° | 70 | 33 | 18.5 | 27 | 102.6 | 45 |
| 90° | 81 | 36 | 18.5 | 27 | 124.2 | 56 |

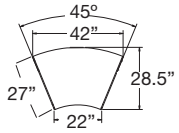
**COM Yardages**

| | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage 2 Entire Units | COM Yardage 3 Entire Units | COM Yardage 4 Entire Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single seat | | | | |
| 30° | 1.94 | 3.88 | 5.82 | 7.76 |
| 45° | 1.94 | 3.88 | 5.82 | 7.76 |
| 60° | 1.94 | 3.88 | 5.82 | 7.76 |
| 90° | 1.94 | 3.88 | 5.82 | 7.76 |
| Double seat | | | | |
| 30° | 3.7 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 14.8 |
| 45° | 3.7 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 14.8 |
| 60° | 3.7 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 14.8 |
| 90° | 3.7 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 14.8 |

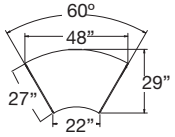
**SINGLE SEAT**



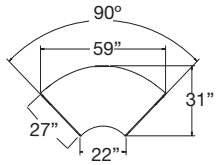
30° Curve



45° Curve

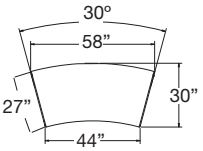


60° Curve

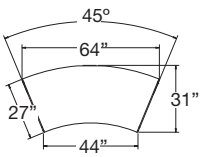


90° Curve

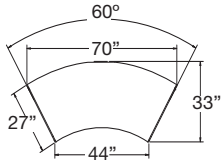
**DOUBLE SEAT**



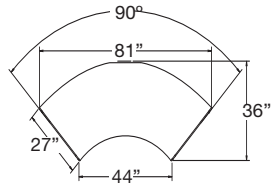
30° Curve



45° Curve



60° Curve

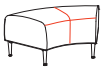
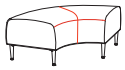
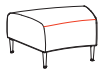
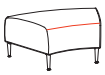
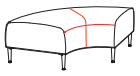


90° Curve

**UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS**

| Option | $ List | Option | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Single-seat curve 30° seat | 64 | Double-seat curve 30° seat | 97 |
| Single-seat curve 45° seat | 67 | Double-seat curve 45° seat | 106 |
| Single-seat curve 60° seat | 90 | Double-seat curve 60° seat | 129 |
| Single-seat curve 90° seat | 118 | Double-seat curve 90° seat | 132 |

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth<br>ZOL3 MCS30DS1 | 1313 | 1429 | 1551 | 1715 | 1903 | 2068 | 2256 | 2496 | 2732 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth<br>ZOL3 MCS45DS1 | 1429 | 1604 | 1775 | 2018 | 2295 | 2535 | 2811 | 3158 | 3502 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth<br>ZOL3 MCS60DS1 | 1615 | 1790 | 1962 | 2205 | 2478 | 2720 | 2996 | 3343 | 3688 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth<br>ZOL3 MCS90DS1 | 1864 | 2053 | 2242 | 2509 | 2815 | 3080 | 3383 | 3766 | 4146 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth<br>ZOL3 MCS30DF1 | 1444 | 1573 | 1704 | 1886 | 2094 | 2276 | 2486 | 2743 | 3004 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth<br>ZOL3 MCS45DF1 | 1576 | 1764 | 1954 | 2218 | 2525 | 2789 | 3093 | 3472 | 3852 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth<br>ZOL3 MCS60DF1 | 1777 | 1968 | 2158 | 2423 | 2725 | 2993 | 3294 | 3676 | 4057 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth<br>ZOL3 MCS90DF1 | 2051 | 2256 | 2469 | 2762 | 3095 | 3390 | 3722 | 4143 | 4560 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $29), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $25) are optional. See Page 645 for more information.

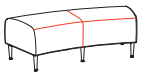
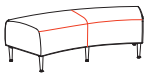
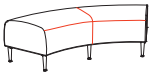
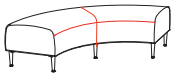
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Seat Depth | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL<br>Zola | 3<br>Soft Seating | MC<br>Modular<br>MCB<br>Modular Plus | S<br>Single<br>D<br>Double | 30D<br>30 Degree<br>45D<br>45 Degree<br>60D<br>60 Degree<br>90D<br>90 Degree | S<br>Standard<br>F<br>Full | 1<br>Standard Leg + Glide |

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth<br>ZOL3 MCD30DS1 | 2299 | 2504 | 2713 | 3000 | 3331 | 3624 | 3954 | 4368 | 4782 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth<br>ZOL3 MCD45DS1 | 2504 | 2805 | 3106 | 3531 | 4011 | 4434 | 4918 | 5521 | 6125 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth<br>ZOL3 MCD60DS1 | 2828 | 3132 | 3432 | 3854 | 4337 | 4759 | 5243 | 5847 | 6449 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth<br>ZOL3 MCD90DS1 | 3260 | 3595 | 3927 | 4393 | 4925 | 5391 | 5922 | 6586 | 7254 |

**Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

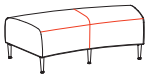
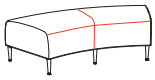
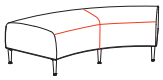
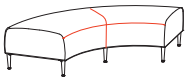
| Option | $ List |
|---|---|
| Double-seat curve 30° seat | 97 |
| Double-seat curve 45° seat | 106 |
| Double-seat curve 60° seat | 129 |
| Double-seat curve 90° seat | 133 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $29), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $25) are optional. See Page 645 for more information.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Seat Depth | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL<br>Zola | 3<br>Soft Seating | MC<br>Modular<br>MCB<br>Modular Plus | S<br>Single<br>D<br>Double | 30D<br>30 Degree<br>45D<br>45 Degree<br>60D<br>60 Degree<br>90D<br>90 Degree | S<br>Standard<br>F<br>Full | 1<br>Standard Leg + Glide |

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1 | 2641 | 2879 | 3117 | 3451 | 3830 | 4164 | 4547 | 5023 | 5497 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1 | 2879 | 3226 | 3573 | 4059 | 4614 | 5101 | 5657 | 6350 | 7044 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1 | 3253 | 3600 | 3948 | 4432 | 4989 | 5474 | 6029 | 6725 | 7419 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1 | 3751 | 4131 | 4511 | 5052 | 5662 | 6199 | 6810 | 7575 | 8342 |

**Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

| Option | $ List |
|---|---|
| Double-seat curve 30° seat | 97 |
| Double-seat curve 45° seat | 106 |
| Double-seat curve 60° seat | 129 |
| Double-seat curve 90° seat | 133 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $29), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $25) are optional. See Page 645 for more information.

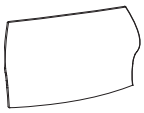
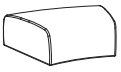
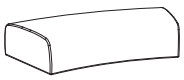
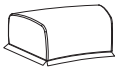
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Seat Depth | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL<br>Zola | 3<br>Soft Seating | MC<br>Modular<br>MCB<br>Modular Plus | S<br>Single<br>D<br>Double | 30D<br>30 Degree<br>45D<br>45 Degree<br>60D<br>60 Degree<br>90D<br>90 Degree | S<br>Standard<br>F<br>Full | 1<br>Standard Leg + Glide |

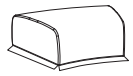
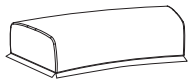
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | COM YARDAGE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBIS30D | 1226 | 1309 | 1396 | 1515 | 1647 | 1770 | 1905 | 2075 | 2242 | 1.9 | 20 | 8 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBIS45D | 1422 | 1515 | 1609 | 1741 | 1891 | 2020 | 2169 | 2356 | 2544 | 2.6 | 22 | 8 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBIS60D | 1729 | 1860 | 1987 | 2167 | 2369 | 2552 | 2759 | 3013 | 3268 | 2.6 | 23 | 10 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBIS90D | 1933 | 2065 | 2198 | 2385 | 2599 | 2784 | 2996 | 3264 | 3531 | 2.8 | 28 | 11 |
|  | Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBID30D | 2144 | 2294 | 2440 | 2650 | 2884 | 3094 | 3330 | 3628 | 3925 | 2.8 | 38 | 13 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBID45D | 2487 | 2650 | 2815 | 3042 | 3304 | 3535 | 3797 | 4125 | 4450 | 3 | 42 | 13.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBID60D | 3028 | 3253 | 3478 | 3790 | 4151 | 4464 | 4824 | 5273 | 5720 | 4.8 | 43 | 16 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBID90D | 3381 | 3616 | 3848 | 4173 | 4547 | 4873 | 5244 | 5712 | 6178 | 4.8 | 52.5 | 18 |
|  | Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOS30D | 1105 | 1178 | 1256 | 1362 | 1485 | 1590 | 1714 | 1866 | 2019 | 1.7 | 15 | 5.0 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOS45D | 1278 | 1362 | 1449 | 1566 | 1701 | 1818 | 1954 | 2121 | 2291 | 1.7 | 17 | 7.0 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOS60D | 1530 | 1672 | 1789 | 1950 | 2134 | 2299 | 2479 | 2713 | 2943 | 1.7 | 20 | 9.0 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOS90D | 1741 | 1860 | 1979 | 2147 | 2339 | 2505 | 2697 | 2937 | 3179 | 1.7 | 25 | 9.0 |
|  | Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOD30D | 1930 | 2063 | 2196 | 2384 | 2596 | 2784 | 2999 | 3266 | 3534 | 3.1 | 30 | 9.0 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOD45D | 2239 | 2385 | 2532 | 2740 | 2974 | 3181 | 3414 | 3711 | 4006 | 3.1 | 34 | 11.0 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOD60D | 2725 | 2928 | 3132 | 3411 | 3736 | 4018 | 4339 | 4746 | 5148 | 3.1 | 35 | 14.0 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOD90D | 3042 | 3253 | 3463 | 3756 | 4090 | 4385 | 4722 | 5141 | 5559 | 3.1 | 40 | 14.0 |
|  | Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS30DS | 1200 | 1320 | 1440 | 1605 | 1793 | 1959 | 2148 | 2385 | 2620 | 1.8 | 30 | 11 |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS45DS | 1320 | 1492 | 1515 | 1906 | 2184 | 2427 | 2698 | 3047 | 3392 | 1.8 | 32 | 12 |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS60DS | 1508 | 1677 | 1853 | 2092 | 2367 | 2611 | 2884 | 3230 | 3578 | 1.8 | 34 | 13 |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS90DS | 1717 | 1906 | 2097 | 2364 | 2665 | 2933 | 3236 | 3618 | 3999 | 1.8 | 41 | 16 |
|  | Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD30DS | 2188 | 2394 | 2601 | 2888 | 3222 | 3511 | 3845 | 4259 | 4671 | 3.4 | 52.2 | 19.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD45DS | 2394 | 2695 | 2996 | 3419 | 3899 | 4323 | 4807 | 5885 | 6013 | 3.4 | 56 | 21 |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD60DS | 2718 | 3021 | 3321 | 3743 | 4228 | 4648 | 5132 | 5737 | 6340 | 3.4 | 60 | 23 |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD90DS | 3114 | 3447 | 3782 | 4244 | 4778 | 5243 | 5777 | 6442 | 7105 | 3.4 | 72 | 28 |
|  | Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS30DF | 1333 | 1462 | 1593 | 1775 | 1984 | 2166 | 2376 | 2632 | 2894 | 1.94 | 36 | 13.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS45DF | 1463 | 1651 | 1842 | 2110 | 2412 | 2679 | 2980 | 3362 | 3741 | 1.94 | 39 | 14.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS60DF | 1668 | 1859 | 2048 | 2312 | 2616 | 2881 | 3186 | 3566 | 3946 | 1.94 | 41 | 15.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS90DF | 1903 | 2112 | 2321 | 2615 | 2947 | 3244 | 3575 | 3994 | 4415 | 1.94 | 49 | 19 |
|  | Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD30DF | 2530 | 2768 | 3006 | 3341 | 3720 | 4055 | 4434 | 4911 | 5387 | 3.7 | 63 | 24 |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD45DF | 2768 | 3116 | 3461 | 3949 | 4503 | 4991 | 5545 | 6238 | 6933 | 3.7 | 69 | 25.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD60DF | 3141 | 3488 | 3836 | 4321 | 4877 | 5364 | 5917 | 6611 | 7308 | 3.7 | 72 | 27 |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD90DF | 3602 | 3984 | 4368 | 4902 | 5518 | 6052 | 6664 | 7427 | 8196 | 3.7 | 86 | 33.5 |
|  | Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS | 234 | 292 | 353 | 436 | 535 | 619 | 714 | 835 | 957 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 1 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS | 240 | 300 | 361 | 445 | 541 | 626 | 723 | 845 | 962 | 1.8 | 3.1 | 1 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS | 278 | 337 | 399 | 480 | 579 | 663 | 761 | 882 | 1002 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 1.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS | 301 | 362 | 424 | 507 | 601 | 687 | 783 | 907 | 1026 | 1.8 | 4.3 | 1.5 |
|  | Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS | 407 | 518 | 633 | 794 | 976 | 1137 | 1319 | 1547 | 1775 | 3.4 | 4.8 | 1.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS | 413 | 532 | 644 | 803 | 985 | 1144 | 1328 | 1556 | 1782 | 3.4 | 5.9 | 1.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS | 468 | 583 | 697 | 855 | 1037 | 1197 | 1379 | 1609 | 1835 | 3.4 | 7.0 | 2.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS | 487 | 599 | 712 | 874 | 1058 | 1219 | 1399 | 1628 | 1856 | 3.4 | 8.2 | 2.5 |

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | COM YARDAGE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF | 258 | 327 | 399 | 493 | 599 | 698 | 806 | 942 | 1081 | 1.94 | 2.9 | 1 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF | 268 | 336 | 405 | 501 | 611 | 705 | 816 | 951 | 1087 | 1.94 | 3.6 | 1 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF | 309 | 376 | 445 | 540 | 651 | 745 | 852 | 990 | 1126 | 1.94 | 4.3 | 1.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF | 328 | 399 | 466 | 562 | 672 | 766 | 876 | 1010 | 1148 | 1.94 | 4.9 | 1.5 |
|  | Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF | 454 | 584 | 714 | 895 | 1106 | 1289 | 1494 | 1755 | 2018 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 1.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF | 463 | 593 | 723 | 908 | 1115 | 1297 | 1505 | 1767 | 2025 | 3.7 | 6.8 | 1.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF | 517 | 649 | 780 | 960 | 1171 | 1353 | 1561 | 1821 | 2083 | 3.7 | 8.1 | 2.5 |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF | 556 | 686 | 816 | 999 | 1204 | 1386 | 1598 | 1859 | 2117 | 3.7 | 9.4 | 2.5 |

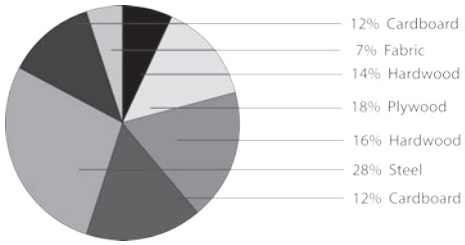
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **JORDAN** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN |** BENCHES - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” One-Seater | 25 | 24 | 22 | 19 | 22 | 20.5 | 24 | 35 | 10 |
| 24” One-Seater | 28 | 24 | 22 | 19 | 22 | 23.5 | 24 | 37 | 11 |
| 30” One-Seater Plus | 34 | 24 | 22 | 19 | 22 | 29.5 | 24 | 42 | 13 |
| 48” Two-seater | 52.5 | 24 | 22 | 19 | 22 | 48 | 24 | 65 | 19.5 |
| 72” Three-seater | 77 | 24 | 22 | 19 | 22 | 72.75 | 24 | 91 | 28 |

## COM YARDAGES

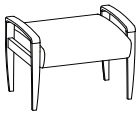
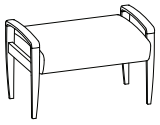
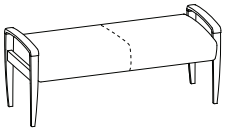
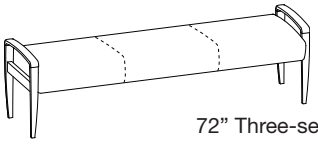
| | COM Yardage Complete Unit | Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only | Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” One-Seater | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 21” One-Seater (2 units) | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 21” One-Seater (3 units) | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| 21” One-Seater (4 units) | 3.4 | 1.1 | 2 | 0.5 |
| 24” One-Seater | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 24” One-Seater (2 units) | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 24” One-Seater (3 units) | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| 24” One-Seater (4 units) | 3.4 | 1.1 | 2 | 0.5 |
| 30” One-Seater Plus | 1.8 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 30” One-Seater Plus (2 units) | 3.6 | 1.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 30” One-Seater Plus (3 units) | 5.4 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| 30” One-Seater Plus (4 units) | 7.2 | 1.8 | 2 | 0.5 |
| 48” Two-seater | 1.8 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 48” Two-seater (2 units) | 3.6 | 1.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 48” Two-seater (3 units) | 5.4 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| 48” Two-seater (4 units) | 7.2 | 1.8 | 2 | 0.5 |
| 72” Three-seater | 2.1 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 72” Three-seater (2 units) | 3.9 | 2.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 72” Three-seater (3 units) | 5.4 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| 72” Three-seater (4 units) | 7.8 | 2.1 | 2 | 0.5 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
21” & 24” Bench - 350 lbs
30” Bench - 750 lbs
48” Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72” Bench - 750 lbs per unit

| **Jordan Bench Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 21” | 108 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 24” | 120 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 30” | 150 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 48” | 163 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 72” | 281 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Metal Glides | 18 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

# **JORDAN** | BENCHES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR5-B21OPS | Beech | 1195 | 1246 | 1293 | 1396 | 1493 | 1593 | 1693 | 1793 | 1944 |
| JOR5-B21OPS | Maple | 1293 | 1346 | 1396 | 1493 | 1593 | 1693 | 1793 | 1893 | 2042 |
| 21" Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR5-B21CLS | Beech | 1510 | 1578 | 1643 | 1776 | 1908 | 2042 | 2173 | 2305 | 2473 |
| JOR5-B21CLS | Maple | 1610 | 1676 | 1745 | 1877 | 2008 | 2140 | 2274 | 2408 | 2607 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24" Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR5-B24OPS | Beech | 1262 | 1311 | 1361 | 1460 | 1559 | 1662 | 1759 | 1860 | 2008 |
| JOR5-B24OPS | Maple | 1361 | 1412 | 1460 | 1559 | 1662 | 1759 | 1860 | 1959 | 2140 |
| 24" Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR5-B24CLS | Beech | 1578 | 1643 | 1712 | 1842 | 1976 | 2107 | 2240 | 2376 | 2555 |
| JOR5-B24CLS | Maple | 1676 | 1745 | 1810 | 1944 | 2075 | 2209 | 2341 | 2473 | 2656 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30" Plus Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR5-B30OPS | Beech | 1453 | 1536 | 1617 | 1769 | 1916 | 2066 | 2215 | 2365 | 2613 |
| JOR5-B30OPS | Maple | 1559 | 1643 | 1726 | 1877 | 2024 | 2173 | 2324 | 2473 | 2739 |
| 30" Plus Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR5-B30CLS | Beech | 1769 | 1866 | 1965 | 2133 | 2300 | 2464 | 2630 | 2797 | 3055 |
| JOR5-B30CLS | Maple | 1877 | 1976 | 2075 | 2240 | 2408 | 2573 | 2739 | 2905 | 3172 |
| 48" Two-seater Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR5-B48OPS | Beech | 1693 | 1776 | 1860 | 2008 | 2158 | 2305 | 2458 | 2607 | 2853 |
| JOR5-B48OPS | Maple | 1800 | 1884 | 1965 | 2117 | 2268 | 2416 | 2565 | 2715 | 2963 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48" Two-seater Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR5-B48CLS | Beech | 2008 | 2107 | 2209 | 2376 | 2539 | 2705 | 2872 | 3037 | 3302 |
| JOR5-B48CLS | Maple | 2117 | 2215 | 2316 | 2480 | 2648 | 2815 | 2979 | 3144 | 3410 |
| 72" Three-seater Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR5-B72OPS | Beech | 2042 | 2140 | 2240 | 2440 | 2640 | 2838 | 3037 | 3236 | 3567 |
| JOR5-B72OPS | Maple | 2140 | 2240 | 2341 | 2539 | 2739 | 2937 | 3137 | 3337 | 3668 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 72" Three-seater Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR5-B72CLS | Beech | 2356 | 2491 | 2621 | 2885 | 3154 | 3419 | 3685 | 3950 | 4316 |
| JOR5-B72CLS | Maple | 2458 | 2588 | 2722 | 2989 | 3253 | 3519 | 3785 | 4048 | 4416 |

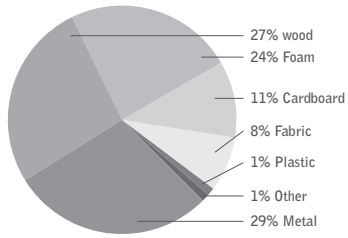
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 5 | B<br>Bench | 21<br>24<br>30<br>48<br>72 | OPS<br>Open Arm<br>CLS<br>Closed Arm |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

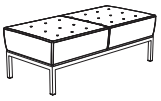
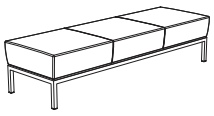
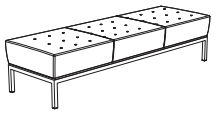
**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# CARLYLE BENCH

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | TWO-SEAT<br>CAR5-2-0 | 1798 | 1887 | 1978 | 2069 | 2166 | 2264 | 2361 | 2487 | 2668 |
|  | TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING<br>CAR5-2-1 | 2319 | 2408 | 2500 | 2588 | 2686 | 2781 | 2880 | 3004 | 3188 |
|  | THREE-SEAT<br>CAR5-3-0 | 2365 | 2495 | 2617 | 2742 | 2870 | 2994 | 3120 | 3272 | 3678 |
|  | THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING<br>CAR5-3-1 | 3167 | 3297 | 3419 | 3546 | 3671 | 3794 | 3924 | 4075 | 4480 |

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CAR5-2-0** | 54 | 26.5 | 17.5 | - | - | - | - | 75 | 16 | 2.4 |
| **CAR5-2-1** | 54 | 26.5 | 17.5 | - | - | - | - | 75 | 16 | 2.4 |
| **CAR5-3-0** | 81 | 26.5 | 17.5 | - | - | - | - | 110 | 25 | 3.6 |
| **CAR5-3-1** | 81 | 26.5 | 17.5 | - | - | - | - | 110 | 25 | 3.6 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Upholstery Style |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAR | 5 | 2 | 0 |
| Carlyle | Bench | Two-Seat | Upholstery Standard |
| | | 3 | 1 |
| | | Three-Seat | Top Stitching and Buttons |

**CARLYLE**
Base is available in Silver Metallic only and features plastic glides.

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per yard.

# RECLINERS

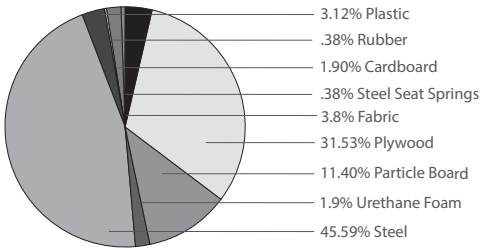
345 Ascend
353 Jordan Active Patient Recliner
360 Jordan Compact Recliner
365 Jordan 3 Position Recliner
374 Jordan Recliner Plus
379 Jordan Sleep Recliner

# **ASCEND EXAM RECLINER** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.25%

Up to 47.49% of this Ascend Exam Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Ascend products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ascend and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## FEATURES



### UPHOLSTERED ARM & ARM CAPS
Ascend Upholstered Arms are available fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with flat Polymer Arm Caps, Urethane Arm Caps or Solid Surface Arm Caps.



### LIFT CONTROLS
Lift Control button provides height adjustment with a range of a 19" seat height up to a 32" exam height. Buttons are located in a fixed location at the back left of the side arm (facing). Exception: when the Swing Away Tablet option is specified the Lift Control buttons will be located on back right of the side arm (facing).



### RECLINE CONTROL
The corded Recline Control can operate the back recline and footrest independently or simultaneously. The Control is housed in a holder at the back left of the side arm (facing) and can be accessed by the patient for position adjustment.



### PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Ascend Exam Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Ascend mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel and the electronics are IEC 60601-1 compliant.



### REMOVEABLE COVER
Ascend Back covers can be field removed for replacement. The continuous seat/footrest pad can be removed for replacement or detached from the seat assembly for ease of cleaning.



### CASTERS
4" twin wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.



### SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.

## OPTIONS



### ARM CAPS
Arm Caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & Urethane Arm Caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see **page** 12 for color selections.



### PROFILE ARM
Profile Arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient during transfer. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer Profile Arm are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see **page** 12 for color selections.



### PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
Patient Transfer Arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



### CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates, Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position. The standard position for the foot pedal is at the rear, outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front, left or right of the arm panel or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. The foot pedal and IV Pole cannot be placed on the same side. Casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested location, and include the upcharge.



### SWING AWAY TABLET
The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



### FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please clearly specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



### POWER DOC
The pop-up Power doc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pos open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Include a hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and a two USB port (A+C) for USB powered devices.

# **ASCEND EXAM RECLINER** | OPTIONS CONTINUED, DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.



**IV POLE & HOLDER**
The Ascend IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



**FOLEY HOOK**
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to Flip up Tablet or Patient Transfer Arm.



**STIRRUPS**
Stirrups attach to extending rails accessible when the seat is in the exam position and can be positioned at different settings according to leg length.



**STIRRUP STORAGE**
When not in use, the stirrups are conveniently stored on the back of the recliner arm.



**PAPER ROLL HOLDER**
The Paper Roll is located on the back side of the recliner and will accept 18" standard width rolls.



**HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE FOOT PEDAL**
The Ascend Exam Recliner height adjustable foot pedal option enables you to adjust the exam surface height hands-free. With this option, the lift function can be operated with either the height adjustable foot pedal or the lift control button on the chair arm. When not in use, the foot pedal is stored in the convenient, easy to access holder mounted on the chair.



**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



**TRENDELENBURG OPTION**
The Ascend Trendelenburg option offers full recline with footrest fully extended. While in Trendelenburg mode the seat-back angle remains at 180 degrees but the back goes from 0 degrees to -10 from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the chair.

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Depth Reclined | Overall Seated Height (Min Lift) | Overall Height Seated (Max Lift) | Overall Height Exam (Max Lift) | Seat Height (Min Lift) | Seat Height (Max Lift) | Seat Width | Seat Depth | Arm Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Recliner | 33 | 39.7 | 71.7 | 49 | 62.7 | 32 | 19.3 | 32 | 24 | 20 | 27.8 | 281 | 38 |

## COM YARDAGES

| | COM Yardage for Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat & Footrest Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Standard Arm Only | Transfer Arm Only |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Recliner without transfer arms | 6.3 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.8 | - |
| Recliner with one transfer arm | 6.9 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.75 |
| Recliner with dual transfer arms | 7.5 | 1.4 | 2.4 | - | 3.75 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Ascend Exam Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs

# ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | INSTRUCTION



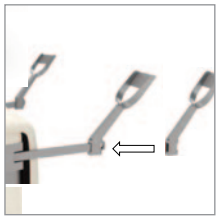
**RECLINE CONTROLS**
Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend hand wand is used to control both the back recline and the footrest. The top two buttons control the back, the middle two buttons control the ottoman and the lower two buttons control the back and ottoman simultaneously.



**LIFT CONTROLS**
Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend lift control is used to move the unit up and down. Simply press on the up or down button until you reach your desired height. Do not operate the lift while the unit is in Trendelenburg mode. If applicable stow the swing tablet before use.



**POWERDOC** (Optional)
Press down on the inner front edge to pop the unit out. Once you are done using it press back down until an audible click is heard.



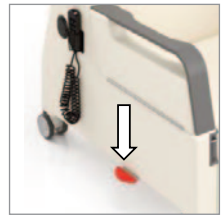
**STIRRUPS** (Optional Feature)
The stirrup bars are located just below the seat. Using one finger, pull them out to the desired length. Remove the stirrups from the holder on the side of the arm and slide the stirrup onto the stirrup bar.



**SWING AWAY TABLET** (Optional Feature)
To use, rotate the tablet up to a minimum of 90 from it's resting position and lower it in front of the patient so it is sitting parallel to the floor. To stow the tablet flip it up so the tablet surface is parallel to the side of the arm and rotate it back to it's resting position. Care should be taken when stowing the tablet. Do not allow it to fall freely as this may cause damage to both the unit and the tablet.



**FLIP TABLET** (Optional Feature)
To raise the tablet, pull up on it until it is horizontal and "clicks" into place. To lower, depress both safety latches located on the tablet bracket and slowly lower the tablet into it's resting position.



**TRENDELENBURG LEVER** (Optional Feature)
Ensure the unit is in it's lowest position before operating the Trendelenburg feature. To convert the unit into Trendelenburg mode press down on the red foot activated pedal below the arms. Once the pedal is pressed gently push down on the back. Releasing the foot pedal will engage the lock and ensure that the chair stays in place. To get the chair back into the standard position press down on the foot pedal again and gently press down on the seat until it is horizontal.



**PAPER ROLL HOLDER** (Optional Feature)
This feature excepts an 18" wide roll of exam paper. To load/unload rolls untighten the black knobs found on either end of the bar. Remove the bar, and slide it thru the roll of paper. Re install the bar ensuring that the thumbscrews are tight.



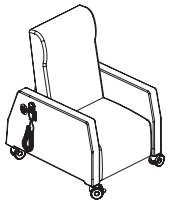
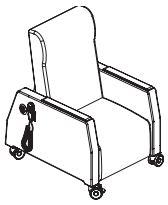
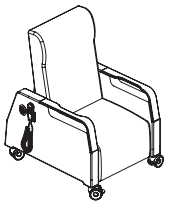
**PATIENT TRANSFER ARM** (Optional Feature)
To activate this feature pull down on the lever located at the front of the arm. This will un lock the arm and allow you to swing the upper portion of the arm down and out of the way. Once you are done using it lift the arm back into the upright position and pull up on the locking lever. When the arm has been re locked gently wiggle it back and forth to ensure it is secure. If the transfer arm is excessively loose or is very hard to lock adjust the built in adjustment screw located inside the upper portion of the arm. Loosening the screw will make the arm easier to open while tightening it will make it lock more firmly. Please specify right or left handed (facing) on the purchase order.



**View Ascend Video**



# ASCEND EXAM RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat<br>ASC8RVLSAUPH11 | 9741 | 9931 | 10120 | 10385 | 10687 | 10952 | 11254 | 11632 | 12009 |
|  Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat<br>ASC8RVLSAPAC11 | 9880 | 10068 | 10258 | 10523 | 10824 | 11091 | 11392 | 11770 | 12147 |
| Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat<br>ASC8RVLSAUAC11 | 9880 | 10068 | 10258 | 10523 | 10824 | 11091 | 11392 | 11770 | 12147 |
|  Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm and Standard Seat<br>ASC8RVLSAPPA11 | 10131 | 10321 | 10510 | 10775 | 11076 | 11342 | 11645 | 12022 | 12400 |

**Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges**

| | Grades A - White | A - Color | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) | 228 | 238 | 255 | 266 |
| Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair) | 628 | 666 | 777 | 790 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Stirrups (2) | 1930 |
| Paper Roll Holder | 222 |
| PowerDoc | 647 |

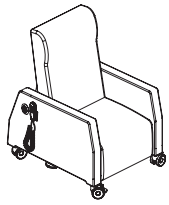
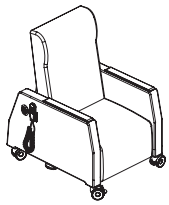
| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Triple | 67 |
| Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit) | 974 |
| Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit) | 974 |
| Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both) | 1947 |
| IV Pole and Holder | 382 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 457 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 415 |
| Foley Catheter Hook | 214 |
| Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) | 1643 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Arm Type | Arm Style | Base | Seat Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASC<br>Ascend | 8<br>Motion | RVL<br>Recliner w/Vertical Lift | SA<br>Standard Arm | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | 1<br>Casters | 1<br>Standard |
| | | RVLT<br>Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg | PL<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Left | PAC<br>Polymer Arm Cap | 3<br>CCLS | 2<br>Stirrup |
| | | | PR<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Right | UAC<br>Urethane Arm Cap | | |
| | | | PD<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Dual | SSC<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap | | |
| | | | | PPA<br>Polymer Profile Arm | | |
| | | | | SSP<br>Solid Surface Profile Arm | | |

# **ASCEND EXAM RECLINER** | WITH TRENDELENBURG

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg<br>ASC8RVLTSAUPH11 | 10332 | 10521 | 10708 | 10975 | 11277 | 11541 | 11845 | 12222 | 12600 |
|  Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg<br>ASC8RVLTSAPAC11 | 10469 | 10658 | 10848 | 11114 | 11414 | 11679 | 11981 | 12358 | 12738 |
| Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg<br>ASC8RVLTSAUAC11 | 10469 | 10658 | 10848 | 11114 | 11414 | 11679 | 11981 | 12358 | 12738 |
|  Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg<br>ASC8RVLTSAPPA11 | 10722 | 10910 | 11099 | 11364 | 11666 | 11932 | 12232 | 12612 | 12990 |

**Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges**

| | Grades A - White | A - Color | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) | 228 | 238 | 255 | 266 |
| Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair) | 628 | 666 | 777 | 790 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Stirrups (2) | 1930 |
| Paper Roll Holder | 222 |
| PowerDoc | 647 |

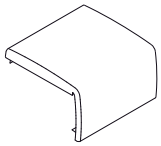
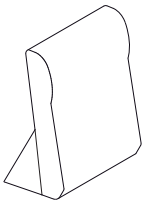
| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Triple | 67 |
| Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit) | 974 |
| Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit) | 974 |
| Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both) | 1947 |
| IV Pole and Holder | 382 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 457 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 415 |
| Foley Catheter Hook | 214 |
| Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) | 1643 |

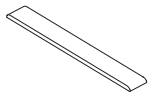
**ORDERING NOTES**: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

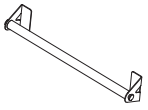
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Arm Type | Arm Style | Base | Seat Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASC<br>Ascend | 8<br>Motion | RVL<br>Recliner w/Vertical Lift | SA<br>Standard Arm | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | 1<br>Casters | 1<br>Standard |
| | | RVLT<br>Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg | PL<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Left | PAC<br>Polymer Arm Cap | 3<br>CCLS | 2<br>Stirrup |
| | | | PR<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Right | UAC<br>Urethane Arm Cap | | |
| | | | PD<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Dual | SSC<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap | | |
| | | | | PPA<br>Polymer Profile Arm | | |
| | | | | SSP<br>Solid Surface Profile Arm | | |

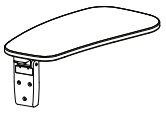
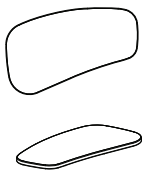
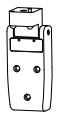
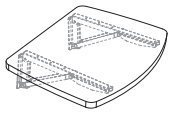
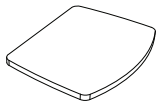
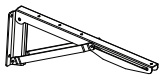
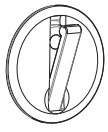
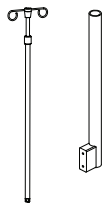
# **ASCEND EXAM RECLINER** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Seat with Continuous Footrest Cover ASC8-RVLRFS | 442 | 471 | 501 | 542 | 592 | 634 | 680 | 742 | 802 | 8 | 1.6 |
|  Back Cover ASC8-RVLRBC | 617 | 689 | 761 | 862 | 977 | 1078 | 1193 | 1335 | 1481 | 3 | 0.8 |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Polymer | Urethane | Solid Surface Gr A- White | Gr A- Color | Gr B- Color | Gr C- Color | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Profile Arm ASC8-RVLRCP | 204 | n/a | 360 | 380 | 432 | 442 | 8 | 1 |
|  Arm Cap ASC8-RVLRCF | 115 | 115 | 161 | 164 | 173 | 178 | 3 | 0.5 |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Price | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|
|  Recline Control ASC8-RVLRRC | 113 | 1 | 0.3 |
|  Paper Roll Holder ASC8-RVLRPH | 268 | 4 | 0.5 |
|  Stirrup ASC8-RVLRS | 294 | 5 | 0.5 |
|  Caster ASC8-RVLRCR | 222 | 2 | 0.3 |
|  Push Bar ASC8-RVLRPB | 204 | 2 | 0.3 |

# **ASCEND EXAM RECLINER** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

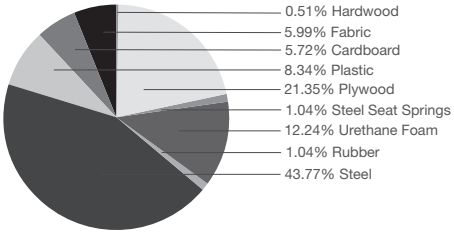
| | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Price | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Swing Away Tablet & Mechanism<br>ASC8-RVLRSC | 457 | 20 | 1 |
|  | Swing Away Tablet only<br>ASC8-RVLRSO<br>24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h | 237 | 7 | 0.8 |
|  | Swing Away Tablet Mechanism only<br>ASC8-RVLRSM | 300 | 13 | 0.3 |
|  | Flip-up Tablet & Bracket<br>ASC8-RVLRFC | 415 | 6.6 | 1.6 |
|  | Flip-up Tablet<br>ASC8-RVLRFO<br>18”w x 14”d x .75”h | 333 | 5.8 | 1.4 |
|  | Flip-up Tablet Bracket<br>ASC8-RVLRFB | 118 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
|  | Foley Hook<br>ASC8-RVLRFH | 214 | 1 | 0.8 |
|  | IV Pole<br>ASC8-RVLRIP | 291 | 3.8 | 1.4 |
| | IV Pole Holder<br>ASC8-RVLRIPH | 89 | 2 | 0.3 |

# **JORDAN** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN** | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width (incl. handle) | Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories | Overall Depth (upright) | Overall Depth when Reclined | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **21”** | 30.5 | 34.5 | 27 | 57 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 19 | 92 | 19 |
| **24”** | 33.5 | 37.5 | 27 | 57 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 19 | 99 | 24 |

## COM REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | COM Yardage Ottoman |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **21”** | | | | | | |
| One Chair | 4.88 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 2 | 2.7 | 0.5 |
| Two Chair | 9.8 | 1.3 | 2 | 3.2 | 4.3 | 0.5 |
| Three Chair | 14.7 | 2.1 | 3 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 0.9 |
| Four Chair | 19.6 | 2.5 | 5.1 | 6.9 | 8 | 0.9 |
| **24”** | | | | | | |
| One Chair | 5.14 | 0.9 | 2 | 2 | 2.7 | 0.7 |
| Two Chair | 4.9 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 0.9 |
| Three Chair | 14.7 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 6 | 5.9 | 1.4 |
| Four Chair | 19.6 | 2.5 | 5.3 | 7.5 | 8 | 1.8 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| **Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Ottoman Poly Cover | 80 |
| Push Bar | 217 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 127 |
| Removable Back Cover | 143 |
| IV Pole and Holder | 399 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 933 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |

# **JORDAN** | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES



**INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS**
Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



**OTTOMAN ACTIVATION**
The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



**BACK ACTIVATION LEVER**
The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.



**ARM OPTIONS**
Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

**LATEX FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

**WEIGHT RATINGS**
The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.









# **JORDAN** | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - OPTIONS



**PUSH BAR**
The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



**IV POLE & HOLDER**
The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



**SWING AWAY TABLET**
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.



**FLIP UP TABLET**
The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



**THERMAL COMFORT**
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



**CASTERS**
Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.



**OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER**
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



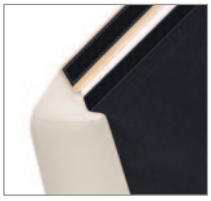
**PATIENT TRANSFER ARM**
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



**SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. Please see Page 643 for color selections.



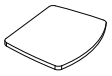
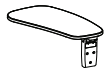
**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



**REMOVABLE COVERS**
Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

# **JORDAN** | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 21", no options<br>JOR6APR210000 | 3131 | 3299 | 3473 | 3712 | 3986 | 4229 | 4503 | 4846 | 5191 |
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Ottoman Poly Cover<br>JOR6APR210010 | 3207 | 3379 | 3552 | 3790 | 4067 | 4308 | 4583 | 4926 | 5272 |
|   | Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Push bar<br>JOR6APR210001 | 3345 | 3516 | 3690 | 3929 | 4205 | 4446 | 4720 | 5063 | 5407 |
|   | Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Flip up Tablet<br>JOR6APR212000 | 3565 | 3738 | 3909 | 4150 | 4424 | 4665 | 4942 | 5284 | 5629 |
|   | Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Swing Away Tablet<br>JOR6APR211000 | 3610 | 3784 | 3955 | 4195 | 4470 | 4710 | 4986 | 5331 | 5673 |
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Thermal Comfort<br>JOR6APR210100 | 4038 | 4208 | 4381 | 4621 | 4898 | 5137 | 5411 | 5756 | 6100 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

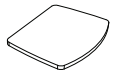
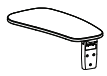
| **Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Ottoman Poly Cover | 80 |
| Push Bar | 217 |
| Removable Seat Cover | 127 |
| Removable Back Cover | 143 |
| IV Pole and Holder | 399 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above. | |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 933 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Tablets** | **Thermal Comfort** | **Ottoman** | **Push bar** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 6<br>Motion | APR<br>Recliner | 21 | 0<br>None | 0<br>None | 0<br>No Cover | 0<br>None |
| | | | 24 | 1<br>Swing | 1<br>Thermal Comfort | 1<br>Poly Cover | 1<br>Push bar Included |
| | | | | 2<br>Flip up Tablet | | | |

# **JORDAN** | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 24", no options<br>JOR6APR240000 | 3181 | 3363 | 3542 | 3797 | 4086 | 4338 | 4627 | 4992 | 5352 |
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Ottoman Poly Cover<br>JOR6APR240010 | 3259 | 3441 | 3624 | 3875 | 4164 | 4418 | 4709 | 5071 | 5432 |
|   | Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Push bar<br>JOR6APR240001 | 3397 | 3579 | 3759 | 4013 | 4302 | 4555 | 4845 | 5209 | 5570 |
|   | Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Flip up Tablet<br>JOR6APR242000 | 3617 | 3798 | 3978 | 4234 | 4524 | 4774 | 5064 | 5428 | 5788 |
|   | Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Swing Away Tablet<br>JOR6APR241000 | 3663 | 3846 | 4022 | 4277 | 4569 | 4821 | 5111 | 5474 | 5836 |
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Thermal Comfort<br>JOR6APR240100 | 4088 | 4270 | 4450 | 4707 | 4994 | 5247 | 5538 | 5899 | 6263 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

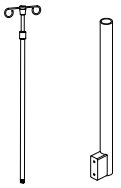
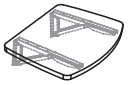
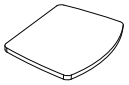
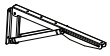
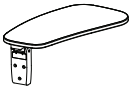
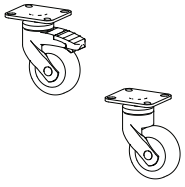
| **Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Ottoman Poly Cover | 80 |
| Push Bar | 217 |
| Removable Seat Cover | 127 |
| Removable Back Cover | 143 |
| IV Pole and Holder | 399 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 505 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 532 |
| Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above. | |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 933 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Tablets** | **Thermal Comfort** | **Ottoman** | **Push bar** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 6<br>Motion | APR<br>Recliner | 21 | 0<br>None | 0<br>None | 0<br>No Cover | 0<br>None |
| | | | 24 | 1<br>Swing | 1<br>Thermal Comfort | 1<br>Poly Cover | 1<br>Push bar Included |
| | | | | 2<br>Flip up Tablet | | | |

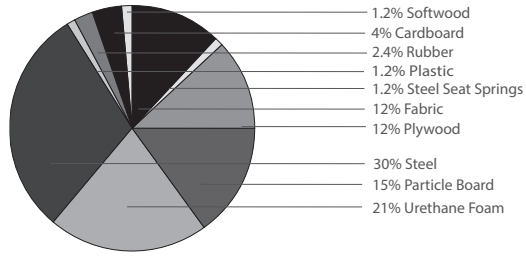
# **JORDAN** | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | PRICE | | WEIGHT | CUBES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | IV Pole<br>JOR8-RCRIP | 306 | | 3.8 | 1.4 |
| | IV Pole Holder<br>JOR8-RCRIPB | 95 | | 2 | 0.2 |
|  | Flip Up Tablet with brackets<br>JOR8-RCRTK<br>(wood or laminate) | 436 | | 6.6 | 1.6 |
|  | Flip Up Tablet<br>JOR8-RCRT<br>(wood or laminate) | 350 | 18”w x 14”d x .75”h | 5.8 | 1.4 |
|  | Flip Up Tablet Bracket<br>JOR8-RCRTH | 124 | | 0.8 | 0.2 |
|  | Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism<br>JOR8-SRST<br>(wood or laminate) | 480 | 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h | 20 | 1.2 |
|  | Swing Away Tablet Only<br>JOR8-SRRT<br>(wood or laminate) | 249 | | 7 | 0.8 |
|  | Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only<br>JOR8-SRRTH | 316 | | 13 | 1 |
|  | Push Bar<br>JOR8-SRRPB | 215 | | 2 | 0.3 |
|  | In-line Front caster – Locking<br>JOR6-APRRCASFL | 49 | | 2 | 0.2 |
| | Swivel Rear caster – Locking<br>JOR6-APRRCASRL | 105 | | 2 | 0.2 |
| | Swivel Rear caster – Non-locking<br>JOR6-APRRCASRN | 99 | | 2 | 0.2 |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 22.49%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 10.46%

Up to 34.65% of this Jordan Compact Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER** | FEATURES & OPTIONS



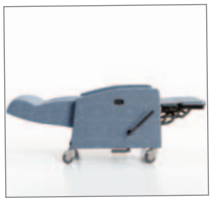
**ENHANCED CUSHIONING**
The Jordan Compact Recliners have been designed with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



**ARM OPTIONS**
Arms are available fully upholstered and can also be trimmed with urethane arm caps or solid surface arm caps. The arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Urethane is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe and Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



**HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM**
Jordan Compact Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



**BACK & FOOTREST MECHANISMS**
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.
Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully flat position at a maximum of 175 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever. The Jordan Compact Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warrantied for one year after purchase.



**MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBERG**
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



**BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER**
The Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the care-giver side of the arm. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



**FOOTREST LEVER**
Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



**CASTERS**
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster.



**CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM**
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge



**PUSH BAR**
This is a standard feature on the Jordan Compact Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the care-giver.



**PATIENT TRANSFER ARM**
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



**POWER CONTROL**
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Compact Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.

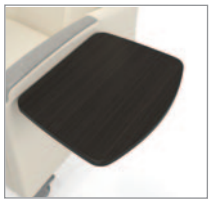


**THERMAL COMFORT**
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Compact Recliners, and features a recessed controller located on the inside left arm(facing) of the recliner, unless specified otherwise (or opposite the Patient Transfer Arm option). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.

# JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



**SWING AWAY TABLET**
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The tablet must be specified on the arm opposite the Footrest Lever.



**FLIP UP TABLET**
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed (facing)position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



**IV POLE & HOLDER**
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



**FOLEY HOOK**
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. The standard location of the Foley Hook is on the front of the arm opposite the Footrest Lever. When Swing Away Tablet is specified Foley Hook would move to the back.



**FOOTREST PROTECTIVE COVER**
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



**FOOT TRAY**
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



**REMOVABLE COVERS OPTION**
Jordan Compact Recliner are available with Removable Seat Covers & Removable Back Covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option



**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION**
When combination upholstery is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. See Page 640 for details.



**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST**
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism | Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides | Overall Depth | Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined | Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Compact Sleep Recliner | 28 | 31 | 34 | 51 | 72.5 | 45.5 | 19.5 | 28.25 | 21 | 20 | 165 | 27 |

## COM YARDAGES

| | COM Yardage for Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | Ottoman | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Continuous Footrest |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One Chair | 5.8 | 1.0 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 0.40 | 0.9 | 1.06 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Compact Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

# JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Upholstered Arm<br>JOR8-CSRUPHS1 | 4528 | 4723 | 4917 | 5190 | 5502 | 5772 | 6083 | 6472 | 6863 |



**ORDERING NOTE**: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to USS.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap<br>JOR8-CSRUURS1 | 4632 | 4825 | 5019 | 5293 | 5605 | 5875 | 6187 | 6576 | 6965 |



**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify Patient Transfer Arm option, please change the last "S" in the model number to "T" and add upcharge below.
To specify Central Caster Locking System please change "1" to "3" and add upcharge below.
**Shipping note:** Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| **Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Removable Seat Cover | 123 |
| Removable Back Cover | 135 |
| Footrest Poly Cover | 76 |
| Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics | 67 |
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 67 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |
| Foley Catheter Hook | 225 |
| IV Pole and Holder | 399 |
| Foot Tray | 585 |
| Central Caster Locking System | 1127 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 1004 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1636 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 2003 |
| Power Control -Corded | 1166 |
| Power Control -Battery | 1534 |
| Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**Note:** See Page 643 for color selection.

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

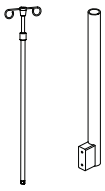
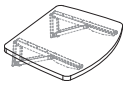
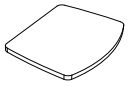
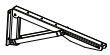
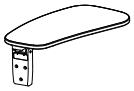
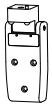
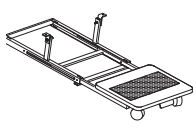
**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Arm Type | Arm Option | Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 8<br>Motion | CSR<br>Compact Recliner | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | S<br>Standard Arm | 1<br>Casters |
| | | PCSR<br>Power Compact Recliner | UUR<br>Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap | T<br>Patient Transfer Arm | 3<br>Central Locking Casters |
| | | CSRT<br>Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg | USS<br>Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap | | |
| | | PCSRT<br>Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg | | | |

# **JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

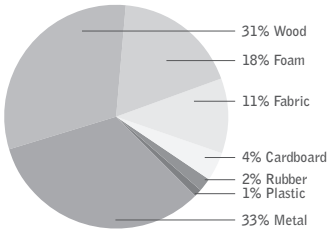
| | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Price | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | IV Pole<br>JOR8-RCRIP | 305 | 3.8 | 1.4 |
| | IV Pole Holder<br>JOR8-CSRRIPB | 92 | 2 | 0.2 |
|  | Flip Up Tablet with brackets<br>JOR8-RCRTK<br>(wood or laminate) | 436 | 6.6 | 1.6 |
|  | Flip Up Tablet - 18”w x 14”d x .75”h<br>JOR8-RCRT<br>(wood or laminate) | 350 | 5.8 | 1.4 |
|  | Flip Up Tablet Bracket<br>JOR8-RCRTH | 124 | 0.8 | 0.2 |
|  | Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism - 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h<br>JOR8-CSRST<br>(wood or laminate) | 480 | 20 | 1.2 |
|  | Swing Away Tablet Only<br>JOR8-SRRT<br>(wood or laminate) | 249 | 7 | 0.8 |
|  | Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only<br>JOR8-CSRRTH | 316 | 13 | 1 |
|  | Push Bar<br>JOR8-SRRPB | 215 | 2 | 0.3 |
|  | Replacement Foley Catheter Hook<br>JOR8-RHK | 225 | 1 | 0.2 |
|  | Locking Rubber Wheel Caster<br>JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left<br>JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right<br>JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front<br>JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front | 99<br>49 | 2<br>2 | 0.2<br>0.2 |
|  | Sleep Recliner Foot Tray<br>JOR8-CSRRFT | 585 | 2.8 | 15 |

# **JORDAN** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism | Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg | Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest | Overall Width with Accessories | Overall Depth | Overall Depth when Reclined | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3-Position Recliner | 29.5 | 31.5 | 32 | 34.5 | 35 | 64 | 45.5 | 19.5 | 28.25 | 23 | 20 | 175 | 27 |

### COM REQUIREMENTS

| | | COM Yardage Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only | Cushioned Armrest Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Continuous Footrest |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Recliner | One Chair | 6 | 1.0 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 0.6 | .75 | 0.9 | 1.06 |
| | Two Chairs | 12 | 2.0 | 5 | 5.6 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.12 |
| | Three Chairs | 18 | 3.0 | 7.5 | 8.4 | 1.8 | 2.25 | 2.7 | 3.18 |
| | Four Chairs | 24 | 4.0 | 10 | 11.2 | 2.4 | 3 | 3.6 | 4.24 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES:** 3-Position Recliner Weight Rating 400 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

# **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



**HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM**
Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



**RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM**
This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions:
Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical.
Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



**MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG**
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.

**CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL**
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



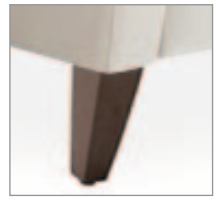
**ENHANCED CUSHIONING**
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



**PUSH BAR**
This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



**ARM OPTIONS**
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



**LEGS**
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature floor-saver glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides available at an upcharge.
See Page 645 for more information.



**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST**
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.

# **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS



**FOLEY HOOK**
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



**IV POLE & HOLDER**
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



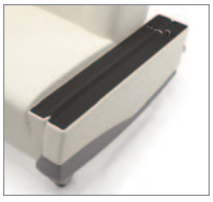
**CUSHIONED ARMREST**
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



**FLIP UP TABLET**
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



**SWING AWAY TABLET**
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



**PATIENT TRANSFER ARM**
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. The Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as footrest lever or accessories. Dual patient transfer arms cannot be specified with CCLS or accessories.



**FOOT TRAY**
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



**THERMAL COMFORT**
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



**POWER CONTROL**
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



**CASTERS**
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



**CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM**
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

**REPLACEMENT & REMOVABLE COVERS**
Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

# **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-RCUPH12 | Beech | 3664 | 3867 | 4066 | 4349 | 4669 | 4953 | 5274 | 5677 | 6078 |
| (no push bar) | Maple | 3688 | 3892 | 4089 | 4375 | 4693 | 4977 | 5297 | 5700 | 6102 |
|  Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-RCUPH11 | n/a | 3746 | 3950 | 4151 | 4433 | 4755 | 5035 | 5360 | 5762 | 6162 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| **Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Removable Seat Cover | 123 |
| Removeable Back Cover | 135 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 |
| Foley Hook | 225 |
| IV Pole & Holder | 399 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |
| Foot Tray | 474 |
| Central Caster Locking System | 1127 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 29 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 25 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 331 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1257 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 1625 |
| Power Control -Corded | 859 |
| Power Control -Battery | 1227 |
| Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Arm Type** | **Mechanism** | **Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 8<br>Motion | RC<br>Recliner | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | 1<br>3-Position Mechanism | 1<br>Casters |
| | | PRC<br>Power Recliner | USS<br>Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap | 2<br>3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | 2<br>Wood Legs |
| | | | TUP<br>Transfer - Upholstered Arm | | 3<br>Central Locking Casters |
| | | | TUS<br>Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap | | |

# **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-RCUUR12 | Beech | 3766 | 3970 | 4170 | 4452 | 4773 | 5056 | 5377 | 5780 | 6182 |
| (no push bar) | Maple | 3790 | 3995 | 4193 | 4478 | 4797 | 5079 | 5400 | 5803 | 6206 |



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-RCUUR11 | n/a | 3850 | 4053 | 4253 | 4534 | 4858 | 5139 | 5463 | 5866 | 6265 |



**ORDERING NOTES:**
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| **Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Removable Seat Cover | 123 |
| Removeable Back Cover | 135 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 |
| Foley Hook | 225 |
| IV Pole & Holder | 399 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |
| Foot Tray | 474 |
| Central Caster Locking System | 1127 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 29 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 25 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 331 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1257 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 1625 |
| Power Control -Corded | 859 |
| Power Control -Battery | 1227 |
| Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Arm Type** | **Mechanism** | **Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 8<br>Motion | RC<br>Recliner | UUR<br>Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap | 1<br>3-Position Mechanism | 1<br>Casters |
| | | PRC<br>Power Recliner | TUU<br>Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap | 2<br>3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | 2<br>Wood Legs |
| | | | | | 3<br>Central Locking Casters |

# **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-RCFUR12 | Beech | 3789 | 3993 | 4193 | 4476 | 4796 | 5079 | 5400 | 5803 | 6205 |
| (no push bar) | Maple | 3814 | 4018 | 4216 | 4501 | 4820 | 5103 | 5424 | 5826 | 6229 |
|  Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-RCFUR11 | n/a | 3873 | 4076 | 4277 | 4558 | 4881 | 5162 | 5486 | 5889 | 6288 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| **Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Removable Seat Cover | 123 |
| Removeable Back Cover | 135 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 |
| Foley Hook | 225 |
| IV Pole & Holder | 399 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |
| Foot Tray | 474 |
| Central Caster Locking System | 1127 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 29 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 25 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 331 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1257 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 1625 |
| Power Control -Corded | 859 |
| Power Control -Battery | 1227 |
| Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Arm Type** | **Mechanism** | **Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 8<br>Motion | RC<br>Recliner | FUR<br>Full Urethane | 1<br>3-Position Mechanism | 1<br>Casters |
| | | PRC<br>Power Recliner | TFU<br>Transfer - Full Urethane | 2<br>3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | 2<br>Wood Legs |
| | | | | | 3<br>Central Locking Casters |

# **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar) | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-RCWOD12 | Beech | 3899 | 4103 | 4302 | 4586 | 4905 | 5190 | 5510 | 5913 | 6314 |
| | Maple | 3987 | 4191 | 4391 | 4672 | 4993 | 5278 | 5597 | 6001 | 6402 |
|  Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-RCWOD11 | Beech | 3983 | 4185 | 4387 | 4668 | 4991 | 5272 | 5595 | 5999 | 6398 |
| | Maple | 4008 | 4211 | 4413 | 4693 | 5016 | 5297 | 5620 | 6024 | 6423 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| **Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Removable Seat Cover | 123 |
| Removeable Back Cover | 135 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 |
| Foley Hook | 225 |
| IV Pole & Holder | 399 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |
| Foot Tray | 474 |
| Central Caster Locking System | 1127 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 29 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 25 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 331 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1257 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 1625 |
| Power Control -Corded | 859 |
| Power Control -Battery | 1227 |
| Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Arm Type** | **Mechanism** | **Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 8<br>Motion | RC<br>Recliner | WOD<br>Wood Arm | 1<br>3-Position Mechanism | 1<br>Casters |
| | | PRC<br>Power Recliner | SSC<br>Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap | 2<br>3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | 2<br>Wood Legs |
| | | | TWD<br>Transfer - Wood Arm | | 3<br>Central Locking Casters |
| | | | TSS<br>Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap | | |

# **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-RCURE12 | Beech | 4036 | 4238 | 4438 | 4720 | 5041 | 5325 | 5645 | 6049 | 6450 |
| (no push bar) | Maple | 4124 | 4326 | 4526 | 4809 | 5129 | 5412 | 5734 | 6137 | 6538 |
|  Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-RCURE11 | Beech | 4118 | 4321 | 4523 | 4803 | 5127 | 5407 | 5730 | 6135 | 6534 |
| | Maple | 4145 | 4347 | 4548 | 4830 | 5152 | 5432 | 5757 | 6160 | 6559 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| **Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Removable Seat Cover | 123 |
| Removeable Back Cover | 135 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 |
| Foley Hook | 225 |
| IV Pole & Holder | 399 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |
| Foot Tray | 474 |
| Central Caster Locking System | 1127 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 29 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 25 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 331 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1257 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 1625 |
| Power Control -Corded | 859 |
| Power Control -Battery | 1227 |
| Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Arm Type** | **Mechanism** | **Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 8<br>Motion | RC<br>Recliner | URE<br>Wood Arm with Urethane Cap | 1<br>3-Position Mechanism | 1<br>Casters |
| | | PRC<br>Power Recliner | TUR<br>Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap | 2<br>3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | 2<br>Wood Legs |
| | | | | | 3<br>Central Locking Casters |

# **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar) | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-RCINF12 | Beech | 4035 | 4237 | 4437 | 4719 | 5040 | 5324 | 5644 | 6048 | 6449 |
| | Maple | 4059 | 4263 | 4460 | 4746 | 5064 | 5347 | 5667 | 6071 | 6473 |
|  Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-RCINF11 | n/a | 4117 | 4319 | 4522 | 4802 | 5126 | 5406 | 5729 | 6133 | 6533 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| **Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Removable Seat Cover | 123 |
| Removeable Back Cover | 135 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 |
| Foley Hook | 225 |
| IV Pole & Holder | 399 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |
| Foot Tray | 474 |
| Central Caster Locking System | 1127 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 331 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1257 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 1625 |
| Power Control -Corded | 859 |
| Power Control -Battery | 1227 |
| Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

**COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION** - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 ARMS | 23 | 49 | 73 | 127 | 179 | 231 | 282 | 334 | 438 |

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Arm Type** | **Mechanism** | **Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 8<br>Motion | RC<br>Recliner | INF<br>Cushioned Armrest | 1<br>3-Position Mechanism | 1<br>Casters |
| | | PRC<br>Power Recliner | TIN<br>Transfer - Cushioned Armrest | 2<br>3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | 2<br>Wood Legs |
| | | | | | 3<br>Central Locking Casters |

# **JORDAN** | RECLINER PLUS

### DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism | Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg | Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest | Overall Width with Accessories | Overall Depth | Overall Depth when Reclined | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Recliner Plus | 39 | - | 41.5 | 44 | 35 | 72 | 45.5 | 19.5 | 28.25 | 28.75 | 20 | 202 | 36 |

### COM REQUIREMENTS

| | | COM Yardage Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only | Cushioned Armrest Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Continuous Footrest |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Recliner Plus | One Chair | 7.7 | 1.31 | 3.10 | 2.8 | 0.6 | .75 | 0.9 | 1.06 |
| | Two Chairs | 15.4 | 2.62 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.12 |
| | Three Chairs | 23.1 | 3.93 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 1.8 | 2.25 | 2.7 | 3.18 |
| | Four Chairs | 30.8 | 4.12 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 2.4 | 3 | 3.6 | 4.24 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES :**
Recliner Plus Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

## **JORDAN** | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



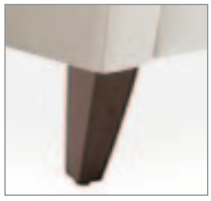
**HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM**
Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



**JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM**
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



**MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG**
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



**LEGS**
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature floor-saver glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides available at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.



**ENHANCED CUSHIONING**
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



**PUSH BAR**
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



**BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER**
The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



**FOOTREST LEVER**
Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



**ARM OPTIONS**
Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

# **JORDAN** | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



**FOLEY HOOK**
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



**IV POLE & HOLDER**
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



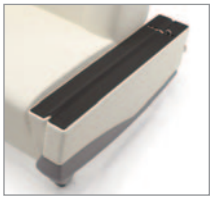
**CUSHIONED ARMREST**
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



**FLIP UP TABLET**
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



**SWING AWAY TABLET**
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



**PATIENT TRANSFER ARM**
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



**POWER CONTROL**
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Recliner. Plus. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



**THERMAL COMFORT**
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



**CASTERS**
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



**CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM**
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



**FOOT TRAY**
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

**REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS**
Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..



**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST**
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.

# **JORDAN** | RECLINER PLUS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Upholstered Arm, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-BSRUPH2 | Beech | 5400 | 5660 | 5917 | 6277 | 6692 | 7052 | 7465 | 7985 | 8500 |
| (no push bar) | Maple | 5426 | 5684 | 5941 | 6303 | 6716 | 7079 | 7490 | 8008 | 8524 |
|  Upholstered Arm, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-BSRUPH1 | n/a | 5610 | 5867 | 6125 | 6489 | 6901 | 7260 | 7675 | 8192 | 8707 |
|  Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-BSRUUR2 | Beech | 5503 | 5764 | 6021 | 6380 | 6795 | 7156 | 7568 | 8088 | 8603 |
| (no push bar) | Maple | 5528 | 5788 | 6045 | 6406 | 6819 | 7182 | 7594 | 8111 | 8627 |
|  Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-BSRUUR1 | n/a | 5713 | 5969 | 6229 | 6590 | 7003 | 7364 | 7778 | 8296 | 8810 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. **Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

| **Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 1004 |
| Removable Plus Seat Cover | 143 | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1636 |
| Removeable Plus Back Cover | 189 | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 2003 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 | Power Control -Corded | 1166 |
| IV Pole & Holder | 399 | Power Control -Battery | 1534 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 | Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Foley Catheter Hook | 225 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 | Metal Glides | 26 |
| Central Caster Locking System | 1127 | Plastic Glides | 8 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Foot Tray | 585 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| | | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Arm Type** | **Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 8<br>Motion | BSR<br>Recliner Plus | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | 1<br>Casters |
| | | PBSR<br>Power Recliner Plus | UUR<br>Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap | 2<br>Legs |
| | | BSRT<br>Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg | USS<br>Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap | 3<br>Central Locking Casters |
| | | PBSRT<br>Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg | | |

# **JORDAN** | RECLINER PLUS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Full Urethane Arm, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-BSRFUR2 | Beech | 5526 | 5787 | 6044 | 6403 | 6818 | 7179 | 7591 | 8111 | 8626 |
| (no push bar) | Maple | 5551 | 5811 | 6069 | 6429 | 6842 | 7205 | 7617 | 8134 | 8650 |
|  Full Urethane Arm, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-BSRFUR1 | n/a | 5736 | 5992 | 6252 | 6615 | 7026 | 7387 | 7801 | 8319 | 8833 |
|  Wood Arm, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-BSRWOD2 | Beech | 5636 | 5896 | 6154 | 6514 | 6928 | 7289 | 7701 | 8221 | 8737 |
| (no push bar) | Maple | 5724 | 5985 | 6242 | 6602 | 7017 | 7377 | 7789 | 8308 | 8825 |
|  Wood Arm, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-BSRWOD1 | Beech | 5846 | 6102 | 6361 | 6725 | 7136 | 7497 | 7910 | 8429 | 8943 |
| | Maple | 5871 | 6127 | 6387 | 6750 | 7162 | 7522 | 7935 | 8454 | 8969 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| **Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Plus Seat Cover | 143 |
| Removeable Plus Back Cover | 189 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |
| IV Pole & Holder | 399 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 |
| Foley Catheter Hook | 225 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 |
| Central Caster Locking System | 1127 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67 |
| Foot Tray | 585 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 1004 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1636 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 2003 |
| Power Control -Corded | 1166 |
| Power Control -Battery | 1534 |
| Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Arm Type** | **Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR | 8 | BSR | FUR | 1 |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner Plus | Full Urethane | Casters |
| | | PBSR | WOD | 2 |
| | | Power Recliner Plus | Wood Arm | Legs |
| | | BSRT | SSC | 3 |
| | | Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg | Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap | Central Locking Casters |
| | | PBSRT | | |
| | | Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg | | |

# **JORDAN** | RECLINER PLUS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-BSRURE2 | Beech | 5771 | 6032 | 6289 | 6649 | 7064 | 7424 | 7837 | 8358 | 8872 |
| (no push bar) | Maple | 5860 | 6120 | 6377 | 6737 | 7151 | 7512 | 7925 | 8445 | 8960 |
|  Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-BSRURE1 | Beech | 5981 | 6238 | 6497 | 6860 | 7272 | 7632 | 8046 | 8563 | 9079 |
| | Maple | 6007 | 6264 | 6522 | 6885 | 7298 | 7657 | 8072 | 8590 | 9104 |
|  Cushioned Armrest, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-BSRINF2 | Beech | 5770 | 6031 | 6288 | 6648 | 7063 | 7423 | 7836 | 8354 | 8871 |
| (no push bar) | Maple | 5796 | 6055 | 6312 | 6673 | 7087 | 7448 | 7861 | 8379 | 8895 |
|  Cushioned Armrest, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-BSRINF1 | | 5980 | 6237 | 6496 | 6859 | 7271 | 7631 | 8045 | 8562 | 9078 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| **Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 1004 |
| Removable Plus Seat Cover | 143 | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1636 |
| Removeable Plus Back Cover | 189 | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 2003 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 | Power Control -Corded | 1166 |
| IV Pole & Holder | 399 | Power Control -Battery | 1534 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 | Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Foley Catheter Hook | 225 | Foot Tray | 585 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Central Caster Locking System | 1127 | Metal Glides | 26 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34 | Plastic Glides | 8 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67 | | |

**COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION** - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 ARMS | 23 | 49 | 73 | 127 | 179 | 231 | 282 | 334 | 438 |

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Arm Type** | **Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR | 8 | BSR | URE | 1 |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner Plus | Wood Arm with Urethane Cap | Casters |
| | | PBSR | INF | 2 |
| | | Power Recliner Plus | Cushioned Armrest | Legs |
| | | BSRT | | 3 |
| | | Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg | | Central Locking Casters |
| | | PBSRT | | |
| | | Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg | | |

# **JORDAN** | SLEEP RECLINER

### DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism | Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest | Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides | Overall Depth | Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined | Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sleep Recliner | 32.25 | 34.5 | 38.25 | 37 | 54 | 72.5 | 45.5 | 19.5 | 28.25 | 23 | 20 | 175 | 27 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITY:** Sleep Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41).

### COM REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage for Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only | Cushioned Armrest Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Continuous Footrest |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One Chair | 5.8 | 1.0 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 0.4 | .75 | 0.9 | 1.06 |
| Two Chairs | 11.6 | 2.0 | 5 | 5.6 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.12 |
| Three Chairs | 17.4 | 3.0 | 7.5 | 8.4 | 1.2 | 2.25 | 2.7 | 3.18 |
| Four Chairs | 23.2 | 4.0 | 10 | 11.2 | 1.6 | 3 | 3.6 | 4.24 |

# **JORDAN** | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



**HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM**
Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



**JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM**
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



**MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG**
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Recliner Plus.



**ENHANCED CUSHIONING**
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.

**CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL**
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



**PUSH BAR**
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



**BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER**
The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



**FOOTREST LEVER**
Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



**ARM OPTIONS**
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



**LEGS**
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature floor-saver glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides available at an upcharge.
See Page 645 for more information.



**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST**
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.

# **JORDAN** | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



**FOLEY HOOK**
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



**IV POLE & HOLDER**
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



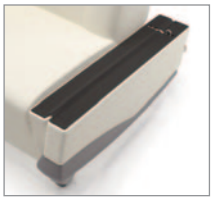
**CUSHIONED ARMREST**
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



**FLIP UP TABLET**
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



**SWING AWAY TABLET**
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



**PATIENT TRANSFER ARM**
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



**THERMAL COMFORT**
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



**POWER CONTROL**
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Sleep Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



**CASTERS**
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



**CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM**
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



**FOOT TRAY**
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

**REPLACEMENT & REMOVABLE COVERS**
Jordan Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat and Back Covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

# **JORDAN** | SLEEP RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Upholstered Arm, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-SRUPH24 (no push bar) | Beech | 4438 | 4634 | 4825 | 5099 | 5410 | 5682 | 5995 | 6382 | 6771 |
| | Maple | 4463 | 4657 | 4851 | 5126 | 5436 | 5708 | 6020 | 6409 | 6797 |
|  Upholstered Arm, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-SRUPH14 (no push bar) | n/a | 4528 | 4723 | 4917 | 5190 | 5502 | 5772 | 6083 | 6472 | 6863 |
| JOR8-SRUPH13 | n/a | 4555 | 4751 | 4944 | 5216 | 5526 | 5801 | 6113 | 6499 | 6891 |
|  Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-SRUUR24 (no push bar) | Beech | 4542 | 4736 | 4928 | 5201 | 5514 | 5785 | 6098 | 6486 | 6873 |
| | Maple | 4567 | 4759 | 4953 | 5229 | 5540 | 5812 | 6122 | 6513 | 6901 |
|  Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-SRUUR14 (no push bar) | n/a | 4632 | 4825 | 5019 | 5293 | 5605 | 5875 | 6187 | 6576 | 6965 |
| JOR8-SRUUR13 | n/a | 4659 | 4854 | 5047 | 5319 | 5630 | 5904 | 6214 | 6603 | 6995 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging .**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

| **Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Removeable Back Cover | 135 | Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 1004 |
| Removable Seat Cover | 123 | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1636 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34 | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 2003 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67 | Power Control -Corded | 1166 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Power Control -Battery | 1534 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 | Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 | Metal Glides | 26 |
| Foley Catheter Hook | 225 | Plastic Glides | 8 |
| IV Pole & Holder | 399 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Foot Tray | 585 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Central Caster Locking System | 1127 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| | | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Arm Type** | **Style** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 8<br>Motion | SR<br>Sleep Recliner | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | 1<br>Casters | 3<br>Push Bar |
| | | PSR<br>Power Sleep Recliner | UUR<br>Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap | 2<br>Legs | 4<br>No Push Bar |
| | | SRT<br>Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg | USS<br>Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap | 3<br>Central Locking Casters | |
| | | PSRT<br>Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg | | | |

# **JORDAN** | SLEEP RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Full Urethane Arm, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-SRFUR24 (no push bar) | Beech | 4565 | 4759 | 4951 | 5225 | 5537 | 5808 | 6121 | 6510 | 6891 |
| | Maple | 4590 | 4782 | 4977 | 5252 | 5563 | 5835 | 6145 | 6536 | 6924 |
|  Full Urethane Arm, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-SRFUR14 (no push bar) | n/a | 4655 | 4848 | 5042 | 5316 | 5629 | 5898 | 6210 | 6599 | 6989 |
| JOR8-SRFUR13 | n/a | 4683 | 4877 | 5071 | 5342 | 5653 | 5927 | 6238 | 6626 | 7018 |
|  Wood Arm, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-SRWOD24 (no push bar) | Beech | 4674 | 4869 | 5062 | 5336 | 5646 | 5918 | 6231 | 6619 | 7006 |
| | Maple | 4762 | 4958 | 5150 | 5424 | 5735 | 6007 | 6319 | 6707 | 7094 |
|  Wood Arm, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-SRWOD14 (no push bar) | Beech | 4764 | 4959 | 5152 | 5426 | 5738 | 6009 | 6321 | 6708 | 7100 |
| | Maple | 4790 | 4985 | 5177 | 5451 | 5764 | 6034 | 6346 | 6733 | 7125 |
| JOR8-SRWOD13 | Beech | 4793 | 4987 | 5179 | 5452 | 5762 | 6036 | 6348 | 6736 | 7127 |
| | Maple | 4818 | 5012 | 5205 | 5477 | 5788 | 6061 | 6374 | 6762 | 7153 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. **Note:** For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

| **Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Removeable Back Cover | 135 |
| Removable Seat Cover | 123 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |
| Foley Catheter Hook | 225 |
| IV Pole & Holder | 399 |
| Foot Tray | 585 |
| Central Caster Locking System | 1127 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 1004 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1636 |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 2003 |
| Power Control -Corded | 1166 |
| Power Control -Battery | 1534 |
| Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Arm Type | Style | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 8<br>Motion | SR<br>Sleep Recliner | FUR<br>Full Urethane | 1<br>Casters | 3<br>Push Bar |
| | | PSR<br>Power Sleep Recliner | WOD<br>Wood Arm | 2<br>Legs | 4<br>No Push Bar |
| | | SRT<br>Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg | SSC<br>Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap | 3<br>Central Locking Casters | |
| | | PSRT<br>Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg | | | |

# **JORDAN** | SLEEP RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-SRURE24 (no push bar) | Beech | 4810 | 5006 | 5197 | 5471 | 5782 | 6054 | 6367 | 6754 | 7142 |
| | Maple | 4898 | 5094 | 5285 | 5559 | 5870 | 6142 | 6454 | 6842 | 7230 |
|  Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-SRURE14 (no push bar) | Beech | 4927 | 5122 | 5316 | 5588 | 5897 | 6171 | 6484 | 6871 | 7262 |
| | Maple | 4953 | 5148 | 5341 | 5613 | 5923 | 6198 | 6510 | 6896 | 7288 |
| JOR8-SRURE13 | Beech | 4945 | 5141 | 5332 | 5607 | 5917 | 6189 | 6501 | 6890 | 7278 |
| | Maple | 5033 | 5229 | 5421 | 5695 | 6006 | 6277 | 6589 | 6978 | 7366 |
|  Cushioned Armrest, with legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-SRINF24 (no push bar) | Beech | 4809 | 5005 | 5196 | 5470 | 5781 | 6053 | 6366 | 6753 | 7141 |
| | Maple | 4834 | 5028 | 5220 | 5496 | 5807 | 6079 | 6390 | 6779 | 7168 |
|  Cushioned Armrest, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOR8-SRINF14 (no push bar) | | 4899 | 5094 | 5286 | 5560 | 5872 | 6143 | 6454 | 6842 | 7234 |
| JOR8-SRINF13 | | 4926 | 5121 | 5315 | 5587 | 5896 | 6170 | 6483 | 6870 | 7261 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| **Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Removeable Back Cover | 135 | Non Powered -Trendelenburg | 1004 |
| Removable Seat Cover | 123 | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded | 1636 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34 | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 2003 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67 | Power Control -Corded | 1166 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Power Control -Battery | 1534 |
| Patient Transfer Arm | 978 | Replacement Battery | 651 |
| Thermal Comfort | 973 | Central Caster Locking System | 1127 |
| Flip Up Tablet | 436 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Foley Catheter Hook | 225 | Metal Glides | 26 |
| IV Pole & Holder | 399 | Plastic Glides | 8 |
| Foot Tray | 585 | | |

**COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION** - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 ARMS | 23 | 49 | 73 | 127 | 179 | 231 | 282 | 334 | 438 |

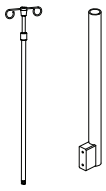
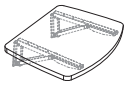
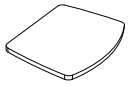
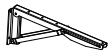
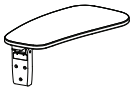
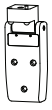
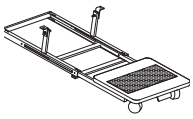
**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List $ | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Arm Type** | **Style** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 8<br>Motion | SR<br>Sleep Recliner | URE<br>Wood Arm with Urethane Cap | 1<br>Casters | 3<br>Push Bar |
| | | PSR<br>Power Sleep Recliner | INF<br>Cushioned Armrest | 2<br>Legs | 4<br>No Push Bar |
| | | SRT<br>Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg | | 3<br>Central Locking Casters | |
| | | PSRT<br>Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg | | | |

# **JORDAN** | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Price | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | IV Pole<br>JOR8-RCRIP | 305 | 3.8 | 1.4 |
| | IV Pole Holder<br>JOR8-RCRIPB | 92 | 2 | 0.2 |
|  | Flip Up Tablet with brackets<br>JOR8-RCRTK<br>(wood or laminate) | 436 | 6.6 | 1.6 |
|  | Flip Up Tablet 18”w x 14”d x .75”h<br>JOR8-RCRT<br>(wood or laminate) | 350 | 5.8 | 1.4 |
|  | Flip Up Tablet Bracket<br>JOR8-RCRTH | 124 | 0.8 | 0.2 |
|  | Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h<br>JOR8-SRST<br>(wood or laminate) | 480 | 20 | 1.2 |
|  | Swing Away Tablet Only<br>JOR8-SRRT<br>(wood or laminate) | 249 | 7 | 0.8 |
|  | Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only<br>JOR8-SRRTH | 316 | 13 | 1 |
|  | Push Bar<br>JOR8-SRRPB | 215 | 2 | 0.3 |
|  | Replacement Foley Catheter Hook<br>JOR8-RHK | 225 | 1 | 0.2 |
|  | Locking Rubber Wheel Caster<br>JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left | 99 | 2 | 0.2 |
| | JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right<br>JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front<br>JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front | 49 | 2 | 0.2 |
|  | Recliner Foot Tray<br>JOR8-RRFT | 474 | 2.8 | 15 |
| | Sleep Recliner Foot Tray<br>JOR8-SRRFT | 585 | 2.8 | 15 |

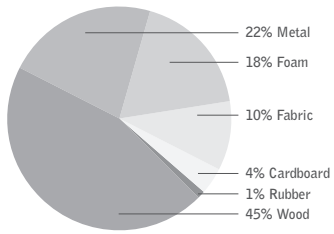
# GLIDERS

386 Jordan Glider

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN** | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage Seat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Seat | 25 | 28 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20.5 | 20 | 126 | 17 | 0.9 |
| 24" Seat | 28 | 28 | 43.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23.5 | 20 | 131 | 22 | 0.9 |

## COM REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Complete Unit | Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit | COM Yardage Back Only | Yardage Per Chair - Back Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only | COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair) | Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One Chair | 4.6 | 4.6 | 1.97 | 1.97 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Two Chairs | 9.2 | 4.6 | 3 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 0.63 | 1 | 0.5 |
| Three Chairs | 13.8 | 4.6 | 4 | 1.33 | 2.37 | 0.79 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| Four Chairs | 18.4 | 4.6 | 6 | 1.5 | 2.6 | 0.65 | 2 | 0.5 |

## COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

| | COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair) | Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair) | COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only | Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only | COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only | Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One Chair | 1.7 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Two Chairs | 3.4 | 1.7 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| Three Chairs | 5.1 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| Four Chairs | 6.8 | 1.7 | 2 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.3 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL**

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list per unit and $67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| GLIDER | SEAT | BACK | INNER ARM PANEL | OUTER ARM PANEL | RECESSED FRONT PANEL | BACK KICKPLATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 0.3 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

# **JORDAN** | GLIDER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



**CLEAN OUT**
Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



**STEEL SEAT FRAME**
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

**METAL-TO-METAL CONNECTIONS**
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



**HORIZONTAL MOTION**
The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



**WALL SAVER DESIGN**
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



**ARM CAPS**
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



**HEADREST**
The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



**RECESSED FRONT PANEL**
The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded handholds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

**TWO WIDTHS**
21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

**MECHANISM**
The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

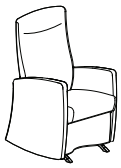
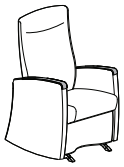
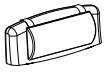
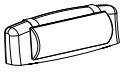
**REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS**
The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

**REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

# **JORDAN** | GLIDER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21” Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH21 | 2496 | 2635 | 2772 | 2913 | 3097 | 3280 | 3463 | 3688 | 3916 |
|  21” Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GLUUR21 | 2692 | 2830 | 2967 | 3109 | 3292 | 3475 | 3658 | 3882 | 4110 |
|  24” Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH24 | 2616 | 2758 | 2896 | 3034 | 3220 | 3403 | 3582 | 3810 | 4038 |
|  24” Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GLUUR24 | 2810 | 2951 | 3091 | 3228 | 3413 | 3597 | 3777 | 4005 | 4231 |
|  21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21 | 343 | 394 | 425 | 454 | 483 | 515 | 542 | 573 | 615 |
|  24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24 | 376 | 431 | 466 | 500 | 534 | 567 | 598 | 631 | 676 |

| **Jordan Glider Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover | 108 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Arm Type | Size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 6<br>Motion | GL<br>Glider | UPH<br>Fully Upholstered | 21 |
| | | | UUR<br>Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap | 24 |
| | | | USS<br>Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap | |

# SLEEPERS

391 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
406 Amelio Bench Sleeper
413 Jordan Lounge Sleeper

# **AMELIO** | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES



**RAISED OFF THE FLOOR**
Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.



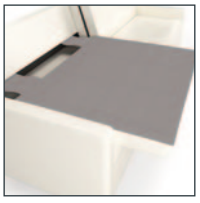
**ROUND STEEL LEGS**
The 2" diameter steel leg is available in Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White and have an adjustable glide. Amelio units with legs feature 5 legs in total, with the 5th leg located in the rear middle of the unit, providing greater structural strength and durability. Amelio 5.5" high.



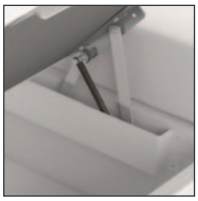
**VINYL OUTER BACK**
The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl, a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. For upholstered back please see pricing pages. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.



**CLEAN OUT**
A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



**FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE**
The back cushions fold down to instantly transform this sofa into a full-length sleeper - without encroaching on additional floor space. It features comfortable foam with a moisture barrier and an PVC-free surface at a convenient and safe 22" height. Cushions are fastened in place, but can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Minimal seams are designed to support infection control.



**HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS**
High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Sofa sleeper product with hardened steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



**GLIDES**
Amelio sleepers feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are all available at an upcharge. See Page 37 for more information.

**REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

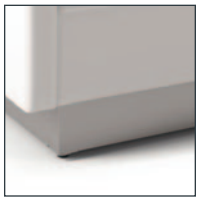
**SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING**
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated PVC-free sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide, accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the fabric. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

**CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**
The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# **AMELIO** | SLEEP SOFA OPTIONS



**WOOD LEGS**
The Amelio Sleep Sofa has the option of 2" round wood legs. All sofa sizes features a center leg for additional support and strength. An adjustable glide is standard on all legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



**PLINTH**
The base is clad in durable grey vinyl to resist damage and is designed to help prevent dirt debris and liquids from accumulating under the sofa sleeper.



**AMELIO CASTERS**
4" Casters are available on the Amelio sleep sofa and feature five soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever. The casters can be locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the sofa sleeper securely in place when locked.



**REMOVABLE BACK COVER**
Amelio backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.



**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



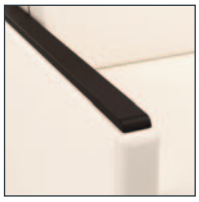
**REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT COVERS**
Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is **$242 list** per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.



**POWERDOC**
The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be specified on the front of the Wide Arm. (Not available with storage).



**ARM STYLES**
The Amelio Sleep Sofa comes available in either an arm, armless or wide arm version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed and Wide Armed versions are available as a fully upholstered arm or trimmed with optional arm caps. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



**URETHANE ARM CAP**
The optional Black, Grey or Taupe urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Not available on wide arms.



**WOOD ARM CAP**
The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they becomes damaged or degraded.



**SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**
The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



**THERMOFORMED ARM CAP**
The optional thermoformed arm cap features a seamless surface and provides enhanced durability for the arms. The component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



**SWING AWAY TABLET**
The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") rotates 180 degrees and can fold to the side when not in use. The kidney shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or worksurface. It can be specified left or right as seated on the standard width arm only. Available in Wood, Thermoformed or in ½" thick Solid Surface. Meets ANSI/ BIFMA x5.1 2011 (Static Load 150lb).



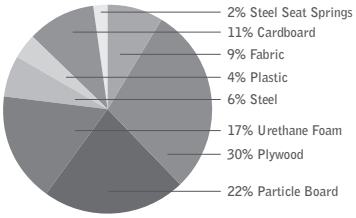
**CUP HOLDER**
Wide arms can be optioned with a 3.5" stainless steel cup holder and can be specified on either the left or right arm.

# **AMELIO SLEEP SOFA** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 12.2%

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## CUSTOM SIZING



Amelio Sleep Sofa was designed for use with all floorplans, even the most challenging spaces. The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in custom sizes in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

The flip-down sleep surface instantly transforms this sofa into a full-length sleeper, without encroaching at all on the footprint of the room, and without any mechanical operation. Sleep surface cushions are held in place with accessible straps - so that they are removable for cleaning and repair, but the cushions will stay in place when the unit is in use.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa unique construction and design provides comfortable daytime seating elements for guests. The split back design provides versatile sleeping options, one back section can be folded to create a parent supervised sleeping surface for a child or the complete back can be folded to accommodate overnight visitors.

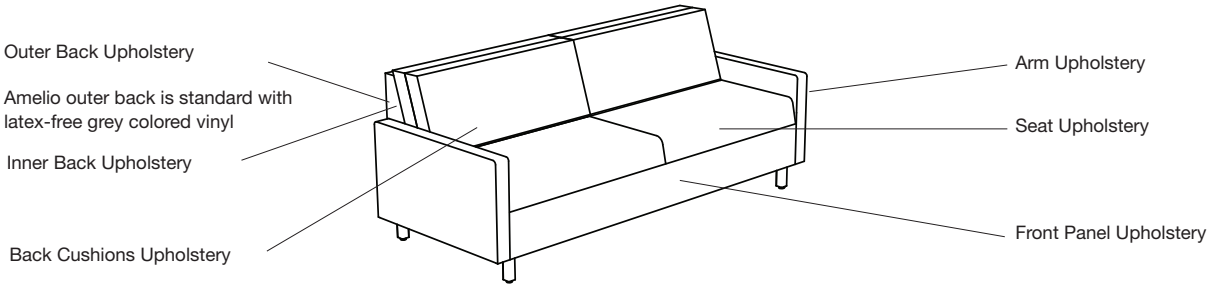
## CONVERSION FROM SOFA TO SLEEPER

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The sleep surface cushions simply fold down to create a comfortable sleep surface.



## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order




The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl, a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. For upholstered back please see pricing pages. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.



**Standard Outer Back**
(Latex-free grey colored viny)



**Fabric Outer Back**

**Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs** are available for the following up-charges:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 118 | 177 | 238 | 354 | 473 | 589 | 709 | 825 | 1065 |

# **AMELIO** | SLEEP SOFA

## SLEEP SOFA DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Sleep Width | Sleep Depth | Arm Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ARMLESS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 70” | 70 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 68 | 28.75 | - | 220 | 65 |
| 74” | 74 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 72 | 28.75 | - | 230 | 69 |
| 78” | 78 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 76 | 28.75 | - | 240 | 72 |
| 82” | 82 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 80 | 28.75 | - | 250 | 76 |
| **WITH ARMS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74” | 74 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 68 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 239 | 69 |
| 78” | 78 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 72 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 249 | 72 |
| 82” | 82 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 76 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 259 | 76 |
| 86” | 86 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 80 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 269 | 79 |
| **WITH WIDE ARMS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 82” | 82 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 68 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 255 | 75 |
| 86” | 86 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 72 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 265 | 78 |
| 90” | 90 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 76 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 275 | 84 |
| 94” | 94 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 80 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 285 | 90 |

## STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

| | SOFA SIZE | WIDTH/SEAT | DEPTH | HEIGHT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ARMLESS** | 70 | 32 | 18.5 | 8 |
| | 74 | 34 | 18.5 | 8 |
| | 78 | 36 | 18.5 | 8 |
| | 82 | 38 | 18.5 | 8 |
| **WITH ARMS** | 74 | 32 | 18.5 | 8 |
| | 78 | 34 | 18.5 | 8 |
| | 82 | 36 | 18.5 | 8 |
| | 86 | 38 | 18.5 | 8 |
| **WITH WIDE ARMS** | 82 | 32 | 18.5 | 8 |
| | 86 | 34 | 18.5 | 8 |
| | 90 | 36 | 18.5 | 8 |
| | 94 | 38 | 18.5 | 8 |

## COM REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard) | COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back | COM Ydg Armless Arm or Wide Arm (Pair) | COM Yardage Seat Cushions (Pair) | COM Yardage Folding Back Cushions (Pair) | COM Yardage Front Panel | COM Yardage Inner Back | COM Yardage Rear Seat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ARMLESS** | | | | | | | | |
| 70” (overall width) | 8.5 | 10.1 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 74” (overall width) | 8.5 | 10.1 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 78” (overall width) | 8.5 | 10.1 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 82” (overall width) | 8.5 | 10.1 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| **WITH ARMS** | | | | | | | | |
| 74” (overall width) | 10 | 11.6 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 78” (overall width) | 10 | 11.6 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 82” (overall width) | 10 | 11.6 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 86” (overall width) | 10 | 11.6 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| **WITH WIDE ARMS** | | | | | | | | |
| 82” (overall width) | 10 | 11.6 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 86” (overall width) | 10 | 11.6 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 90” (overall width) | 10 | 11.6 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 94” (overall width) | 10 | 11.6 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.5 |

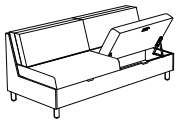
NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.
The COM approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**Replacement Removable Seat Cover**
Replacement covers are available for Sleep Surface Cushions and for Seat Cushions that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover option.

| | COM | | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | | LEATHER | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Only | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Replacement Removable Seat Cover | 502 | 711 | 817 | 920 | 1136 | 1338 | 1547 | 1755 | 1964 | 2384 |
| Replacement Sleep Surface Cushion Cover | 767 | 977 | 1051 | 1184 | 1380 | 1604 | 1813 | 2022 | 2230 | 2649 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITY** Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

# **AMELIO** | SLEEP SOFA

| Description/Model/Species | | COM Only | 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with steel legs | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6-SL70FALS2 | n/a | 4365 | 4995 | 5263 | 5537 | 6075 | 6615 | 7157 | 7696 | 8235 | 9314 |
| AME6-SL74FALS2 | | 4455 | 5085 | 5358 | 5626 | 6164 | 6706 | 7242 | 7785 | 8324 | 9403 |
| AME6-SL78FALS2 | | 4544 | 5175 | 5444 | 5714 | 6254 | 6794 | 7334 | 7872 | 8414 | 9492 |
| AME6-SL82FALS2 | | 4635 | 5262 | 5535 | 5804 | 6345 | 6882 | 7423 | 7964 | 8501 | 9584 |
| | Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with casters or wood legs. | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6-SL70FALS_ | Bch/Map | 4696 | 5328 | 5598 | 5867 | 6409 | 6946 | 7487 | 8028 | 8566 | 9646 |
| AME6-SL74FALS_ | | 4788 | 5418 | 5688 | 5957 | 6496 | 7039 | 7575 | 8117 | 8659 | 9735 |
| AME6-SL78FALS_ | | 4876 | 5506 | 5777 | 6045 | 6584 | 7127 | 7665 | 8206 | 8746 | 9824 |
| AME6-SL82FALS_ | | 4966 | 5597 | 5865 | 6136 | 6675 | 7214 | 7756 | 8293 | 8832 | 9913 |
| | To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with steel legs | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6-SL70SALS2 | n/a | 5105 | 5737 | 6004 | 6275 | 6816 | 7355 | 7896 | 8434 | 8972 | 10052 |
| AME6-SL74SALS2 | | 5189 | 5818 | 6088 | 6357 | 6899 | 7438 | 7976 | 8520 | 9056 | 10135 |
| AME6-SL78SALS2 | | 5274 | 5903 | 6171 | 6443 | 6981 | 7522 | 8064 | 8602 | 9141 | 10221 |
| AME6-SL82SALS2 | | 5358 | 5988 | 6256 | 6524 | 7067 | 7605 | 8145 | 8685 | 9226 | 10303 |
| | Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with casters or wood legs. | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6-SL70SALS_ | Bch/Map | 5437 | 6070 | 6335 | 6606 | 7146 | 7688 | 8227 | 8763 | 9307 | 10383 |
| AME6-SL74SALS_ | | 5520 | 6151 | 6420 | 6690 | 7232 | 7770 | 8308 | 8852 | 9423 | 10467 |
| AME6-SL78SALS_ | | 5603 | 6235 | 6502 | 6771 | 7315 | 7855 | 8393 | 8934 | 9473 | 10550 |
| AME6-SL82SALS_ | | 5688 | 6317 | 6589 | 6858 | 7398 | 7938 | 8477 | 9019 | 9557 | 10635 |
| | To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required. | | | | | | | | | | |

Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified).

| **Amelio Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Removable Seat Cover | 243 | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped | 507 | Metal Glides | 26 |
| Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics | 34 | Plastic Glides | 8 |
| Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics | 67 | | |

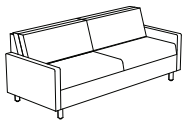
**Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs** are available for the following up-charges:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 118 | 177 | 238 | 354 | 473 | 589 | 709 | 825 | 1065 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Storage** | **Arm Type** | **Base Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME | 6 | SL | 70 | F | ALS | 1 |
| Amelio | Motion | Sofa sleeper | 70" Armless | Without Storage | Armless | Casters |
| | | | 74 | S | | 2 |
| | | | 74" Armless | With Storage | | Round Steel Legs |
| | | | 78 | | | 3 |
| | | | 78" Armless | | | Round Wood Legs |
| | | | 82 | | | 4 |
| | | | 82" Armless | | | Plinth Base |

# **AMELIO** | SLEEP SOFA

| Description/Model/Species | | COM only | COL 1 | 2 | 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with steel legs | | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6-SL74FUPH2 | n/a | 4841 | 5588 | 5912 | 6231 | 6875 | 7516 | 8159 | 8805 | 9448 | 10732 |
| AME6-SL78FUPH2 | | 4927 | 5677 | 5998 | 6319 | 6961 | 7605 | 8253 | 8938 | 9536 | 10821 |
| AME6-SL82FUPH2 | | 5019 | 5766 | 6085 | 6409 | 7051 | 7695 | 8339 | 8982 | 9623 | 10945 |
| AME6-SL86FUPH2 | | 5105 | 5851 | 6175 | 6495 | 7137 | 7783 | 8425 | 9068 | 9712 | 10996 |

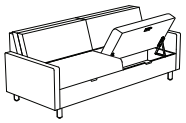
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.



Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs.

| | | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME6-SL74FUPH_ | Bch/Map | 5173 | 5919 | 6242 | 6562 | 7206 | 7851 | 8492 | 9135 | 9778 | 11065 |
| AME6-SL78FUPH_ | | 5260 | 6007 | 6331 | 6651 | 7292 | 7938 | 8582 | 9225 | 9866 | 11152 |
| AME6-SL82FUPH_ | | 5349 | 6096 | 6417 | 6739 | 7384 | 8027 | 8669 | 9313 | 9957 | 11242 |
| AME6-SL86FUPH_ | | 5437 | 6184 | 6505 | 6829 | 7471 | 8115 | 8758 | 9402 | 10042 | 11331 |

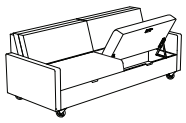
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with steel legs

| | | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME6-SL74SUPH2 | n/a | 5580 | 6325 | 6652 | 6965 | 7611 | 8256 | 8897 | 9541 | 10182 | 11471 |
| AME6-SL78SUPH2 | | 5661 | 6409 | 6730 | 7051 | 7695 | 8339 | 8982 | 9623 | 10267 | 11556 |
| AME6-SL82SUPH2 | | 5745 | 6493 | 6815 | 7134 | 7778 | 8419 | 9065 | 9709 | 10353 | 11638 |
| AME6-SL86SUPH2 | | 5829 | 6576 | 6898 | 7218 | 7862 | 8503 | 9150 | 9794 | 10435 | 11721 |

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs

| | | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME6-SL74SUPH_ | Bch/Map | 5912 | 6655 | 6985 | 7300 | 7945 | 8586 | 9228 | 9876 | 10518 | 11803 |
| AME6-SL78SUPH_ | | 5993 | 6739 | 7061 | 7384 | 8027 | 8669 | 9313 | 9957 | 10599 | 11886 |
| AME6-SL82SUPH_ | | 6076 | 6822 | 7145 | 7465 | 8111 | 8755 | 9395 | 10040 | 10683 | 11971 |
| AME6-SL86SUPH_ | | 6160 | 6909 | 7229 | 7550 | 8195 | 8836 | 9481 | 10123 | 10768 | 12052 |

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

| **Amelio Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 243 |
| Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Cap (pair) | 127 |
| Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair) | 191 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |
| Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped | 507 |
| Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics | 34 |
| Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics | 67 |

| | **Grades** A - White | A - Color | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) | 244 | 256 | 278 | 294 |

| | **Beech** | **Maple** |
|---|---|---|
| Wood Arm Cap (pair) | 223 | 255 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

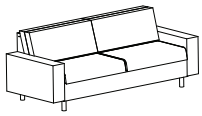
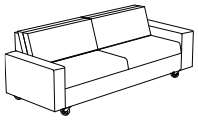
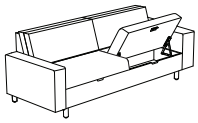
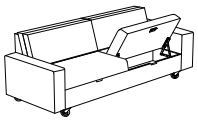
**Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs** are available for the following up-charges:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 118 | 177 | 238 | 354 | 473 | 589 | 709 | 825 | 1065 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Storage** | **Arm Type** | **Base Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME | 6 | SL | 74 | F | UPH | 1 |
| Amelio | Motion | Sofa sleeper | 74" Armed | Without Storage | Uph. Arm | Casters |
| | | | 78 | S | WOD | 2 |
| | | | 78" Armed | With Storage | Uph. Arm with Wood Cap | Steel Legs |
| | | | 82 | | URE | 3 |
| | | | 82" Armed | | Uph. Arm with Urethane Cap | Wood Legs |
| | | | 86 | | THC | 4 |
| | | | 86" Armed | | Uph. Arm with Thermoformed Cap | Plinth Base |
| | | | | | USS | |
| | | | | | Uph. Arm with Solid Surface Cap | |

# **AMELIO** | SLEEP SOFA

| Description/Model/Species | | COM only | 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs | | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6-SL82FUWA2 | n/a | 5189 | 5950 | 6285 | 6611 | 7277 | 7942 | 8603 | 9267 | 9933 | 11254 |
| AME6-SL86FUWA2 | | 5274 | 6039 | 6372 | 6701 | 7365 | 8029 | 8695 | 9397 | 10019 | 11342 |
| AME6-SL90FUWA2 | | 5683 | 6447 | 6778 | 7110 | 7775 | 8437 | 9101 | 9762 | 10426 | 11786 |
| AME6-SL94FUWA2 | | 5857 | 6622 | 6955 | 7284 | 7948 | 8613 | 9274 | 9938 | 10600 | 11925 |
| Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs | | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6-SL82FUWA_ | Bch/Map | 5318 | 6055 | 6376 | 6691 | 7331 | 7971 | 8606 | 9246 | 9885 | 11161 |
| AME6-SL86FUWA_ | | 5404 | 6139 | 6461 | 6777 | 7415 | 8054 | 8695 | 9332 | 9969 | 11245 |
| AME6-SL90FUWA_ | | 5807 | 6543 | 6863 | 7182 | 7820 | 8459 | 9099 | 9736 | 10376 | 11650 |
| AME6-SL94FUWA_ | | 5979 | 6714 | 7038 | 7354 | 7992 | 8631 | 9271 | 9909 | 10545 | 11823 |
| To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs | | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6-SL82SUWA2 | n/a | 5924 | 6690 | 7025 | 7348 | 8013 | 8677 | 9339 | 10002 | 10665 | 11989 |
| AME6-SL86SUWA2 | | 6007 | 6771 | 7103 | 7435 | 8096 | 8760 | 9424 | 10085 | 10748 | 12075 |
| AME6-SL90SUWA2 | | 6412 | 7176 | 7507 | 7837 | 8500 | 9164 | 9826 | 10490 | 11153 | 12480 |
| AME6-SL94SUWA2 | | 6581 | 7345 | 7678 | 8008 | 8670 | 9334 | 9998 | 10661 | 11325 | 12648 |
| Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs | | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6-SL82SUWA_ | Bch/Map | 6256 | 7020 | 7357 | 7680 | 8346 | 9010 | 9672 | 10336 | 10997 | 12323 |
| AME6-SL86SUWA_ | | 6337 | 7103 | 7435 | 7766 | 8430 | 9091 | 9756 | 10416 | 11081 | 12406 |
| AME6-SL90SUWA_ | | 6742 | 7507 | 7837 | 8169 | 8833 | 9497 | 10157 | 10821 | 11485 | 12811 |
| AME6-SL94SUWA_ | | 6912 | 7678 | 8010 | 8340 | 9001 | 9666 | 10330 | 10990 | 11655 | 12979 |
| To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required. | | | | | | | | | | | |

| **Amelio Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 243 |
| Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped | 507 |
| PowerDoc - Wide Arm | 673 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |
| Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm) | 211 |
| Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics | 34 |
| Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics | 67 |
| Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair) | 347 |

| | **Grades A - White** | **A - Color B** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair) | 415 | 445 | 502 | 540 |

| | **Beech** | **Maple** |
|---|---|---|
| Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair) | 313 | 361 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

**Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs** are available for the following up-charges:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 118 | 177 | 238 | 354 | 473 | 589 | 709 | 825 | 1065 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Storage** | **Arm Type** | **Base Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME | 6 | SL | 82 | F | UWA | 1 |
| Amelio | Motion | Sofa sleeper | 82" Wide Arm | Without Storage | Uph. Wide Arm | Casters |
| | | | 86 | S | UWW | 2 |
| | | | 86" Wide Arm | With Storage | Uph. Wide Arm with Wood Cap | Round Steel Legs |
| | | | 90 | | UWT | 3 |
| | | | 90" Wide Arm | | Uph. Wide Arm with Thermoformed Cap | Round Wood Legs |
| | | | 94 | | UWS | 4 |
| | | | 94" Wide Arm | | Uph. Wide Arm with Solid Surface Cap | Plinth Base |

# AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES

Amelio Modular is an innovative, patent-pending sleep solution that has been designed to allow hospitals to more cost-effectively address a constant reality: the need for change. Patient rooms are not static spaces, and Amelio Modular enables you to adapt them to changing needs. Each component of Amelio is a module, designed to be added or removed as space needs change: seat, table, storage and footrest modules can be added and removed to reconfigure the sleep sofa - to change overall dimensions, or change the functionality of the sofa - or to replace damaged components. No other sleep solution provides this innovative capability, which can substantially extend the useful life of the product, and allow it to continually evolve as your space is adapted to improve patient care. Use the link **Animation Video** to see a video demonstrating Amelio Modular's unique ability to change and evolve with you.



**RAISED OFF THE FLOOR**
Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.



**ROUND STEEL LEGS**
The 2" diameter steel leg is available in Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White and have an adjustable glide. Amelio units with legs feature 5 legs in total, with the 5th leg located in the rear middle of the unit, providing greater structural strength and durability. Amelio Modular 3" high.



**REMOVABLE BACK COVER**
Amelio Modular backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.



**CLEAN OUT**
A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



**FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE**
The back cushions fold down to instantly transform this sofa into a full-length sleeper - without encroaching on additional floor space. It features comfortable foam with a moisture barrier and an PVC-free surface at a convenient and safe 22" height. Cushions are fastened in place, but can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Minimal seams are designed to support infection control.



**HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS**
High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Modular product with steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



**GLIDES**
Amelio Modular sleepers feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are all available at an upcharge. See Page 37 for more information.



**VINYL OUTER BACK**
The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl, a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. For upholstered back please see pricing pages. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

**REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Modular Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

**SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING**
Amelio Modular Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated PVC-free sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide,accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the fabric. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

**CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**
The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA OPTIONS



**AMELIO MODULAR CASTERS**
3” dual wheel locking casters are available on Amelio Modular and feature 7 casters in total. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.



**STORAGE COMPARTMENT**
An optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom, with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The venting provides air circulation that assists infection control. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.



**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



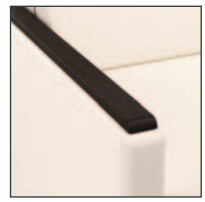
**REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT COVERS**
Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is **$242 list** per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.



**POWERDOC**
The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be specified on the front of the Wide Arm, under the Adjustable Table, as well under the Fixed Table (in the valance, Not available with storage).



**ARM STYLES**
The Amelio Modular Sleep Sofa comes available in either an arm, armless or wide arm version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed and Wide Armed versions are available as a fully upholstered arm or trimmed with optional arm caps. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



**URETHANE ARM CAP**
The optional Black, Grey or Taupe urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Not available on wide arms.



**WOOD ARM CAP**
The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they becomes damaged or degraded.



**SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**
The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



**THERMOFORMED ARM CAP**
The optional thermoformed arm cap features a seamless surface and provides enhanced durability for the arms. The component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



**SWING AWAY TABLET**
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) rotates 180 degrees and can fold to the side when not in use. The kidney shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or worksurface. It can be specified left or right as seated on the standard width arm only. Available in Wood, Thermoformed or in ½” thick Solid Surface. Meets ANSI/ BIFMA x5.1 2011 (Static Load 150lb). Not available if foot rest option selected for Left / Right module on Amelio Modular.



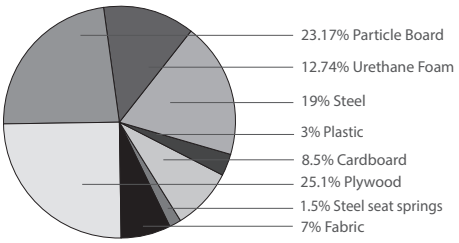
**CUP HOLDER**
Wide arms can be optioned with a 3.5” stainless steel cup holder and can be specified on either the left or right arm.

# **AMELIO MODULAR** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.41%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.41%

Up to 27.41% of this Amelio tables product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

**SLEEP SOFA W/ADJ TABLE DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Sleep Width | Sleep Depth | Arm Height | L/R Seat Width | CTR Table Width | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ARMLESS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 70 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 68 | 28.75 | - | 24.5 | 19 | 245 | 65 |
| 72” | 74 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 72 | 28.75 | - | 24.5 | 23 | 255 | 69 |
| 76” | 78 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 76 | 28.75 | - | 24.5 | 27 | 265 | 72 |
| 80” | 82 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 80 | 28.75 | - | 24.5 | 31 | 275 | 76 |
| **WITH ARMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 74 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 68 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 19 | 264 | 69 |
| 72” | 78 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 72 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 23 | 274 | 72 |
| 76” | 82 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 76 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 27 | 284 | 76 |
| 80” | 86 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 80 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 31 | 294 | 79 |
| **WITH WIDE ARMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 82 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 68 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 19 | 279 | 75 |
| 72” | 86 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 72 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 23 | 289 | 78 |
| 76” | 90 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 76 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 27 | 299 | 84 |
| 80” | 94 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 80 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 31 | 309 | 90 |
| | *add 3” per footrest handle | | | | | | | | | | | *add 5 cubes for footrest handles |

**SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Sleep Width | Sleep Depth | Arm Height | L/R Seat Width | CTR Table Width | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ARMLESS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 70 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 68 | 28.75 | - | 24.5 | 19 | 235 | 65 |
| 72” | 74 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 72 | 28.75 | - | 24.5 | 23 | 245 | 69 |
| 76” | 78 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 76 | 28.75 | - | 24.5 | 27 | 255 | 72 |
| 80” | 82 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 80 | 28.75 | - | 24.5 | 31 | 265 | 76 |
| **WITH ARMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 74 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 68 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 19 | 254 | 69 |
| 72” | 78 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 72 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 23 | 264 | 72 |
| 76” | 82 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 76 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 27 | 274 | 76 |
| 80” | 86 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 80 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 31 | 284 | 79 |
| **WITH WIDE ARMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 82 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 68 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 19 | 269 | 75 |
| 72” | 86 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 72 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 23 | 279 | 78 |
| 76” | 90 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 76 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 27 | 289 | 84 |
| 80” | 94 | 35.25 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 80 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 31 | 299 | 90 |
| | *add 3” per footrest handle | | | | | | | | | | | *add 5 cubes for footrest handles |

**SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Sleep Width | Sleep Depth | Arm Height | L/R Seat Width | CTR Table Width | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ARMLESS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 70 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 68 | 28.75 | - | 24.5 | 19 | 230 | 65 |
| 72” | 74 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 72 | 28.75 | - | 24.5 | 23 | 240 | 69 |
| 76” | 78 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 76 | 28.75 | - | 24.5 | 27 | 250 | 72 |
| 80” | 82 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 80 | 28.75 | - | 24.5 | 31 | 260 | 76 |
| **WITH ARMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 74 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 68 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 19 | 249 | 69 |
| 72” | 78 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 72 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 23 | 259 | 72 |
| 76” | 82 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 76 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 27 | 269 | 76 |
| 80” | 86 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 80 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 31 | 279 | 79 |
| **WITH WIDE ARMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 82 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 68 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 19 | 264 | 75 |
| 72” | 86 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 72 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 23 | 274 | 78 |
| 76” | 90 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 76 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 27 | 284 | 84 |
| 80” | 94 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 19 | 20 | 80 | 28.75 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 31 | 294 | 90 |
| | *add 3” per footrest handle | | | | | | | | | | | *add 5 cubes for footrest handles |

**STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS**

| | SIZE | WIDTH/SEAT | DEPTH | HEIGHT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ARMLESS** | ALL | 22.5 | 17.5 | 10.5 |
| **WITH ARMS** | ALL | 22.5 | 17.5 | 10.5 |
| **WITH WIDE ARMS** | ALL | 22.5 | 17.5 | 10.5 |

# **AMELIO MODULAR** | COM REQUIREMENTS

**SOFA SLEEPER W/ADJ TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard) | COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back | COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair) | COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa) | COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion | COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa) | COM Yardage Outer Back | COM Yardage Inner Back | COM Yardage Rear Seat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ARMLESS** | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 8.5 | 10.1 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 72” | 8.5 | 10.1 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 76” | 8.5 | 10.1 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 80” | 8.5 | 10.1 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| **WITH ARMS** | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 10 | 11.8 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 72” | 10 | 11.8 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 76” | 10 | 11.8 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 80” | 10 | 11.8 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| **WITH WIDE ARMS** | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 10 | 11.8 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 72” | 10 | 11.8 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 76” | 10 | 11.8 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 80” | 10 | 11.8 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |

**SOFA SLEEPER W/FIXED TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard) | COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back | COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair) | COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa) | COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion | COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa) | COM Yardage Outer Back | COM Yardage Inner Back | COM Yardage Rear Seat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ARMLESS** | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 7.5 | 9.5 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 72” | 7.5 | 9.5 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 76” | 7.5 | 9.5 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 80” | 7.5 | 9.5 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| **WITH ARMS** | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 9.3 | 11.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 72” | 9.3 | 11.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 76” | 9.3 | 11.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 80” | 9.3 | 11.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| **WITH WIDE ARMS** | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 9.3 | 11.3 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 72” | 9.3 | 11.3 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 76” | 9.3 | 11.3 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 80” | 9.3 | 11.3 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |

**SOFA SLEEPER W/CENTER SEAT COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard) | COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back | COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair) | COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa) | COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion | COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa) | COM Yardage Outer Back | COM Yardage Inner Back | COM Yardage Rear Seat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ARMLESS** | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 8.5 | 10.5 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 72” | 8.5 | 10.5 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 76” | 8.5 | 10.5 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 80” | 8.5 | 10.5 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| **WITH ARMS** | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 10.3 | 12.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 72” | 10.3 | 12.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 76” | 10.3 | 12.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 80” | 10.3 | 12.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| **WITH WIDE ARMS** | | | | | | | | | |
| 68” | 10.3 | 12.3 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 72” | 10.3 | 12.3 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 76” | 10.3 | 12.3 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 80” | 10.3 | 12.3 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1 | 0.5 |

**NOTE:** Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating. The COM approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**WEIGHT CAPACITY** Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.



**FOOTREST**
The Footrest is available on left, right or both seats. The Footrest handle adds 3" per side to the overall width. The Footrest has a weight capacity of 75 lbs, and has a breakaway feature to avoid damage to the mechanism under excessive loading. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



**POWERDOC**
A PowerDoc can be added below Adjustable Height Tables, below Fixed Tables (Not available with storage) and in the front of Wide Arms.



**ADJUSTABLE CENTER TABLE**
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface. Table has gas-assisted mechanism and has a range of 10.5". Table capacity is 300lbs in the Sit/Sleep position and 150lbs in the raised positions.



**FIXED CENTER TABLE**
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface.

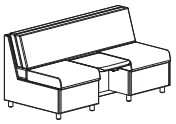
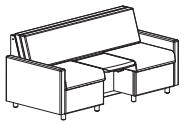
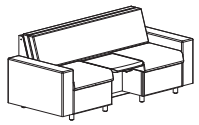


**FIXED CENTER TABLE WITH STORAGE**
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface.



**SEAT MODULE WITH STORAGE**
Available in left, center and right seat positions. Storage features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.

# **AMELIO MODULAR** | SLEEP SOFA W/ADJUSTABLE TABLE

| Description/Model | COM | COL 1 | 2 | FABRIC GRADES 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, no arms and steel legs | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6A68ALSNCFATF2 | 8248 | 8788 | 9058 | 9330 | 9866 | 10408 | 10946 | 11485 | 12026 | 13105 |
| AME6A72ALSNCFATF2 | 8502 | 9059 | 9337 | 9618 | 10174 | 10728 | 11284 | 11841 | 12397 | 13509 |
| AME6A76ALSNCFATF2 | 8691 | 9228 | 9498 | 9770 | 10307 | 10848 | 11386 | 11925 | 12465 | 13543 |
| AME6A80ALSNCFATF2 | 8959 | 9515 | 9794 | 10070 | 10628 | 11183 | 11740 | 12294 | 12850 | 13963 |
|  Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, upholstered arms and steel legs | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6A68UPHNCFATF2 | 8724 | 9382 | 9706 | 10021 | 10665 | 11308 | 11949 | 12595 | 13240 | 14522 |
| AME6A72UPHNCFATF2 | 8986 | 9664 | 9996 | 10323 | 10989 | 11649 | 12309 | 12975 | 13640 | 14960 |
| AME6A76UPHNCFATF2 | 9165 | 9822 | 10145 | 10462 | 11106 | 11748 | 12387 | 13035 | 13680 | 14961 |
| AME6A80UPHNCFATF2 | 9442 | 10118 | 10449 | 10777 | 11443 | 12105 | 12762 | 13430 | 14093 | 15416 |
|  Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, upholstered wide arms and steel legs | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6A68UPWNCFATF2 | 8909 | 9565 | 9892 | 10220 | 10875 | 11530 | 12184 | 12839 | 13492 | 14802 |
| AME6A72UPWNCFATF2 | 9183 | 9860 | 10197 | 10535 | 11211 | 11886 | 12560 | 13237 | 13910 | 15262 |
| AME6A76UPWNCFATF2 | 9350 | 10005 | 10332 | 10660 | 11314 | 11970 | 12624 | 13278 | 13933 | 15243 |
| AME6A80UPWNCFATF2 | 9639 | 10315 | 10652 | 10989 | 11665 | 12340 | 13015 | 13689 | 14367 | 15714 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

**AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:**

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

| Left Module | List | Center Module | List | Right Module | List | Base Style | List |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Left Storage Seat(s) | 470 | Adj. Solid Surface Table | below | Right Storage Seat | 470 | Caster | 240 |
| Left Seat with Footrest | 733 | | | Right Seat with Footrest | 733 | | |

| Amelio Option Upcharges | $ List | Grades A - White | A - Color | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) | 244 | 256 | 278 | 294 |
| Removable Seat Covers (per seat) | 243 | Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair) | 415 | 445 | 502 | 540 |
| Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair) | 191 | Solid Surface Table | 542 | 613 | 746 | 837 |
| Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair) | 347 | | | **Beech** | **Maple** | |
| Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm) | 127 | | | | | |
| PowerDoc- Wide Arm | 673 | Wood Arm Cap (pair) | | 223 | 255 | |
| PowerDoc - Table | 673 | Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair) | | 313 | 361 | |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 | | | | | |
| Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm) | 211 | | | **$ List** | | |
| | | Floor-saver Felt Glides | | 30 | | |
| | | Non-slip Rubber Glides | | 18 | | |
| | | Metal Glides | | 26 | | |
| | | Plastic Glides | | 8 | | |

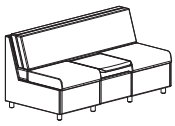
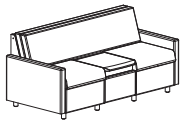
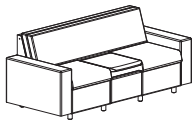
**Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs** are available for the following up-charges:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 118 | 177 | 238 | 354 | 473 | 589 | 709 | 825 | 1065 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Cap Type | Left Module | Center Module | Right Module | Base Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME<br>Amelio | 6<br>Motion | A<br>Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table | 68<br>68" Sleep Width | ALS<br>Armless | NC<br>No Cap | F<br>Left Fixed Seat | AT<br>Adj. Thermoformed Table | F<br>Right Fixed Seat | 1<br>Caster |
| | | | 72<br>72" Sleep Width | UPH<br>Upholstered Arms | URE<br>Urethane (n/a on wide arm) | S<br>Left Storage Seat | AS<br>Adj. Solid Surface Table | S<br>Right Storage Seat | 2<br>Steel Legs |
| | | | 76<br>76" Sleep Width | UPW<br>Upholstered Wide Arms | WOD<br>Wood Cap | 0<br>Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only) | | O<br>Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only) | |
| | | | 80<br>80" Sleep Width | | THC<br>Thermoformed Cap | | | | |
| | | | | | SSC<br>Solid Surface Cap | | | | |

# **AMELIO MODULAR** | SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE

| Description/Model | COM | COL 1 | 2 | 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, no arms and steel legs | | | | | | | | | |
| | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6F68ALSNCFTXF2 | 7094 | 7610 | 7866 | 8127 | 8643 | 9159 | 9674 | 10192 | 10706 | 11740 |
| AME6F72ALSNCFTXF2 | 7312 | 7845 | 8111 | 8376 | 8910 | 9442 | 9972 | 10506 | 11038 | 12103 |
| AME6F76ALSNCFTXF2 | 7627 | 8144 | 8402 | 8660 | 9175 | 9692 | 10207 | 10725 | 11241 | 12273 |
| AME6F80ALSNCFTXF2 | 7863 | 8395 | 8662 | 8927 | 9460 | 9992 | 10523 | 11056 | 11588 | 12651 |
|  | Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, upholstered arms and steel legs | | | | | | | | | |
| | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6F68UPHNCFTXF2 | 7568 | 8204 | 8513 | 8817 | 9442 | 10060 | 10677 | 11300 | 11923 | 13158 |
| AME6F72UPHNCFTXF2 | 7794 | 8447 | 8769 | 9085 | 9726 | 10361 | 10996 | 11642 | 12282 | 13554 |
| AME6F76UPHNCFTXF2 | 8102 | 8736 | 9047 | 9354 | 9975 | 10594 | 11211 | 11833 | 12456 | 13690 |
| AME6F80UPHNCFTXF2 | 8346 | 8998 | 9318 | 9633 | 10275 | 10911 | 11547 | 12191 | 12833 | 14105 |
|  | Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, upholstered wide arms and steel legs | | | | | | | | | |
| | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6F68UPWNCFTXF2 | 7752 | 8386 | 8700 | 9018 | 9649 | 10280 | 10911 | 11542 | 12175 | 13440 |
| AME6F72UPWNCFTXF2 | 7992 | 8645 | 8970 | 9297 | 9946 | 10598 | 11251 | 11901 | 12553 | 13854 |
| AME6F76UPWNCFTXF2 | 8287 | 8919 | 9236 | 9550 | 10181 | 10815 | 11448 | 12079 | 12712 | 13973 |
| AME6F80UPWNCFTXF2 | 8543 | 9195 | 9520 | 9847 | 10496 | 11148 | 11800 | 12450 | 13104 | 14404 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

**AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:**

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

| Left Module | List | Center Module | List | Right Module | List | Base Style | List |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Left Storage Seat(s) | 470 | Fixed Thermoformed Table -w/storage | 458 | Right Storage Seat | 470 | Caster | 240 |
| Left Seat with Footrest | 733 | Fixed Solid Surface Table | below | Right Seat with Footrest | 733 | | |
| | | Fixed Solid Surface Table-w/storage | below | | | | |

| Amelio Option Upcharges | $List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Removable Seat Covers (per seat) | 243 |
| Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair) | 191 |
| Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair) | 347 |
| Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm) | 127 |
| PowerDoc- Wide Arm | 673 |
| PowerDoc - Table | 673 |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 |
| Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm) | 211 |

| | Grades A - White | A - Color | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) | 244 | 256 | 278 | 294 |
| Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair) | 415 | 445 | 502 | 540 |
| Solid Surface Table | 542 | 613 | 746 | 837 |
| Solid Surface Table w/Storage | 993 | 1051 | 1161 | 1237 |

| | Beech | Maple |
|---|---|---|
| Wood Arm Cap (pair) | 223 | 255 |
| Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair) | 313 | 361 |

| | $List |
|---|---|
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

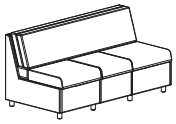
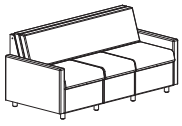
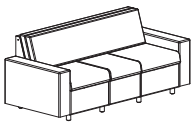
**Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs** are available for the following up-charges:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 118 | 177 | 238 | 354 | 473 | 589 | 709 | 825 | 1065 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Cap Type | Left Module | Center Module | Right Module | Base Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME<br>Amelio | 6<br>Motion | F<br>Sofa Sleeper w/Fixed Table | 68<br>68” Sleep Width | ALS<br>Armless | NC<br>No Cap | F<br>Left Fixed Seat | TX<br>Fixed Thermoformed Table | F<br>Right Fixed Seat | 1<br>Caster |
| | | | 72<br>72” Sleep Width | UPH<br>Upholstered Arms | URE<br>Urethane (n/a on wide arm) | S<br>Left Storage Seat | TS<br>Fixed Thermoformed Table w/storage | S<br>Right Storage Seat | 2<br>Steel Legs |
| | | | 76<br>76” Sleep Width | UPW<br>Upholstered Wide Arms | WOD<br>Wood Cap | 0<br>Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only) | SX<br>Fixed Solid Surface Table | O<br>Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only) | |
| | | | 80<br>80” Sleep Width | | THC<br>Thermoformed Cap | | SS<br>Fixed Solid Surface Table w/Storage | | |
| | | | | | SSC<br>Solid Surface Cap | | | | |

# **AMELIO MODULAR** | SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT

| Description/Model | COM | COL 1 | 2 | 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, no arms and steel legs | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6C68ALSNCFCXF2 | 6582 | 7126 | 7396 | 7667 | 8207 | 8750 | 9289 | 9831 | 10372 | 11454 |
| AME6C72ALSNCFCXF2 | 6787 | 7345 | 7625 | 7904 | 8460 | 9020 | 9576 | 10135 | 10692 | 11808 |
| AME6C76ALSNCFCXF2 | 7043 | 7616 | 7900 | 8185 | 8760 | 9333 | 9906 | 10477 | 11050 | 12195 |
| AME6C80ALSNCFCXF2 | 7259 | 7851 | 8145 | 8440 | 9030 | 9622 | 10211 | 10801 | 11392 | 12573 |
|  Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered arms and steel legs | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6C68UPHNCFCXF2 | 7058 | 7717 | 8040 | 8361 | 9007 | 9650 | 10292 | 10939 | 11587 | 12871 |
| AME6C72UPHNCFCXF2 | 7270 | 7948 | 8282 | 8610 | 9276 | 9940 | 10600 | 11269 | 11935 | 13261 |
| AME6C76UPHNCFCXF2 | 7516 | 8207 | 8548 | 8880 | 9559 | 10234 | 10907 | 11586 | 12265 | 13614 |
| AME6C80UPHNCFCXF2 | 7742 | 8455 | 8804 | 9146 | 9849 | 10543 | 11236 | 11935 | 12635 | 14024 |
|  Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered wide arms and steel legs | **COM** | | | | | | | | | |
| AME6C68UPWNCFCXF2 | 7241 | 7900 | 8229 | 8557 | 9216 | 9870 | 10526 | 11185 | 11841 | 13155 |
| AME6C72UPWNCFCXF2 | 7465 | 8145 | 8485 | 8824 | 9498 | 10176 | 10852 | 11533 | 12206 | 13560 |
| AME6C76UPWNCFCXF2 | 7701 | 8389 | 8733 | 9079 | 9768 | 10456 | 11143 | 11831 | 12519 | 13897 |
| AME6C80UPWNCFCXF2 | 7942 | 8649 | 9006 | 9360 | 10068 | 10777 | 11488 | 12196 | 12905 | 14324 |

**ORDERING NOTE:**
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

**AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:**
Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

| **Left Module** | **List** | **Center Module** | **List** | **Right Module** | **List** | **Base Style** | **List** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Left Storage Seat(s) | 470 | Adj. Solid Surface Table | below | Right Storage Seat | 470 | Caster | 240 |
| Left Seat with Footrest | 733 | | | Right Seat with Footrest | 733 | | |

| **Amelio Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | **Grades A - White** | **A - Color** | **B** | **C** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | | | | |
| Removable Seat Covers (per seat) | 243 | | | | |
| Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair) | 191 | | | | |
| Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair) | 347 | | | | |
| Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm) | 127 | | | | |
| PowerDoc- Wide Arm | 673 | | | | |
| PowerDoc - Table | 673 | | | | |
| Swing Away Tablet | 480 | | | | |
| Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm) | 211 | | | | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) | 244 | 256 | 278 | 294 | |
| Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair) | 415 | 445 | 502 | 540 | |

| | **Beech** | **Maple** |
|---|---|---|
| Wood Arm Cap (pair) | 223 | 255 |
| Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair) | 313 | 361 |

| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Metal Glides | 26 |
| Plastic Glides | 8 |

**Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs** are available for the following up-charges:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 118 | 177 | 238 | 354 | 473 | 589 | 709 | 825 | 1065 |

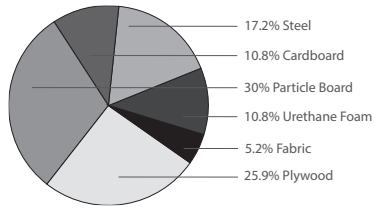
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Arm Type** | **Arm Cap Type** | **Left Module** | **Center Module** | **Right Module** | **Base Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME<br>Amelio | 6<br>Motion | C<br>Sofa Sleeper w/Center Seat | 68<br>68" Sleep Width | ALS<br>Armless | NC<br>No Cap | F<br>Left Fixed Seat | CX<br>Center Seat | F<br>Right Fixed Seat | 1<br>Caster |
| | | | 72<br>72" Sleep Width | UPH<br>Upholstered Arms | URE<br>Urethane (n/a on wide arm) | S<br>Left Storage Seat | CS<br>Center Seat w/Storage | S<br>Right Storage Seat | 2<br>Steel Legs |
| | | | 76<br>76" Sleep Width | UPW<br>Upholstered Wide Arms | WOD<br>Wood Cap | 0<br>Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only) | | O<br>Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only) | |
| | | | 80<br>80" Sleep Width | | THC<br>Thermoformed Cap | | | | |
| | | | | | SSC<br>Solid Surface Cap | | | | |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =37.18%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =13.69%

Up to 28.02% of this Bench Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

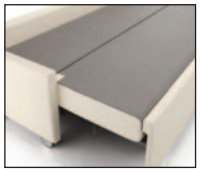
**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

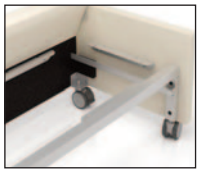
**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER** | FEATURES & OPTIONS



**FOLD DOWN SLEEP SURFACE**
The seat cushion folds out onto a forward extending platform to transform the bench into a full-length sleeper. It features comfortable foam with a vinyl surface. Cushions can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



**STEEL CONSTRUCTION**
A welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.



**STEEL LEGS**
The standard base is a 3” tall round steel leg in Silver Metallic, featuring plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides, Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are available at an upcharge, see Page 645 for more information.



**LATEX FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people



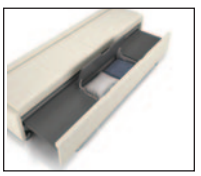
**REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS**
Amelio Bench Sleepers is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



**REMOVABLE COVERS**
Removable seat and mattress covers are standard for easy cleaning or replacement.



**LOCKING CASTERS**
3” dual-wheel  locking caster models are available.



**STORAGE COMPARTMENT**
Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom, and a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



**ARM**
Upholstered side arms can be trimmed with optional Grey & Black Urethane or Solid Surface Arm Caps to enhance the durability of the arms and provide a cleanable surface.



**LAMINATE FRONT PANEL**
Laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug’s in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging. See Page 643 for laminate selection.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Amelio Bench Sleepers has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.4-2012 standards.
Amelio Bench Sleepers has a load weight rating of 525lbs

**CUSTOM SIZING**
Custom sizes are available and can be quoted, with a minimum order quantity of 10 units per size. Custom depth dimensions may require a higher minimum order quantity. Please contact Customer Service for a special quote.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

**DIMENSIONS**

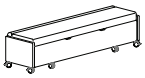
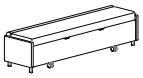
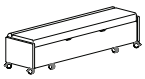
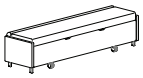
| | Overall Width | Overall Depth (extended) | Overall Height | Sleep Surface Length | Seat Height (Sleep) | Width Between Arms | Arm Height | Seat Depth (Sleep) | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | 70 | 21.5 (38) | 19.5 | 68 | 19.5 (12”) | n/a | n/a | 21.5” (34) | 158 | 21 |
| 72 | 74 | 21.5 (38) | 19.5 | 72 | 19.5 (12”) | n/a | n/a | 21.5” (34) | 166 | 22 |
| 76 | 78 | 21.5 (38) | 19.5 | 76 | 19.5 (12”) | n/a | n/a | 21.5” (34) | 174 | 24 |
| 80 | 82 | 21.5 (38) | 19.5 | 80 | 19.5 (12”) | n/a | n/a | 21.5” (34) | 182 | 25 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | 74 | 21.5 (38) | 27.5 | 68 | 19.5 (12”) | 68 | 27.5 | 21.5” (34) | 198 | 33 |
| 72 | 78 | 21.5 (38) | 27.5 | 72 | 19.5 (12”) | 72 | 27.5 | 21.5” (34) | 206 | 34 |
| 76 | 82 | 21.5 (38) | 27.5 | 76 | 19.5 (12”) | 76 | 27.5 | 21.5” (34) | 214 | 36 |
| 80 | 86 | 21.5 (38) | 27.5 | 80 | 19.5 (12”) | 80 | 27.5 | 21.5” (34) | 222 | 37 |
| Armless with Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | 70 | 21.5 (38) | 35 | 68 | 19.5 (12”) | n/a | n/a | 17.5” (34) | 168 | 37 |
| 72 | 74 | 21.5 (38) | 35 | 72 | 19.5 (12”) | n/a | n/a | 17.5” (34) | 177 | 39 |
| 76 | 78 | 21.5 (38) | 35 | 76 | 19.5 (12”) | n/a | n/a | 17.5” (34) | 186 | 41 |
| 80 | 82 | 21.5 (38) | 35 | 80 | 19.5 (12”) | n/a | n/a | 17.5” (34) | 195 | 43 |
| With Arms and Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | 74 | 21.5 (38) | 35 | 68 | 19.5 (12”) | 68 | 27.5 | 17.5” (34) | 208 | 41 |
| 72 | 78 | 21.5 (38) | 35 | 72 | 19.5 (12”) | 72 | 27.5 | 17.5” (34) | 217 | 43 |
| 76 | 82 | 21.5 (38) | 35 | 76 | 19.5 (12”) | 76 | 27.5 | 17.5” (34) | 226 | 45 |
| 80 | 86 | 21.5 (38) | 35 | 80 | 19.5 (12”) | 80 | 27.5 | 17.5” (34) | 235 | 47 |
| Storage Compartment | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | 28.75 | 11 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 72 | 28.75 | 11 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 76 | 28.75 | 11 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 80 | 28.75 | 11 | 6 | | | | | | | |

**COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | COM Yardage Complete Unit Standard Grey Outer Back | COM Yardage Complete Unit Coordinating Back | COM Yardage Seat Cushion | COM Yardage Full Height Back (w/Grey Outer Back) | COM Yardage Rear Panel Without Back | COM Yardage Front Kick Panel | COM Yardage Side Arms (set of 2) | COM Yardage Armless Side Panels (set of 2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Armless | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | n/a | 5.08 | 1.4 | n/a | 1.7 | 1.08 | n/a | 0.9 |
| 76 | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | n/a | 5.08 | 1.4 | n/a | 1.7 | 108 | n/a | 0.9 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | n/a | 5.88 | 1.4 | n/a | 1.7 | 1.08 | 1.7 | n/a |
| 76 | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | n/a | 5.88 | 1.4 | n/a | 1.7 | 1.08 | 1.7 | n/a |
| Armless with Back | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | 4.68 | 6.48 | 1.4 | 3.1 (1.3) | n/a | 1.08 | n/a | 0.9 |
| 76 | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | 4.68 | 6.48 | 1.4 | 3.1 (1.3) | n/a | 1.08 | n/a | 0.9 |
| With Arms and Back | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | 5.48 | 7.28 | 1.4 | 3.1 (1.3) | n/a | 1.08 | 1.7 | n/a |
| 76 | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | 5.48 | 7.28 | 1.4 | 3.1 (1.3) | n/a | 1.08 | 1.7 | n/a |

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

# **AMELIO** | BENCH SLEEPERS

| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS68XUFALSNC1 | 4668 | 4816 | 4964 | 5256 | 5548 | 5840 | 6133 | 6426 | 7012 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS72XUFALSNC1 | 4729 | 4877 | 5025 | 5321 | 5618 | 5915 | 6211 | 6508 | 7102 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS76XUFALSNC1 | 4788 | 4940 | 5087 | 5388 | 5689 | 5989 | 6290 | 6589 | 7191 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS80XUFALSNC1 | 4846 | 5000 | 5150 | 5454 | 5758 | 6063 | 6367 | 6673 | 7282 |
|  | 68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS68XUFALSNC2 | 4555 | 4704 | 4848 | 5142 | 5434 | 5727 | 6021 | 6314 | 6899 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS72XUFALSNC2 | 4615 | 4763 | 4912 | 5209 | 5505 | 5803 | 6099 | 6395 | 6989 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS76XUFALSNC2 | 4676 | 4824 | 4974 | 5275 | 5575 | 5875 | 6178 | 6475 | 7079 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS80XUFALSNC2 | 4734 | 4886 | 5037 | 5341 | 5646 | 5950 | 6255 | 6558 | 7169 |
|  | 68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS68XUSALSNC1 | 5024 | 5169 | 5316 | 5608 | 5901 | 6192 | 6489 | 6780 | 7366 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS72XUSALSNC1 | 5086 | 5235 | 5384 | 5681 | 5977 | 6273 | 6568 | 6867 | 7460 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS76XUSALSNC1 | 5150 | 5302 | 5450 | 5751 | 6053 | 6352 | 6652 | 6954 | 7552 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS80XUSALSNC1 | 5215 | 5366 | 5519 | 5823 | 6126 | 6432 | 6736 | 7041 | 7648 |
|  | 68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS68XUSALSNC2 | 4911 | 5056 | 5203 | 5495 | 5788 | 6081 | 6375 | 6667 | 7254 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS72XUSALSNC2 | 4973 | 5121 | 5272 | 5568 | 5865 | 6161 | 6456 | 6753 | 7346 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS76XUSALSNC2 | 5037 | 5190 | 5338 | 5637 | 5940 | 6240 | 6540 | 6840 | 7441 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS80XUSALSNC2 | 5103 | 5255 | 5406 | 5710 | 6013 | 6319 | 6623 | 6927 | 7535 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

| **Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Laminate Front Panel | 323 | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Urethane Arm Caps (per pair) | 144 | Metal Glides | 26 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 38 |

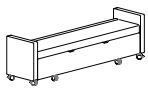
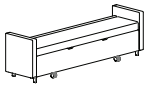
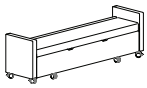
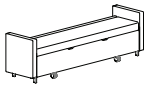
Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 118 | 177 | 238 | 354 | 473 | 589 | 709 | 825 | 1065 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Back Type** | **Front Type** | **Storage** | **Arm Type** | **Arm Cap Type** | **Base Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME<br>Amelio | 6<br>Motion | BS<br>Bench Sleepers | 68<br>68” Sleep Surface | X<br>without back | U<br>Upholstered | F<br>w/o Storage | ALS<br>Armless | NC<br>No Cap | 1<br>Casters |
| | | | 72<br>72” Sleep Surface | B<br>with back | L<br>Laminate | S<br>Storage | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | URE<br>Urethane | 2<br>Legs |
| | | | 76<br>76” Sleep Surface | | | | | SSC<br>Solid Surface | |
| | | | 80<br>80” Sleep Surface | | | | | | |

# **AMELIO** | BENCH SLEEPERS

| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters<br>AME6BS68XUFUPHNC1 | 5049 | 5215 | 5381 | 5716 | 6052 | 6385 | 6722 | 7053 | 7724 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters<br>AME6BS72XUFUPHNC1 | 5106 | 5275 | 5446 | 5783 | 6122 | 6462 | 6798 | 7135 | 7814 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters<br>AME6BS76XUFUPHNC1 | 5166 | 5337 | 5506 | 5850 | 6190 | 6535 | 6877 | 7218 | 7904 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters<br>AME6BS80XUFUPHNC1 | 5225 | 5397 | 5571 | 5916 | 6263 | 6607 | 6956 | 7302 | 7993 |
|  | 68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs<br>AME6BS68XUFUPHNC2 | 4932 | 5103 | 5267 | 5604 | 5939 | 6271 | 6607 | 6941 | 7611 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs<br>AME6BS72XUFUPHNC2 | 4993 | 5163 | 5332 | 5668 | 6008 | 6348 | 6685 | 7023 | 7701 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs<br>AME6BS76XUFUPHNC2 | 5053 | 5222 | 5394 | 5738 | 6078 | 6420 | 6764 | 7105 | 7791 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs<br>AME6BS80XUFUPHNC2 | 5111 | 5284 | 5456 | 5804 | 6149 | 6495 | 6843 | 7189 | 7881 |
|  | 68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters<br>AME6BS68XUSUPHNC1 | 5400 | 5568 | 5737 | 6071 | 6403 | 6739 | 7073 | 7409 | 8080 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters<br>AME6BS72XUSUPHNC1 | 5465 | 5634 | 5803 | 6141 | 6478 | 6818 | 7157 | 7493 | 8174 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters<br>AME6BS76XUSUPHNC1 | 5527 | 5699 | 5869 | 6212 | 6555 | 6898 | 7239 | 7582 | 8266 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters<br>AME6BS80XUSUPHNC1 | 5593 | 5766 | 5939 | 6285 | 6630 | 6976 | 7322 | 7669 | 8362 |
|  | 68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs<br>AME6BS68XUSUPHNC2 | 5287 | 5454 | 5622 | 5957 | 6291 | 6627 | 6961 | 7295 | 7966 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs<br>AME6BS72XUSUPHNC2 | 5351 | 5521 | 5689 | 6028 | 6366 | 6706 | 7044 | 7382 | 8060 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs<br>AME6BS76XUSUPHNC2 | 5416 | 5586 | 5757 | 6100 | 6442 | 6786 | 7127 | 7469 | 8153 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs<br>AME6BS80XUSUPHNC2 | 5478 | 5653 | 5825 | 6171 | 6518 | 6863 | 7211 | 7556 | 8248 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

| **Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 242 |
| Laminate Front Panel | 323 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 252 |
| Urethane Arm Caps (per pair) | 144 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 268 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 280 |

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 118 | 177 | 238 | 354 | 473 | 589 | 709 | 825 | 1065 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Back Type | Front Type | Storage | Arm Type | Arm Cap Type | Base Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME<br>Amelio | 6<br>Motion | BS<br>Bench Sleepers | 68<br>68” Sleep Surface | X<br>without back | U<br>Upholstered | F<br>w/o Storage | ALS<br>Armless | NC<br>No Cap | 1<br>Casters |
| | | | 72<br>72” Sleep Surface | B<br>with back | L<br>Laminate | S<br>Storage | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | URE<br>Urethane | 2<br>Legs |
| | | | 76<br>76” Sleep Surface | | | | | SSC<br>Solid Surface | |
| | | | 80<br>80” Sleep Surface | | | | | | |

# **AMELIO** | BENCH SLEEPERS

| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS68BUFALSNC1 | 4903 | 5038 | 5174 | 5444 | 5714 | 5982 | 6252 | 6522 | 7064 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS72BUFALSNC1 | 4966 | 5104 | 5239 | 5512 | 5785 | 6058 | 6333 | 6605 | 7153 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS76BUFALSNC1 | 5028 | 5167 | 5306 | 5582 | 5860 | 6135 | 6413 | 6690 | 7241 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS80BUFALSNC1 | 5088 | 5230 | 5370 | 5653 | 5931 | 6211 | 6493 | 6771 | 7334 |
|  | 68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS68BUFALSNC2 | 4792 | 4926 | 5059 | 5331 | 5602 | 5869 | 6139 | 6410 | 6951 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS72BUFALSNC2 | 4853 | 4991 | 5127 | 5399 | 5674 | 5946 | 6220 | 6493 | 7041 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS76BUFALSNC2 | 4915 | 5054 | 5193 | 5470 | 5745 | 6023 | 6300 | 6577 | 7130 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS80BUFALSNC2 | 4977 | 5117 | 5258 | 5538 | 5818 | 6099 | 6380 | 6660 | 7220 |
|  | 68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS68BUSALSNC1 | 5237 | 5372 | 5507 | 5778 | 6049 | 6317 | 6585 | 6857 | 7397 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS72BUSALSNC1 | 5305 | 5442 | 5579 | 5851 | 6125 | 6399 | 6670 | 6942 | 7490 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS76BUSALSNC1 | 5370 | 5509 | 5650 | 5924 | 6201 | 6476 | 6756 | 7031 | 7586 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters<br>AME6BS80BUSALSNC1 | 5437 | 5579 | 5719 | 6000 | 6277 | 6558 | 6840 | 7119 | 7680 |
|  | 68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS68BUSALSNC2 | 5126 | 5260 | 5395 | 5663 | 5937 | 6206 | 6473 | 6743 | 7284 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS72BUSALSNC2 | 5192 | 5330 | 5465 | 5739 | 6012 | 6287 | 6557 | 6831 | 7378 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS76BUSALSNC2 | 5258 | 5397 | 5536 | 5812 | 6088 | 6364 | 6644 | 6919 | 7472 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs<br>AME6BS80BUSALSNC2 | 5324 | 5465 | 5605 | 5887 | 6164 | 6445 | 6728 | 7006 | 7568 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

| **Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 30 |
| Laminate Front Panel | 323 | Non-slip Rubber Glides | 18 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | Metal Glides | 26 |
| | | Floor-saver Felt Glides | 38 |

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 118 | 177 | 238 | 354 | 473 | 589 | 709 | 825 | 1065 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Back Type** | **Front Type** | **Storage** | **Arm Type** | **Arm Cap Type** | **Base Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME<br>Amelio | 6<br>Motion | BS<br>Bench Sleepers | 68<br>68” Sleep Surface | X<br>without back | U<br>Upholstered | F<br>w/o Storage | ALS<br>Armless | NC<br>No Cap | 1<br>Casters |
| | | | 72<br>72” Sleep Surface | B<br>with back | L<br>Laminate | S<br>Storage | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | URE<br>Urethane | 2<br>Legs |
| | | | 76<br>76” Sleep Surface | | | | | SSC<br>Solid Surface | |
| | | | 80<br>80” Sleep Surface | | | | | | |

# **AMELIO** | BENCH SLEEPERS

| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS68BUFUPHNC1 | 5282 | 5437 | 5594 | 5904 | 6214 | 6528 | 6840 | 7153 | 7775 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS72BUFUPHNC1 | 5343 | 5502 | 5659 | 5975 | 6290 | 6604 | 6919 | 7235 | 7865 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS76BUFUPHNC1 | 5406 | 5565 | 5725 | 6044 | 6361 | 6681 | 6998 | 7318 | 7955 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS80BUFUPHNC1 | 5469 | 5631 | 5791 | 6114 | 6435 | 6757 | 7079 | 7400 | 8044 |
|  | 68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS68BUFUPHNC2 | 5168 | 5324 | 5479 | 5792 | 6102 | 6416 | 6728 | 7041 | 7660 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS72BUFUPHNC2 | 5230 | 5388 | 5547 | 5862 | 6178 | 6492 | 6807 | 7123 | 7753 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS76BUFUPHNC2 | 5292 | 5451 | 5612 | 5931 | 6250 | 6567 | 6885 | 7206 | 7841 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS80BUFUPHNC2 | 5353 | 5518 | 5678 | 6001 | 6322 | 6646 | 6964 | 7288 | 7932 |
|  | 68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS68BUSUPHNC1 | 5614 | 5771 | 5928 | 6240 | 6552 | 6863 | 7174 | 7486 | 8110 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS72BUSUPHNC1 | 5682 | 5839 | 5998 | 6314 | 6628 | 6941 | 7258 | 7573 | 8204 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS76BUSUPHNC1 | 5747 | 5910 | 6069 | 6386 | 6706 | 7023 | 7342 | 7659 | 8300 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS80BUSUPHNC1 | 5814 | 5977 | 6138 | 6461 | 6784 | 7104 | 7425 | 7750 | 8392 |
|  | 68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS68BUSUPHNC2 | 5503 | 5659 | 5814 | 6126 | 6439 | 6751 | 7061 | 7372 | 7996 |
| | 72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS72BUSUPHNC2 | 5570 | 5726 | 5885 | 6200 | 6517 | 6830 | 7146 | 7461 | 8090 |
| | 76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS76BUSUPHNC2 | 5635 | 5794 | 5954 | 6273 | 6594 | 6911 | 7229 | 7548 | 8184 |
| | 80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs | | | | | | | | | |
| | AME6BS80BUSUPHNC2 | 5701 | 5865 | 6025 | 6347 | 6669 | 6993 | 7313 | 7634 | 8281 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

| **Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 242 |
| Laminate Front Panel | 323 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 252 |
| Urethane Arm Caps (per pair) | 144 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 268 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 280 |

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 118 | 177 | 238 | 354 | 473 | 589 | 709 | 825 | 1065 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

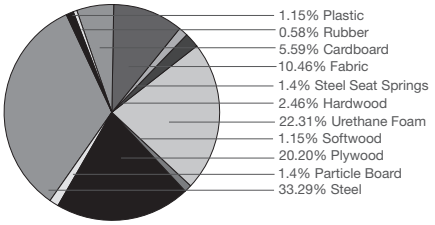
| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Back Type** | **Front Type** | **Storage** | **Arm Type** | **Arm Cap Type** | **Base Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AME<br>Amelio | 6<br>Motion | BS<br>Bench Sleepers | 68<br>68” Sleep Surface | X<br>without back | U<br>Upholstered | F<br>w/o Storage | ALS<br>Armless | NC<br>No Cap | 1<br>Casters |
| | | | 72<br>72” Sleep Surface | B<br>with back | L<br>Laminate | S<br>Storage | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | URE<br>Urethane | 2<br>Legs |
| | | | 76<br>76” Sleep Surface | | | | | SSC<br>Solid Surface | |
| | | | 80<br>80” Sleep Surface | | | | | | |

# **JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS** | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## Jordan Lounge Sleepers



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth Chair | Overall Depth Chaise | Overall Depth Bed | Overall Height | Seat Height | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 35 | 38 | 65 | 87 | 39 | 19 | 28.5 | 19.5 | 150 | 41 |
| Two-Seat | 54 | 38 | 65 | 87 | 39 | 19 | 48 | 19.5 | 205 | 63 |

## COM REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Low Outer Back (Panel) Only | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | COM Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only | COM Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat - One Chair | 7.3 | 1.4 | 1.6 | .8 | 2.9 | .4 | 1 |
| One-Seat - Two Chairs | 14.6 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 5.8 | .8 | 2 |
| One-Seat - Three Chairs | 22 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 2.4 | 8.7 | 1.2 | 3 |
| One-Seat - Four Chairs | 29.3 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 3.2 | 11.6 | 1.6 | 4 |
| Two-Seat - One Chair | 9.0 | 1.8 | 2.2 | .8 | 2.9 | .4 | 1.7 |
| Two-Seat - Two Chairs | 17.4 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 1.6 | 5.8 | .8 | 3.4 |
| Two-Seat - Three Chairs | 26.4 | 5.4 | 6 | 2.4 | 8.7 | 1.2 | 5.1 |
| Two-Seat - Four Chairs | 34.8 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 3.2 | 11.6 | 1.6 | 6.8 |

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.



One-Seat Lounge Sleepers



Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs.
Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

| Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover | 215 |
| One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers | 207 |
| One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers | 199 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |
| Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover | 333 |
| Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Cover | 301 |
| Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers | 309 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES & OPTIONS



### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



### COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE

A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



### CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION

In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



### EASY OPEN AND CLOSE

The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.



### WALL SAVER DESIGN

The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



### CASTERS

Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



### LEGS

Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane and feature a non-slip rubber glide.

### ARM STYLES

Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature 7 arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on Page 643. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.





**UPHOLSTERED ARM with URETHANE ARM CAP**



**UPHOLSTERED ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**



**WOOD ARM**



**FULL URETHANE ARM**



**URETHANE ARM CAP**



**WOOD ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**



### CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS



**REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS**

Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

**CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)**

1. Chaise position - lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
2. Sleep position - from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.

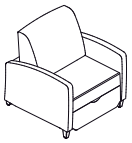
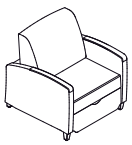
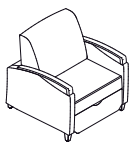
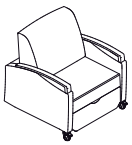


**CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)**

1. Chaise position - Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
2. Chair position - Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward



# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

| Description | Model | Species | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL1UPH2 | Beech | 4704 | 4959 | 5218 | 5579 | 5991 | 6351 | 6763 | 7279 | 7795 |
| | | Maple | 4728 | 4985 | 5242 | 5602 | 6013 | 6377 | 6789 | 7304 | 7818 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE:** Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | One-Seat, upholstered arms and casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL1UPH1 | n/a | 4772 | 5029 | 5287 | 5651 | 6061 | 6420 | 6835 | 7350 | 7864 |
|  | One-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and wood legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL1UUR2 | Beech | 4806 | 5062 | 5321 | 5681 | 6095 | 6453 | 6865 | 7381 | 7899 |
| | | Maple | 4831 | 5087 | 5346 | 5704 | 6117 | 6479 | 6892 | 7408 | 7922 |
|  | One-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL1UUR1 | n/a | 4875 | 5131 | 5390 | 5752 | 6165 | 6522 | 6937 | 7452 | 7968 |
|  | One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL1FUR2 | Beech | 4859 | 5113 | 5371 | 5733 | 6145 | 6505 | 6916 | 7434 | 7950 |
| | | Maple | 4890 | 5148 | 5406 | 5767 | 6179 | 6540 | 6954 | 7466 | 7985 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE:** Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, with casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL1FUR1 | n/a | 4926 | 5185 | 5444 | 5805 | 6216 | 6577 | 6989 | 7505 | 8020 |

| **Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover | 215 |
| One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover | 207 |
| One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover | 199 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |

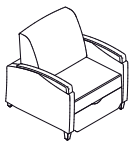
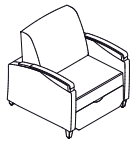
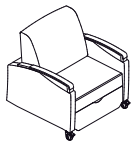
| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Arm Type** | **Base Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 7<br>Motion | SL<br>Sleeper | 1<br>One-Seat | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | 1<br>Casters |
| | | | | UUR<br>Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | 2<br>Wood Legs |
| | | | | FUR<br>Full Urethane Arm | 3<br>Grey Urethane Legs |
| | | | | USS<br>Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap | |

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

| Description | Model | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat, wood arms and wood legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL1WOD2 | Beech | 4968 | 5225 | 5481 | 5844 | 6256 | 6615 | 7026 | 7544 | 8062 |
| | | Maple | 5001 | 5258 | 5518 | 5877 | 6290 | 6650 | 7064 | 7578 | 8095 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE:** Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | One-Seat, wood arms and casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL1WOD1 | Beech | 5035 | 5295 | 5553 | 5915 | 6329 | 6688 | 7101 | 7617 | 8130 |
| | | Maple | 5057 | 5316 | 5573 | 5937 | 6348 | 6708 | 7120 | 7634 | 8151 |
|  | One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL1URE2 | Beech | 5167 | 5426 | 5682 | 6043 | 6454 | 6817 | 7229 | 7742 | 8260 |
| | | Maple | 5206 | 5465 | 5722 | 6081 | 6494 | 6857 | 7270 | 7784 | 8301 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE:** Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL1URE1 | Beech | 5237 | 5494 | 5752 | 6114 | 6524 | 6885 | 7300 | 7814 | 8330 |
| | | Maple | 5260 | 5520 | 5778 | 6139 | 6553 | 6912 | 7325 | 7839 | 8353 |

| **Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover | 215 |
| One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover | 207 |
| One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover | 199 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |

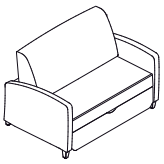
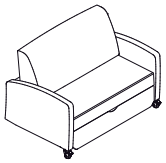
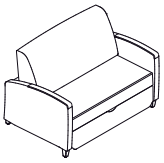
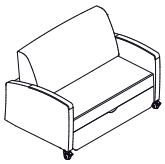
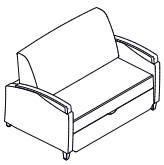
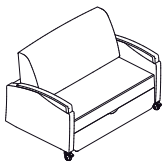
| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Arm Type** | **Base Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 7<br>Motion | SL<br>Sleeper | 1<br>One-Seat | WOD<br>Wood Arm | 1<br>Casters |
| | | | | URE<br>Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | 2<br>Wood Legs |
| | | | | SSC<br>Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap | 3<br>Grey Urethane Legs |

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

| Description | Model | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Two-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL2UPH2 | Beech | 5892 | 6209 | 6524 | 6972 | 7480 | 7924 | 8432 | 9065 | 9699 |
| | | Maple | 5918 | 6237 | 6555 | 6997 | 7506 | 7950 | 8458 | 9094 | 9728 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE:** Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Two-Seat, upholstered arms and casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL2UPH1 | n/a | 5965 | 6279 | 6599 | 7043 | 7549 | 7993 | 8501 | 9135 | 9772 |
|  | Two-Seat, upholstered arms urethane cap and wood legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL2UUR2 | Beech | 5995 | 6312 | 6628 | 7073 | 7582 | 8027 | 8535 | 9168 | 9802 |
| | | Maple | 6022 | 6339 | 6657 | 7100 | 7609 | 8053 | 8561 | 9198 | 9830 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE:** Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Two-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL2UUR1 | n/a | 6069 | 6381 | 6701 | 7146 | 7652 | 8096 | 8604 | 9238 | 9874 |
|  | Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL2FUR2 | Beech | 6048 | 6364 | 6681 | 7126 | 7633 | 8080 | 8586 | 9221 | 9854 |
| | | Maple | 6080 | 6397 | 6714 | 7161 | 7668 | 8114 | 8619 | 9253 | 9887 |
|  | Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL2FUR1 | n/a | 6119 | 6435 | 6753 | 7197 | 7704 | 8149 | 8659 | 9289 | 9926 |

| **Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers | 333 |
| Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers | 301 |
| Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers | 309 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |

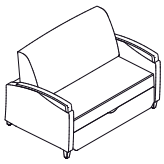
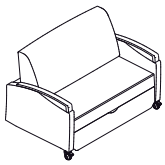
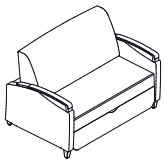
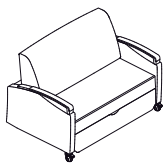
| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Arm Type** | **Base Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 7<br>Motion | SL<br>Sleeper | 2<br>Two-Seat | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | 1<br>Casters |
| | | | | UUR<br>Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | 2<br>Wood Legs |
| | | | | FUR<br>Full Urethane Arm | 3<br>Grey Urethane Legs |
| | | | | USS<br>Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap | |

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

| Description | Model | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Two-Seat, wood arms and wood legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL2WOD2 | Beech | 6159 | 6475 | 6792 | 7236 | 7743 | 8188 | 8697 | 9331 | 9964 |
| | | Maple | 6190 | 6508 | 6826 | 7271 | 7778 | 8224 | 8728 | 9363 | 9997 |
|  | Two-Seat, wood arms and casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL2WOD1 | Beech | 6229 | 6544 | 6863 | 7308 | 7814 | 8258 | 8764 | 9400 | 10038 |
| | | Maple | 6251 | 6566 | 6883 | 7329 | 7836 | 8278 | 8786 | 9420 | 10056 |
|  | Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL2URE2 | Beech | 6356 | 6675 | 6991 | 7435 | 7945 | 8387 | 8895 | 9528 | 10167 |
| | | Maple | 6395 | 6713 | 7030 | 7478 | 7985 | 8429 | 8936 | 9571 | 10204 |
|  | Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SL2URE1 | Beech | 6428 | 6743 | 7061 | 7506 | 8013 | 8458 | 8967 | 9601 | 10236 |
| | | Maple | 6451 | 6767 | 7086 | 7531 | 8037 | 8480 | 8989 | 9623 | 10259 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

**ORDERING NOTE:** Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

| **Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers | 333 |
| Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers | 301 |
| Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers | 309 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |

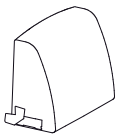
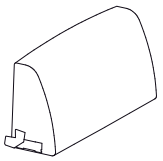
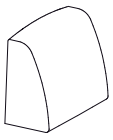
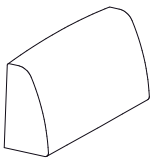
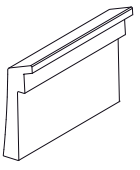
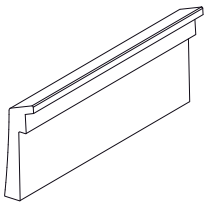
| | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 575 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 605 |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

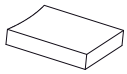
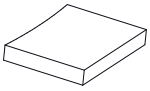
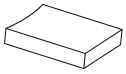
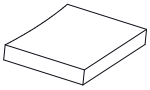
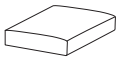
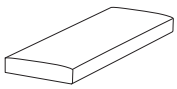
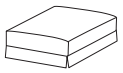
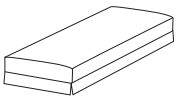
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | **Arm Type** | **Base Type** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 7<br>Motion | SL<br>Sleeper | 2<br>Two-Seat | WOD<br>Wood Arm | 1<br>Casters |
| | | | | URE<br>Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap | 2<br>Wood Legs |
| | | | | SSC<br>Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap | 3<br>Grey Urethane Legs |

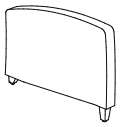
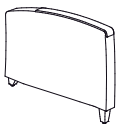
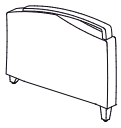
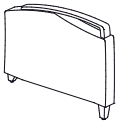
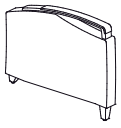
# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | Yardage | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB | 745 | 801 | 856 | 936 | 1026 | 1106 | 1195 | 1307 | 1422 | 1.6 | 18 | 5.6 |
|  | Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB | 1008 | | 1085 | 1164 | 1272 | 1397 | 1505 | 1631 | 1782 1937 | 2.2 | 30.1 | 9.3 |
|  | One-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL1RBC | 256 | 313 | 369 | 448 | 538 | 618 | 706 | 820 | 933 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 1 |
|  | Two-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL2RBC | 448 | 521 | 601 | 709 | 834 | 863 | 1067 | 1223 | 1377 | 2.2 | 3.5 | 1 |
|  | One-Seat Outback JOR7-SL1R0B | 361 | 384 | 409 | 445 | 483 | 517 | 558 | 609 | 657 | .7 | 8 | 2.5 |
|  | Two-Seat Outback JOR7-SL2R0B | 475 | 500 | 525 | 559 | 597 | 632 | 672 | 722 | 769 | .7 | 14 | 4 |

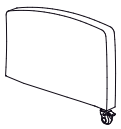
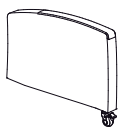
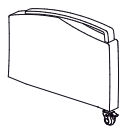
# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

| | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | Model | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Yardage | Weight | Cubes |
|  | One-Seat Seat<br>JOR7-SL1RS | 653 | 705 | 757 | 825 | 911 | 980 | 1064 | 1164 | 1266 | 1.4 | 18.5 | 4.1 |
|  | Two-Seat Seat<br>JOR7-SL2RS | 1008 | | 1085 | 1164 | 1272 | 1397 | 1505 | 1631 | 1782 | 1937 1.8 | 31.4 | 6.8 |
|  | One-Seat Seat Cover<br>JOR7-SL1RSC | 244 | 294 | 347 | 418 | 500 | 570 | 652 | 756 | 856 | 1.4 | 2.7 | 1 |
|  | Two-Seat Seat Cover<br>JOR7-SL2RSC | 318 | 384 | 449 | 539 | 644 | 736 | 843 | 970 | 1100 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 1 |
|  | One-Seat Ottoman<br>JOR7-SL1RO | 387 | 424 | 456 | 509 | 557 | 613 | 668 | 740 | 809 | 1 | 9.6 | 3 |
|  | Two-Seat Ottoman<br>JOR7-SL2RO | 590 | 651 | 709 | 794 | 890 | 975 | 1068 | 1191 | 1308 | 1.7 | 17 | 5.3 |
|  | One-Seat Ottoman Cover<br>JOR7-SL1ROC | 200 | 237 | 271 | 320 | 376 | 426 | 480 | 553 | 624 | 1 | 2.4 | 1 |
|  | Two-Seat Ottoman Cover<br>JOR7-SL2ROC | 297 | 357 | 418 | 502 | 596 | 680 | 777 | 895 | 1015 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 1 |

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

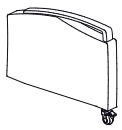
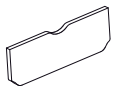
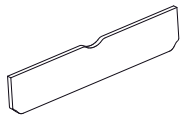
| Description | Model | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | Yardage | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Upholstered Arm with legs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SLRUPH2 | Beech | 741 | 845 | 946 | 1087 | 1252 | 1396 | 1557 | 1760 | 1965 | 2.9 | 32.8 | 4.9 |
| | | Maple | 746 | 848 | 951 | 1094 | 1256 | 1399 | 1561 | 1767 | 1972 | | | |
|  | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap with legs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SLRUUR2 | Beech | 844 | 949 | 1050 | 1190 | 1355 | 1499 | 1660 | 1863 | 2068 | 2.9 | 32.8 | 4.9 |
| | | Maple | 849 | 952 | 1053 | 1197 | 1358 | 1502 | 1664 | 1869 | 2075 | | | |
|  | Full Urethane Arm, with legs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SLRFUR2 | Beech | 909 | 1009 | 1114 | 1256 | 1418 | 1561 | 1725 | 1928 | 2134 | 2.9 | 32.8 | 4.9 |
| | | Maple | 913 | 1015 | 1117 | 1261 | 1423 | 1567 | 1728 | 1933 | 2138 | | | |
|  | Wood Arm with legs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SLRWOD2 | Beech | 934 | 1037 | 1141 | 1284 | 1445 | 1588 | 1751 | 1955 | 2161 | 2.9 | 32.8 | 4.9 |
| | | Maple | 950 | 1052 | 1152 | 1297 | 1459 | 1604 | 1767 | 1971 | 2175 | | | |
|  | Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with legs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SLRURE2 | Beech | 1039 | 1142 | 1244 | 1384 | 1551 | 1693 | 1857 | 2060 | 2268 | 2.9 | 32.8 | 4.9 |
| | | Maple | 1053 | 1152 | 1257 | 1399 | 1561 | 1705 | 1867 | 2074 | 2277 | | | |

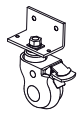
**ORDERING NOTE:** Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Upholstered Arm with casters | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SLRUPH1 | | 756 | 856 | 959 | 1104 | 1265 | 1409 | 1571 | 1775 | 1980 | 2.9 | 33.4 | 4.9 |
|  | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap with casters | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SLRUUR1 | | 859 | 959 | 1062 | 1207 | 1369 | 1513 | 1675 | 1879 | 2084 | 2.9 | 33.4 | 4.9 |
|  | Full Urethane Arm, with casters | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR7-SLRFUR1 | | 930 | 1033 | 1137 | 1276 | 1441 | 1584 | 1747 | 1950 | 2157 | 2.9 | 33.4 | 4.9 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

| Description | Model | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 | Yardage | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Wood Arm with casters<br>JOR7-SLRWOD1 | Beech<br>Maple | 946<br>954 | 1048<br>1056 | 1149<br>1161 | 1292<br>1302 | 1456<br>1463 | 1602<br>1609 | 1761<br>1772 | 1965<br>1975 | 2172<br>2180 | 2.9 | 33.4 | 4.9 |
|  | Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with casters<br>JOR7-SLRURE1 | Beech<br>Maple | 1062<br>1068 | 1164<br>1172 | 1266<br>1273 | 1409<br>1416 | 1571<br>1580 | 1715<br>1724 | 1878<br>1886 | 2083<br>2089 | 2285<br>2297 | 2.9 | 33.4 | 4.9 |
|  | One-Seat Kickplate<br>JOR7-SL1RUP | | 222 | 237 | 250 | 270 | 291 | 312 | 334 | 362 | 390 | .4 | 4.1 | 0.6 |
|  | Two-Seat Kickplate<br>JOR7-SL2RUP | | 284 | 298 | 313 | 333 | 354 | 375 | 399 | 426 | 454 | .4 | 7.7 | 1.1 |

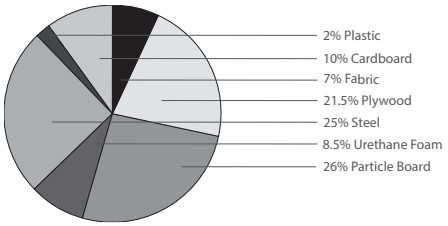
| Description | Model | Price | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Locking Rubber Wheel Caster<br>JOR7-SLRCAS | 73 | 3.4 | 0.2 |
|  | Urethane Arm Cap<br>JOR7-SLRURE | 126 | 3.7 | 0.3 |
|  | Full Urethane Arm<br>JOR7-SRRFUR | 191 | 12 | 1 |

# **JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =34.75%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =14.66%

Up to 35% of this Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

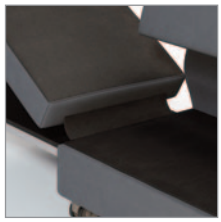
**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



**RECONFIGURABLE CUSHIONS**
The side extending platform allows the seat and backrest cushions to transform the lounge unit into a full-length sleeper. When the unit is switched from sitting (chair) position into sleeping position, the back becomes an integral component of the sleep surface. This means the cushion does not need to be stored elsewhere. Cushions feature comfortable foam with moisture barrier, a PVC-free sleep surface and can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



**TETHERED STRAP**
The tethered strap feature is designed to keep the seat cushion securely in place, ensuring a tidy and comfortable seating experience. This durable strap is seamlessly integrated into the cushion design, allowing for effortless attachment to the lounge frame. The strap prevents slipping or shifting, even during extended use. The tethered strap offers long-lasting performance while maintaining the aesthetic appeal of the sleeper.



**FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM**
Fully upholstered arm is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



**FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM WITH URETHANE CAP**
The optional urethane arm cap provides durability and protection for the arms. It is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Urethane arm cap is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



**FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM WITH SOLID SURFACE CAP**
The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. It is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Solid surface arm cap is available in 8 standard colors. See page 11 for color selection.



**LEGS**
The standard base is a 3” tall round steel leg with nylon glides. Legs under the stationary arm have adjustable glides.



**STEEL CONSTRUCTION**
Welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.



**CASTERS**
3” dual-wheel locking casters are optional. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.



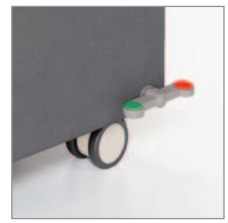
**STORAGE COMPARTMENT**
Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom and clean-out for debris and fluids. The spring assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



**LAMINATE FRONT PANEL**
High pressure laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug’s in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging.



**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION**
Jordan upholstered products are available with the option of specifying more than one upholstery cover within the same unit. When specified with upholstery of the same grade (or COM), an upcharge for dual fabrics, **$34 list** per unit is applied. **$67 list** per unit is applied for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



**CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM**
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position of foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the stationary arm. Central locking casters are 4” diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

# **JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER** DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.

| DIMENSIONS | Overall Width in Seat Position | Overall Width Sleeper Position | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Sleep Surface Length | Seat Height | Width Between Arms in Seat Position | Arm Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Side-Opening Sleeper | 46 | 86 | 31.5 | 33.5 | 80 | 19 | 40 | 29 | 18.5 | 200 | 38 |
| Storage Compartment | 38.75 | 11 | 6 | | | | | | | | |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper is load rated to 525 lbs.

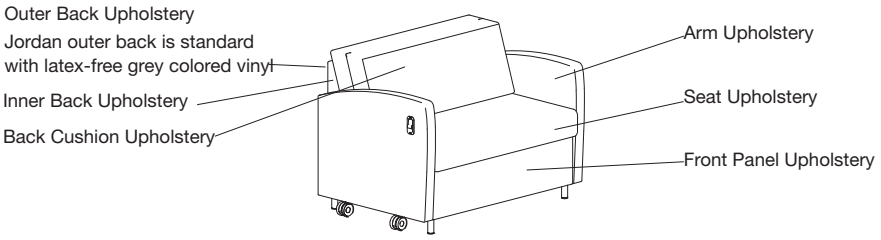
**COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | Ydg Complete Unit Grey Vinyl Outer Back (Standard) | Ydg Complete Unit with COM Uph. Outer Back | Arm Panels only (set of 2) | Yardage Seat Cushion only | Yardage Folding Back Cushion only | Yardage Uph. Front Panel | Yardage Inner Back | Yardage Outer Back |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Side-Opening Sleeper | 8.5 | 9.1 | 3.9 | 1.7 | 1.5 | .5 | 1 | 1.7 |

Vinyl sleep surface is 1.6 yds

**ORDERING NOTES:**
NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**COMBINATION/COM UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order




The standard **Outer Back** upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl , a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

## EXTENDED SLEEP SURFACE

The Side-Opening Sleeper provides an effective sleep solution for tighter spaces: with a depth of less than 32” whether open or closed, it makes efficient use of wall space to provide a comfortable sleep-over function in patient rooms. The sleep surface extends to 80” in length in the standard size, and an optional storage area is provided underneath. The side opening is released with a hand activator at the side of the sleeper; The backrest cushion unfolds and converts into the sleep surface keeping all components with the unit when in the sleep position.

**TO EXTEND SLEEP SURFACE**



1. To activate side extending platform, release with the hand activator on the outside of the sleeper arm



2. Pull arm to easily roll out sleep platform.



3. Flip seat cushion over to sleep platform.



4. Unfold backrest cushion, converts into the extended sleep surface.

# JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER

| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Left Side-Opening, with Upholstered Front, Upholstered Arm and Legs<br>JOR6-SSLUFUPH2 | 5060 | 5372 | 5684 | 5996 | 6386 | 6776 | 7244 | 7712 | 8297 |
| | Right Side-Opening, with Upholstered Front , Upholstered Arm and Legs<br>JOR6-SSRUFUPH2 | 5060 | 5372 | 5684 | 5996 | 6386 | 6776 | 7244 | 7712 | 8297 |
|  | Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Upholstered Arm with Storage and Legs<br>JOR6-SSLUSUPH2 | 5675 | 5987 | 6299 | 6611 | 7001 | 7391 | 7859 | 8327 | 8912 |
| | Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front,Upholstered Arm with Storage and Legs<br>JOR6-SSRUSUPH2 | 5675 | 5987 | 6299 | 6611 | 7001 | 7391 | 7859 | 8327 | 8912 |
|  | Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, with Urethane Arm Cap and Legs<br>JOR6-SSLUFUUR2 | 5503 | 5815 | 6127 | 6439 | 6829 | 7219 | 7687 | 8155 | 8740 |
| | Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, with Urethane Arm Cap, and Legs<br>JOR6-SSRUFUUR2 | 5503 | 5815 | 6127 | 6439 | 6829 | 7219 | 7687 | 8155 | 8740 |
|  | Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs<br>JOR6-SSLUSUUR2 | 6118 | 6430 | 6742 | 7054 | 7444 | 7834 | 8302 | 8770 | 9355 |
| | Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs<br>JOR6-SSRUSUUR2 | 6118 | 6430 | 6742 | 7054 | 7444 | 7834 | 8302 | 8770 | 9355 |

| **Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics | 34 |
| Casters | 55 | Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics | 67 |
| Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) | 1163 | | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 517 | | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 527 | | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 548 | | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 550 | | |
| Removable Kick Plate Covers | 295 | | |

Jordan Side-Opening Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored outer back. Upholstered outer backs are available for the following upcharges:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 113 | 169 | 227 | 338 | 451 | 561 | 676 | 786 | 1015 |

**ORDERING NOTES :** To specify caster version change the last digit in the model number from “2” to “1” for standard or “3” for Central Caster Locking System and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Front Style** | **Storage** | **Arm Style** | **Base Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 6<br>Motion | SSL<br>Side-Opening Sleeper Left Opening | U<br>Upholstered | S<br>Storage | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | 1<br>Casters |
| | | SSR<br>Side-Opening Sleeper Right Opening | L<br>Laminate | F<br>Without Storage | UUR<br>Urethane Arm Cap | 2<br>Legs |
| | | | | | USS<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap | 3<br>CCLS |

# JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER

| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Left Side-Opening, with Laminate Front and Legs<br>JOR6-SSLLFUPH2 | 4972 | 5254 | 5535 | 5817 | 6169 | 6521 | 6943 | 7366 | 7894 |
| | Right Side-Opening, with Laminate Front and Legs<br>JOR6-SSRLFUPH2 | 4972 | 5254 | 5535 | 5817 | 6169 | 6521 | 6943 | 7366 | 7894 |
|  | Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Storage and Legs<br>JOR6-SSLLSUPH2 | 5587 | 5869 | 6151 | 6432 | 6784 | 7136 | 7559 | 7981 | 8509 |
| | Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Storage and Legs<br>JOR6-SSRLSUPH2 | 5587 | 5869 | 6151 | 6432 | 6784 | 7136 | 7559 | 7981 | 8509 |
|  | Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Urethane Arm Cap and Legs<br>JOR6-SSLLFUUR2 | 5415 | 5697 | 5979 | 6260 | 6612 | 6964 | 7387 | 7809 | 8337 |
| | Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Urethane Arm Cap, and Legs<br>JOR6-SSRLFUUR2 | 5415 | 5697 | 5979 | 6260 | 6612 | 6964 | 7387 | 7809 | 8337 |
|  | Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs<br>JOR6-SSLLSUUR2 | 6030 | 6312 | 6594 | 6875 | 7227 | 7579 | 8002 | 8424 | 8952 |
| | Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs<br>JOR6-SSRLSUUR2 | 6030 | 6312 | 6594 | 6875 | 7227 | 7579 | 8002 | 8424 | 8952 |

| **Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics | 34 |
| Casters | 55 | Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics | 67 |
| Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) | 1163 | | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 517 | | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 527 | | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 548 | | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 550 | | |
| Removable Kick Plate Covers | 295 | | |

Jordan Side-Opening Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored outer back. Upholstered outer backs are available for the following upcharges:

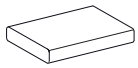
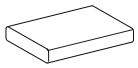
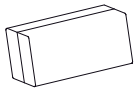
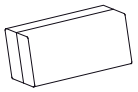
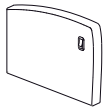
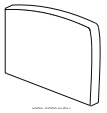
| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ List | 113 | 169 | 227 | 338 | 451 | 561 | 676 | 786 | 1015 |

**ORDERING NOTES :** To specify caster version change the last digit in the model number from “2” to “1” for standard or “3” for Central Caster Locking System and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Front Style** | **Storage** | **Arm Style** | **Base Style** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JOR<br>Jordan | 6<br>Motion | SSL<br>Side-Opening Sleeper Left Opening | U<br>Upholstered | S<br>Storage | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm | 1<br>Casters |
| | | SSR<br>Side-Opening Sleeper Right Opening | L<br>Laminate | F<br>Without Storage | UUR<br>Urethane Arm Cap | 2<br>Legs |
| | | | | | USS<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap | 3<br>CCLS |

# **JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | 1 | 2 | Shipping 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Yrd | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Seat Cushion<br>JOR6-SSRS | 778 | 838 | 898 | 959 | 1034 | 1109 | 1200 | 1290 | 1404 | 1.65 | 14 | 5 |
|  Seat Cushion Cover<br>JOR6-SSRSC | 349 | 410 | 470 | 530 | 606 | 681 | 772 | 862 | 976 | 1.65 | 2.4 | 1 |
|  Backrest Cushion<br>JOR6-SSRB | 813 | 865 | 917 | 970 | 1035 | 1100 | 1179 | 1257 | 1355 | 1.43 | 8 | 2.5 |
|  Backrest Cushion Cover<br>JOR6-SSRBC | 385 | 437 | 489 | 541 | 607 | 672 | 751 | 829 | 927 | 1.43 | 3 | 1 |
|  Activation Arm<br>JOR6-SSRAAUPH | 1084 | 1225 | 1366 | 1506 | 1682 | 1858 | 2070 | 2281 | 2545 | 2.9 | 22.4 | 3 |
| Activation Arm, Urethane Arm Cap<br>JOR6-SSRAAUUR | 1201 | 1342 | 1483 | 1623 | 1799 | 1975 | 2187 | 2398 | 2662 | 2.9 | 22.4 | 3 |
|  Stationary Arm<br>JOR6-SSRSAUPH | 983 | 1124 | 1265 | 1405 | 1581 | 1757 | 1969 | 2180 | 2444 | 2.9 | 22.4 | 3 |
| Stationary Arm, Urethane Arm Cap<br>JOR6-SSRSAUUR | 1100 | 1241 | 1382 | 1522 | 1698 | 1874 | 2086 | 2297 | 2561 | 2.9 | 22.4 | 3 |
|  Front Kick - Upholstered<br>JOR6-SSRFKU | 365 | 383 | 400 | 417 | 438 | 460 | 486 | 511 | 544 | 0.5 | 5 | 0.8 |
| Front Kick - Laminate<br>JOR6-SSRFKL | 279 | | | | | | | | | 0.5 | 5 | 0.8 |
|  Urethane Arm Cap (per cap)<br>JOR6-SSRACU | 137 | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 1 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per cap)<br>JOR6-SSRACS | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 1 |
| Grade - A White | 293 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade - Gr A Color | 297 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade - Gr B | 307 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade - Gr C | 321 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  Casters (each)<br>JOR6-SSRC | 45 | | | | | | | | | | 1.2 | 0.3 |
|  Legs (each)<br>JOR6-SSRL | 45 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.3 |

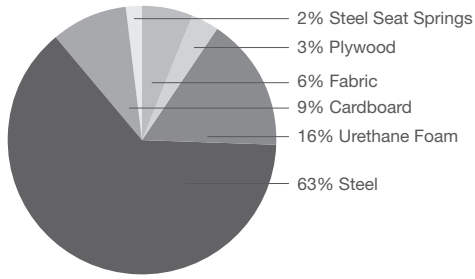
# BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

432 Solis
448 Faeron
484 Zola
491 Leyton
501 Tate
505 Karma
509 Chit Chat
516 Juno

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

| | | CONTRIBUTES TO |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE) | 1 point |

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | FEATURES



**CLEAN OUT**
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



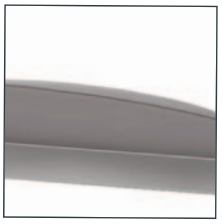
**STEEL SEAT FRAME**
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



**FLEX BACK**
The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



**WALL SAVER**
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.



**HIGH DENSITY FOAM**
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



**SECURED WOODEN ARM**
Solis Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames with tamper resistant security screws. Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$84 list** per arm using beech pricing.



**URETHANE ARM**
Solis secured urethane arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three colors options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

**TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE**
All screws used on the Solis Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.

**GANGING**
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

**SECURED GLIDES**
Solis Behavioral Health chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

**BOTTOM STAPLE COVER/SHIELD**
Solis Behavioral Health chairs come standard with a black painted plywood cover underneath the seat. This cover is designed to prevent access to the upholstery staples of the seat and to prevent the hiding of objects underneath the seat. The cover is also designed to allow for regular ganging hardware and proper seat ventilation. The cover is secured to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

**BACK STAPLE COVER STRIP**
The Solis Behavioral Health back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

**TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME**
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than Silver Metallic is ordered. Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

**FINISH DURABILITY**
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

**LATEX-FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - **500** lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - **750** lbs



**SLED BASE**

**KINETIC BACK OPTION**
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



**CLOSED ARM**
Solis closed arm has an upholstered arm panel built into the side frame. It is between the middle rail on the side frame and the top of the arm.



**FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLED BASE ONLY)**
The fully closed arm includes the regular closed arm, but also adds a second upholstered arm panel between the middle rail on the side frame and the sled base bottom. This feature is only available when the sled base option is selected.



**FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS (SLED BASE ONLY)**
Floor mounting brackets are supplied to be secured to the bottom of the Solis sled base with tamper resistant security screws. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not provided by Krug.

**WEIGHTED SHIELD**
In place of the Bottom Staple Cover, a weighted black coated steel version is also available. This steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware as well as proper seat ventilation. This is all achieved while also covering/ preventing all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The Weighted Shield is fastened with tamper-resistant security screws.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH**
Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per chair or table.

**CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$67 list** per yard.

**REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS**
Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

**NO SPRING SEATS**
The springs in the seat have been removed and replaced with a solid plywood seat pan, Additional foam has also been added in place of the springs for comfort.

**TAMPER-RESISTANT SPLASHGUARD**
All Solis seating models are available with a coated steel moisture barrier that covers and enclosed the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard replaces the Bottom Staple Cover on the underside of the seat. It is designed to still allowing ganging and has folded metal edges to prevent any sharp edges. The splashguard is fastened with tamper resistant security screws.

# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | GUEST -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

**DIMENSIONS**

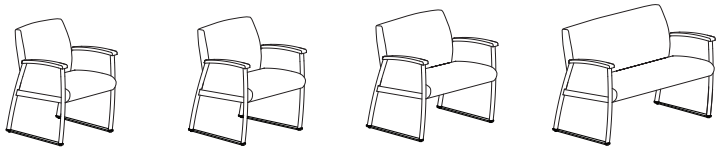
| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Base Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Seat | 25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 51 | 16 |
| 24” Seat | 28 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 55 | 18 |
| 30” Seat | 34 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 60 | 22 |
| 44” Seat | 48 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 43 | 20 | 74 | 31 |

**COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

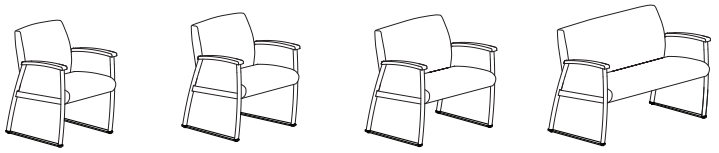
| | Yardage Seat & Back | Yardage Seat | Yardage Back | Yardage Closed Upper Arm Panel | Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” - One Chair | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 1.6 |
| 21” & 24” - Two Chairs | 3.1 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 2.4 |
| 21” & 24” - Three Chairs | 4.7 | 2.1 | 3.7 | 1.6 | 3.2 |
| 30” Plus - One Chair | 2.5 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 3.2 |
| 30” Plus - Two Chairs | 5 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 1.2 | 2.4 |
| 30” Plus - Three Chairs | 7.5 | 2.7 | 4.8 | 1.6 | 3.2 |
| 44” Plus - One Chair | 2.5 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 1.6 |
| 44” Plus - Two Chairs | 5 | 1.8 | 3.9 | 1.2 | 2.4 |
| 44” Plus - Three Chairs | 7.5 | 2.7 | 5.5 | 1.6 | 3.2 |

**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| | (COM) | | (COL) | | | | | Leather | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | COM |
| Closed Arm Panel (1 arm) | 218 | 235 | 249 | 280 | 308 | 337 | 367 | 397 | 456 | 0.4 |
| Closed Arm Panels (2 arms) | 438 | 470 | 500 | 557 | 617 | 675 | 733 | 794 | 912 | 0.8 |



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fully Closed Arm (1 arm) | 355 | 383 | 410 | 457 | 507 | 555 | 604 | 658 | 742 | 1.5 |
| Fully Closed Arm (2 arms) | 710 | 766 | 821 | 915 | 1015 | 1106 | 1208 | 1315 | 1482 | 3 |



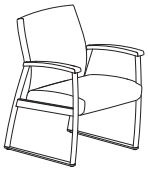
# SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Open Arm, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-GBHM21OPU | Urethane | 1174 | 1208 | 1240 | 1307 | 1374 | 1440 | 1505 | 1573 | 1675 |
| SOL2-GBHM21OPW | Beech | 1302 | 1334 | 1369 | 1435 | 1500 | 1566 | 1633 | 1699 | 1801 |
| 21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-GBHU21OPU | Urethane | 1227 | 1281 | 1334 | 1441 | 1550 | 1656 | 1761 | 1867 | 2084 |
| SOL2-GBHU21OPW | Beech | 1353 | 1407 | 1460 | 1567 | 1673 | 1781 | 1891 | 1993 | 2211 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Open Arm, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-GBHM24OPU | Urethane | 1219 | 1251 | 1284 | 1349 | 1416 | 1484 | 1551 | 1614 | 1719 |
| SOL2-GBHM24OPW | Beech | 1345 | 1376 | 1409 | 1475 | 1541 | 1610 | 1675 | 1744 | 1843 |
| 24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-GBHU24OPU | Urethane | 1269 | 1325 | 1377 | 1485 | 1590 | 1699 | 1804 | 1912 | 2129 |
| SOL2-GBHU24OPW | Beech | 1397 | 1450 | 1504 | 1611 | 1719 | 1908 | 1932 | 2039 | 2253 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-GBHU30OPU | Urethane | 1515 | 1598 | 1684 | 1849 | 2018 | 2187 | 2350 | 2521 | 2853 |
| SOL2-GBHU30OPW | Beech | 1641 | 1724 | 1810 | 1976 | 2144 | 2311 | 2476 | 2648 | 2980 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-GBHUH44OPU | Urethane | 1686 | 1770 | 1853 | 2019 | 2189 | 2353 | 2525 | 2690 | 3024 |
| SOL2-GBHUH44OPW | Beech | 1813 | 1896 | 1978 | 2145 | 2315 | 2479 | 2650 | 2816 | 3148 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs are standard with; secured glides, secured Arms, Bottom Staple shield/Cover, Non-Accessible Staples (Bottom of back) and Tamper- Resistant Hardware.

| Solis Guest Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | 30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back) | 84 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover | 84 | Kinetic Back option | 126 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover | 60 | Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | | |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 | | |

| Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Plywood Seat / No Springs | 127 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph. | 428 |
| Sled Base | 278 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh | 510 |
| Anchor to Floor (Sled base only) | 376 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph. | 353 |
| 21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard | 164 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh | 432 |
| 24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard | 173 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph. | 189 |
| 30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard | 357 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44” Uph. | 179 |
| 44” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard | 381 | | |



Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the required arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 423.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | GBH<br>Guest Seating | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21 | OPU<br>Open Arm - Urethane |
| | | PBH<br>Patient Seating | M<br>Mesh Back<br>21” & 24” Only | 24 | OPW<br>Open Arm - Wood |
| | | | | 30 | CLW<br>Closed Arm - Wood |
| | | | | 44 | CLU<br>Closed Arm - Urethane |
| | | | | | FCW<br>Fully Closed Arm - Wood |
| | | | | | FCU<br>Fully Closed Arm - Urethane |

# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | PATIENT -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Base Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Seat | 25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 54 | 21 |
| 24" Seat | 28 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 58 | 23 |
| 30” Seat | 34 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 64 | 28 |

**COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

| | Yardage Seat & Back | Yardage Seat | Yardage Back | Yardage-Closed Upper Arm Panel | Yardage-Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” - One Chair | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2 | 0.8 | 1.6 |
| 21” & 24” -Two Chairs | 4 | 1.3 | 3.4 | 1.2 | 2.4 |
| 21” & 24” - Three Chairs | 6.1 | 2.1 | 5.4 | 1.6 | 3.2 |
| 30” Plus - One Chair | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 0.8 | 1.6 |
| 30” Plus - Two Chairs | 6.2 | 1.8 | 4.4 | 1.2 | 2.4 |
| 30” Plus - Three Chairs | 9.3 | 2.7 | 6.6 | 1.6 | 3.2 |

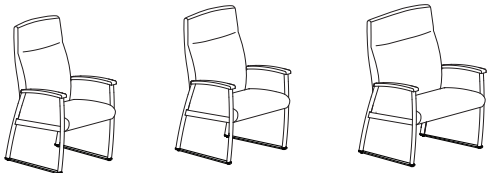
**ORDERING NOTES:**
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.
The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| | (COM) | | (COL) | | | | | Leather | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | COM |
| Closed Arm Panel (1 arm) | 218 | 235 | 249 | 280 | 308 | 337 | 367 | 397 | 456 | 0.4 |
| Closed Arm Panels (2 arms) | 438 | 470 | 500 | 557 | 617 | 675 | 733 | 794 | 912 | 0.8 |



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fully Closed Arm (1 arm) | 355 | 383 | 410 | 457 | 507 | 555 | 604 | 658 | 742 | 1.5 |
| Fully Closed Arm (2 arms) | 710 | 766 | 821 | 915 | 1015 | 1106 | 1208 | 1315 | 1482 | 3 |



# SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Open Arm, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PBHM21OPU | Urethane | 1222 | 1303 | 1335 | 1401 | 1467 | 1534 | 1602 | 1668 | 1772 |
| SOL2-PBHM21OPW | Beech | 1397 | 1428 | 1462 | 1528 | 1594 | 1662 | 1726 | 1794 | 1898 |
| 21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PBHU21OPU | Urethane | 1328 | 1397 | 1465 | 1609 | 1747 | 1891 | 2028 | 2167 | 2449 |
| SOL2-PBHU21OPW | Beech | 1453 | 1523 | 1593 | 1735 | 1871 | 2017 | 2156 | 2295 | 2575 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Open Arm, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PBHM24OPU | Urethane | 1309 | 1345 | 1376 | 1442 | 1510 | 1578 | 1643 | 1710 | 1813 |
| SOL2-PBHM24OPW | Beech | 1438 | 1471 | 1502 | 1568 | 1636 | 1703 | 1770 | 1835 | 1937 |
| 24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-PBHU24OPU | Urethane | 1370 | 1440 | 1510 | 1648 | 1790 | 1930 | 2072 | 2213 | 2495 |
| SOL2-PBHU24OPW | Beech | 1494 | 1566 | 1636 | 1776 | 1916 | 2056 | 2196 | 2340 | 2620 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back | | 1722 | 1828 | 1928 | 2134 | 2345 | 2552 | 2760 | 2965 | 3381 |
| SOL2-PBHU30OPU | Urethane | 1848 | 1953 | 2054 | 2262 | 2471 | 2679 | 2883 | 3093 | 3509 |
| SOL2-PBHU30OPW | Beech | | | | | | | | | |

| Solis Guest Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | 30” - Removable Back Cover (per back) | 84 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover | 84 | Kinetic Back option | 126 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover | 60 | Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | | |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 | | |

| Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Plywood Seat / No Springs | 127 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph. | 428 |
| Sled Base | 278 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh | 510 |
| Anchor to Floor (Sled base only) | 376 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph. | 353 |
| 21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard | 164 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh | 432 |
| 24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard | 173 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph. | 189 |
| 30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard | 357 | | |

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 437.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | GBH<br>Guest Seating | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21 | OPU<br>Open Arm - Urethane |
| | | PBH<br>Patient Seating | M<br>Mesh Back<br>21” & 24” Only | 24 | OPW<br>Open Arm - Wood |
| | | | | 30 | CLW<br>Closed Arm - Wood |
| | | | | 44 | CLU<br>Closed Arm - Urethane |
| | | | | | FCW<br>Fully Closed Arm - Wood |
| | | | | | FCU<br>Fully Closed Arm - Urethane |

# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST

**DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SGM21 | 25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 41 | 16 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SGM24 | 28 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 44 | 18 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SGU21 | 25 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 43 | 16 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SGU24 | 28 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 47 | 18 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SGU30 | 34 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 52 | 22 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SGU44 | 48 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 43 | 20 | 66 | 31 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 0.8 |

**DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CGM21 | 23 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 35 | 16 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| CGM24 | 26 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 38 | 18 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CGU21 | 23 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 37 | 16 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |
| CGU24 | 26 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 41 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |
| CGU30 | 32 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 46 | 22 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 2.5 | 0.4 |
| CGU44 | 46 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 43 | 20 | 60 | 31 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 2.5 | 0.4 |

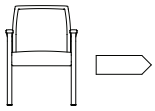
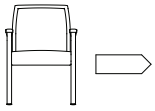
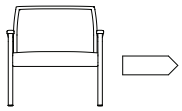
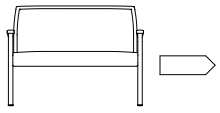
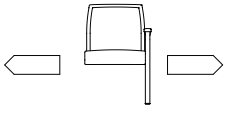
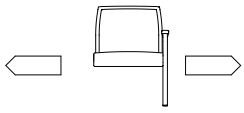
**DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EGM21 | 23 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 35 | 16 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| EGM24 | 26 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 38 | 18 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EGU21 | 23 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 37 | 16 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |
| EGU24 | 26 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 41 | 18 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |
| EGU30 | 32 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 46 | 22 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 2.5 | 0.4 |
| EGU44 | 46 | 28 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 26 | 43 | 20 | 60 | 31 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 2.5 | 0.4 |

**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| | (COM) | | (COL) | | | | | Leather | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | COM |
| Closed Arm Panel (1 arm) | 218 | 235 | 249 | 280 | 308 | 337 | 367 | 397 | 456 | 0.4 |
| Closed Arm Panels (2 arms) | 438 | 470 | 500 | 557 | 617 | 675 | 733 | 794 | 912 | 0.8 |
| Fully Closed Arm (1 arm) | 355 | 383 | 410 | 457 | 507 | 555 | 604 | 658 | 742 | 1.5 |
| Fully Closed Arm (2 arms) | 710 | 766 | 821 | 915 | 1015 | 1106 | 1208 | 1315 | 1482 | 3 |

# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

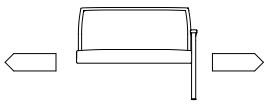
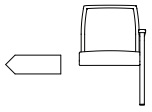
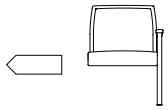
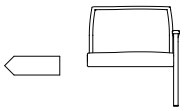
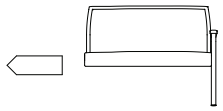
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| START | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | 21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SGBHM21OPU | Urethane | 1174 | 1208 | 1240 | 1307 | 1374 | 1440 | 1505 | 1573 | 1675 |
| SOL2-SGBHM21OPW | Beech | 1302 | 1334 | 1369 | 1435 | 1500 | 1566 | 1633 | 1699 | 1801 |
| | 21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SGBHU21OPU | Urethane | 1227 | 1281 | 1334 | 1441 | 1550 | 1656 | 1761 | 1867 | 2084 |
| SOL2-SGBHU21OPW | Beech | 1353 | 1407 | 1460 | 1567 | 1673 | 1781 | 1891 | 1993 | 2211 |
|  | 24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SGBHM24OPU | Urethane | 1219 | 1251 | 1284 | 1349 | 1416 | 1484 | 1551 | 1614 | 1719 |
| SOL2-SGBHM24OPW | Beech | 1345 | 1376 | 1409 | 1475 | 1541 | 1610 | 1675 | 1744 | 1843 |
| | 24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SGBHU24OPU | Urethane | 1269 | 1325 | 1377 | 1485 | 1590 | 1699 | 1769 | 1912 | 2129 |
| SOL2-SGBHU24OPW | Beech | 1397 | 1450 | 1504 | 1611 | 1719 | 1908 | 1932 | 2039 | 2253 |
|  | 30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SGBHU30OPU | Urethane | 1515 | 1598 | 1684 | 1849 | 2018 | 2187 | 2350 | 2521 | 2853 |
| SOL2-SGBHU30OPW | Beech | 1641 | 1724 | 1810 | 1976 | 2144 | 2311 | 2476 | 2648 | 2980 |
|  | 44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SGBHU44OPU | Urethane | 1686 | 1770 | 1853 | 2019 | 2189 | 2353 | 2525 | 2690 | 3024 |
| SOL2-SGBHU44OPW | Beech | 1813 | 1896 | 1978 | 2145 | 2315 | 2479 | 2650 | 2816 | 3148 |
| CENTER | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | 21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CGBHM21OPU | Urethane | 1072 | 1106 | 1140 | 1204 | 1270 | 1336 | 1402 | 1471 | 1573 |
| SOL2-CGBHM21OPW | Beech | 1137 | 1169 | 1200 | 1267 | 1334 | 1400 | 1465 | 1533 | 1636 |
| | 21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CGBHU21OPU | Urethane | 1117 | 1172 | 1226 | 1333 | 1440 | 1547 | 1650 | 1760 | 1975 |
| SOL2-CGBHU21OPW | Beech | 1180 | 1235 | 1289 | 1397 | 1502 | 1610 | 1715 | 1824 | 2038 |
|  | 24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CGBHM24OPU | Urethane | 1098 | 1135 | 1165 | 1230 | 1298 | 1367 | 1429 | 1496 | 1600 |
| SOL2-CGBHM24OPW | Beech | 1163 | 1195 | 1228 | 1293 | 1361 | 1426 | 1493 | 1559 | 1663 |
| | 24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CGBHU24OPU | Urethane | 1147 | 1200 | 1254 | 1361 | 1467 | 1578 | 1684 | 1789 | 2004 |
| SOL2-CGBHU24OPW | Beech | 1210 | 1265 | 1316 | 1424 | 1531 | 1640 | 1747 | 1853 | 2066 |

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 439.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL | 2 | SG | U | 21 | OPW |
| Solis | Chair | Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating | Upholstered Back | | Open Arm -Wood Arm |
| | | CG | M | 24 | OPU |
| | | Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating | Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only | | Open Arm Urethane Arm |
| | | EG | | 30 | CLW |
| | | End Unit Guest Multiple Seating | | | Closed Arm - Wood |
| | | | | 44 | CLU |
| | | | | | Closed Arm - Urethane |
| | | | | | FCW |
| | | | | | Fully Closed Arm - Wood |
| | | | | | FCU |
| | | | | | Fully Closed Arm - Urethane |

# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 30” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-CGBHU30OPU Urethane | 1375 | 1458 | 1540 | 1712 | 1877 | 2043 | 2212 | 2378 | 2714 |
| | SOL2-CGBHU30OPW Beech | 1439 | 1521 | 1605 | 1774 | 1938 | 2106 | 2275 | 2440 | 2774 |
|  | 44” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-CGBHU44OPU Urethane | 1536 | 1622 | 1697 | 1870 | 2039 | 2208 | 2376 | 2539 | 2877 |
| | SOL2-CGBHU44OPW Beech | 1600 | 1686 | 1769 | 1934 | 2102 | 2271 | 2438 | 2604 | 2940 |
| END  | 21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-EGBHM21OPU Urethane | 1072 | 1106 | 1140 | 1204 | 1270 | 1336 | 1402 | 1471 | 1573 |
| | SOL2-EGBHM21OPW Beech | 1137 | 1169 | 1200 | 1267 | 1334 | 1400 | 1465 | 1533 | 1636 |
| | 21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-EGBHU21OPU Urethane | 1117 | 1172 | 1226 | 1333 | 1440 | 1547 | 1650 | 1760 | 1975 |
| | SOL2-EGBHU21OPW Beech | 1180 | 1235 | 1289 | 1397 | 1502 | 1610 | 1715 | 1824 | 2038 |
|  | 24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-EGBHM24OPU Urethane | 1098 | 1135 | 1165 | 1230 | 1298 | 1367 | 1429 | 1496 | 1600 |
| | SOL2-EGBHM24OPW Beech | 1163 | 1195 | 1228 | 1293 | 1361 | 1426 | 1493 | 1559 | 1663 |
| | 24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-EGBHU24OPU Urethane | 1147 | 1200 | 1254 | 1361 | 1467 | 1578 | 1684 | 1789 | 2004 |
| | SOL2-EGBHU24OPW Beech | 1210 | 1265 | 1316 | 1424 | 1531 | 1640 | 1747 | 1853 | 2066 |
|  | 30” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-EGBHU30OPU Urethane | 1375 | 1458 | 1540 | 1712 | 1877 | 2043 | 2212 | 2378 | 2714 |
| | SOL2-EGBHU30OPW Beech | 1439 | 1521 | 1605 | 1774 | 1938 | 2106 | 2275 | 2440 | 2774 |
|  | 44” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-EGBHU44OPU Urethane | 1536 | 1622 | 1697 | 1870 | 2039 | 2208 | 2376 | 2539 | 2877 |
| | SOL2-EGBHU44OPW Beech | 1600 | 1686 | 1769 | 1934 | 2102 | 2271 | 2438 | 2604 | 2940 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 439.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL | 2 | SG | U | 21 | OPW |
| Solis | Chair | Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating | Upholstered Back | | Open Arm -Wood Arm |
| | | CG | M | 24 | OPU |
| | | Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating | Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only | | Open Arm Urethane Arm |
| | | EG | | 30 | CLW |
| | | End Unit Guest Multiple Seating | | | Closed Arm - Wood |
| | | | | 44 | CLU |
| | | | | | Closed Arm - Urethane |
| | | | | | FCW |
| | | | | | Fully Closed Arm - Wood |
| | | | | | FCU |
| | | | | | Fully Closed Arm - Urethane |

# SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

**DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SPM21 | 25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 42 | 21 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SPM24 | 28 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 45 | 23 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SPU21 | 25 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 46 | 21 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SPU24 | 28 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 50 | 23 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| SPU30 | 34 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 56 | 28 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 0.8 |

**DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CPM21 | 23 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 36 | 21 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| CPM24 | 26 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 39 | 23 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CPU21 | 23 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 40 | 21 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| CPU24 | 26 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 44 | 23 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| CPU30 | 32 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 50 | 28 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 0.4 |

**DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS**

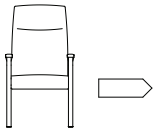
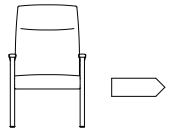
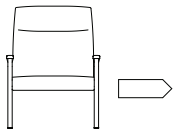
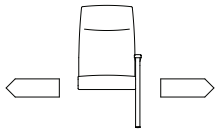
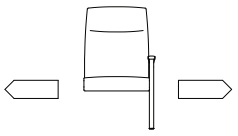
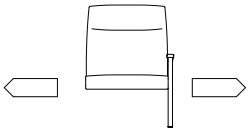
| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MESH BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPM21 | 23 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 36 | 21 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| EPM24 | 26 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 38 | 23 | - | 0.9 | - | 0.4 |
| **UPHOLSTERED BACK** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPU21 | 23 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 40 | 21 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| EPU24 | 26 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 44 | 23 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| EPU30 | 32 | 28 | 43.75 | 18.5 | 26 | 29 | 20 | 50 | 28 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 0.4 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Center and End units, please refer to page 25.

**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| | (COM) | | (COL) | | | | | Leather | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric Grades | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | COM |
| Closed Arm Panel (1 arm) | 218 | 235 | 249 | 280 | 308 | 337 | 367 | 397 | 456 | 0.4 |
| Closed Arm Panels (2 arms) | 438 | 470 | 500 | 557 | 617 | 675 | 733 | 794 | 912 | 0.8 |
| Fully Closed Arm (1 arm) | 658 | 702 | 745 | 835 | 922 | 1011 | 1100 | 1191 | 1369 | 1.5 |
| Fully Closed Arm (2 arms) | 876 | 934 | 995 | 1114 | 1230 | 1349 | 1401 | 1585 | 1822 | 3 |

# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | START & CENTER PATIENT UNITS

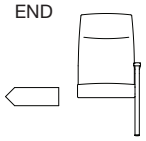
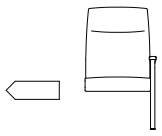
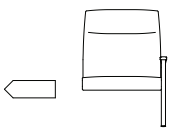
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| START | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | 21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SPBHM21OPU | Urethane | 1222 | 1303 | 1335 | 1401 | 1467 | 1534 | 1602 | 1668 | 1772 |
| SOL2-SPBHM21OPW | Beech | 1397 | 1428 | 1462 | 1528 | 1594 | 1662 | 1726 | 1794 | 1898 |
| | 21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SPBHU21OPU | Urethane | 1328 | 1397 | 1465 | 1609 | 1747 | 1891 | 2028 | 2167 | 2449 |
| SOL2-SPBHU21OPW | Beech | 1453 | 1523 | 1593 | 1735 | 1871 | 2017 | 2156 | 2295 | 2575 |
|  | 24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SPBHM24OPU | Urethane | 1309 | 1345 | 1376 | 1442 | 1510 | 1578 | 1643 | 1710 | 1813 |
| SOL2-SPBHM24OPW | Beech | 1438 | 1471 | 1502 | 1568 | 1636 | 1703 | 1770 | 1835 | 1937 |
| | 24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SPBHU24OPU | Urethane | 1370 | 1440 | 1510 | 1648 | 1790 | 1930 | 2072 | 2213 | 2495 |
| SOL2-SPBHU24OPW | Beech | 1494 | 1566 | 1636 | 1776 | 1916 | 2056 | 2196 | 2340 | 2620 |
|  | 30” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-SPBHU30OPU | Urethane | 1722 | 1828 | 1928 | 2134 | 2345 | 2552 | 2760 | 2965 | 3381 |
| SOL2-SPBHU30OPW | Beech | 1848 | 1953 | 2054 | 2262 | 2471 | 2679 | 2883 | 3093 | 3509 |
| CENTER | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | 21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CPBHM21OPU | Urethane | 1166 | 1199 | 1231 | 1300 | 1368 | 1431 | 1499 | 1565 | 1668 |
| SOL2-CPBHM21OPW | Beech | 1229 | 1263 | 1297 | 1362 | 1428 | 1494 | 1561 | 1629 | 1729 |
| | 21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CPBHU21OPU | Urethane | 1219 | 1289 | 1358 | 1499 | 1640 | 1777 | 1923 | 2062 | 2343 |
| SOL2-CPBHU21OPW | Beech | 1281 | 1352 | 1422 | 1561 | 1703 | 1840 | 1984 | 2125 | 2407 |
|  | 24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CPBHM24OPU | Urethane | 1194 | 1227 | 1261 | 1328 | 1394 | 1459 | 1525 | 1590 | 1693 |
| SOL2-CPBHM24OPW | Beech | 1257 | 1290 | 1325 | 1389 | 1456 | 1523 | 1588 | 1656 | 1755 |
| | 24” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CPBHU24OPU | Urethane | 1246 | 1315 | 1384 | 1528 | 1668 | 1809 | 1948 | 2089 | 2369 |
| SOL2-CPBHU24OPW | Beech | 1308 | 1379 | 1450 | 1590 | 1729 | 1870 | 2010 | 2155 | 2434 |
|  | 30” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-CPBHU30OPU | Urethane | 1581 | 1686 | 1788 | 1993 | 2200 | 2409 | 2617 | 2826 | 3241 |
| SOL2-CPBHU30OPW | Beech | 1644 | 1749 | 1852 | 2058 | 2265 | 2472 | 2681 | 2888 | 3302 |

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 439.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL | 2 | SG | U | 21 | OPW |
| Solis | Chair | Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating | Upholstered Back | | Open Arm -Wood Arm |
| | | CG | M | 24 | OPU |
| | | Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating | Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only | | Open Arm Urethane Arm |
| | | EG | | 30 | CLW |
| | | End Unit Guest Multiple Seating | | | Closed Arm - Wood |
| | | | | 44 | CLU |
| | | | | | Closed Arm - Urethane |
| | | | | | FCW |
| | | | | | Fully Closed Arm - Wood |
| | | | | | FCU |
| | | | | | Fully Closed Arm - Urethane |

# SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | END PATIENT UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| END  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21” Open Arm End Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EPBHM21OPU | Urethane | 1166 | 1199 | 1231 | 1300 | 1368 | 1431 | 1499 | 1565 | 1668 |
| SOL2-EPBHM21OPW | Beech | 1229 | 1263 | 1297 | 1362 | 1428 | 1494 | 1561 | 1629 | 1729 |
| 21” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EPBHU21OPU | Urethane | 1219 | 1289 | 1358 | 1499 | 1640 | 1777 | 1923 | 2062 | 2343 |
| SOL2-EPBHU21OPW | Beech | 1281 | 1352 | 1422 | 1561 | 1703 | 1840 | 1984 | 2125 | 2407 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EPBHM24OPU | Urethane | 1194 | 1227 | 1261 | 1328 | 1394 | 1459 | 1525 | 1590 | 1693 |
| SOL2-EPBHM24OPW | Beech | 1257 | 1290 | 1325 | 1389 | 1456 | 1523 | 1588 | 1656 | 1755 |
| 24” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EPBHU24OPU | Urethane | 1246 | 1315 | 1384 | 1528 | 1668 | 1809 | 1948 | 2089 | 2369 |
| SOL2-EPBHU24OPW | Beech | 1308 | 1379 | 1450 | 1590 | 1729 | 1870 | 2010 | 2155 | 2434 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOL2-EPBHU30OPU | Urethane | 1581 | 1686 | 1788 | 1993 | 2200 | 2409 | 2617 | 2826 | 3241 |
| SOL2-EPBHU30OPW | Beech | 1644 | 1749 | 1852 | 2058 | 2265 | 2472 | 2681 | 2888 | 3302 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair, please see **page 24** for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

| Solis Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 | Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) | 84 |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 84 | Kinetic Back option | 126 |
| 21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60 | | |
| 30” - Removable Back Cover (per back) | 84 | | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 | | |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 | | |

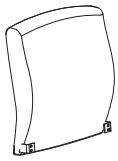
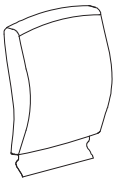
| Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges | $ List | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Plywood Seat / No Springs | 127 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph. | 428 |
| Sled Base | 278 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh | 510 |
| Anchor to Floor (Sled base only) | 376 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph. | 353 |
| 21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard | 164 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh | 432 |
| 24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard | 173 | Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph. | 189 |
| 30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard | 357 | | |

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 439.

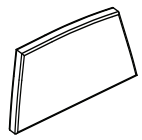
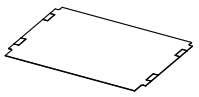
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOL<br>Solis | 2<br>Chair | SG<br>Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating | U<br>Upholstered Back | 21 | OPW<br>Open Arm -Wood Arm |
| | | CG<br>Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating | M<br>Mesh Back<br>21” & 24” Only | 24 | OPU<br>Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm |
| | | EG<br>End Unit Guest Multiple Seating | | 30 | CLW<br>Closed Arm - Wood |
| | | | | 44 | CLU<br>Closed Arm - Urethane |
| | | | | | FCW<br>Fully Closed Arm - Wood |
| | | | | | FCU<br>Fully Closed Arm - Urethane |

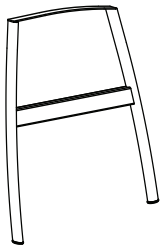
# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | Yardage | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guest  | 21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBBHGU21 | 533 | 582 | 627 | 698 | 777 | 847 | 927 | 1025 | 1120 | 1.5 | 14 | 2.7 |
| | 21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBBHGM21 | 463 | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBBHGU24 | 555 | 599 | 651 | 721 | 801 | 870 | 949 | 1044 | 1143 | 1.5 | 15 | 2.8 |
| | 24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBBHGM24 | 491 | | | | | | | | | | 11 | 2.8 |
| | 30” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBBHGU30 | 626 | 684 | 740 | 819 | 950 | 987 | 1078 | 1191 | 1303 | 1.6 | 19 | 3.4 |
| | 44” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBBHGU44 | 812 | 865 | 922 | 1003 | 1090 | 1172 | 1262 | 1374 | 1486 | 2.25 | 28 | 4.8 |
| Patient  | 21” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBBHPU21 | 659 | 729 | 802 | 898 | 1009 | 1111 | 1223 | 1362 | 1504 | 2.0 | 21 | 3.8 |
| | 21” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBBHPM21 | 501 | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 3.8 |
| | 24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBBHPU24 | 695 | 765 | 835 | 933 | 1046 | 1144 | 1257 | 1400 | 1539 | 2.0 | 21 | 3.8 |
| | 24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBBHPM24 | 533 | | | | | | | | | | 17 | 3.8 |
| | 30” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBBHPU30 | 875 | 967 | 1059 | 1187 | 1333 | 1460 | 1609 | 1791 | 1975 | 2.2 | 24 | 4.8 |
| Guest  | 21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCBHGU21 | 162 | 212 | 258 | 328 | 408 | 477 | 557 | 655 | 752 | 1.5 | 2 | .8 |
| | 21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCBHGM21 | 200 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | .8 |
| | 24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCBHGU24 | 162 | 212 | 259 | 328 | 408 | 477 | 558 | 655 | 756 | 1.5 | 2.3 | .8 |
| | 24” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCBHGM24 | 243 | | | | | | | | | | 2.3 | .8 |
| | 30” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCBHGU30 | 177 | 235 | 287 | 367 | 456 | 537 | 626 | 752 | 851 | 1.6 | 2.6 | .8 |
| | 44” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCBHGU44 | 186 | 243 | 298 | 380 | 470 | 543 | 636 | 750 | 862 | 2.25 | 3.5 | .8 |
| Patient  | 21” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCBHPU21 | 208 | 280 | 350 | 448 | 561 | 659 | 771 | 913 | 1053 | 2.0 | 2.5 | .8 |
| | 21” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCBHPM21 | 222 | | | | | | | | | | 2.5 | .8 |
| | 24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCBHPU24 | 211 | 280 | 350 | 448 | 562 | 659 | 771 | 913 | 1053 | 2.0 | 2.7 | .8 |
| | 24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCBHPM24 | 262 | | | | | | | | | | 2.7 | .8 |
| | 30” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBCBHPU30 | 256 | 349 | 441 | 568 | 712 | 844 | 988 | 1172 | 1354 | 2.2 | 3 | .8 |

# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| Description | Model | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 | Yardage | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Seat | 21” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | SOL2-RSBH21 | 337 | 369 | 401 | 445 | 496 | 539 | 590 | 655 | 720 | .9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSBH24 | 375 | 407 | 438 | 480 | 535 | 575 | 627 | 691 | 756 | .9 | 10 | 2.7 |
| | 30” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSBH30 | 425 | 455 | 487 | 534 | 573 | 626 | 676 | 740 | 803 | .9 | 12 | 3.4 |
| | 44” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSBH44 | 564 | 604 | 643 | 698 | 759 | 815 | 875 | 954 | 1032 | .9 | 14 | 4.8 |
| No Spring Seat | 21” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | SOL2-RSBH21NS | 465 | 496 | 527 | 570 | 621 | 665 | 719 | 781 | 846 | .9 | 9 | 2.7 |
| | 24” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSBH24NS | 502 | 535 | 564 | 611 | 659 | 703 | 756 | 819 | 882 | .9 | 10 | 2.7 |
| | 30” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSBH30NS | 548 | 583 | 614 | 658 | 700 | 752 | 803 | 865 | 930 | .9 | 12 | 3.4 |
| | 44” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSBH44NS | 691 | 730 | 768 | 823 | 886 | 939 | 1002 | 1081 | 1158 | .9 | 12 | 3.4 |
| Seat Cover | 21” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | SOL2-RSBHC21 | 113 | 144 | 177 | 220 | 271 | 316 | 365 | 429 | 493 | 1.0 | 1.6 | .8 |
| | 24” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSBHC24 | 116 | 147 | 178 | 222 | 273 | 317 | 367 | 430 | 494 | 1.0 | 1.7 | .8 |
| | 30” Replacement Guest, Patient & Easy Access Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSBHC30 | 124 | 148 | 187 | 234 | 283 | 327 | 380 | 443 | 505 | 1.0 | 2 | .8 |
| | 44” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSBHC44 | 147 | 186 | 223 | 280 | 342 | 394 | 455 | 535 | 612 | 1.0 | 2.5 | .8 |
|  | Replacement Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RCA | 204 | 217 | 231 | 249 | 271 | 289 | 311 | 337 | 362 | .8 | 6 | .9 |
| | Replacement Lower Closed Arm Panel | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RCAB | 143 | 158 | 171 | 191 | 212 | 228 | 252 | 278 | 305 | .8 | 6 | .9 |
|  | Bottom Staple Cover/Shield | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RBC21 | 86 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 0.8 |
| | SOL2-RBC24 | 89 | | | | | | | | | | 2.3 | 0.8 |
| | SOL2-RBC30 | 99 | | | | | | | | | | 2.6 | 0.8 |
| | SOL2-RBC44 | 110 | | | | | | | | | | 3.5 | 0.8 |
| | Weighted Shield | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RWSU21 | 428 | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 1 |
| | SOL2-RWSM21 | 510 | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 1 |
| | SOL2-RWSU24 | 353 | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 1 |
| | SOL2-RWSM24 | 432 | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 1 |
| | SOL2-RWSU30 | 189 | | | | | | | | | | 31 | 1 |
| | SOL2-RWSU44 | 179 | | | | | | | | | | 44 | 1 |
| | Tamper- Resistant Splashguard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOL2-RSGBH21 | 271 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | .3 |
| | SOL2-RSGBH24 | 282 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | .4 |
| | SOL2-RSGBH30 | 487 | | | | | | | | | | 3 | .5 |
| | SOL2-RSGBH44 | 527 | | | | | | | | | | 4 | .6 |

# **SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | REPLACEMENT FRAMES

| Description | Model | Price | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Start | | 9 | 1.5 |
| | SOL2-RSFABHS - Urethane | 186 | | |
| | - Beech | 374 | | |
| | Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Center | | 9 | 1.5 |
| | SOL2-RSFABHC - Urethane | 186 | | |
| | - Beech | 374 | | |
| | Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - End | | 9 | 1.5 |
| | SOL2-RSFABHE - Urethane | 186 | | |
| | - Beech | 374 | | |
| | Sled Base Side Frame Assembly - Start | | 9 1.5 | |
| | SOL2-RSFABHSSB - Urethane | 614 | | |
| | - Beech | 802 | | |
| | Sled Base Side Frame Assembly - Center | | 9 | 1.5 |
| | SOL2-RSFABHCSB - Urethane | 614 | | |
| | - Beech | 802 | | |
| | Sled Base Side Frame Assembly - End | | 9 1.5 | |
| | SOL2-RSFABHESB - Urethane | 614 | | |
| | - Beech | 802 | | |
| | Sled Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Start | | 9 | 1.5 |
| | SOL2-RSFABHSFC - Urethane | 614 | | |
| | - Beech | 802 | | |
| | Sled Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Center | | 9 | 1.5 |
| | SOL2-RSFABHCFC - Urethane | 614 | | |
| | - Beech | 802 | | |
| | Sled Base Fully Closed Side Frame - End | | 9 | 1.5 |
| | SOL2-RSFABHEFC - Urethane | 614 | | |
| | - Beech | 802 | | |

Maple arm side frames are available for an upcharge of **$84 list** per arm, please see Page 642 for finish selection.

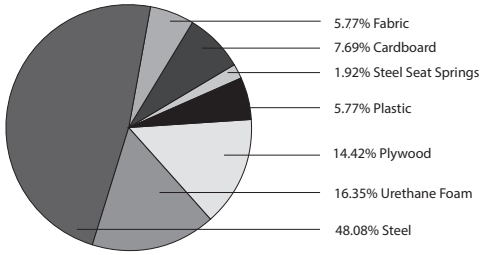
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Tamper- Resist Tool Kit | |
| | SOL2-BHTK | 150 |

# LEED CI CREDITS

Guest Seating



## Material Content:




Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 6.25%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 17.77%

Up to 55.77% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

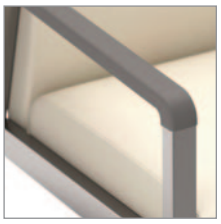
# **FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | GUEST & PATIENT SEATING | FEATURES



**FLEX BACK**
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action for enhanced comfort and ease of ingress and egress.



**WALL SAVER**
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and the walls of the facility.



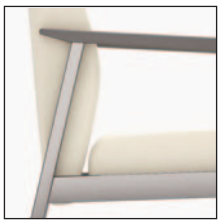
**POLYMER ARM**
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs are standard with tamper-resistant polymer arms that are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Available in black, grey and taupe.



**SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION**
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs are designed with spring seat construction and dual density foam for superior longevity, comfort and performance.



**STEEL SEAT FRAME**
Side frames, backs and seats are attached to a heavy-duty steel frame with tamper-resistant hardware. These components are removable and field replaceable.



**CLEAN OUT**
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs feature a clean out space that supports infection control by enabling debris and fluid to fall to the floor for easy cleaning.



**TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE**
Tamper-resistant hardware is utilized in the construction of all Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating. The specific tools needed to remove components for maintenance or replacement are available for purchase from Krug.



**INACCESSIBLE STAPLES**
An inaccessible galvanized steel band with vinyl edges covers the staples on the back upholstery cover. It is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

**SECURED GLIDES**
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating features tamper-resistant glides to minimize risk of removal and weaponization.

**UNDERSEAT SHIELD**
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs feature a metal under seat shield that minimizes the risk of access to the upholstery staples. It also minimizes the ability to hide contraband under the seat. The vented shield is compatible with ganging brackets and is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

**LATEX-FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to help prevent allergic reaction.

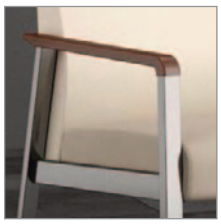
**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Tested to meet or exceed the BIFMA X5.4 Standard
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs



**KINETIC BACK**
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It is available on any Faeron Guest chair back with the exception of the Plus sizes (30" and 44").



**SOLID SURFACE ARM**
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded. Solid Surface not recommended for lower acuity environments.



**WOOD ARM**
Faeron Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames. Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



**CLOSED ARM PANEL**
The side frames on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be enclosed to the center rail.



**FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLED BASE ONLY)**
The side frames on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be fully enclosed to the base rail. This can be achieved with 2 panels showing the center rail or a single panel enclosing the center rail. This option is only available with the sled base.



**FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS**
For additional security, tamper- resistant anchor brackets are available to bolt the sled base to the floor. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not included.This option is only available with the sled base. Anchor brackets can be retrofitted on any sled base in the field.



**SPRINGLESS SEATS**
The springs in the seats can be replaced with an optional plywood seat pan and dual density foam.



**SLED BASE**
The sled base ties the front and back legs together with a steel rail. This option minimizes the risk of the chair being weaponized. Optional anchor brackets are available to bolt the base to the floor for additional security.

**SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT**
In place of the standard Underseat shield, an optional weighted black coated steel shield is available. The steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware, seat ventilation and covers all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The weighted shield is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

**TAMPER-RESISTANT GANGING BRACKET**
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be ganged together with a tamper-resistant powder coated metal bracket.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**REMOVABLE COVERS**
Faeron Metal chairs are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement covers can be quickly field installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

**CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 62 | 14 |
| 24” Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 67 | 19 |
| 30” Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 30 | 19.5 | 75 | 20 |
| 44” Seat | 48.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 44 | 19.5 | 96 | 28 |

## COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seats Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel | COM Yardage Fully Closed Arm |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” - One Chair | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 | 3.20 |
| 30” - One Chair | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 | 3.20 |
| 44” - One Chair | 2.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.96 | 3.20 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

# FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-GBH21OPAS1 | 1507 | 1556 | 1604 | 1701 | 1797 | 1894 | 1991 | 2087 | 2279 |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-GBH21OPAN1 | 1724 | 1771 | 1820 | 1917 | 2012 | 2110 | 2208 | 2303 | 2495 |
|  21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-GBH21CPAS1 | 1974 | 2046 | 2118 | 2264 | 2409 | 2552 | 2699 | 2843 | 3133 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-GBH21CPAN1 | 2190 | 2262 | 2335 | 2481 | 2625 | 2768 | 2915 | 3059 | 3349 |
|  21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH21OPAS2 | 1649 | 1696 | 1745 | 1842 | 1938 | 2034 | 2133 | 2228 | 2421 |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH21OPAN2 | 1865 | 1913 | 1961 | 2058 | 2154 | 2251 | 2349 | 2444 | 2637 |
|  21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH21CPAS2 | 2114 | 2188 | 2260 | 2405 | 2550 | 2693 | 2840 | 2985 | 3274 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH21CPAN2 | 2331 | 2403 | 2476 | 2621 | 2766 | 2909 | 3056 | 3200 | 3491 |
|  21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH212PFPAS2 | 2226 | 2340 | 2455 | 2620 | 2800 | 2980 | 3180 | 3375 | 3694 |
| 21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH212PFPAN2 | 2442 | 2556 | 2672 | 2836 | 3016 | 3197 | 3396 | 3592 | 3911 |
|  21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH211PFPAS2 | 2606 | 2776 | 2947 | 3167 | 3416 | 3666 | 3950 | 4228 | 4652 |
| 21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH211PFPAN2 | 2822 | 2992 | 3163 | 3383 | 3633 | 3882 | 4166 | 4444 | 4868 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kinetic Back | 126 | Supplemental Weight - 21" | 409 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 | Supplemental Weight - 24" | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 225 | Removeable Seat Cover | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | GBH<br>Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | LEATHER 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAS1 | 1617 | 1666 | 1714 | 1810 | 1908 | 2002 | 2100 | 2196 | 2388 |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAN1 | 1833 | 1881 | 1930 | 2026 | 2124 | 2218 | 2316 | 2412 | 2605 |
|  24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAS1 | 2084 | 2155 | 2228 | 2373 | 2517 | 2662 | 2808 | 2952 | 3242 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAN1 | 2300 | 2371 | 2444 | 2589 | 2733 | 2879 | 3025 | 3168 | 3458 |
|  24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAS2 | 1758 | 1807 | 1855 | 1951 | 2049 | 2143 | 2241 | 2337 | 2530 |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAN2 | 1975 | 2023 | 2071 | 2167 | 2265 | 2359 | 2458 | 2553 | 2746 |
|  24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAS2 | 2224 | 2296 | 2369 | 2513 | 2658 | 2803 | 2949 | 3094 | 3384 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAN2 | 2441 | 2512 | 2586 | 2730 | 2874 | 3019 | 3165 | 3309 | 3600 |
|  24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH242PFPAS2 | 2335 | 2450 | 2566 | 2730 | 2911 | 3089 | 3288 | 3484 | 3804 |
| 24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH242PFPAN2 | 2551 | 2667 | 2782 | 2945 | 3127 | 3305 | 3504 | 3701 | 4020 |
|  24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH241PFPAS2 | 2715 | 2886 | 3057 | 3277 | 3528 | 3774 | 4058 | 4337 | 4761 |
| 24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH241PFPAN2 | 2931 | 3102 | 3273 | 3492 | 3744 | 3991 | 4274 | 4553 | 4978 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kinetic Back | 126 | Supplemental Weight - 21” | 409 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 | Supplemental Weight - 24” | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 225 | Removeable Seat Cover | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | GBH<br>Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-GBH30OPAS1 | 1869 | 1937 | 2008 | 2146 | 2284 | 2425 | 2563 | 2701 | 2980 |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-GBH30OPAN1 | 2085 | 2153 | 2223 | 2362 | 2501 | 2640 | 2779 | 2917 | 3197 |
|  30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-GBH30CPAS1 | 2336 | 2428 | 2523 | 2710 | 2895 | 3083 | 3269 | 3458 | 3833 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-GBH30CPAN1 | 2552 | 2644 | 2739 | 2926 | 3112 | 3299 | 3486 | 3673 | 4048 |
|  30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH30OPAS2 | 2010 | 2079 | 2149 | 2286 | 2426 | 2566 | 2703 | 2843 | 3121 |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH30OPAN2 | 2227 | 2295 | 2365 | 2503 | 2641 | 2782 | 2920 | 3058 | 3337 |
|  30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH30CPAS2 | 2476 | 2569 | 2664 | 2850 | 3037 | 3224 | 3410 | 3599 | 3974 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH30CPAN2 | 2693 | 2785 | 2880 | 3067 | 3252 | 3440 | 3626 | 3815 | 4190 |
|  30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH302PFPAS2 | 2587 | 2722 | 2860 | 3064 | 3288 | 3512 | 3750 | 3991 | 4395 |
| 30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH302PFPAN2 | 2802 | 2938 | 3076 | 3281 | 3503 | 3728 | 3966 | 4206 | 4611 |
|  30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH301PFPAS2 | 2967 | 3158 | 3351 | 3612 | 3904 | 4197 | 4520 | 4843 | 5352 |
| 30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-GBH301PFPAN2 | 3182 | 3374 | 3567 | 3828 | 4120 | 4414 | 4736 | 5058 | 5569 |

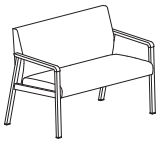
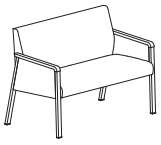
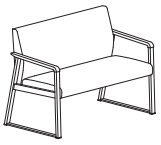
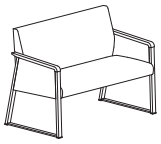
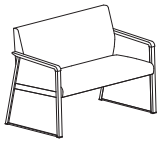
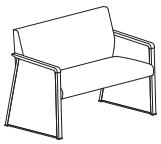
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 | Supplemental Weight - 30” | 189 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 225 | Removeable Seat Cover | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| | | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | GBH<br>Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH44OPAS1 | 2313 | 2400 | 2488 | 2662 | 2838 | 3012 | 3187 | 3362 | 3712 |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH44OPAN1 | 2529 | 2615 | 2703 | 2878 | 3053 | 3228 | 3404 | 3578 | 3929 |
|  44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH44CPAS1 | 2778 | 2890 | 3001 | 3224 | 3448 | 3671 | 3895 | 4118 | 4565 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH44CPAN1 | 2994 | 3106 | 3218 | 3440 | 3664 | 3887 | 4110 | 4334 | 4781 |
|  44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH44OPAS2 | 2453 | 2541 | 2629 | 2803 | 2978 | 3154 | 3329 | 3503 | 3854 |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH44OPAN2 | 2670 | 2757 | 2845 | 3019 | 3195 | 3370 | 3545 | 3719 | 4069 |
|  44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH44CPAS2 | 2919 | 3032 | 3143 | 3366 | 3589 | 3812 | 4036 | 4258 | 4706 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH44CPAN2 | 3135 | 3247 | 3358 | 3581 | 3806 | 4028 | 4252 | 4475 | 4922 |
|  44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH442PFPAS2 | 3030 | 3184 | 3340 | 3581 | 3840 | 4100 | 4376 | 4651 | 5128 |
| 44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH442PFPAN2 | 3246 | 3400 | 3556 | 3797 | 4057 | 4316 | 4592 | 4866 | 5343 |
|  44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH441PFPAS2 | 3410 | 3620 | 3831 | 4128 | 4457 | 4785 | 5146 | 5504 | 6085 |
| 44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH441PFPAN2 | 3626 | 3836 | 4047 | 4344 | 4673 | 5002 | 5362 | 5719 | 6301 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 | Removeable Seat Cover | 94 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 225 | Removable Back Cover | 60 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

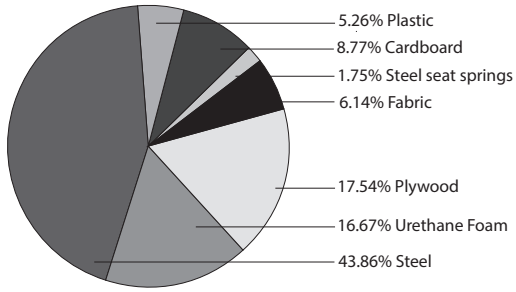
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | GBH<br>Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# LEED CI CREDITS

Patient Seating



## Material Content:




Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 9.80%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21" Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 67 | 17 |
| 24" Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 72 | 22 |
| 30” Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 85 | 28 |

## COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel | COM Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” & 24” - One Chair | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 | 3.20 |
| 30” Plus - One Chair | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 | 3.20 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

# FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | LEATHER 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-PBH21OPAS1 | 1567 | 1627 | 1688 | 1810 | 1929 | 2050 | 2172 | 2292 | 2533 |
| 21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-PBH21OPAN1 | 1783 | 1843 | 1903 | 2026 | 2145 | 2266 | 2387 | 2508 | 2749 |
|  21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-PBH21CPAS1 | 2034 | 2117 | 2201 | 2371 | 2541 | 2710 | 2880 | 3046 | 3386 |
| 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-PBH21CPAN1 | 2250 | 2334 | 2418 | 2588 | 2756 | 2926 | 3096 | 3262 | 3602 |
|  21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH21OPAS2 | 1709 | 1768 | 1829 | 1951 | 2070 | 2191 | 2313 | 2432 | 2674 |
| 21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH21OPAN2 | 1924 | 1984 | 2045 | 2167 | 2286 | 2407 | 2529 | 2649 | 2890 |
|  21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH21CPAS2 | 2175 | 2259 | 2343 | 2512 | 2681 | 2851 | 3020 | 3187 | 3526 |
| 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH21CPAN2 | 2391 | 2475 | 2558 | 2728 | 2898 | 3067 | 3237 | 3404 | 3743 |
|  21” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH212PFPAS2 | 2284 | 2411 | 2539 | 2730 | 2932 | 3137 | 3360 | 3580 | 3948 |
| 21” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH212PFPAN2 | 2501 | 2628 | 2756 | 2945 | 3148 | 3353 | 3576 | 3796 | 4164 |
|  21” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH211PFPAS2 | 2664 | 2847 | 3031 | 3277 | 3549 | 3823 | 4129 | 4433 | 4905 |
| 21” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH211PFPAN2 | 2881 | 3063 | 3247 | 3492 | 3765 | 4039 | 4345 | 4649 | 5121 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kinetic Back | 126 | Supplemental Weight - 21” | 409 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 | Supplemental Weight - 24” | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 225 | Removeable Seat Cover | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | PBH<br>Patient Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-PBH24OPAS1 | 1661 | 1722 | 1782 | 1902 | 2023 | 2145 | 2265 | 2386 | 2627 |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-PBH24OPAN1 | 1877 | 1938 | 1999 | 2118 | 2239 | 2361 | 2482 | 2602 | 2843 |
|  24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-PBH24CPAS1 | 2128 | 2214 | 2297 | 2466 | 2636 | 2804 | 2973 | 3142 | 3480 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-PBH24CPAN1 | 2344 | 2430 | 2512 | 2682 | 2852 | 3019 | 3189 | 3358 | 3697 |
|  24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH24OPAS2 | 1802 | 1863 | 1923 | 2044 | 2164 | 2286 | 2406 | 2528 | 2768 |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH24OPAN2 | 2019 | 2079 | 2139 | 2260 | 2380 | 2503 | 2622 | 2744 | 2984 |
|  24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH24CPAS2 | 2269 | 2355 | 2438 | 2608 | 2777 | 2945 | 3115 | 3283 | 3622 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH24CPAN2 | 2485 | 2571 | 2654 | 2823 | 2993 | 3161 | 3330 | 3499 | 3837 |
|  24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH242PFPAS2 | 2379 | 2507 | 2634 | 2822 | 3026 | 3232 | 3453 | 3676 | 4042 |
| 24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH242PFPAN2 | 2595 | 2722 | 2850 | 3038 | 3242 | 3449 | 3669 | 3892 | 4257 |
|  24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH241PFPAS2 | 2759 | 2943 | 3125 | 3369 | 3642 | 3918 | 4223 | 4528 | 5000 |
| 24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH241PFPAN2 | 2975 | 3158 | 3342 | 3585 | 3858 | 4134 | 4439 | 4744 | 5215 |

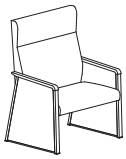
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kinetic Back | 126 | Supplemental Weight - 21” | 409 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 | Supplemental Weight - 24” | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 225 | Removeable Seat Cover | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | PBH<br>Patient Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-PBH30OPAS1 | 1940 | 2031 | 2121 | 2302 | 2484 | 2664 | 2846 | 3028 | 3388 |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-PBH30OPAN1 | 2155 | 2248 | 2337 | 2518 | 2700 | 2881 | 3061 | 3244 | 3604 |
|  30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-PBH30CPAS1 | 2406 | 2523 | 2635 | 2866 | 3093 | 3325 | 3554 | 3783 | 4240 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-PBH30CPAN1 | 2622 | 2739 | 2851 | 3082 | 3309 | 3540 | 3770 | 3999 | 4457 |
|  30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH30OPAS2 | 2081 | 2172 | 2261 | 2443 | 2626 | 2806 | 2987 | 3168 | 3530 |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH30OPAN2 | 2297 | 2388 | 2478 | 2659 | 2841 | 3022 | 3203 | 3385 | 3745 |
|  30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH30CPAS2 | 2547 | 2664 | 2777 | 3007 | 3234 | 3466 | 3694 | 3924 | 4382 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH30CPAN2 | 2763 | 2880 | 2993 | 3223 | 3450 | 3682 | 3911 | 4141 | 4597 |
|  30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH302PFPAS2 | 2657 | 2816 | 2972 | 3221 | 3488 | 3752 | 4034 | 4316 | 4803 |
| 30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH302PFPAN2 | 2873 | 3032 | 3188 | 3437 | 3703 | 3969 | 4250 | 4532 | 5019 |
|  30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH301PFPAS2 | 3037 | 3251 | 3463 | 3768 | 4104 | 4438 | 4803 | 5169 | 5761 |
| 30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-PBH301PFPAN2 | 3253 | 3468 | 3680 | 3984 | 4319 | 4654 | 5020 | 5385 | 5976 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 | Supplemental Weight - 30” | 189 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 225 | Removeable Seat Cover | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | PBH<br>Patient Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage | COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SG21 | 25 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 62 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 | 3.20 |
| SP21 | 25 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 67 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 | 3.20 |
| SG24 | 28 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 67 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 | 3.20 |
| SP24 | 28 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 72 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 | 3.20 |
| SG30 | 34 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 75 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 | 3.20 |
| SP30 | 34 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 85 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 | 3.20 |
| SG44 | 48 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 96 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.96 | 3.20 |

### FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage | COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel YDG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CG21 | 23 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 52 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 | 1.6 |
| CP21 | 23 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 57 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 | 1.6 |
| CG24 | 26 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 57 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 | 1.6 |
| CP24 | 26 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 62 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 | 1.6 |
| CG30 | 32 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 65 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 | 1.6 |
| CP30 | 32 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 75 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 | 1.6 |
| CG44 | 46 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 86 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.48 | 1.6 |

### FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Ydg | COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel YDG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EG21 | 23 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 52 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 | 1.6 |
| EP21 | 23 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 57 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 | 1.6 |
| EG24 | 26 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 57 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 | 1.6 |
| EP24 | 26 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 62 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 | 1.6 |
| EG30 | 32 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 65 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 | 1.6 |
| EP30 | 32 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 75 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 | 1.6 |
| EG44 | 46 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 86 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.48 | 1.6 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

**Combination Upholstery Option**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $32 list per unit and $61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

| Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Kinetic Back | 126 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 |
| Wood Arm (WA) (each) | 113 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 225 |

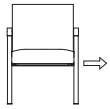
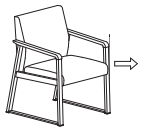
| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 |
| Springless Seat | 122 |
| Supplemental Weight - 21” | 409 |
| Supplemental Weight - 24” | 337 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21” Chairs | 66 | 77 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 172 | 198 | 225 | 278 |
| 24” Chairs | 71 | 85 | 98 | 124 | 151 | 178 | 204 | 231 | 284 |
| 30” Chairs | 86 | 99 | 115 | 141 | 166 | 194 | 220 | 246 | 300 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

# FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Start - Leg Base** | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH21OPAS1 | 1507 | 1556 | 1604 | 1701 | 1797 | 1894 | 1991 | 2087 | 2279 |
|  <br>21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH21OPAN1 | 1724 | 1771 | 1820 | 1917 | 2012 | 2110 | 2208 | 2303 | 2495 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH21CPAS1 | 1974 | 2046 | 2118 | 2264 | 2409 | 2552 | 2699 | 2843 | 3133 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH21CPAN1 | 2190 | 2262 | 2335 | 2481 | 2625 | 2768 | 2915 | 3059 | 3349 |
| **Start - Sled Base** | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH21OPAS2 | 1649 | 1696 | 1745 | 1842 | 1938 | 2034 | 2133 | 2228 | 2421 |
|  <br>21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH21OPAN2 | 1865 | 1913 | 1961 | 2058 | 2154 | 2251 | 2349 | 2444 | 2637 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH21CPAS2 | 2114 | 2188 | 2260 | 2405 | 2550 | 2693 | 2840 | 2985 | 3274 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH21CPAN2 | 2331 | 2403 | 2476 | 2621 | 2766 | 2909 | 3056 | 3200 | 3491 |
| 21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH212PFPAS2 | 2226 | 2340 | 2455 | 2620 | 2800 | 2980 | 3180 | 3375 | 3694 |
| 21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH212PFPAN2 | 2442 | 2556 | 2672 | 2836 | 3016 | 3197 | 3396 | 3592 | 3911 |
| 21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH211PFPAS2 | 2606 | 2776 | 2947 | 3167 | 3416 | 3666 | 3950 | 4228 | 4652 |
| 21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH211PFPAN2 | 2822 | 2992 | 3163 | 3383 | 3633 | 3882 | 4166 | 4444 | 4868 |

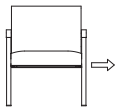
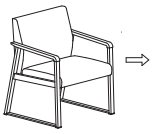
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kinetic Back | 126 | Supplemental Weight - 21" | 409 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 | Supplemental Weight - 24" | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 225 | Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | SGBH<br>Start-Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | CGBH<br>Center-Guest Seating | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | EGBH<br>End-Guest Seating | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# **FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Start - Leg Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH24OPAS1 | 1617 | 1666 | 1714 | 1810 | 1908 | 2002 | 2100 | 2196 | 2388 |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH24OPAN1 | 1833 | 1881 | 1930 | 2026 | 2124 | 2218 | 2316 | 2412 | 2605 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH24CPAS1 | 2084 | 2155 | 2228 | 2373 | 2517 | 2662 | 2808 | 2952 | 3242 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH24CPAN1 | 2300 | 2371 | 2444 | 2589 | 2733 | 2879 | 3025 | 3168 | 3458 |
| **Start - Sled Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH24OPAS2 | 1758 | 1807 | 1855 | 1951 | 2049 | 2143 | 2241 | 2337 | 2530 |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH24OPAN2 | 1975 | 2023 | 2071 | 2167 | 2265 | 2359 | 2458 | 2553 | 2746 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH24CPAS2 | 2224 | 2296 | 2369 | 2513 | 2658 | 2803 | 2949 | 3094 | 3384 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH24CPAN2 | 2441 | 2512 | 2586 | 2730 | 2874 | 3019 | 3165 | 3309 | 3600 |
| 24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH242PFPAS2 | 2335 | 2450 | 2566 | 2730 | 2911 | 3089 | 3288 | 3484 | 3804 |
| 24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH242PFPAN2 | 2551 | 2667 | 2782 | 2945 | 3127 | 3305 | 3504 | 3701 | 4020 |
| 24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH241PFPAS2 | 2715 | 2886 | 3057 | 3277 | 3528 | 3774 | 4058 | 4337 | 4761 |
| 24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH241PFPAN2 | 2931 | 3102 | 3273 | 3492 | 3744 | 3991 | 4274 | 4553 | 4978 |

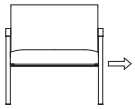
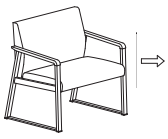
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kinetic Back | 126 | Supplemental Weight - 21” | 409 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 | Supplemental Weight - 24” | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 225 | Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | SGBH<br>Start-Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | CGBH<br>Center-Guest Seating | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | EGBH<br>End-Guest Seating | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Start - Leg Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH30OPAS1 | 1869 | 1937 | 2008 | 2146 | 2284 | 2425 | 2563 | 2701 | 2980 |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH30OPAN1 | 2085 | 2153 | 2223 | 2362 | 2501 | 2640 | 2779 | 2917 | 3197 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH30CPAS1 | 2336 | 2428 | 2523 | 2710 | 2895 | 3083 | 3269 | 3458 | 3833 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH30CPAN1 | 2552 | 2644 | 2739 | 2926 | 3112 | 3299 | 3486 | 3673 | 4048 |
| **Start - Sled Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH30OPAS2 | 2010 | 2079 | 2149 | 2286 | 2426 | 2566 | 2703 | 2843 | 3121 |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH30OPAN2 | 2227 | 2295 | 2365 | 2503 | 2641 | 2782 | 2920 | 3058 | 3337 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH30CPAS2 | 2476 | 2569 | 2664 | 2850 | 3037 | 3224 | 3410 | 3599 | 3974 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH30CPAN2 | 2693 | 2785 | 2880 | 3067 | 3252 | 3440 | 3626 | 3815 | 4190 |
| 30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH302PFPAS2 | 2587 | 2722 | 2860 | 3064 | 3288 | 3512 | 3750 | 3991 | 4395 |
| 30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH302PFPAN2 | 2802 | 2938 | 3076 | 3281 | 3503 | 3728 | 3966 | 4206 | 4611 |
| 30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH301PFPAS2 | 2967 | 3158 | 3351 | 3612 | 3904 | 4197 | 4520 | 4843 | 5352 |
| 30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH301PFPAN2 | 3182 | 3374 | 3567 | 3828 | 4120 | 4414 | 4736 | 5058 | 5569 |

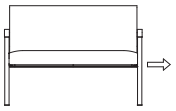
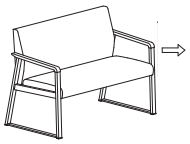
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 | Supplemental Weight - 30” | 180 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 225 | Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | SGBH<br>Start-Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | CGBH<br>Center-Guest Seating | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | EGBH<br>End-Guest Seating | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# **FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Start**  | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH44OPAS1 | 2313 | 2400 | 2488 | 2662 | 2838 | 3012 | 3187 | 3362 | 3712 |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH44OPAN1 | 2529 | 2615 | 2703 | 2878 | 3053 | 3228 | 3404 | 3578 | 3929 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH44CPAS1 | 2778 | 2890 | 3001 | 3224 | 3448 | 3671 | 3895 | 4118 | 4565 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH44CPAN1 | 2994 | 3106 | 3218 | 3440 | 3664 | 3887 | 4110 | 4334 | 4781 |
| **Start - Sled Base**  | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH44OPAS2 | 2453 | 2541 | 2629 | 2803 | 2978 | 3154 | 3329 | 3503 | 3854 |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH44OPAN2 | 2670 | 2757 | 2845 | 3019 | 3195 | 3370 | 3545 | 3719 | 4069 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH44CPAS2 | 2919 | 3032 | 3143 | 3366 | 3589 | 3812 | 4036 | 4258 | 4706 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH44CPAN2 | 3135 | 3247 | 3358 | 3581 | 3806 | 4028 | 4252 | 4475 | 4922 |
| 44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH442PFPAS2 | 3030 | 3184 | 3340 | 3581 | 3840 | 4100 | 4376 | 4651 | 5128 |
| 44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH442PFPAN2 | 3246 | 3400 | 3556 | 3797 | 4057 | 4316 | 4592 | 4866 | 5343 |
| 44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH441PFPAS2 | 3410 | 3620 | 3831 | 4128 | 4457 | 4785 | 5146 | 5504 | 6085 |
| 44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-SGBH441PFPAN2 | 3626 | 3836 | 4047 | 4344 | 4673 | 5002 | 5362 | 5719 | 6301 |

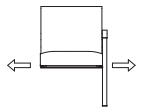
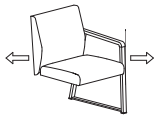
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 677 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 711 | Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 225 | Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | SGBH<br>Start-Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | CGBH<br>Center-Guest Seating | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | EGBH<br>End-Guest Seating | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Center - Leg Base** | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH21OPAS1 | 1431 | 1479 | 1529 | 1625 | 1722 | 1819 | 1914 | 2011 | 2203 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH21OPAN1 | 1647 | 1695 | 1746 | 1841 | 1938 | 2035 | 2130 | 2227 | 2420 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH21CPAS1 | 1705 | 1767 | 1825 | 1947 | 2068 | 2188 | 2308 | 2428 | 2671 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH21CPAN1 | 1921 | 1982 | 2042 | 2164 | 2284 | 2404 | 2525 | 2643 | 2886 |
| **Center - Sled Base** | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH21OPAS2 | 1506 | 1555 | 1605 | 1701 | 1797 | 1895 | 1989 | 2087 | 2279 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH21OPAN2 | 1723 | 1771 | 1821 | 1917 | 2013 | 2111 | 2206 | 2302 | 2495 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH21CPAS2 | 1780 | 1842 | 1901 | 2023 | 2144 | 2263 | 2384 | 2504 | 2746 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH21CPAN2 | 1997 | 2058 | 2117 | 2239 | 2360 | 2480 | 2600 | 2719 | 2962 |
| 21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH212PFPAS2 | 1795 | 1877 | 1960 | 2090 | 2229 | 2367 | 2513 | 2660 | 2916 |
| 21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH212PFPAN2 | 2011 | 2093 | 2176 | 2305 | 2445 | 2584 | 2728 | 2877 | 3133 |
| 21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH211PFPAS2 | 1985 | 2094 | 2206 | 2363 | 2536 | 2711 | 2898 | 3087 | 3395 |
| 21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH211PFPAN2 | 2201 | 2311 | 2422 | 2578 | 2753 | 2927 | 3113 | 3303 | 3612 |

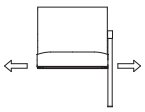
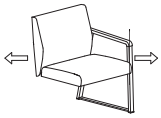
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kinetic Back | 126 | Supplemental Weight - 21" | 409 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 | Supplemental Weight - 24" | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 113 | Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | SGBH<br>Start-Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | CGBH<br>Center-Guest Seating | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | EGBH<br>End-Guest Seating | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# **FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Center - Leg Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH24OPAS1 | 1541 | 1587 | 1636 | 1734 | 1829 | 1927 | 2023 | 2121 | 2313 |
| 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH24OPAN1 | 1757 | 1803 | 1852 | 1950 | 2045 | 2144 | 2239 | 2336 | 2529 |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH24CPAS1 | 1814 | 1874 | 1935 | 2056 | 2176 | 2298 | 2418 | 2539 | 2779 |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH24CPAN1 | 2030 | 2089 | 2151 | 2273 | 2392 | 2514 | 2634 | 2756 | 2994 |
| **Center - Sled Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH24OPAS2 | 1617 | 1663 | 1712 | 1810 | 1904 | 2003 | 2098 | 2196 | 2388 |
| 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH24OPAN2 | 1833 | 1879 | 1927 | 2026 | 2121 | 2219 | 2315 | 2411 | 2605 |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH24CPAS2 | 1890 | 1949 | 2010 | 2132 | 2252 | 2374 | 2493 | 2615 | 2854 |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH24CPAN2 | 2106 | 2165 | 2227 | 2348 | 2468 | 2590 | 2710 | 2831 | 3070 |
| 24" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH242PFPAS2 | 1905 | 1985 | 2067 | 2199 | 2336 | 2475 | 2622 | 2769 | 3026 |
| 24" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH242PFPAN2 | 2122 | 2201 | 2283 | 2415 | 2552 | 2692 | 2838 | 2986 | 3242 |
| 24" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH241PFPAS2 | 2095 | 2202 | 2313 | 2472 | 2643 | 2819 | 3007 | 3196 | 3504 |
| 24" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CGBH241PFPAN2 | 2312 | 2419 | 2529 | 2688 | 2860 | 3035 | 3222 | 3412 | 3721 |

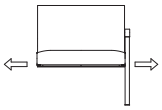
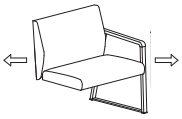
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kinetic Back | 126 | Supplemental Weight - 21" | 409 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 | Supplemental Weight - 24" | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair) | 113 | Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | SGBH<br>Start-Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | CGBH<br>Center-Guest Seating | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | EGBH<br>End-Guest Seating | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Center - Leg Base** | 30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
|  | FAE2M-CGBH30OPAS1 | 1792 | 1862 | 1930 | 2071 | 2208 | 2346 | 2488 | 2626 | 2904 |
| | 30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CGBH30OPAN1 | 2008 | 2079 | 2147 | 2287 | 2424 | 2563 | 2704 | 2842 | 3119 |
| | 30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CGBH30CPAS1 | 2065 | 2147 | 2229 | 2390 | 2555 | 2717 | 2881 | 3042 | 3370 |
| | 30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CGBH30CPAN1 | 2280 | 2363 | 2445 | 2607 | 2772 | 2933 | 3096 | 3259 | 3586 |
| **Center - Sled Base** | 30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
|  | FAE2M-CGBH30OPAS2 | 1867 | 1938 | 2006 | 2147 | 2283 | 2422 | 2564 | 2701 | 2979 |
| | 30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CGBH30OPAN2 | 1943 | 2013 | 2082 | 2222 | 2359 | 2497 | 2639 | 2777 | 3055 |
| | 30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CGBH30CPAS2 | 2140 | 2222 | 2304 | 2466 | 2631 | 2793 | 2956 | 3118 | 3446 |
| | 30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CGBH30CPAN2 | 2356 | 2439 | 2521 | 2682 | 2847 | 3009 | 3172 | 3334 | 3662 |
| | 30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CGBH302PFPAS2 | 2156 | 2260 | 2362 | 2535 | 2715 | 2895 | 3087 | 3276 | 3616 |
| | 30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CGBH302PFPAN2 | 2232 | 2336 | 2438 | 2611 | 2790 | 2971 | 3162 | 3351 | 3691 |
| | 30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CGBH301PFPAS2 | 2346 | 2478 | 2608 | 2808 | 3022 | 3239 | 3471 | 3702 | 4095 |
| | 30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CGBH301PFPAN2 | 2422 | 2553 | 2683 | 2884 | 3098 | 3314 | 3546 | 3777 | 4170 |

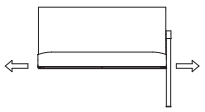
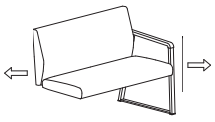
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 | Supplemental Weight - 30” | 180 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (each) | 113 | Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | SGBH<br>Start-Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | CGBH<br>Center-Guest Seating | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | EGBH<br>End-Guest Seating | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# **FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Center - Leg Base**  | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-CGBH44OPAS1 | 2235 | 2323 | 2410 | 2585 | 2760 | 2936 | 3110 | 3285 | 3636 |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-CGBH44OPAN1 | 2451 | 2539 | 2627 | 2801 | 2976 | 3153 | 3326 | 3501 | 3852 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-CGBH44CPAS1 | 2510 | 2609 | 2706 | 2907 | 3106 | 3304 | 3504 | 3703 | 4101 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-CGBH44CPAN1 | 2726 | 2824 | 2923 | 3123 | 3323 | 3520 | 3721 | 3919 | 4317 |
| **Center - Sled Base**  | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-CGBH44OPAS2 | 2453 | 2541 | 2629 | 2803 | 2978 | 3154 | 3329 | 3503 | 3854 |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-CGBH44OPAN2 | 2670 | 2757 | 2845 | 3019 | 3195 | 3370 | 3545 | 3719 | 4069 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-CGBH44CPAS2 | 2919 | 3032 | 3143 | 3366 | 3589 | 3812 | 4036 | 4258 | 4706 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-CGBH44CPAN2 | 3135 | 3247 | 3358 | 3581 | 3806 | 4028 | 4252 | 4475 | 4922 |
| 44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-CGBH442PFPAS2 | 2599 | 2721 | 2842 | 3050 | 3267 | 3486 | 3709 | 3935 | 4349 |
| 44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-CGBH442PFPAN2 | 2816 | 2937 | 3058 | 3266 | 3483 | 3702 | 3924 | 4150 | 4564 |
| 44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-CGBH441PFPAS2 | 2789 | 2938 | 3088 | 3323 | 3575 | 3829 | 4093 | 4361 | 4827 |
| 44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-CGBH441PFPAN2 | 3006 | 3155 | 3304 | 3539 | 3791 | 4045 | 4309 | 4576 | 5043 |

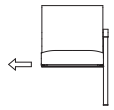
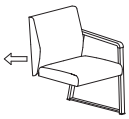
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 |
| Wood Arm (each) | 113 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 |
| Springless Seat | 122 |
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | SGBH<br>Start-Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | CGBH<br>Center-Guest Seating | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | EGBH<br>End-Guest Seating | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **End - Leg Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH21OPAS1 | 1431 | 1479 | 1529 | 1625 | 1722 | 1819 | 1914 | 2011 | 2203 |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH21OPAN1 | 1647 | 1695 | 1746 | 1841 | 1938 | 2035 | 2130 | 2227 | 2420 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH21CPAS1 | 1705 | 1767 | 1825 | 1947 | 2068 | 2188 | 2308 | 2428 | 2671 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH21CPAN1 | 1921 | 1982 | 2042 | 2164 | 2284 | 2404 | 2525 | 2643 | 2886 |
| **End - Sled Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH21OPAS2 | 1506 | 1555 | 1605 | 1701 | 1797 | 1895 | 1989 | 2087 | 2279 |
| 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH21OPAN2 | 1723 | 1771 | 1821 | 1917 | 2013 | 2111 | 2206 | 2302 | 2495 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH21CPAS2 | 1780 | 1842 | 1901 | 2023 | 2144 | 2263 | 2384 | 2504 | 2746 |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH21CPAN2 | 1997 | 2058 | 2117 | 2239 | 2360 | 2480 | 2600 | 2719 | 2962 |
| 21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH212PFPAS2 | 1795 | 1877 | 1960 | 2090 | 2229 | 2367 | 2513 | 2660 | 2916 |
| 21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH212PFPAN2 | 2011 | 2093 | 2176 | 2305 | 2445 | 2584 | 2728 | 2877 | 3133 |
| 21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH211PFPAS2 | 1985 | 2094 | 2206 | 2363 | 2536 | 2711 | 2898 | 3087 | 3395 |
| 21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH211PFPAN2 | 2201 | 2311 | 2422 | 2578 | 2753 | 2927 | 3113 | 3303 | 3612 |

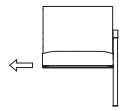
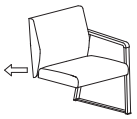
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kinetic Back | 126 | Supplemental Weight - 21" | 409 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 | Supplemental Weight - 24" | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (each) | 113 | Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | SGBH<br>Start-Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | CGBH<br>Center-Guest Seating | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | EGBH<br>End-Guest Seating | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# **FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **End - Leg Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH24OPAS1 | 1541 | 1587 | 1636 | 1734 | 1829 | 1927 | 2023 | 2121 | 2313 |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH24OPAN1 | 1757 | 1803 | 1852 | 1950 | 2045 | 2144 | 2239 | 2336 | 2529 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH24CPAS1 | 1814 | 1874 | 1935 | 2056 | 2176 | 2298 | 2418 | 2539 | 2779 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH24CPAN1 | 2030 | 2089 | 2151 | 2273 | 2392 | 2514 | 2634 | 2756 | 2994 |
| **End - Sled Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH24OPAS2 | 1617 | 1663 | 1712 | 1810 | 1904 | 2003 | 2098 | 2196 | 2388 |
| 24” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH24OPAN2 | 1833 | 1879 | 1927 | 2026 | 2121 | 2219 | 2315 | 2411 | 2605 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH24CPAS2 | 1890 | 1949 | 2010 | 2132 | 2252 | 2374 | 2493 | 2615 | 2854 |
| 24” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH24CPAN2 | 2106 | 2165 | 2227 | 2348 | 2468 | 2590 | 2710 | 2831 | 3070 |
| 24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH242PFPAS2 | 1905 | 1985 | 2067 | 2199 | 2336 | 2475 | 2622 | 2769 | 3026 |
| 24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH242PFPAN2 | 2122 | 2201 | 2283 | 2415 | 2552 | 2692 | 2838 | 2986 | 3242 |
| 24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH241PFPAS2 | 2095 | 2202 | 2313 | 2472 | 2643 | 2819 | 3007 | 3196 | 3504 |
| 24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH241PFPAN2 | 2312 | 2419 | 2529 | 2688 | 2860 | 3035 | 3222 | 3412 | 3721 |

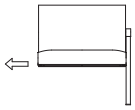
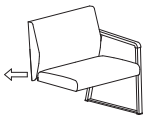
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | **$ List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kinetic Back | 126 | Supplemental Weight - 21” | 409 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 | Supplemental Weight - 24” | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (each) | 113 | Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE | 2M | SGBH | 21 | O | PA | S | 1 |
| Faeron | Chair | Start-Guest Seating | | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic | Leg Base |
| | | CGBH | 24 | C | WA | N | 2 |
| | | Center-Guest Seating | | Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel | Sled Base |
| | | EGBH | 30 | 2PF | SA | | |
| | | End-Guest Seating | | Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF | | | |
| | | | | Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **End - Leg Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-EGBH30OPAS1 | 1792 | 1862 | 1930 | 2071 | 2208 | 2346 | 2488 | 2626 | 2904 |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-EGBH30OPAN1 | 2008 | 2079 | 2147 | 2287 | 2424 | 2563 | 2704 | 2842 | 3119 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base<br>FAE2M-EGBH30CPAS1 | 2065 | 2147 | 2229 | 2390 | 2555 | 2717 | 2881 | 3042 | 3370 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base<br>FAE2M-EGBH30CPAN1 | 2280 | 2363 | 2445 | 2607 | 2772 | 2933 | 3096 | 3259 | 3586 |
| **End - Sled Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-EGBH30OPAS2 | 1867 | 1938 | 2006 | 2147 | 2283 | 2422 | 2564 | 2701 | 2979 |
| 30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-EGBH30OPAN2 | 1943 | 2013 | 2082 | 2222 | 2359 | 2497 | 2639 | 2777 | 3055 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-EGBH30CPAS2 | 2140 | 2222 | 2304 | 2466 | 2631 | 2793 | 2956 | 3118 | 3446 |
| 30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-EGBH30CPAN2 | 2356 | 2439 | 2521 | 2682 | 2847 | 3009 | 3172 | 3334 | 3662 |
| 30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-EGBH302PFPAS2 | 2156 | 2260 | 2362 | 2535 | 2715 | 2895 | 3087 | 3276 | 3616 |
| 30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-EGBH302PFPAN2 | 2232 | 2336 | 2438 | 2611 | 2790 | 2971 | 3162 | 3351 | 3691 |
| 30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base<br>FAE2M-EGBH301PFPAS2 | 2346 | 2478 | 2608 | 2808 | 3022 | 3239 | 3471 | 3702 | 4095 |
| 30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base<br>FAE2M-EGBH301PFPAN2 | 2422 | 2553 | 2683 | 2884 | 3098 | 3314 | 3546 | 3777 | 4170 |

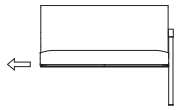
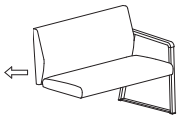
**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 | Supplemental Weight - 30” | 180 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 | Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 | Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 | Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Wood Arm (each) | 113 | Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 | Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| Springless Seat | 122 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | SGBH<br>Start-Guest Seating | 21 | O<br>Open Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic | 1<br>Leg Base |
| | | CGBH<br>Center-Guest Seating | 24 | C<br>Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm | N<br>Brushed Nickel | 2<br>Sled Base |
| | | EGBH<br>End-Guest Seating | 30 | 2PF<br>Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF<br>Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

# **FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **End - Leg Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH44OPAS1 | 2235 | 2323 | 2410 | 2585 | 2760 | 2936 | 3110 | 3285 | 3636 |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH44OPAN1 | 2451 | 2539 | 2627 | 2801 | 2976 | 3153 | 3326 | 3501 | 3852 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH44CPAS1 | 2510 | 2609 | 2706 | 2907 | 3106 | 3304 | 3504 | 3703 | 4101 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH44CPAN1 | 2726 | 2824 | 2923 | 3123 | 3323 | 3520 | 3721 | 3919 | 4317 |
| **End - Sled Base** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH44OPAS2 | 2453 | 2541 | 2629 | 2803 | 2978 | 3154 | 3329 | 3503 | 3854 |
| 44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH44OPAN2 | 2670 | 2757 | 2845 | 3019 | 3195 | 3370 | 3545 | 3719 | 4069 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH44CPAS2 | 2919 | 3032 | 3143 | 3366 | 3589 | 3812 | 4036 | 4258 | 4706 |
| 44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH44CPAN2 | 3135 | 3247 | 3358 | 3581 | 3806 | 4028 | 4252 | 4475 | 4922 |
| 44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH442PFPAS2 | 2599 | 2721 | 2842 | 3050 | 3267 | 3486 | 3709 | 3935 | 4349 |
| 44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH442PFPAN2 | 2816 | 2937 | 3058 | 3266 | 3483 | 3702 | 3924 | 4150 | 4564 |
| 44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH441PFPAS2 | 2789 | 2938 | 3088 | 3323 | 3575 | 3829 | 4093 | 4361 | 4827 |
| 44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EGBH441PFPAN2 | 3006 | 3155 | 3304 | 3539 | 3791 | 4045 | 4309 | 4576 | 5043 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

| **Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 355 |
| Wood Arm (each) | 113 |
| Floor Anchor Brackets (Sled base only) | 160 |
| Springless Seat | 122 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Ganging Bracket | 60 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three | 67 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 60 |
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

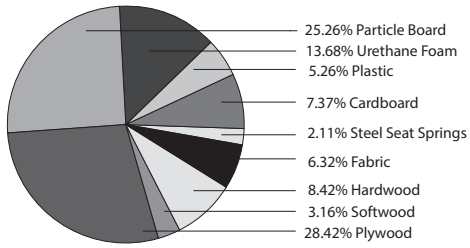
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE | 2M | SGBH | 21 | O | PA | S | 1 |
| Faeron | Chair | Start-Guest Seating | | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic | Leg Base |
| | | CGBH | 24 | C | WA | N | 2 |
| | | Center-Guest Seating | | Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel | Sled Base |
| | | EGBH | 30 | 2PF | SA | | |
| | | End-Guest Seating | | Two Panel Fully Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | | |
| | | | 44 | 1PF | | | |
| | | | | Single Panel Fully Closed Arm | | | |

## LEED CI CREDITS

Lounge Seating



### Material Content:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =7.84%

Up to 14.95% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



**ARM PANEL POLYMER BASE**
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating is available with a ligature-resistant, cleanable, Grey polymer base securely fastened to the arm panel.



**PLINTH BASE**
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating is also available with an Grey polymer plinth base that restricts access to the interior of the chair and dirt and debris from accumulating under the chair.



**WALL SAVER**
Faeron Lounge models feature a wall saver feature. The angle of the back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



**LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION**
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating has been designed with ligature-resistant features such as closed arm panels and legless base options to significantly reduce anchor points.



**RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY**
This feature provides complete closure and elimination of the standard clean out space between seat, back and arm panels in the - hindering the use of these areas for hiding contraband. This feature reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.



**TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE**
Tamper-resistant hardware is utlilized in the construction of all Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating. The specific tools needed to remove components for maintenance and replacement can be purchased from Krug..



**INACCESSIBLE STAPLES**
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a use of polymer underseat shield, fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



**UNDERSEAT SHIELD**
The polymer shield is attached with tamper-resistant hardware. It is designed to restrict access to the interior of the chair.

**SECURED GLIDES**
The glides are screwed in place using temper resistant screws to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

**LATEX FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

**FINISH DURABILITY**
The Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Tested to meet or exceed the BIFMA X5.4 Lounge Standard
One-Seat - 500 lbs
One-Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two-Seat - 625 lbs
Two-Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

# FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



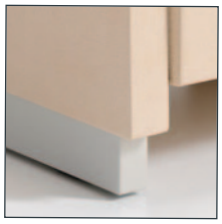
**POLYMER ARM CAP**
The optional Polymer Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in Black, Grey and Taupe, and is replaceable if it become damaged or degraded.



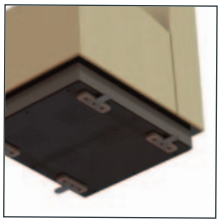
**WOOD ARM CAP**
The optional Wood Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in all standard wood finishes, and are replaceable if they become damaged or degraded.



**SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**
The optional Solid Surface Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable if they become damaged or degraded. Solid Surface not recommended for lower acuity environments.



**PANEL ARM METAL BASE**
An optional powder coated steel panel base is available on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating. The base is ligature resistant and installed with tamper-resistant hardware.



**ANCHOR BRACKETS**
Heavy duty tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to secure the chair to the floor.



**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

**SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT**
For additional safety and to minimize risk of weaponization, Faeron Behavioral Health Lounge can be specified with supplemental weight in increments of 10 lbs. at an upcharge of **$56 list** per 10 lb. increment.

**REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY**
Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.

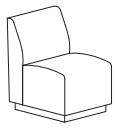
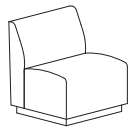
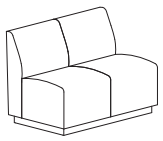
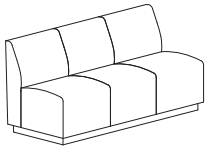
**CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DIMENSIONS & COM

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM YDG Entire | COM YDG Seat Only | COM YDG Back Only | COM YDG Arm Only (pair) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One Seat - Armless, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 23 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 74 | 20 | 3.2 | 1.4 | 1.8 | - |
| High Back | 23 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 80 | 24 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 2.4 | - |
| One Seat - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 28 | 30 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 114 | 20 | 6.3 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 3.1 |
| High Back | 28 | 30 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 120 | 24 | 6.9 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 3.1 |
| One Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 28 | 31 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 95 | 20 | 6.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 3.2 |
| High Back | 28 | 31 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 100 | 24 | 6.8 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 3.2 |
| One Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 28 | 30 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 97 | 20 | 6.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 3.2 |
| High Back | 28 | 30 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 102 | 24 | 6.8 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 3.2 |
| One Seat Wide - Armless, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 30 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 88 | 23 | 3.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | - |
| High Back | 30 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 94 | 27 | 4 | 1.6 | 2.4 | - |
| One Seat Wide - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 35 | 30 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 128 | 23 | 6.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 3.1 |
| High Back | 35 | 30 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 134 | 27 | 7.1 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 3.1 |
| One Seat Wide - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 35 | 31 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 107 | 23 | 6.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 3.2 |
| High Back | 35 | 31 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 113 | 27 | 7 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 3.2 |
| One Seat Wide - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 35 | 30 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 109 | 23 | 6.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 3.2 |
| High Back | 35 | 30 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 114 | 27 | 7 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 3.2 |
| Two Seat - Armless, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 46 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 124 | 36 | 4.5 | 1.8 | 2.7 | - |
| High Back | 46 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 135 | 43 | 5.4 | 1.8 | 3.6 | - |
| Two Seat - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 51 | 30 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 164 | 36 | 7.6 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 3.1 |
| High Back | 51 | 30 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 175 | 43 | 8.5 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 3.1 |
| Two Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 51 | 31 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 140 | 36 | 7.50 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 3.2 |
| High Back | 51 | 31 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 149 | 43 | 8.40 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 3.2 |
| Two Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 51 | 30 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 141 | 36 | 7.50 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 3.2 |
| High Back | 51 | 30 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 150 | 43 | 8.40 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 3.2 |
| Three Seat - Armless, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 69 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 172 | 52 | 6.1 | 2.6 | 3.5 | - |
| High Back | 69 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 187 | 61 | 7.4 | 2.6 | 4.8 | - |
| Three Seat - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 74 | 30 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 213 | 52 | 9.2 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 3.1 |
| High Back | 74 | 30 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 228 | 61 | 10.5 | 2.6 | 4.8 | 3.1 |
| Three Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 74 | 31 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 183 | 52 | 9.1 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 3.2 |
| High Back | 74 | 31 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 196 | 61 | 10.4 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 3.2 |
| Three Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lounge | 74 | 30 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 185 | 52 | 9.1 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 3.2 |
| High Back | 74 | 30 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 198 | 61 | 10.4 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 3.2 |

# FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ARMLESS LOUNGE

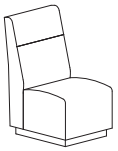
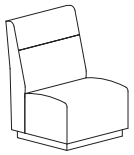
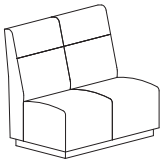
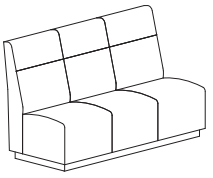
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-APBHL1H | 2142 | 2271 | 2400 | 2529 | 2690 | 2851 | 3045 | 3239 | 3480 |
| One-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-APBHLB1H | 2210 | 2339 | 2468 | 2597 | 2758 | 2920 | 3113 | 3307 | 3549 |
|  One-Seat Wide, Armless, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-APBHL1+H | 2355 | 2492 | 2629 | 2766 | 2937 | 3109 | 3314 | 3520 | 3777 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-APBHLB1+H | 2428 | 2566 | 2702 | 2840 | 3011 | 3182 | 3388 | 3594 | 3851 |
|  Two-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-APBHL2H | 3399 | 3581 | 3763 | 3943 | 4170 | 4397 | 4670 | 4942 | 5282 |
| Two-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-APBHLB2H | 3481 | 3662 | 3844 | 4025 | 4252 | 4479 | 4751 | 5024 | 5364 |
|  Three-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-APBHL3H | 4435 | 4680 | 4927 | 5173 | 5481 | 5788 | 6157 | 6525 | 6987 |
| Three-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-APBHLB3H | 4574 | 4821 | 5067 | 5313 | 5620 | 5928 | 6296 | 6666 | 7127 |

| Option Upcharges | $ List | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 94 | One-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 159 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics | 34 | One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover | 239 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics | 67 | Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 317 |
| One-Seat Removable Back Cover | 159 | Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 475 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover | 239 | Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) | 56 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Cover | 317 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Cover | 475 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Base |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-APBH<br>Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Armless | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | H<br>Plinth Base |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | |

# **FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

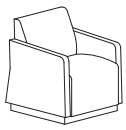
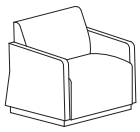
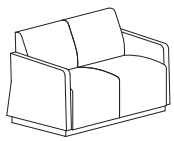
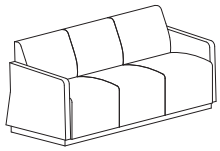
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | LEATHER 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base<br>FAE3-APBHH1H | 2357 | 2510 | 2662 | 2816 | 3008 | 3199 | 3429 | 3659 | 3946 |
| One-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base<br>FAE3-APBHHB1H | 2425 | 2578 | 2732 | 2885 | 3076 | 3267 | 3497 | 3727 | 4015 |
|  One-Seat Wide, Armless, Plinth Base<br>FAE3-APBHH1+H | 2502 | 2663 | 2824 | 2986 | 3187 | 3389 | 3630 | 3873 | 4175 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, Plinth Base<br>FAE3-APBHHB1+H | 2575 | 2737 | 2898 | 3059 | 3261 | 3462 | 3705 | 3946 | 4249 |
|  Two-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base<br>FAE3-APBHH2H | 3705 | 3923 | 4141 | 4359 | 4631 | 4903 | 5230 | 5556 | 5965 |
| Two-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base<br>FAE3-APBHHB2H | 3787 | 4005 | 4223 | 4440 | 4713 | 4985 | 5311 | 5638 | 6046 |
|  Three-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base<br>FAE3-APBHH3H | 4873 | 5172 | 5470 | 5768 | 6141 | 6515 | 6962 | 7409 | 7969 |
| Three-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base<br>FAE3-APBHHB3H | 5013 | 5311 | 5610 | 5908 | 6282 | 6654 | 7102 | 7550 | 8109 |

| **Option Upcharges** | **$ List** | | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 94 | One-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 159 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics | 34 | One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover | 239 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics | 67 | Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 317 |
| One-Seat Removable Back Cover | 159 | Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 475 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover | 239 | Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) | 56 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Cover | 317 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Cover | 475 | | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | | **Base** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-APBH<br>Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Armless | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | H<br>Plinth Base |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | |

# FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHL1NCH | 3008 | 3267 | 3528 | 3787 | 4111 | 4436 | 4825 | 5215 | 5702 |
| One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHLB1NCH | 3076 | 3336 | 3596 | 3855 | 4180 | 4505 | 4895 | 5284 | 5770 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHL1+NCH | 3284 | 3552 | 3819 | 4087 | 4422 | 4757 | 5158 | 5560 | 6062 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHLB1+NCH | 3357 | 3625 | 3894 | 4162 | 4496 | 4831 | 5233 | 5634 | 6136 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHL2NCH | 4284 | 4596 | 4908 | 5220 | 5611 | 6000 | 6469 | 6937 | 7523 |
| Two-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHLB2NCH | 4365 | 4677 | 4990 | 5302 | 5692 | 6082 | 6550 | 7019 | 7604 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHL3NCH | 5338 | 5715 | 6091 | 6468 | 6938 | 7409 | 7974 | 8539 | 9245 |
| Three-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHLB3NCH | 5477 | 5854 | 6231 | 6607 | 7079 | 7549 | 8114 | 8679 | 9385 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| **Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 94 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics | 67 |
| One-Seat Removable Back Cover | 159 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover | 239 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Cover | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Cover | 475 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 159 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover | 239 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 475 |

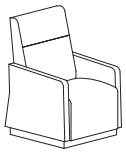
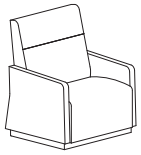
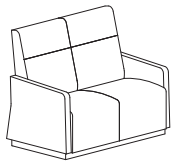
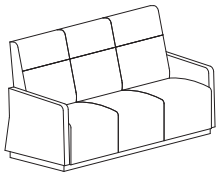
| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) | 56 |
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Polymer Arm Cap | 159 |
| Wood Arm Cap | 202 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White | 403 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color | 416 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B | 443 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C | 456 |

See Page 643 for color selection.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Cap | Base |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-UPBH<br>Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | NC<br>No Cap | H<br>Plinth Base |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | PC<br>Polymer Cap | |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | WC<br>Wood Cap | |

# **FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHH1NCH | 3223 | 3507 | 3791 | 4075 | 4429 | 4784 | 5210 | 5636 | 6168 |
| One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHHB1NCH | 3291 | 3575 | 3859 | 4143 | 4498 | 4853 | 5278 | 5704 | 6237 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHH1+NCH | 3431 | 3723 | 4015 | 4307 | 4672 | 5036 | 5474 | 5913 | 6460 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHHB1+NCH | 3504 | 3796 | 4089 | 4381 | 4746 | 5111 | 5549 | 5987 | 6534 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHH2NCH | 4590 | 4939 | 5287 | 5635 | 6071 | 6506 | 7029 | 7551 | 8205 |
| Two-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHHB2NCH | 4672 | 5020 | 5368 | 5717 | 6153 | 6588 | 7110 | 7633 | 8286 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHH3NCH | 5775 | 6204 | 6633 | 7062 | 7598 | 8135 | 8779 | 9422 | 10227 |
| Three-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UPBHHB3NCH | 5915 | 6344 | 6773 | 7203 | 7738 | 8275 | 8918 | 9562 | 10366 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| **Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 94 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics | 67 |
| One-Seat Removable Back Cover | 159 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover | 239 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Cover | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Cover | 475 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 159 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover | 239 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 475 |

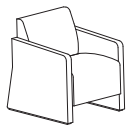
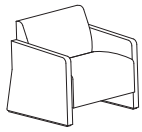
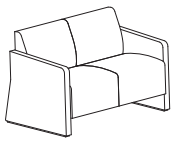
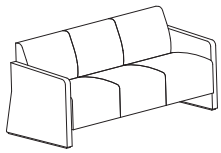
| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) | 56 |
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Polymer Arm Cap | 159 |
| Wood Arm Cap | 202 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White | 403 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color | 416 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B | 443 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C | 456 |

See Page 643 for color selection.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| **Line** | **Series** | **Chair Type** | **Size** | | **Arm Cap** | **Base** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-UPBH<br>Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | NC<br>No Cap | H<br>Plinth Base |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | PC<br>Polymer Cap | |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | WC<br>Wood Cap | |

# FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap<br>FAE3-UBHL1NCG | 2929 | 3093 | 3256 | 3418 | 3622 | 3826 | 4069 | 4314 | 4620 |
| One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap<br>FAE3-UBHLB1NCG | 2997 | 3161 | 3324 | 3487 | 3690 | 3894 | 4139 | 4382 | 4688 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap<br>FAE3-UBHL1+NCG | 3224 | 3424 | 3622 | 3822 | 4070 | 4319 | 4618 | 4918 | 5290 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap<br>FAE3-UBHLB1+NCG | 3298 | 3497 | 3697 | 3895 | 4145 | 4394 | 4692 | 4991 | 5365 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap<br>FAE3-UBHL2NCG | 4028 | 4264 | 4500 | 4735 | 5029 | 5324 | 5677 | 6030 | 6472 |
| Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap<br>FAE3-UBHLB2NCG | 4110 | 4345 | 4581 | 4817 | 5111 | 5405 | 5759 | 6112 | 6554 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap<br>FAE3-UBHL3NCG | 5104 | 5407 | 5712 | 6016 | 6395 | 6775 | 7232 | 7688 | 8258 |
| Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap<br>FAE3-UBHLB3NCG | 5243 | 5548 | 5851 | 6156 | 6536 | 6916 | 7372 | 7828 | 8398 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. To specify the arm panel with metal base change the "G" to and "M" and upcharge below.

| **Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 94 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics | 67 |
| One-Seat Removable Back Cover | 159 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover | 239 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Cover | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Cover | 475 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 159 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover | 239 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 475 |

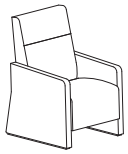
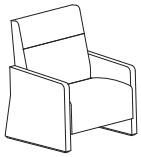
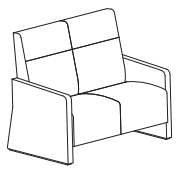
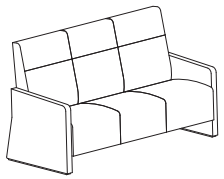
| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) | 56 |
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Arm Panel Metal Base | 459 |
| Polymer Arm Cap | 159 |
| Wood Arm Cap | 202 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White | 403 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color | 416 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B | 443 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C | 456 |

See Page 643 for color selection.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Cap | Base |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-UBH<br>Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | NC<br>No Cap | G<br>Arm Panel Polymer Base |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | PC<br>Polymer Cap | M<br>Arm Panel Metal Base |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | WC<br>Wood Cap | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap | |

# **FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UBHH1NCG | 3087 | 3258 | 3429 | 3600 | 3813 | 4027 | 4284 | 4541 | 4861 |
| One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UBHHB1NCG | 3155 | 3326 | 3497 | 3668 | 3882 | 4096 | 4352 | 4609 | 4929 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UBHH1+NCG | 3356 | 3580 | 3804 | 4027 | 4306 | 4585 | 4921 | 5256 | 5675 |
| One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UBHHB1+NCG | 3431 | 3654 | 3877 | 4101 | 4380 | 4659 | 4994 | 5329 | 5748 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UBHH2NCG | 4312 | 4588 | 4864 | 5139 | 5485 | 5829 | 6243 | 6657 | 7174 |
| Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UBHHB2NCG | 4394 | 4670 | 4945 | 5221 | 5566 | 5911 | 6325 | 6738 | 7255 |
|  | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UBHH3NCG | 5503 | 5855 | 6207 | 6560 | 7001 | 7441 | 7970 | 8498 | 9160 |
| Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE3-UBHHB3NCG | 5642 | 5995 | 6348 | 6700 | 7141 | 7582 | 8110 | 8639 | 9299 |

| **Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 94 |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics | 67 |
| One-Seat Removable Back Cover | 159 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover | 239 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Cover | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Cover | 475 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 159 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover | 239 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 317 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover | 475 |

| | $ List |
|---|---|
| Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) | 56 |
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Arm Panel Metal Base | 459 |
| Polymer Arm Cap | 159 |
| Wood Arm Cap | 202 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White | 403 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color | 416 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B | 443 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C | 456 |

See Page 643 for color selection.

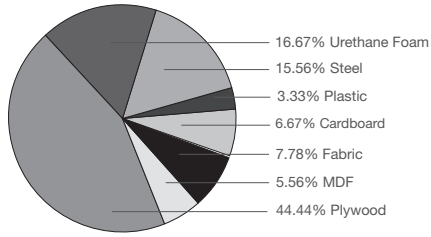
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Cap | Base |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-UBH<br>Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm | L<br>Lounge | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat Plus | NC<br>No Cap | G<br>Arm Panel Polymer Base |
| | | H<br>High Back Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | PC<br>Polymer Cap | M<br>Arm Panel Metal Base |
| | | | 2<br>Two-Seat | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | WC<br>Wood Cap | |
| | | | 3<br>Three-Seat | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap | |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.71%

Up to 22.22% of this Zola Behavioral Health product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



**TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE**
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



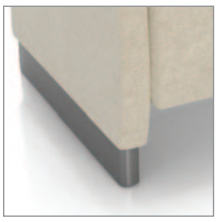
**INACCESSIBLE STAPLES**
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



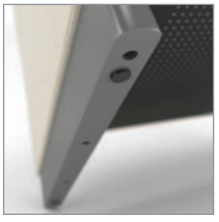
**LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION**
This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



**SPRINGLESS SEAT CONSTRUCTION**
A very comfortable and durable sit is achieved without internal metal components such as springs - the high resiliency foam and heavy-duty suspension sheet webbing are materials used to deter harm or damage.



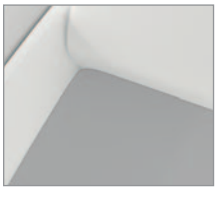
**ARM PANEL BASE**
This product has no legs (which could be used to cause harm or damage, or for ligature); instead the bottom portion of each arm panel is a 3" vinyl-clad runner. The durable covering is tightly secured, easy to clean, and will resist damage caused by cleaning equipment, etc.



**SECURED GLIDES**
The glides are epoxied and nailed in place to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.



**WALL SAVER**
The position of the back in relation to the base of this product is designed so the back won't impact when the chairs are pushed against the wall - avoiding potential damage to both the chairs and walls.



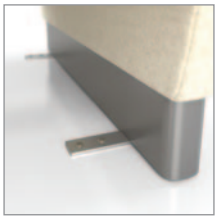
**RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY**
This feature provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.

**FINISH DURABILITY**
The Krug 's proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

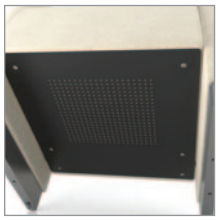
**LATEX FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Zola Behavioral Health weight capacities are as follows:
One Seat - 300lbs
Two Seat - 525
Three Seat - 750
One Seat Plus - 750
Two Seat Plus - 975
Three Seat Plus - 1150

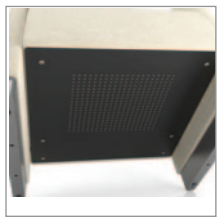
**ADDITIONAL FEATURES**
- Lifetime warranty
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics



**FLOOR ANCHORING**
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



**STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD**
This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.



**WEIGHTING**
The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.



**PLUS UPGRADE**
The offering includes a standard plus-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify plus weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.



**REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY**
Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.



**TABLES**
A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers.

**CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

## DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms From Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 29.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 23 | 19.25 | 67 | 21.5 |
| Two-seat | 52.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 46 | 19.25 | 90 | 38 |
| Three-seat | 75.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 69 | 19.25 | 116 | 54.5 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 36.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 30 | 19.25 | 72 | 22.6 |

## COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

| | COM Entire Unit | COM 2 Entire Units | COM 3 Entire Units | COM 4 Entire Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 4.5 | 8.25 | 13 | 16.5 |
| Two-seat | 6 | 12 | 17.5 | 23.7 |
| Three-seat | 7.6 | 14.25 | 20.5 | 30 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |

### COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

| | COM Yardage Per Seat | COM Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM Yardage Per 4 Seats | COM Yardage Per Back | COM Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM Yardage Per 3 Backs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 1.25 | 2.1 | 3.35 | 4.2 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.5 |
| Two-seat | 1.75 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 6.5 | 2.5 | 4.54 | 6.08 |
| Three-seat | 2.5 | 4.6 | 7 | 9 | 3.5 | 6.25 | 9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.25 | 2.5 | 3.75 | 5 | 1.75 | 3.5 | 5.25 |

### COM YARDAGES (Individual Components cont'd)

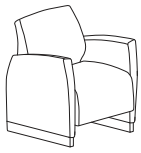
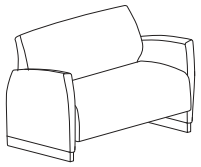
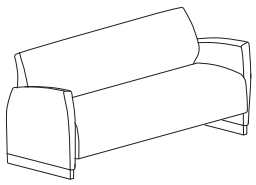
| | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM Yardage Per Arm | COM Yardage Per 2 Arms | COM Yardage Per 3 Arms | COM Yardage Per 4 Arms |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat | 5.25 | 1.75 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 4.2 |
| Two-seat | 8.5 | 1.75 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 4.2 |
| Three-seat | 12.5 | 1.75 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 4.2 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 7 | 1.75 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 4.2 |

### Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option Upcharge | $ List | Option Upcharge | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Arms (Right or Left) | 80 | One-Seat seat | 49 |
| One-Seat back | 71 | Two-seat seat | 71 |
| Two-seat back | 101 | Three-seat seat | 89 |
| Three-seat back | 127 | One-Seat plus seat | 64 |
| One-Seat plus back | 80 | | |

| Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 98 |
| One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) | 120 |
| One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) | 140 |
| Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) | 178 |
| Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) | 254 |
| Urethane Arm Caps (pair) | 254 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |

# ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat<br>ZOL3 BHF1221 | 2794 | 2954 | 3115 | 3379 | 3651 | 3916 | 4190 | 4302 | 4861 |
|  | Two-Seat<br>ZOL3 BHF2221 | 3992 | 4183 | 4368 | 4646 | 4937 | 5218 | 5508 | 5808 | 6247 |
|  | Three-Seat<br>ZOL3 BHF3221 | 5301 | 5567 | 5833 | 6350 | 6868 | 7383 | 7903 | 8437 | 9306 |

**Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

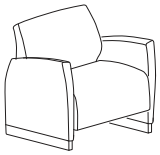
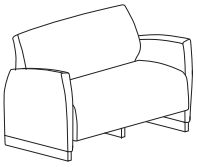
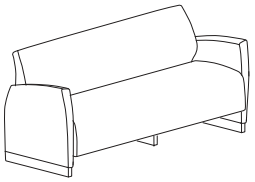
| Option Upcharge | $ List | Option Upcharge | $ List |
|---|---|---|---|
| Arms (Right or Left) | 80 | One-Seat seat | 49 |
| One-Seat back | 71 | Two-seat seat | 71 |
| Two-seat back | 101 | Three-seat seat | 89 |
| Three-seat back | 127 | One-Seat plus seat | 64 |
| One-Seat plus back | 80 | | |

| Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 98 |
| One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) | 120 |
| One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) | 140 |
| Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) | 178 |
| Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) | 254 |
| Urethane Arm Caps (pair) | 254 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Arm Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL<br>Zola | 3-BH<br>Soft Seating | F<br>Freestanding | 1<br>One Seat | 2<br>Upholstered<br>Back - no gap | 2<br>Upholstered<br>Arms - no gap | 1<br>3” Runner |
| | | FB<br>Freestanding Plus | 2<br>Two Seat | | | |
| | | | 3<br>Three Seat | | | |

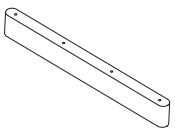
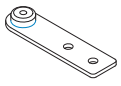
# **ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | PLUS LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | One-Seat Plus<br>ZOL3 BHFB1221 | 3098 | 3255 | 3417 | 3683 | 3952 | 4221 | 4490 | 4778 | 5162 |
|  | Two-Seat Plus<br>ZOL3 BHFB2221 | 4080 | 4277 | 4458 | 4740 | 5029 | 5308 | 5598 | 5903 | 6337 |
|  | Three-Seat Plus<br>ZOL3 BHFB3221 | 5407 | 5676 | 5939 | 6458 | 6976 | 7489 | 8012 | 8547 | 9412 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with center support.

| **Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 98 |
| One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) | 120 |
| One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) | 140 |
| Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) | 178 |
| Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs) | 254 |
| Urethane Arm Caps (pair) | 254 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34 |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67 |

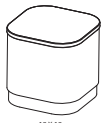
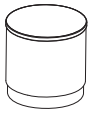
# **ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| Description | Model | Price | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Arm Panel Base<br>ZOL3RBCS | 177 | 6 | .5 |
|  | Replacement Floor Mounting Bracket (set of 4)<br>ZOL3RFMB | 118 | 2 | .5 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Arm Type | Leg Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL<br>Zola | 3-BH<br>Soft Seating | F<br>Freestanding | 1<br>One Seat | 2<br>Upholstered<br>Back - no gap | 2<br>Upholstered<br>Arms - no gap | 1<br>3” Runner |
| | | FB<br>Freestanding<br>Plus | 2<br>Two Seat | | | |
| | | | 3<br>Three Seat | | | |

# ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FREESTANDING TABLES

| Description | Model | Maple Palette | Beech | Laminate side Laminate top PVC edge | Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple | Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech | Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple | Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Square Tables | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-BH181818 | 1459 | 1418 | 1164 | 1383 | 1423 | 1442 | 1481 |
| | ZOL4-BH242418 | 1867 | 1843 | 1473 | 1756 | 1814 | 1830 | 1884 |
|  | Rectangular Tables | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-BH241818 | 1684 | 1651 | 1316 | 1587 | 1635 | 1647 | 1698 |
| | ZOL4-BH482418 | 2830 | 2774 | 2262 | 2640 | 2722 | 2741 | 2826 |
|  | Round Tables | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-BH18D18 | 1258 | 1307 | 1339 | 1164 | 1289 | 1298 | 1422 |
| | ZOL4-BH24D18 | 1538 | 1598 | 1692 | 1445 | 1581 | 1530 | 1667 |
| | ZOL4-BH30D18 | 2979 | 2854 | 3145 | 2882 | 2840 | 2993 | 2948 |

| **Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 95 |
| ZOL4-BH181818 - Weighting to min 80lbs | 365 |
| ZOL4-BH242418 - Weighting to min 80lbs | 250 |
| ZOL4-BH241818 - Weighting to min 80lbs | 135 |
| ZOL4-BH482418 - standard exceeds 80lbs | n/a |
| ZOL4-BH18D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs | 407 |
| ZOL4-BH24D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs | 250 |
| ZOL4-BH30D18 - standard exceeds 80lbs | n/a |

**ORDERING NOTE**: Additional weight levels are available, contact customer service for quotes.

## TABLE DIMENSIONS

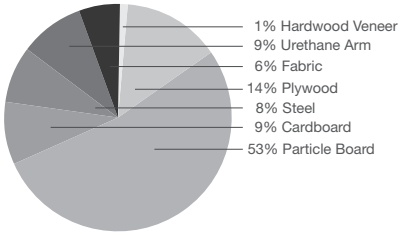
| Model | | W | D | H | Weight | Weight with Solid Surface top | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Square Tables | ZOL4-BH181818 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 39 | 48 | 4.0 |
| | ZOL4-BH242418 | 24 | 18 | 18 | 64 | 80 | 5.2 |
| Rectangular Tables | ZOL4-BH241818 | 24 | 24 | 18 | 51 | 63 | 6.9 |
| | ZOL4-BH482418 | 48 | 24 | 18 | 123 | 156 | 13.5 |
| Round Tables | ZOL4-BH18D18 | 18 | - | 18 | 30 | 38 | 4.0 |
| | ZOL4-BH24D18 | 24 | - | 18 | 49 | 62 | 6.9 |
| | ZOL4-BH30D18 | 30 | - | 18 | 77 | 98 | 10.6 |

## LEED CI CREDITS

Lounge Seating



MATERIAL CONTENT:




Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 28.61%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

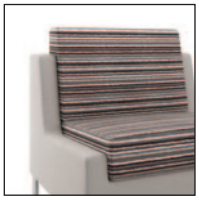
**AIR EMISSIONS**
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES & OPTIONS

### ARM STYLE
Leyton Behavioral Health features two design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm.



Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



### RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



### TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



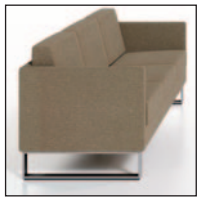
### UNDERSEAT SHIELD
The polymer shield is attached with tamper-resistant hardware. It is designed to restrict access to the interior of the chair.



### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.



### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



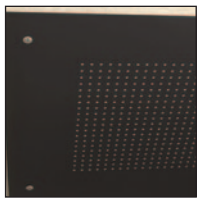
### SLED BASE
The sled base also features Polished Chrome structural steel with Black glides.



### POLYMER PLINTH BASE
Leyton Behavioral Health lounge seating is also available with an Grey polymer plinth base that restricts access to the interior of the chair and dirt and debris from accumulating under the chair.



### FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



### SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT
For additional safety and to minimize risk of weaponization, Leyton Behavioral Health Lounge can be specified with supplemental weight in increments of 10 lbs. at an upcharge of **$54 list** per 10 lb. increment.

### SECURED GLIDES
The glides are screwed in place using temper resistant screws to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

### CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge. See page 628 for more information.

# **LEYTON** | FINISHES & LAMINATES

**WOOD FINISHES**
Standard wood finishes are:

| SPECIES | FINISH |
|---|---|
| **OAK** | Light Oak<br>SilverGrey on Oak<br>Espresso Oak<br>Harvest Oak<br>Mahogany<br>Mellow oak |
| **MAPLE** | Clear Maple<br>Honey Maple<br>Wheat Maple |
| **WALNUT** | Natural Walnut<br>SilverGrey on Walnut<br>Regular Walnut<br>Dark Walnut<br>Cordovan Walnut |
| **CHERRY** | Appalachian Cherry<br>American Cherry<br>Imperial Cherry<br>Sable Cherry<br>Light Cherry<br>Medium Cherry<br>Natural Cherry<br>Standard Cherry |
| **ANIGRE** | Clear Anigre<br>Medium Anigre |
| **SYCAMORE** | Clear Sycamore |

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

| | |
|---|---|
| **PALETTE** | Black<br>White<br>Sand<br>Soft Green<br>Steel Blue<br>Slate |

**VENEERS**
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

**NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES**
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

**NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD**
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

**CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES**
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

**KRUG FINISH**
Leyton features the Krug's proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

**IN-STOCK LAMINATE**
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

**SOLID LAMINATES**
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

# **LEYTON** | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS & MOISTURE BARRIER

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height min/max | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight Leg Base | Shipping Weight Sled Base | Shipping Weight Plinth Base | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY31UF | 28.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 23.25 | 19.25 | 89 | 92 | 100 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5UF | 35.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 30.25 | 19.25 | 114 | 118 | 132.5 | 25.2 |
| LEY32UF | 52 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 47 | 19.25 | 138 | 140 | 167 | 32.5 |
| LEY33UF | 75.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 70.5 | 19.25 | 186 | 198 | 233 | 46.5 |
| LEY31UN | 28.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 23.25 | 19.25 | 85 | 88 | 96 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5UN | 35.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 30.25 | 19.25 | 110 | 114 | 128.5 | 25.2 |
| LEY32UN | 52 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 47 | 19.25 | 134 | 146 | 163 | 32.5 |
| LEY33UN | 75.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 70.5 | 19.25 | 182 | 194 | 229 | 46.5 |

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

| | Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit) | Wood Surround (Seat and Back only) | Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph) | Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph) | Full Arm & front panel (Pair) | Armless panel & front panel (pair) | Back Panel only | Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-Seat - One Chair | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 3.75 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | | 1.75 | .75 | 2.5 |
| Full Arm | 4.6 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 2.6 | | .75 | 3.35 |
| One & Half-Seat - One Chair | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 5.2 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 1 | | 2.1 | .75 | 2.85 |
| Full Arm | 5.7 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 1 | 2.6 | | .75 | 3.35 |
| Two-Seat - One Chair | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 5.7 | 3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | | 2 | .75 | 2.75 |
| Full Arm | 6.3 | 3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.6 | | .75 | 3.35 |
| Three-Seat - One Chair | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 8 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 | | 2.3 | 1.5 | 3.8 |
| Full Arm | 8.7 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 3 | | 1.5 | 4.5 |

**COM APPROVAL PROCESS:**

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

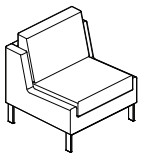
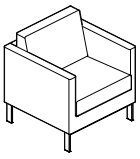
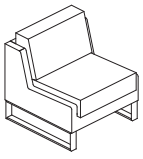
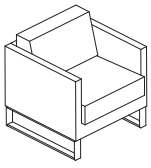
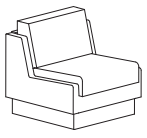
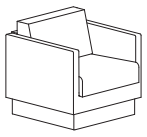
**CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER**

| Model | Upcharge | Model | Upcharge | Model | Upcharge | Model | Upcharge |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY31UN | 311 | LEY32UN | 457 | LEY31.5UN | 403 | LEY33UN | 777 |
| LEY31UF | 386 | LEY32UF | 537 | LEY31.5UF | 501 | LEY33UF | 850 |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

# LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

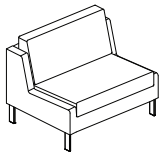
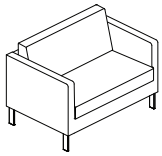
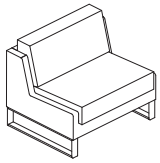
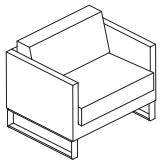
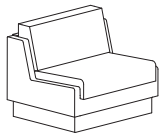
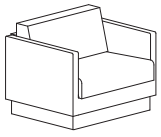
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs<br>LEY3-BH1UN0 | 2714 | 3045 | 3202 | 3360 | 3556 | 3752 | 3988 | 4225 | 4521 |
|  One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs<br>LEY3-BH1UF0 | 2778 | 3127 | 3304 | 3480 | 3701 | 3922 | 4187 | 4452 | 4783 |
|  One-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base<br>LEY3-BH1UN1 | 2868 | 3199 | 3356 | 3514 | 3710 | 3907 | 4143 | 4379 | 4675 |
|  One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base<br>LEY3-BH1UF1 | 2932 | 3282 | 3458 | 3635 | 3855 | 4077 | 4341 | 4606 | 4938 |
|  One-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base<br>LEY3-BH1UN2 | 3104 | 3435 | 3593 | 3750 | 3946 | 4143 | 4379 | 4615 | 4911 |
|  One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base<br>LEY3-BH1UF2 | 3168 | 3518 | 3694 | 3871 | 4091 | 4313 | 4578 | 4842 | 5174 |

| **Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 283 |
| Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) | 56 |
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | see page 482 |

**LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Arm Style | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY<br>Leyton | 3-BH<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One Seat<br>1.5<br>One & Half Seat<br>2<br>Two Seat<br>3<br>Three Seat | UF<br>Upholstered Full Arm<br>UN<br>Upholstered Armless | 0<br>Leg Base<br>1<br>Sled Base<br>2<br>Polymer Plinth Base |

# LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

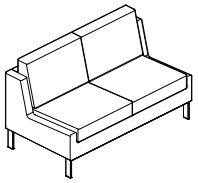
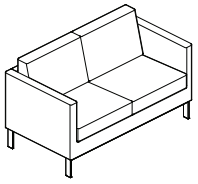
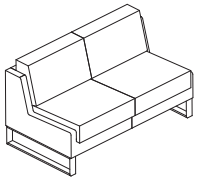
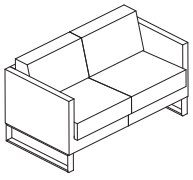
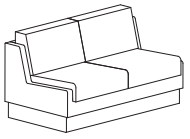
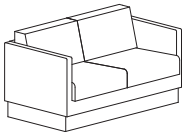
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | LEATHER 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs<br>LEY3-BH1.5UN0 | 3223 | 3424 | 3623 | 3823 | 4072 | 4322 | 4622 | 4921 | 5296 |
|  One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs<br>LEY3-BH1.5UF0 | 3287 | 3507 | 3725 | 3944 | 4217 | 4491 | 4820 | 5148 | 5558 |
|  One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base<br>LEY3-BH1.5UN1 | 3377 | 3578 | 3777 | 3977 | 4227 | 4477 | 4776 | 5075 | 5450 |
|  One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base<br>LEY3-BH1.5UF1 | 3441 | 3661 | 3879 | 4099 | 4372 | 4646 | 4974 | 5302 | 5713 |
|  One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base<br>LEY3-BH1.5UN2 | 3685 | 3886 | 4085 | 4285 | 4534 | 4784 | 5084 | 5383 | 5758 |
|  One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base<br>LEY3-BH1.5UF2 | 3749 | 3969 | 4187 | 4406 | 4679 | 4953 | 5282 | 5610 | 6020 |

| **Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 283 |
| Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) | 56 |
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | see page 482 |

**LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Arm Style | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY<br>Leyton | 3-BH<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One Seat<br>1.5<br>One & Half Seat<br>2<br>Two Seat<br>3<br>Three Seat | UF<br>Upholstered Full Arm<br>UN<br>Upholstered Armless | 0<br>Leg Base<br>1<br>Sled Base<br>2<br>Polymer Plinth Base |

# LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

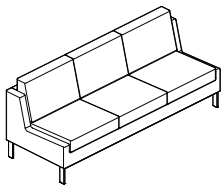
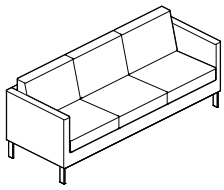
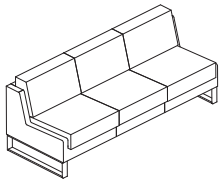
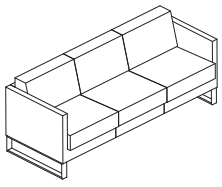
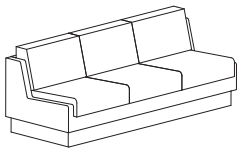
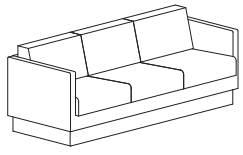
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs<br>LEY3-BH2UN0 | 3782 | 4004 | 4227 | 4449 | 4729 | 5007 | 5341 | 5675 | 6093 |
|  Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs<br>LEY3-BH2UF0 | 3846 | 4087 | 4329 | 4571 | 4874 | 5176 | 5539 | 5902 | 6355 |
|  Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base<br>LEY3-BH2UN1 | 3936 | 4159 | 4381 | 4604 | 4883 | 5161 | 5495 | 5829 | 6247 |
|  Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base<br>LEY3-BH2UF1 | 4000 | 4242 | 4483 | 4726 | 5028 | 5330 | 5694 | 6056 | 6510 |
|  Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base<br>LEY3-BH2UN2 | 4708 | 4930 | 5153 | 5376 | 5655 | 5933 | 6267 | 6601 | 7019 |
|  Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base<br>LEY3-BH2UF2 | 4772 | 5013 | 5255 | 5497 | 5800 | 6102 | 6465 | 6828 | 7281 |

| **Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 283 |
| Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) | 56 |
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | see page 482 |

**LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Arm Style | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY<br>Leyton | 3-BH<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One Seat | UF<br>Upholstered Full Arm | 0<br>Leg Base |
| | | 1.5<br>One & Half Seat | UN<br>Upholstered Armless | 1<br>Sled Base |
| | | 2<br>Two Seat | | 2<br>Polymer Plinth Base |
| | | 3<br>Three Seat | | |

# LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Three-Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs<br>LEY3-BH3UN0 | 5055 | 5366 | 5678 | 5989 | 6377 | 6767 | 7233 | 7699 | 8283 |
|  | Three-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs<br>LEY3-BH3UF0 | 5119 | 5449 | 5780 | 6109 | 6523 | 6936 | 7431 | 7927 | 8545 |
|  | Three-Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base<br>LEY3-BH3UN1 | 5210 | 5520 | 5832 | 6143 | 6532 | 6921 | 7387 | 7854 | 8437 |
|  | Three-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base<br>LEY3-BH3UF1 | 5274 | 5603 | 5934 | 6264 | 6678 | 7090 | 7586 | 8081 | 8700 |
|  | Three-Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base<br>LEY3-BH3UN2 | 6085 | 6396 | 6708 | 7019 | 7407 | 7797 | 8263 | 8729 | 9313 |
|  | Three-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base<br>LEY3-BH3UF2 | 6149 | 6479 | 6810 | 7140 | 7553 | 7966 | 8461 | 8957 | 9576 |

| **Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 283 |
| Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) | 56 |
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | see page 482 |

**LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY**

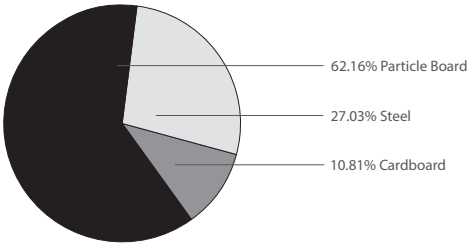
| Line | Series | Seat Count | Arm Style | Base Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY<br>Leyton | 3-BH<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One Seat<br>1.5<br>One & Half Seat<br>2<br>Two Seat<br>3<br>Three Seat | UF<br>Upholstered Full Arm<br>UN<br>Upholstered Armless | 0<br>Leg Base<br>1<br>Sled Base<br>2<br>Polymer Plinth Base |

# **LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

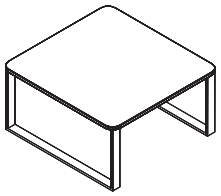
**AIR EMISSIONS**
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
he mark of responsible forestı

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | TABLES



| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate | Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.) | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | LEY4BH182416 | 832 | 916 | 1151 | 1211 | 1330 | 1413 |
| | LEY4BH242416 | 862 | 966 | 1271 | 1347 | 1497 | 1601 |
| | LEY4BH302416 | 893 | 1015 | 1384 | 1474 | 1652 | 1774 |
| | LEY4BH362416 | 920 | 1060 | 1526 | 1633 | 1844 | 1987 |
| | LEY4BH422416 | 1074 | 1235 | 1649 | 1771 | 2010 | 2176 |
| | LEY4BH183016 | 893 | 994 | 1294 | 1365 | 1504 | 1603 |
| | LEY4BH243016 | 929 | 1058 | 1422 | 1510 | 1691 | 1811 |
| | LEY4BH303016 | 972 | 1119 | 1547 | 1653 | 1864 | 2009 |
| | LEY4BH363016 | 1009 | 1177 | 1702 | 1827 | 2076 | 2248 |
| | LEY4BH423016 | 1150 | 1347 | 1854 | 1995 | 2281 | 2478 |

**Note**: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

| **Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 283 |

DIMENSIONS

| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY4BH182416 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 27 | 1.4 |
| LEY4BH242416 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 33 | 1.8 |
| LEY4BH302416 | 30 | 24 | 16 | 39 | 2.2 |
| LEY4BH362416 | 36 | 24 | 16 | 45 | 2.7 |
| LEY4BH422416 | 42 | 24 | 16 | 51 | 3.1 |
| LEY4BH183016 | 18 | 30 | 16 | 28 | 1.4 |
| LEY4BH243016 | 24 | 30 | 16 | 34 | 1.8 |
| LEY4BH303016 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 40 | 2.2 |
| LEY4BH363016 | 36 | 30 | 16 | 46 | 2.7 |
| LEY4BH423016 | 42 | 30 | 16 | 52 | 3.1 |

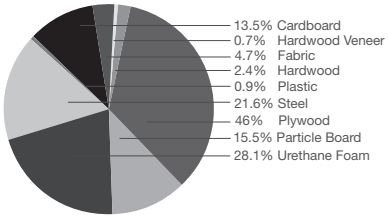
# **TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS

Bench Seating



Material Content:




Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 9.09%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

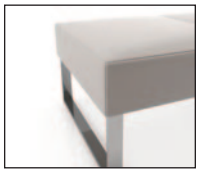
**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Tate products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES & OPTIONS



**STYLE**
Tate Bench features two design styles; Fully Upholstered & Full Gable End.



**LEGS**
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides. Legs are field replaceable.



**LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION, FULL GABLE END**
This option has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the elimination of legs with the closed end, significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



**TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE**
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



**INACCESSIBLE STAPLES**
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



**BOTTOM SHIELD**
This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The bottom shield has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

**FLOOR ANCHORING**
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.

**SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT**
The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.

**CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Length | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Length | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TAT5-BH2210 | 43 | 21 | 17 | 43 | 54 | 10.7 | 1.4 |
| TAT5-BH2260 | 43 | 26 | 17 | 43 | 63 | 13.2 | 1.6 |
| TAT5-BH3210 | 65 | 21 | 17 | 65 | 71 | 15.7 | 2.0 |
| TAT5-BH3260 | 65 | 26 | 17 | 65 | 83 | 19.4 | 2.3 |
| TAT5-BH2212 | 63 | 21 | 17 | 43 | 96 | 14.3 | 1.4 |
| TAT5-BH2262 | 63 | 26 | 17 | 43 | 109 | 17.7 | 1.6 |
| TAT5-BH3212 | 84.5 | 21 | 17 | 65 | 113 | 19.2 | 2.0 |
| TAT5-BH3262 | 84.5 | 26 | 17 | 65 | 129 | 23.8 | 2.3 |

**DIMENSIONS:**
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# **TATE BENCH** | FINISHES & LAMINATES

**WOOD FINISHES**
Standard wood finishes are:

| SPECIES | FINISH |
|---|---|
| **OAK** | Light Oak<br>SilverGrey on Oak<br>Espresso Oak |
| **MAPLE** | Clear Maple<br>Wheat Maple |
| **WALNUT** | Natural Walnut<br>SilverGrey on Walnut<br>Regular Walnut<br>Dark Walnut |

**PALETTE FINISHES**
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

**WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES**
Willow on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Dune Maple

**VENEERS**
Tate Bench veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

**NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES**
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

**NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD**
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

**CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES**
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

## LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

**IN-STOCK LAMINATES**

| Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |
|---|---|
| Champagne | Tafisa T492CR |
| Hardrock Maple | Formica 86992-58 |
| Dune | Tafisa T491CR |
| Copper | Tafisa T521CR |
| Shiraz Cherry | Tafisa T472CR |
| Park Avenue Walnut | Wilsonart 7984–38 |
| Chocolate | Tafisa T498CR |
| Nutmeg | Tafisa T477CR |
| Nightfall | Pionite WX421 |

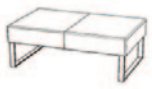
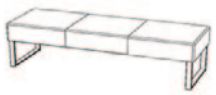
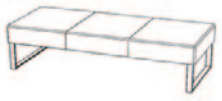
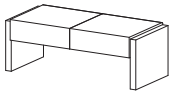
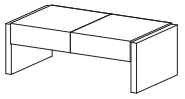
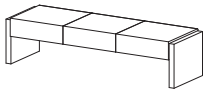
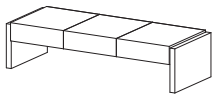
| Textured Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |
|---|---|
| Gingerbread | Tafisa T556UR |
| Portobello | Tafisa T557UR |
| Ash | Tafisa T535AT |
| Willow | Tafisa T543AT |
| **Solid Laminates** | |
| Designer White | Wilsonart D354-60 |
| Platinum | Tafisa T202CR |
| Earth | Tafisa T767CR |
| Charcoal | Tafisa T228CR |

**PHASE OUT LAMINATES**

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

**Non-Stocked Laminates**
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

# TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | COM 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | FABRIC GRADES 6 | LEATHER 7 | LEATHER 8 | LEATHER 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered<br>TAT5-BH2210 | 1445 | 1494 | 1538 | 1599 | 1671 | 1734 | 1806 | 1895 | 1985 |
|  | Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered<br>TAT5-BH2260 | 1556 | 1612 | 1670 | 1750 | 1843 | 1923 | 2014 | 2129 | 2245 |
|  | Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered<br>TAT5-BH3210 | 1845 | 1907 | 1972 | 2062 | 2164 | 2252 | 2355 | 2482 | 2609 |
|  | Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered<br>TAT5-BH3260 | 1962 | 2038 | 2116 | 2222 | 2345 | 2453 | 2575 | 2727 | 2882 |
|  | Two-seat, 21”, full gable end<br>TAT5-BH2212 Maple, Oak, Laminate | 2097 | 2138 | 2184 | 2240 | 2310 | 2369 | 2439 | 2522 | 2607 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 2476 | 2522 | 2567 | 2631 | 2701 | 2764 | 2838 | 2925 | 3014 |
|  | Two-seat, 26”, full gable end<br>TAT5-BH2262 Maple, Oak, Laminate | 2250 | 2303 | 2359 | 2436 | 2523 | 2599 | 2685 | 2796 | 2902 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 2681 | 2739 | 2796 | 2877 | 2969 | 3048 | 3141 | 3257 | 3371 |
|  | Three-seat, 21”, full gable end<br>TAT5-BH3212 Maple, Oak, Laminate | 2481 | 2544 | 2604 | 2689 | 2785 | 2871 | 2969 | 3090 | 3211 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 2873 | 2936 | 3001 | 3090 | 3193 | 3281 | 3385 | 3512 | 3641 |
|  | Three-seat, 26”, full gable end<br>TAT5-BH3262 Maple, Oak, Laminate | 2657 | 2730 | 2802 | 2904 | 3019 | 3121 | 3240 | 3384 | 3529 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 3097 | 3174 | 3250 | 3356 | 3479 | 3587 | 3709 | 3866 | 4017 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Tate Behavioral Health models TAT5-3262 are not available with the supplemental weight option.

| Tate Bench Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Floor Anchoring Hardware | 90 |

| Supplemental Weight | $ List |
|---|---|
| TAT5-2210 | 418 |
| TAT5-2260 | 301 |
| TAT5-3210 | 218 |
| TAT5-3260 | 78 |
| TAT5-2212 | 313 |
| TAT5-2262 | 196 |
| TAT5-3212 | 131 |

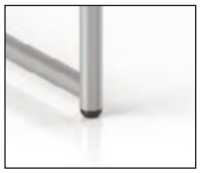
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Seat Depth | Style |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TAT<br>Tate | 5-BH<br>Bench<br>Behavioral Health | 2<br>Two-Seat | 21<br>21” | 0<br>Fully Upholstered |
| | | 3<br>Three-Seat | 26<br>26” | 2<br>Full Gable End |

# **KARMA** | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FEATURES & OPTIONS



**TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE**
All screws used on the Karma Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.



**TAMPER-RESISTANT GLIDES**
Karma chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.



**NON-ACCESSIBLE STAPLES**
The Karma back upholstery has been altered to allow a nylon staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper-resistant security screws.



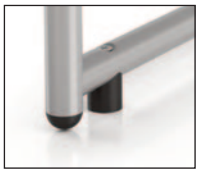
**SLED BASE**
Sled base is an integrated rail spanning the front to back leg. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



**TAMPER RESISTANT ARMS**
Polymer arms are equipped with added hardware, internal to the tube frame making them tamper resistant to removal from the tube. Available in four colors (Black, Grey, Light Grey & Taupe)



**ADDED WEIGHT OPTION**
Karma can be supplied with supplemental weight on the bottom of the seat adding 23lbs to each chair. When chairs are weighted they cannot be ganged.



**FLOOR ANCHORING OPTION**
Sled base can be supplied with additional holes and bushings to allow for fastening to the floor.

# **KARMA** | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2BH-18.5S_UNAS | 980 | 1015 | 1048 | 1115 | 1180 | 1249 | 1314 | 1380 | 1513 |
|  18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2BH-18.5S_WNAS | 909 | 934 | 959 | 1008 | 1059 | 1110 | 1161 | 1208 | 1308 |
|  18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2BH-18.5S_U_S | 1031 | 1064 | 1096 | 1164 | 1229 | 1297 | 1362 | 1429 | 1562 |
|  18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2BH-18.5S_W_S | 959 | 985 | 1009 | 1059 | 1111 | 1161 | 1209 | 1258 | 1358 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

| **Karma Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Added weight (23 lbs per chair) | 507 |
| Floor anchoring | 86 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAR<br>Karma | 2BH<br>Behavioral Health Chair | 18.5S<br>18.5” Sled Base | B<br>Matte Black<br>S<br>Silver Metallic | U<br>Fully Upholstered<br>W<br>Beech Wood Back | NA<br>No Arm<br>AB<br>Black<br>AG<br>Grey<br>AT<br>Taupe | S<br>Polymer Shroud |

# **KARMA** | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2BH-22S_UNAS | 1054 | 1087 | 1119 | 1187 | 1253 | 1319 | 1384 | 1453 | 1585 |
|  22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2BH-22S_WNAS | 978 | 1004 | 1030 | 1080 | 1127 | 1177 | 1228 | 1278 | 1377 |
|  22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2BH-22S_U_S | 1105 | 1138 | 1171 | 1237 | 1305 | 1371 | 1438 | 1504 | 1636 |
|  22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2BH-22S_W_S | 1030 | 1054 | 1081 | 1127 | 1178 | 1228 | 1281 | 1329 | 1428 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

| **Karma Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Added weight (23 lbs per chair) | 507 |
| Floor anchoring | 86 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAR<br>Karma | 2BH<br>Behavioral Health Chair | 22S<br>22” Sled Base | B<br>Matte Black<br>S<br>Silver Metallic | U<br>Fully Upholstered<br>W<br>Beech Wood Back | NA<br>No Arm<br>AB<br>Black<br>AG<br>Grey<br>AT<br>Taupe | S<br>Polymer Shroud |

# **KARMA** | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Shroud | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2BH-26S_UNAS | 1205 | 1262 | 1318 | 1430 | 1544 | 1660 | 1772 | 1884 | 2110 |
|  26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Polymer Shroud | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2BH-26S_WNAS | 1083 | 1110 | 1135 | 1182 | 1231 | 1283 | 1333 | 1381 | 1482 |
|  26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2BH-26S_U_S | 1254 | 1311 | 1369 | 1481 | 1593 | 1705 | 1820 | 1933 | 2160 |
|  26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2BH-26S_W_S | 1135 | 1158 | 1183 | 1231 | 1284 | 1333 | 1382 | 1431 | 1533 |

**ORDERING NOTES**: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

| **Karma Option Upcharges** | **$ List** |
|---|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67 |
| Added weight (23 lbs per chair) | 507 |
| Floor anchoring | 86 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

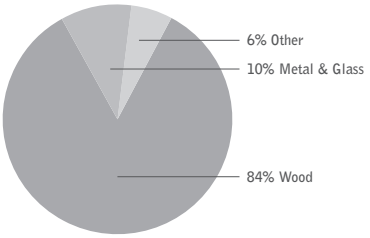
| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KAR<br>Karma | 2BH<br>Behavioral Health Chair | 26S<br>26” Sled Base | B<br>Matte Black<br>S<br>Silver Metallic | U<br>Fully Upholstered<br>W<br>Beech Wood Back | NA<br>No Arm<br>AB<br>Black<br>AG<br>Grey<br>AT<br>Taupe | S<br>Polymer Shroud |

# CHIT CHAT **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

**LEED CI CREDITS**



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

| | | CONTRIBUTES TO |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

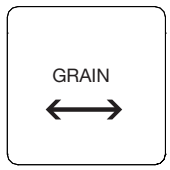
**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Chit Chat products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

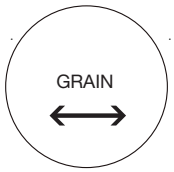
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# CHIT CHAT **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

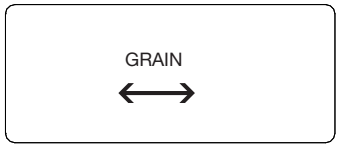
### TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION




Square




Round




Rectangle

### EDGE PROFILES



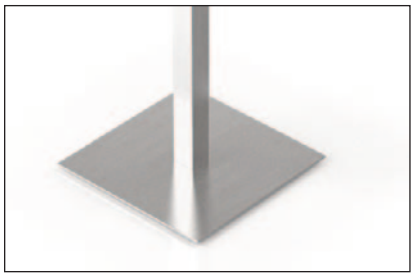
Flat Edge - T



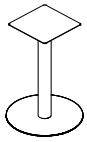
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles. **Note**: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile. See Page 643 for color options.

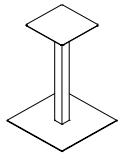
### BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with tamper resistant non-marring glides.



Cylindrical column with disc base



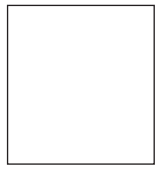
Square column with square base



Brushed Stainless Steel (-13)

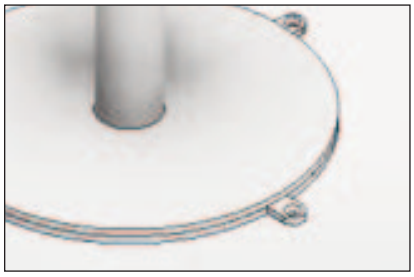


Matte Black (-14)



White (-44)

### FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS



Heavy duty tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to secure the base to the floor.

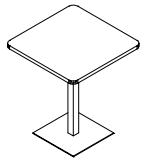
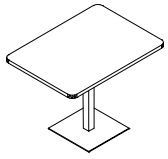
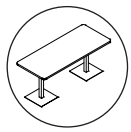
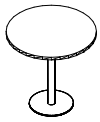
### SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT

Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the under side of the base, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs. Please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

# **CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** DIMENSIONS

| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Table** | | | | | |
| Square Table -Rounded Corners | | | | | |
| 72612424BH29 | 24 | 24 | 29.5 | 40 | 22.25 |
| 72613030BH29 | 30 | 30 | 29.5 | 45 | 30.5 |
| 72613636BH29 | 36 | 36 | 29.5 | 52 | 40.25 |
| Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners | | | | | |
| 72612330BH29 | 23 | 30 | 29.5 | 42 | 18.5 |
| 72612430BH29 | 24 | 30 | 29.5 | 42 | 18.5 |
| 72614630BH29 | 45.75 | 30 | 29.5 | 59 | 32.75 |
| 72614830BH29 | 48 | 30 | 29.5 | 85 | 33.25 |
| 72616930BH29 | 68.75 | 30 | 29.5 | 96 | 47.25 |
| 72617230BH29 | 72 | 30 | 29.5 | 117 | 49 |
| Round Table | | | | | |
| 720524BH29 | 24D | | 29.5 | 40 | 15 |
| 720530BH29 | 30D | | 29.5 | 45 | 22 |
| 720536BH29 | 36D | | 29.5 | 62 | 30.25 |
| **Bar** | | | | | |
| Square Table -Rounded Corners | | | | | |
| 72612424BH42 | 24 | 24 | 41.75 | 45 | 21.25 |
| 72613030BH42 | 30 | 30 | 41.75 | 50 | 31 |
| 72613636BH42 | 36 | 36 | 41.75 | 67 | 42.75 |
| Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners | | | | | |
| 72612330BH42 | 23 | 30 | 41.75 | 47 | 25.75 |
| 72612430BH42 | 24 | 30 | 41.75 | 47 | 25.75 |
| 72614630BH42 | 45.75 | 30 | 41.75 | 65 | 45.25 |
| 72614830BH42 | 48 | 30 | 41.75 | 95 | 47 |
| 72616930BH42 | 68.75 | 30 | 41.75 | 101 | 65.75 |
| 72617230BH42 | 72 | 30 | 41.75 | 127 | 68.5 |
| Round Table | | | | | |
| 720524BH42 | 25D | | 41.75 | 45 | 21.25 |
| 720530BH42 | 30D | | 41.75 | 50 | 31 |
| 720536BH42 | 36D | | 41.75 | 67 | 42.75 |
| **Counter** | | | | | |
| Square Table -Rounded Corners | | | | | |
| 72612424BH36 | 24 | 24 | 36 | 45 | 21.25 |
| 72613030BH36 | 30 | 30 | 36 | 50 | 31 |
| 72613636BH36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 67 | 42.75 |
| Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners | | | | | |
| 72612330BH36 | 23 | 30 | 36 | 47 | 25.75 |
| 72612430BH36 | 24 | 30 | 36 | 47 | 25.75 |
| 72614630BH36 | 45.75 | 30 | 36 | 65 | 45.25 |
| 72614830BH36 | 48 | 30 | 36 | 95 | 47 |
| 72616930BH36 | 68.75 | 30 | 36 | 101 | 65.75 |
| 72617230BH36 | 72 | 30 | 36 | 127 | 68.5 |
| Round Table | | | | | |
| 720524BH36 | 25D | | 36 | 45 | 21.25 |
| 720530BH36 | 30D | | 36 | 50 | 31 |
| 720536BH36 | 36D | | 36 | 67 | 42.75 |
| **Occasional** | | | | | |
| Square Table -Rounded Corners | | | | | |
| 72612424BH16 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 35 | 10.25 |
| 72613030BH16 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 40 | 15 |
| 72613636BH16 | 36 | 36 | 16 | 47 | 20.5 |
| Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners | | | | | |
| 72612330BH16 | 23 | 30 | 16 | 37 | 12.5 |
| 72612430BH16 | 24 | 30 | 16 | 37 | 12.5 |
| 72614630BH16 | 45.75 | 30 | 16 | 54 | 21.75 |
| 72614830BH16 | 48 | 30 | 16 | 75 | 22.75 |
| 72616930BH16 | 68.75 | 30 | 16 | 91 | 31.5 |
| 72617230BH16 | 72 | 30 | 16 | 107 | 32.75 |
| Round Table | | | | | |
| 720524BH16 | 24D | | 16 | 35 | 10.25 |
| 720530BH16 | 30D | | 16 | 40 | 15 |
| 720536BH16 | 36D | | 16 | 57 | 20.5 |

# **CHIT CHAT** TABLE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Laminate PVC Edge | HPL PVC Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Square Table, -Rounded Corners | Square Plate Base | | | | | | |
|  | 72612424BH29SQ | 1119 | 1292 | 1631 | 1716 | 1821 | 1982 |
| | 72613030BH29SQ | 1188 | 1375 | 1820 | 1922 | 2086 | 2308 |
| | 72613636BH29SQ | 1319 | 1535 | 2311 | 2452 | 2700 | 3029 |
| Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners | Square Plate Base | | | | | | |
|  | 72612330BH29SQ | 1155 | 1332 | 1728 | 1821 | 1942 | 2126 |
| | 72612430BH29SQ | 1155 | 1332 | 1728 | 1821 | 1942 | 2126 |
| | 72614630BH29SQ | 1655 | 1933 | 2647 | 2791 | 3048 | 3384 |
| | 72614830BH29SQ | 1686 | 1969 | 2727 | 2879 | 3147 | 3501 |
| | 72616930BH29SQ | 1870 | 2176 | 3492 | 3705 | 4076 | 4566 |
| | 72617230BH29SQ | 1905 | 2219 | 3609 | 3836 | 4225 | 4739 |
| | Round Disc Base | | | | | | |
| | 72612330BH29DB | 1186 | 1355 | 1757 | 1850 | 1975 | 2156 |
| | 72612430BH29DB | 1186 | 1355 | 1757 | 1850 | 1975 | 2156 |
| | 72614630BH29DB | 1652 | 1917 | 2644 | 2790 | 3047 | 3382 |
| | 72614830BH29DB | 1686 | 1955 | 2725 | 2875 | 3145 | 3498 |
| | 72616930BH29DB | 1800 | 2093 | 3424 | 3639 | 4007 | 4498 |
|  | 72617230BH29DB | 1840 | 2139 | 3543 | 3768 | 4156 | 4672 |
| | **ORDERING NOTES:** Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches. | | | | | | |
| Round Table | Round Disc Base | | | | | | |
|  | 720524BH29DB | 1085 | 1253 | 1571 | 1656 | 1781 | 1956 |
| | 720530BH29DB | 1151 | 1332 | 1758 | 1860 | 2053 | 2284 |
| | 720536BH29DB | 1293 | 1502 | 2250 | 2387 | 2563 | 2685 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$406 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**29DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

**BASE FINISH**

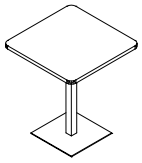
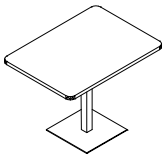
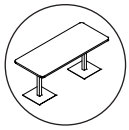
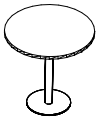
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

**MATERIALS**

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

# CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH BAR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Laminate PVC Edge | HPL PVC Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Square Table, -Rounded Corners | Square Plate Base | | | | | | |
|  | 72612424BH42SQ | 1184 | 1366 | 1697 | 1781 | 1886 | 2047 |
| | 72613030BH42SQ* | 1254 | 1451 | 1885 | 1987 | 2151 | 2374 |
| | 72613636BH42SQ | 1387 | 1610 | 2377 | 2518 | 2766 | 3094 |
| Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners | Square Plate Base | | | | | | |
|  | 72612330BH42SQ | 1201 | 1387 | 1774 | 1865 | 1989 | 2172 |
| | 72612430BH42SQ | 1201 | 1387 | 1774 | 1865 | 1989 | 2172 |
| | 72614630BH42SQ | 1750 | 2044 | 2741 | 2884 | 3140 | 3477 |
| | 72614830BH42SQ | 1779 | 2081 | 2821 | 2971 | 3240 | 3593 |
| | 72616930BH42SQ | 1897 | 2223 | 3518 | 3733 | 4104 | 4593 |
| | 72617230BH42SQ | 1934 | 2268 | 3638 | 3864 | 4252 | 4768 |
| | Round Disc Base | | | | | | |
| | 72612330v42DB | 1145 | 1318 | 1716 | 1809 | 1933 | 2115 |
| | 72612430BH42DB | 1145 | 1318 | 1716 | 1809 | 1933 | 2115 |
| | 72614630BH42DB | 1644 | 1917 | 2629 | 2774 | 3030 | 3365 |
| | 72614830BH42DB | 1668 | 1947 | 2707 | 2860 | 3129 | 3481 |
| | 72616930BH42DB | 1783 | 2088 | 3407 | 3623 | 3992 | 4483 |
| | 72617230BH42DB | 1822 | 2131 | 3526 | 3753 | 4141 | 4655 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| Round Table | Round Disc Base | | | | | | |
|  | 720524BH42DB | 1108 | 1282 | 1597 | 1681 | 1806 | 1980 |
| | 720530BH42DB | 1174 | 1360 | 1781 | 1884 | 2076 | 2308 |
| | 720536BH42DB* | 1316 | 1530 | 2279 | 2416 | 2591 | 2713 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases.
Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

**ORDERING NOTES:**
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$406 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**42DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

**BASE FINISH**

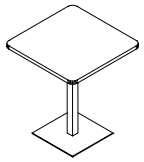
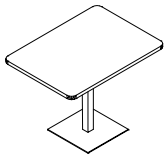
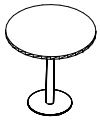
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

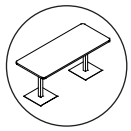
**MATERIALS**

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

# CHIT CHATBEHAVIORAL HEALTH COUNTER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Laminate PVC Edge | HPL PVC Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Square Table, -Rounded Corners | Square Plate Base | | | | | | |
|  | 72612424BH36SQ | 1184 | 1366 | 1697 | 1781 | 1886 | 2047 |
| | 72613030BH36SQ | 1254 | 1451 | 1885 | 1987 | 2151 | 2374 |
| | 72613636BH36SQ | 1387 | 1610 | 2377 | 2518 | 2766 | 3094 |
| Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners | Square Plate Base | | | | | | |
|  | 72612330BH36SQ | 1201 | 1387 | 1774 | 1865 | 1989 | 2172 |
| | 72612430BH36SQ | 1201 | 1387 | 1774 | 1865 | 1989 | 2172 |
| | 72614630BH36SQ | 1750 | 2044 | 2741 | 2884 | 3140 | 3477 |
| | 72614830BH36SQ | 1779 | 2081 | 2821 | 2971 | 3240 | 3593 |
| | 72616930BH36SQ | 1897 | 2223 | 3518 | 3733 | 4104 | 4593 |
| | 72617230BH36SQ | 1934 | 2268 | 3638 | 3864 | 4252 | 4768 |
| | Round Disc Base | | | | | | |
| | 72612330BH36DB | 1145 | 1318 | 1716 | 1809 | 1933 | 2115 |
| | 72612430BH36DB | 1145 | 1318 | 1716 | 1809 | 1933 | 2115 |
| | 72614630BH36DB | 1644 | 1917 | 2629 | 2774 | 3030 | 3365 |
| | 72614830BH36DB | 1668 | 1947 | 2707 | 2860 | 3129 | 3481 |
| | 72616930BH36DB | 1783 | 2088 | 3407 | 3623 | 3992 | 4483 |
| | 72617230BH36DB | 1822 | 2131 | 3526 | 3753 | 4141 | 4655 |
| Round Table | Round Disc Base | | | | | | |
|  | 720524BH36DB | 1108 | 1282 | 1597 | 1681 | 1806 | 1980 |
| | 720530BH36DB | 1174 | 1360 | 1781 | 1883 | 2076 | 2308 |
| | 720536BH36DB | 1316 | 1530 | 2279 | 2416 | 2591 | 2713 |



**ORDERING NOTES:**
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases.
Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

**ORDERING NOTES:**
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$406 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**36DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

**BASE FINISH**

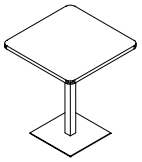
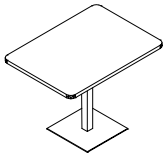
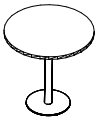
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

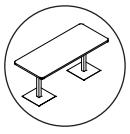
**MATERIALS & FINISHES**

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

# **CHIT CHAT |** OCCASIONAL

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Laminate PVC Edge | HPL PVC Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Square Table, -Rounded Corners | Square Plate Base | | | | | | |
|  | 72612424BH16SQ | 1119 | 1198 | 1631 | 1716 | 1821 | 1982 |
| | 72613030BH16SQ | 1188 | 1375 | 1820 | 1922 | 2086 | 2308 |
| | 72613636BH16SQ | 1319 | 1535 | 2311 | 2452 | 2700 | 3029 |
| Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners | Square Plate Base | | | | | | |
|  | 72612330BH16SQ | 1155 | 1332 | 1728 | 1821 | 1942 | 2126 |
| | 72612430BH16SQ | 1155 | 1332 | 1728 | 1821 | 1942 | 2126 |
| | 72614630BH16SQ | 1655 | 1933 | 2647 | 2791 | 3048 | 3384 |
| | 72614830BH16SQ | 1686 | 1969 | 2727 | 2879 | 3147 | 3501 |
| | 72616930BH16SQ | 1804 | 2090 | 3427 | 3640 | 4011 | 4501 |
| | 72617230BH16SQ | 1840 | 2154 | 3544 | 3771 | 4160 | 4674 |
| | Round Disc Base | | | | | | |
| | 72612330BH16DB | 1121 | 1290 | 1692 | 1785 | 1909 | 2091 |
| | 72612430BH16DB | 1121 | 1290 | 1692 | 1785 | 1909 | 2091 |
| | 72614630BH16DB | 1587 | 1852 | 2579 | 2725 | 2982 | 3316 |
| | 72614830BH16DB | 1621 | 1890 | 2660 | 2810 | 3080 | 3433 |
| | 72616930BH16DB | 1735 | 2028 | 3358 | 3574 | 3942 | 4433 |
| | 72617230BH16DB | 1775 | 2074 | 3478 | 3703 | 4091 | 4607 |
| Round Table | Round Disc Base | | | | | | |
|  | 720524BH16DB | 1085 | 1254 | 1571 | 1656 | 1781 | 1956 |
| | 720530BH16DB | 1151 | 1332 | 1758 | 1860 | 2053 | 2284 |
| | 720536BH16DB | 1293 | 1502 | 2250 | 2387 | 2563 | 2685 |



**ORDERING NOTES:**
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

**ORDERING NOTES:**
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$406 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**16DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

**BASE FINISH**

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

**MATERIALS & FINISHES**

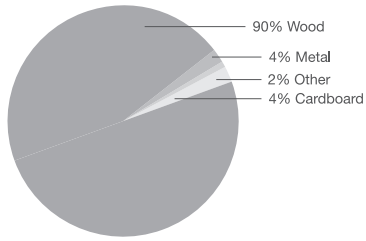
For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

# JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

| | | CONTRIBUTES TO |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point |
| | Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE) | 1 point |

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Juno products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

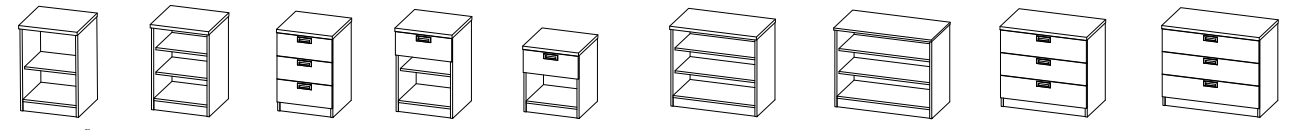
**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Juno products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

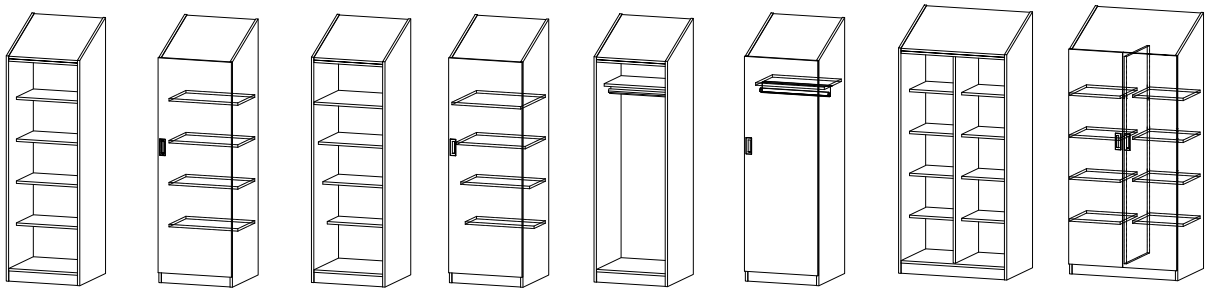
**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Juno and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

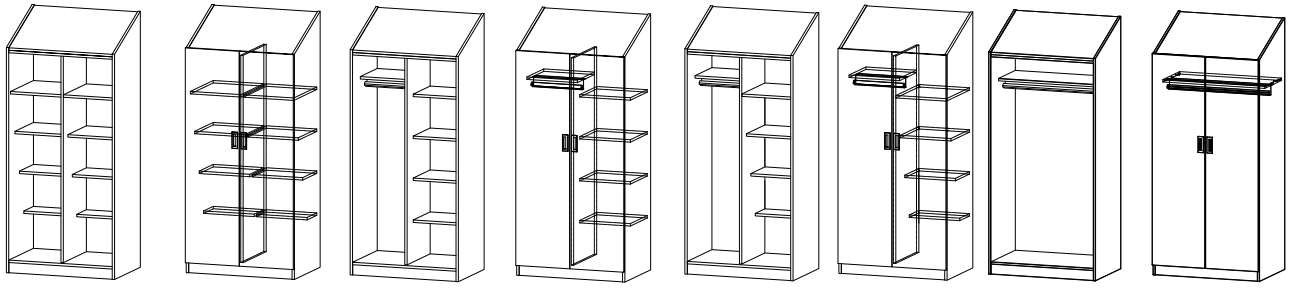
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | STATEMENT OF LINE

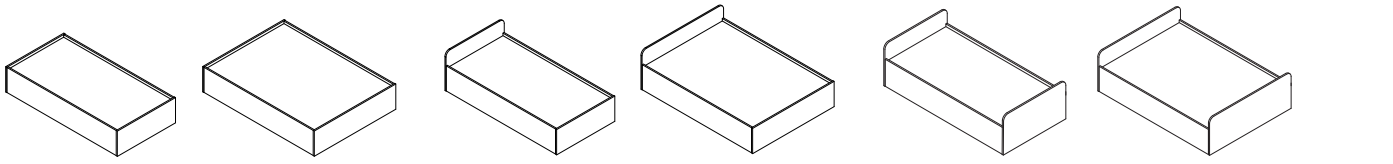
**STATEMENT OF LINE:**

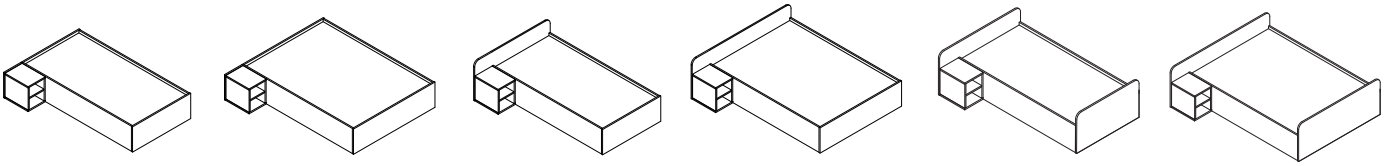


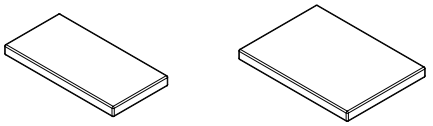












**CUSTOM CAPABILITY**
Krug offers standard products in customs sizes in addition to completely customized units.

**CLEANABILITY**
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods manufactured with Krug standard laminates can be cleaned with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any other abrasive cleaning product. For non-standard laminates, follow the manufacturers instructions. Solid surface tops can be cleaned with 5%? bleach diluted solutions.
https://krug.ca/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/Cleaning-Guidelines.pdf

**ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES**
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods are manufactured with a significant amount of recycled content that contributes to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. In addition, the freight packaging is recyclable and Greenguard certification is an option.

**DURABILITY**
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods are manufactured with ¾" low-pressure laminate panels that are glued and dowelled for superior strength, safety and durability. All exposed particle board has 3mm polymer edge-banding to restrict moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core. Tamper-resistant hardware is used to attach doors, drawers, pulls and J-bars..

**TOPS**
Tops on bedside tables, dressers and desks are 1" thick low-pressure laminate with particle board core and 3mm polymer edge-banding. Tops on wardrobes are ¾" thick low-pressure laminate with 3mm polymer edge-banding and feature a 25-degree slope.

**DRAWERS**
Drawers feature white metal sides with integrated glides for easy cleaning and disinfection and white low-pressure laminate backs and base panels. All exposed particle board has 3mm polymer edge-banding. Drawers are fixed and non-removable.

**DRAWER FRONTS**
Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick low-pressure laminate with 3mm polymer edge-banding and are installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

**DOOR AND DRAWER PULL**
Drawer pulls are inset to reduce ligature risk and are installed with tamper-resistant hardware
.

**DOOR HINGES**
Wardrobe doors are attached with a heavy gauge steel piano hinge that is ligature-resistant. The hinge is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

**SHELVES**
Shelves on bedside tables, dressers and desks are inset 2", fixed and non-removeable. Shelves on wardrobes are inset 7", fixed and non-removeable. Reverse stair step shelving is also available on wardrobes.

**BASE RAIL**
Cabinets feature a ¾" low-pressure laminate base rail that restricts access to the underside of the cabinet.

**PLATFORM BEDS**
Juno Behavioral Health platform beds feature double wall construction and are completely enclosed. Non-removable, non-pickable caulking is installed around the deck perimeter, minimizing the risk of access to the core and reducing the risk of fluids seeping into the interior.

**MATTRESS**
The Juno Behavioral Health mattress has a durable tear, puncture and fluid resistant anti-microbial vinyl cover over a polyurethane foam core. Welded seams reduce the risk of bed bugs and the moisture barrier supports infection control..

**HARDWARE**
All hardware is tamper-resistant.

**WARRANTY**
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods have a lifetime warranty.

# JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



**Anchor Brackets**
Tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to attach casegoods and beds to the floor for additional safety and security. Krug provides the hardware to attach to the casegoods and beds, but installer must provide hardware to attach to the floor.



**Lower Wardrobe Shelf**
Wardrobes with J-Bars are available with an optional lower shelf that is 12” above finished base panel.



**Restraint Brackets**
Four stainless steel restraint brackets are installed on both sides of the bed.



**High Pressure Laminate**
Casegoods can be specified in high pressure laminate for an upcharge.



**STANDARD LAMINATE PROGRAM**

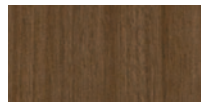
All colors are available in laminate, and high-pressure laminate. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections

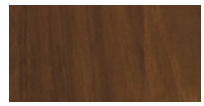

Champagne

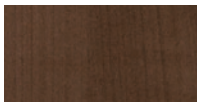

Hardrock Maple


Dune


Gingerbread


Portobello

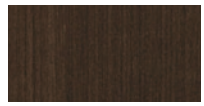

Park Avenue Walnut


Chocolate


Nightfall


Ash


Willow


Nutmeg


Copper


Shiraz Cherry


Designer White


Platinum


Earth


Charcoal

**SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM**

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE


Glacier White


Cameo White

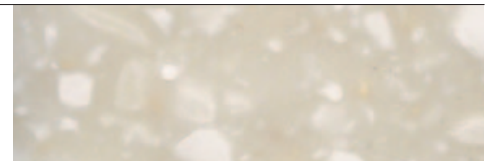
GROUP GRADE A - COLOR


Bisque


Linen

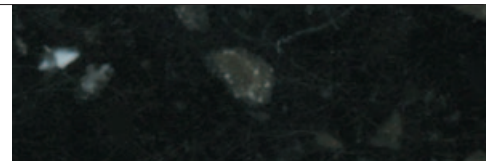
GROUP GRADE B


Antarctica


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C


Dove


Deep Night Sky

# JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | BEDSIDE TABLES

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Shipping Height | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open, One Shelf | JBHB7209 | 1075 | 20.25 | 19.25 | 30 | 74 | 8 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| Open, Two Shelves | JBHB8209 | 1155 | 20.25 | 19.25 | 30 | 78 | 8 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf | JBHB2209 | 1386 | 20.25 | 19.25 | 30 | 74 | 8 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| 1 Drawer | JBHB3209 | 1247 | 20.25 | 19.25 | 24 | 62 | 8 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| 3 Drawer | JBHB4209 | 1686 | 20.25 | 19.25 | 30 | 89 | 8 |
|  | | | | | | | |

**Required to Specify**
1. Model number
2. Top Color (Page 508)
3. Body Color (Page 508)
4. Options (right)

| Option Upcharges | $ List |
|---|---|
| Solid Surface Top - Gr A White | 521 |
| Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color | 573 |
| Solid Surface Top - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Top - Gr C | 748 |
| Spill Guard | 91 |
| Anchor Bracket - (per pair) | 79 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Top Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH | B | 2 | 20 | 9 | SS |
| Juno Behavioral Health | Bedside Table | 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf | 20 inches | Platform | Solid Surface |
| | | 3<br>1 Drawer | | | |
| | | 4<br>3 Drawer | | | |
| | | 7<br>Open,1 Fixed Shelf | | | |
| | | 8<br>Open, 2 Fixed Shelves | | | |

# JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DRESSERS

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30” Open Dresser | JBHD7309 | 1304 | 30 | 19.75 | 30 | 90 | 13 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| 36” Open Dresser | JBHD7369 | 1391 | 35.75 | 19.75 | 30 | 92 | 16 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| 30” 3 Drawer Dresser | JBHD4309 | 2028 | 30 | 19.75 | 30 | 112 | 13 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| 36” 3 Drawer Dresser | JBHD4369 | 2135 | 35.75 | 19.75 | 30 | 125 | 16 |
|  | | | | | | | |

**Required to Specify**

1. Model number
2. Top Color (Page 508)
3. Body Color (Page 508)
4. Options (right)

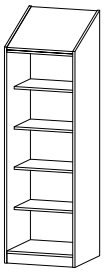
| Option Upcharges | 30” $ List | 36” $ List |
|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Top - Gr A White | 640 | 694 |
| Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color | 712 | 782 |
| Solid Surface Top - Gr B | 819 | 904 |
| Solid Surface Top - Gr C | 943 | 1052 |
| Anchor Bracket - (per pair) | 79 | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

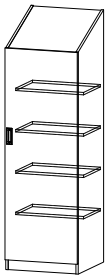
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Top Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | D<br>Dresser | 4<br>3 Drawer<br>7<br>Open | 30<br>30 inches<br>36<br>36 inches | 9<br>Platform | SS<br>Solid Surface |

# **JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | SINGLE STORAGE

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Storage Open, Inset Shelves | JBHS7249N | 1996 | 23.25 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 164 | 21 |



| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Storage Closed, Inset Shelves | JBHS1249L | 2524 | 23.25 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 196 | 32 |
| | JBHS1249R | 2524 | 23.25 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 196 | 32 |



**Required to Specify**

1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

**Options**

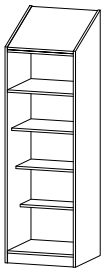
Anchor Bracket - (per pair) $79

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

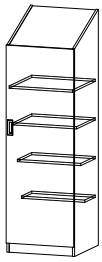
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | S<br>Storage | 1<br>Closed Inset Shelves | 24<br>24 inches | 9<br>Platform | L<br>Left |
| | | 7<br>Open Inset Shelves | | | R<br>Right |
| | | | | | N<br>Not Applicable |

# JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | SINGLE STORAGE

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Storage Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves | JBHS8249N | 1996 | 23.25 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 160 | 32 |



| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Step Shelves | JBHS2249L | 2524 | 23.25 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 191 | 32 |
| | JBHS2249R | 2524 | 23.25 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 191 | 32 |



**Required to Specify**

1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

**Options**

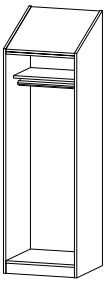
Anchor Bracket - (per pair) $79

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

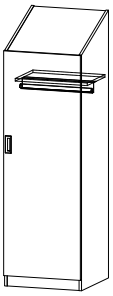
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | S<br>Storage | 2<br>Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves | 24<br>24 inches | 9<br>Platform | L<br>Left |
| | | 8<br>Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves | | | R<br>Right |
| | | | | | N<br>Not Applicable |

# **JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | SINGLE STORAGE

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Wardrobe Open, J-Bar and Shelf | JBHW7249N | 2256 | 23.25 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 145 | 32 |



| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Wardrobe Closed, J-Bar and Shelf | JBHW1249L | 2799 | 23.25 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 177 | 32 |
| | JBHW1249R | 2799 | 23.25 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 177 | 32 |



**Required to Specify**
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

**Options**

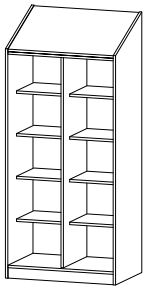
Anchor Bracket - $79
Lower Shelf - $101

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

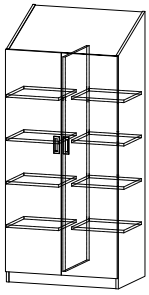
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | W<br>Wardrobe | 1<br>Closed Inset Shelves | 24<br>24 inches | 9<br>Platform | L<br>Left |
| | | 7<br>Open Inset Shelves | | | R<br>Right |
| | | | | | N<br>Not Applicable |

# JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Double Storage Open, Inset Shelves | JBHS7369N | 2743 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 248 | 47 |



| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Double Storage Closed, Inset Shelves | JBHS1369N | 3669 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 294 | 47 |



**Required to Specify**

1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

**Options**

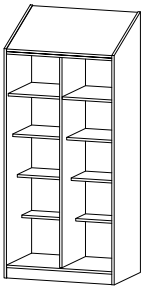
Anchor Bracket - $79

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

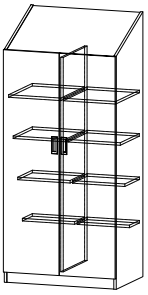
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | S<br>Storage | 1<br>Closed Inset Shelves | 36<br>36 inches | 9<br>Platform | L<br>Left |
| | | 7<br>Open Inset Shelves | | | R<br>Right |
| | | | | | N<br>Not Applicable |

# **JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | DOUBLE STORAGE

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Double Storage Open, Reverse Stair Step Shelves | JBHS8369N | 2743 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 246 | 47 |



| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Double Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Stept Shelves | JBHS2369N | 3669 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 292 | 47 |



**Required to Specify**
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

**Options**

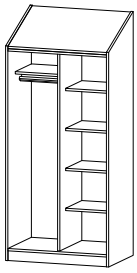
Anchor Bracket - $79

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

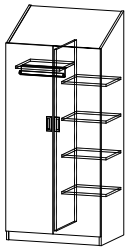
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | S<br>Storage | 2<br>Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves<br>8<br>Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves | 36<br>36 inches | 9<br>Platform | L<br>Left<br>R<br>Right<br>N<br>Not Applicable |

# JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE/STORAGE

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Double Wardrobe/Storage Open, Inset Shelves | JBHW9369L | 2990 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.25 | 234 | 47 |
| | JBHW9369R | 2990 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.25 | | |



| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Double Wardrobe/Storage Closed, Inset Shelves | JBHW5369L | 3917 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.25 | 280 | 47 |
| | JBHW5369R | 3917 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.25 | 280 | 47 |



**Required to Specify**

1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 22)
3. Options (below)

**Options**

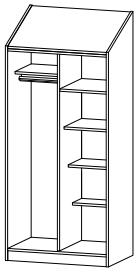
Anchor Bracket - $79
Lower Shelf - $101

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | W<br>Wardrobe | 5<br>Closed Inset Shelves | 36<br>36 inches | 9<br>Platform | L<br>Left |
| | | 9<br>Open Inset Shelves | | | R<br>Right |
| | | | | | N<br>Not Applicable |

# **JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | DOUBLE WARDROBE/STORAGE

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Double Storage Open, Reverse Stair Step Shelves | JBHW8369L | 2990 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 232 | 47 |
| | JBHW8369R | 2990 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 232 | 47 |



| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Double Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Step Shelves | JBHW236L | 3917 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 278 | 47 |
| | JBHW236R | 3917 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 278 | 47 |



**Required to Specify**

1. Model number (directly preceding - add L or V to designate material)
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

**Options**

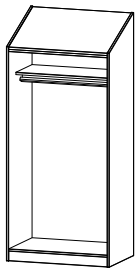
Anchor Bracket - $79
Lower Shelf - $101

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

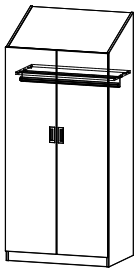
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | W<br>Wardrobe | 2<br>Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves | 36<br>36 inches | 9<br>Platform | L<br>Left |
| | | 8<br>Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves | | | R<br>Right |
| | | | | | N<br>Not Applicable |

# JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | SINGLE STORAGE

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Double Wardrobe<br>Open, J-Bar and Shelf | JBHW7369N | 2923 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 232 | 47 |



| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Double Wardrobe<br>Closed, J-Bar and Shelf | JBHW1369N | 3850 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 70/79.75 | 278 | 47 |



**Required to Specify**

1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

**Options**

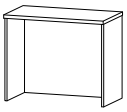
Anchor Bracket - $79
Lower Shelf - $120

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

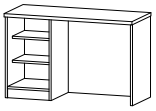
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | W<br>Wardrobe | 1<br>Closed Inset Shelves | 36<br>36 inches | 9<br>Platform | L<br>Left |
| | | 7<br>Open Inset Shelves | | | R<br>Right |
| | | | | | N<br>Not Applicable |

# JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DESK

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Desk Shell | JBHDS1369N | 958 | 35.75 | 19.25 | 30 | 90 | 16 |
| | JBHDS1489N | 1225 | 47.75 | 19.25 | 30 | 101 | 21 |



| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Desk Shell with 3 Shelves | JBHDS3489L | 1729 | 47.75 | 19.25 | 30 | 165 | 21 |
| | JBHDS3489R | 1729 | 47.75 | 19.25 | 30 | 165 | 21 |



| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Desk Shell with drawers | JBHDS4489L | 2238 | 47.75 | 19.25 | 30 | 188 | 21 |
| | JBHDS4489R | 2238 | 47.75 | 19.25 | 30 | 188 | 21 |



**Required to Specify**

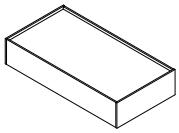
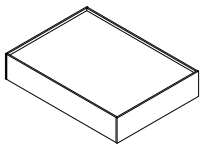
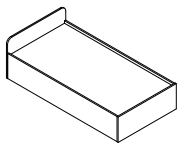
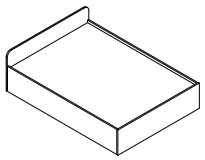
1. Model number
2. Top Color (Page 508)
3. Body Color (Page 508)
4. Options (right)

| Option Upcharges | 36" $ List | 48" $ List |
|---|---|---|
| Solid Surface Top - Gr A White | 694 | 884 |
| Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color | 782 | 999 |
| Solid Surface Top - Gr B | 904 | 1163 |
| Solid Surface Top - Gr C | 1052 | 1359 |
| Anchor Bracket - AB | 79 | |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | DS<br>Desk Shell | 1<br>Open | 36<br>36 inches | 9<br>Platform | L<br>Drawers/Shelves Left |
| | | 3<br>Shelves | 48<br>48 inches | | R<br>Drawers/Shelves Right |
| | | 4<br>Drawers | | | N<br>Not Applicable |

# JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLATFORM BED

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Length | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Platform Bed, without Headboard | JBHP1389N | 2936 | 40 | 77 | 14.75 | 285 | 52.5 |
|  | JBHP2389N | 3032 | 40 | 82 | 14.75 | 295 | 62.5 |
| Double Platform Bed, without Headboard | JBHP1549N | 3492 | 55.75 | 77 | 14.75 | 390 | 71.5 |
|  | JBHP2549N | 3609 | 55.75 | 82 | 14.75 | 405 | 81.5 |
| Single Platform Bed, with Headboard | JBHP1389NHB | 3096 | 40 | 77 | 23.25 | 300 | 60 |
|  | JBHP2389NHB | 3192 | 40 | 82 | 23.25 | 310 | 70 |
| Double Platform Bed with Headboard | JBHP1549NHB | 3630 | 55.75 | 77 | 23.25 | 405 | 80 |
|  | JBHP2549NHB | 3748 | 55.75 | 82 | 23.25 | 420 | 90 |

**Note:** All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 19 for mattress selection.

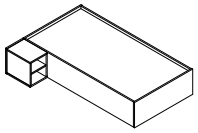
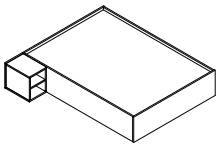
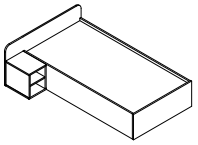
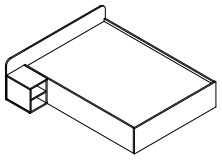
**Required to Specify**
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 5)
3. Options (below)

**Options**
Anchor Bracket - $79
Restraint Brackets (per pair) - $394

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (when facing cabinet) | Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | P<br>Platform Bed | 1<br>Bed (75" L) | 38<br>Single Width | 9<br>Platform | L<br>Bedside Left | HB<br>Headboard |
| | | 2<br>Bed XL (80" L) | 54<br>Double Width | | R<br>Bedside Right | HBFB<br>Headboard & Footboard |
| | | 3<br>Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside | | | N<br>Not Applicable | |
| | | 4<br>Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside | | | | |

# JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLATFORM BED

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Length | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Platform Bed, Attached Bedside without Headboard | JBHP3389L | 4012 | 51.5 | 77 | 14.75 | 315 | 66.5 |
| | JBHP3389R | 4012 | 51.5 | 77 | 14.75 | 315 | 66.5 |
|  | JBHP4389L | 4107 | 51.5 | 82 | 14.75 | 325 | 76.5 |
| | JBHP4389R | 4107 | 51.5 | 82 | 14.75 | 325 | 76.5 |
| Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside without Headboard | JBHP3549L | 4567 | 55.75 | 77 | 14.75 | 415 | 86 |
| | JBHP3549R | 4567 | 55.75 | 77 | 14.75 | 415 | 86 |
|  | JBHP4549L | 4685 | 55.75 | 82 | 14.75 | 430 | 96 |
| | JBHP4549R | 4685 | 55.75 | 82 | 14.75 | 430 | 96 |
| Single Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard | JBHP3389LHB | 4192 | 63.5 | 77 | 23.25 | 404 | 78 |
| | JBHP3389RHB | 4192 | 63.5 | 77 | 23.25 | 404 | 78 |
|  | JBHP4389LHB | 4288 | 63.5 | 82 | 23.25 | 414 | 88 |
| | JBHP4389RHB | 4288 | 63.5 | 82 | 23.25 | 414 | 88 |
| Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard | JBHP3549LHB | 4727 | 67.5 | 77 | 23.25 | 415 | 88 |
| | JBHP3549RHB | 4727 | 67.5 | 77 | 23.25 | 415 | 88 |
|  | JBHP4549LHB | 4844 | 67.5 | 82 | 23.25 | 445 | 96 |
| | JBHP4549RHB | 4844 | 67.5 | 82 | 23.25 | 445 | 96 |

**Note:** All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 19 for mattress selection.

**Required to Specify**
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 5)
3. Options (below)

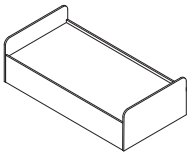
**Options**
Anchor Bracket - $79
Restraint Brackets (per pair) - $394

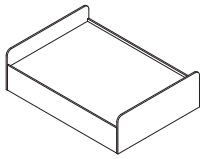
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

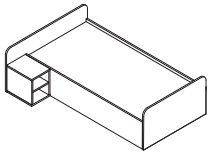
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (when facing cabinet) | Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | P<br>Platform Bed | 1<br>Bed (75" L) | 38<br>Single Width | 9<br>Platform | L<br>Bedside Left | HB<br>Headboard |
| | | 2<br>Bed XL (80" L) | 54<br>Double Width | | R<br>Bedside Right | HBFB<br>Headboard & Footboard |
| | | 3<br>Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside | | | N<br>Not Applicable | |
| | | 4<br>Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside | | | | |

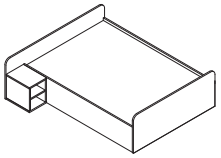
# JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLATFORM BED

| Description | Model | Laminate | Width | Length | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Platform Bed, with Headboard & Footboard | JBHP1389NHBFB | 3256 | 40 | 77 | 23.25 | 315 | 67 |
| | JBHP2389NHBFB | 3351 | 40 | 82 | 23.25 | 330 | 77 |
| Double Platform Bed with Headboard & Footboard | JBHP1549NHBFB | 3769 | 55.75 | 77 | 23.25 | 420 | 87 |
| | JBHP2549NHBFB | 3887 | 55.75 | 82 | 23.25 | 435 | 97 |
| Single Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard & Footboard | JBHP3389LHBFB | 4373 | 51.5 | 77 | 23.25 | 419 | 79 |
| | JBHP3389RHBFB | 4373 | 51.5 | 77 | 23.25 | 419 | 79 |
| | JBHP4389LHBFB | 4468 | 51.5 | 82 | 23.25 | 434 | 89 |
| | JBHP4389RHBFB | 4468 | 51.5 | 82 | 23.25 | 434 | 89 |
| Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard & Footboard | JBHP3549LHBFB | 4886 | 67.5 | 77 | 23.25 | 430 | 89 |
| | JBHP3549RHBFB | 4886 | 67.5 | 77 | 23.25 | 430 | 89 |
| | JBHP4549LHBFB | 5004 | 67.5 | 82 | 23.25 | 460 | 97 |
| | JBHP4549RHBFB | 5004 | 67.5 | 82 | 23.25 | 460 | 97 |









**Note:** All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 19 for mattress selection.

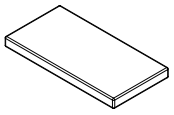
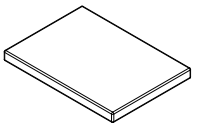
**Required to Specify**
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 5)
3. Options (below)

**Options**
Anchor Bracket - $79
Restraint Brackets (per pair) - $394

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (when facing cabinet) | Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | P<br>Platform Bed | 1<br>Bed (75" L) | 38<br>Single Width | 9<br>Platform | L<br>Bedside Left | HB<br>Headboard |
| | | 2<br>Bed XL (80" L) | 54<br>Double Width | | R<br>Bedside Right | HBFB<br>Headboard & Footboard |
| | | 3<br>Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside | | | N<br>Not Applicable | |
| | | 4<br>Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside | | | | |

# **JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** | PLATFORM BED

| Description | Model | Seamless | Width | Length | Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Mattress | JBHM138S | 1190 | 38 | 75 | 6 | 18 | 17 |
|  | JBHM238S | 1228 | 38 | 80 | 6 | 18 | 17 |
| | Integrated Pillow JBHM138SIP | 1409 | 38 | 75 | 6 | 18 | 17 |
| | JBHM238SIP | 1513 | 38 | 80 | 6 | 18 | 17 |
| Double Mattress | JBHM154S | 1625 | 54 | 75 | 6 | 29 | 25 |
|  | JBHM254S | 1787 | 54 | 80 | 6 | 29 | 25 |
| | Integrated Pillow JBHM154SIP | 1904 | 54 | 75 | 6 | 29 | 25 |
| | Integrated Pillow JBHM254SIP | 2034 | 54 | 80 | 6 | 29 | 25 |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

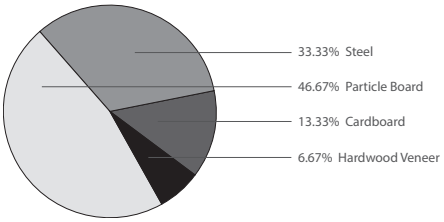
| Product Line | Description | Length | Width | Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| JBH<br>Juno Behavioral Health | M<br>Mattress | 1<br>75” | 38<br>Single Width | S<br>Standard |
| | | 2<br>XL 80” | 54<br>Double Width | IP<br>Integrated Pillow |

537 Karma
541 Cressida
547 Leyton
549 Faeron Wood
553 Faeron Metal
556 Zola
561 Jordan
564 Solis

# LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

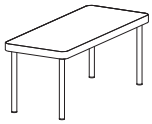
**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

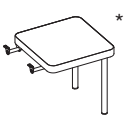
**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **KARMA** | FREE STANDING TABLES

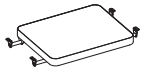
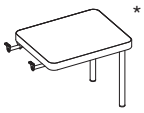
| Description | Model | Beech/ Palette | Laminate top w/Wood Edge | Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4 18-18-18 | 741 | 895 | 597 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.6 |
| | KAR4 22-18-18 | 778 | 922 | 614 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.6 |
| | KAR4 42-18-18 | 1169 | 1054 | 1034 | 42 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 24.5 | 4.6 |
| | KAR4 18-18-21 | 758 | 911 | 614 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 21 | 17 | 3 |
| | KAR4 22-18-21 | 794 | 936 | 626 | 22 | 17.5 | 21 | 18.5 | 3 |
| | KAR4 42-18-21 | 1184 | 1242 | 1048 | 42 | 17.5 | 21 | 26.5 | 4.6 |
| | Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4 18-18-18 | 875 | 1031 | 730 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.6 |
| | KAR4 22-18-18 | 913 | 1056 | 745 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.6 |
| | KAR4 42-18-18 | 1303 | 1190 | 1169 | 42 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 24.5 | 4.6 |
| | KAR4 18-18-21 | 907 | 1059 | 761 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 21 | 17 | 3 |
| | KAR4 22-18-21 | 942 | 1085 | 775 | 22 | 17.5 | 21 | 16.5 | 2.6 |
| | KAR4 42-18-21 | 1333 | 1393 | 1195 | 42 | 17.5 | 21 | 24.5 | 4.6 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE:** For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | |
|  | Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4 24D-18 | 920 | 1256 | 721 | 24 | - | 17.5 | 19 | 3.5 |
| | KAR4 36D-18 | 1258 | 1416 | 790 | 36 | - | 17.5 | 31 | 7.3 |
| | KAR4 24D-21 | 933 | 1272 | 736 | 24 | - | 21 | 21 | 3.5 |
| | KAR4 36D-21 | 1273 | 1431 | 805 | 36 | - | 21 | 33 | 7.3 |
| | Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4 24D-18 | 1054 | 1389 | 851 | 24 | - | 17.5 | 19 | 3.5 |
| | KAR4 36D-18 | 1429 | 1588 | 961 | 36 | - | 17.5 | 31 | 7.3 |
| | KAR4 24D-21 | 1083 | 1421 | 885 | 24 | - | 21 | 21 | 3.5 |
| | KAR4 36D-21 | 1460 | 1617 | 993 | 36 | - | 21 | 33 | 7.3 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE:** For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | |

# **KARMA** | LINKING TABLES

| Description | Model | Beech/ Palette | Laminate top w/Wood Edge | Laminate top w/ PVC Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKII-18-18 | 719 | 871 | 570 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKIL-18-18 | 719 | 871 | 570 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKIR-18-18 | 719 | 871 | 570 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKII-18-18 | 875 | 1031 | 730 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKIL-18-18 | 875 | 1031 | 730 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKIR-18-18 | 875 | 1031 | 730 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 |
|  | Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKEL-18-18* | 728 | 879 | 583 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKER-18-18 | 728 | 879 | 583 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKEL-18-18* | 890 | 1043 | 745 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKER-18-18 | 890 | 1043 | 745 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.5 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

# **KARMA** | LINKING TABLES

| Description | Model | Beech/ Palette | Laminate top w/Wood Edge | Laminate top w/ PVC Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKII-22-18 | 757 | 896 | 588 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKIL-22-18 | 757 | 896 | 588 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKIR-22-18 | 757 | 896 | 588 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKII-22-18 | 914 | 1058 | 745 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKIL-22-18 | 914 | 1058 | 745 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKIR-22-18 | 914 | 1058 | 745 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKEL-22-18* | 765 | 908 | 597 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKER-22-18 | 765 | 908 | 597 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKEL-22-18* | 927 | 1068 | 761 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKER-22-18 | 927 | 1068 | 761 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCI-RF45 | 1033 | 1505 | 820 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCO-RF45 | 1033 | 1505 | 820 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCL-RF45 | 1033 | 1505 | 820 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCR-RF45 | 1033 | 1505 | 820 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCI-RF45 | 1192 | 1523 | 977 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCO-RF45 | 1192 | 1523 | 977 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCL-RF45 | 1192 | 1523 | 977 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCR-RF45 | 1192 | 1523 | 977 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic,with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCI-RR45 | 1067 | 1551 | 859 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCO-RR45 | 1067 | 1551 | 859 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCL-RR45 | 1067 | 1551 | 859 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCR-RR45 | 1067 | 1551 | 859 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCI-RR45 | 1226 | 1710 | 1016 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCO-RR45 | 1226 | 1710 | 1016 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCL-RR45 | 1226 | 1710 | 1016 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCR-RR45 | 1226 | 1710 | 1016 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

| Description | Model | Beech/ Palette | Laminate top w/Wood Edge | Laminate top w/ PVC Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCI-RR90 | 1345 | 1948 | 1078 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCO-RR90 | 1345 | 1948 | 1078 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCL-RR90 | 1345 | 1948 | 1078 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCR-RR90 | 1345 | 1948 | 1078 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCI-RR90 | 1501 | 2106 | 1235 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCO-RR90 | 1501 | 2106 | 1235 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCL-RR90 | 1501 | 2106 | 1235 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCR-RR90 | 1501 | 2106 | 1235 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCI-RF90 | 1266 | 2007 | 1111 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCO-RF90 | 1266 | 2007 | 1111 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCL-RF90 | 1266 | 2007 | 1111 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCR-RF90 | 1266 | 2007 | 1111 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCI-RF90 | 1540 | 2164 | 1267 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCO-RF90 | 1540 | 2164 | 1267 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCL-RF90 | 1540 | 2164 | 1267 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCR-RF90 | 1540 | 2164 | 1267 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
|  | Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCI-SF90 | 1502 | 2179 | 1204 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCO-SF90 | 1502 | 2179 | 1204 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCL-SF90 | 1502 | 2179 | 1204 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCR-SF90 | 1502 | 2179 | 1204 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCI-SF90 | 1725 | 2400 | 1426 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCO-SF90 | 1725 | 2400 | 1426 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCL-SF90 | 1725 | 2400 | 1426 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4-LKCR-SF90 | 1725 | 2400 | 1426 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |

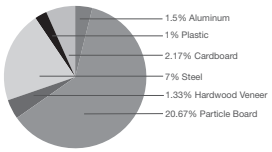
**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

# **CRESSIDA** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



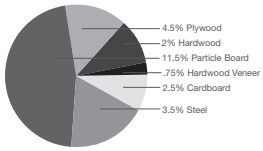

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **CRESSIDA** | TABLE FEATURES

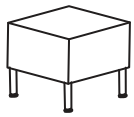
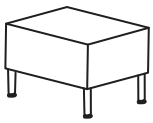
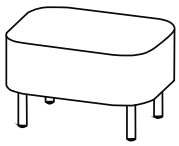
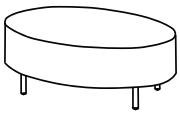
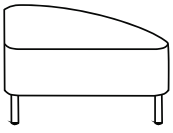
**ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH**
Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

**STANDARD FINISHES**
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 642. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

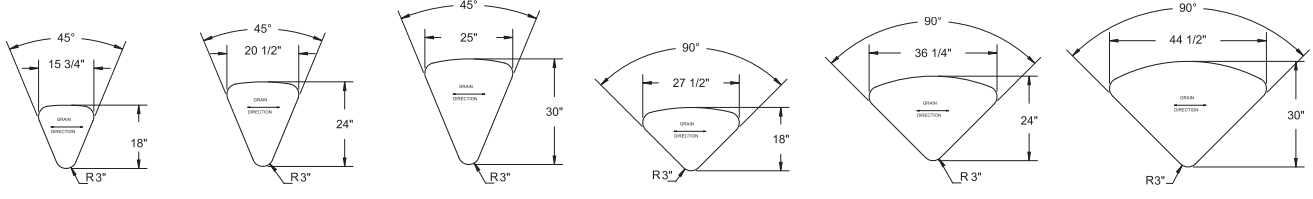
**LAMINATE**
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See Page 643 for laminate information.

**SOLID SURFACE**
Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

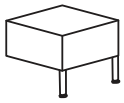
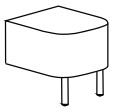
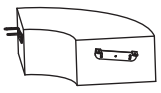
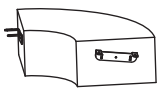
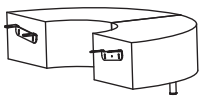
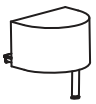
# **CRESSIDA** | BOX-STYLE TABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Square Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A 181816 | 1237 | 1288 | 1285 | 1334 | 18 | 18 | 15.75 | 24 | 3 |
| | CRE4A 242416 | 1530 | 1590 | 1583 | 1645 | 24 | 24 | 15.75 | 34 | 5 |
|  | Rectangular Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A 241816 | 1359 | 1414 | 1404 | 1462 | 24 | 18 | 15.75 | 28 | 4 |
| | CRE4A 482416 | 2189 | 2275 | 2265 | 2353 | 48 | 24 | 15.75 | 56 | 10 |
|  | Round Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A 18D16 | 1021 | 1062 | 1053 | 1096 | 18 | - | 15.75 | 16 | 3 |
| | CRE4A 24D16 | 1246 | 1297 | 1404 | 1462 | 24 | - | 15.75 | 23 | 5 |
| | CRE4A 30D16 | 2182 | 2271 | 2385 | 2479 | 30 | - | 15.75 | 34 | 8 |
|  | Rectangular Round Corner | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4 B181816 | 1328 | 1380 | 1376 | 1429 | 18 | 18 | 15.75 | 21 | 3 |
| | CRE4 B241816 | 1496 | 1557 | 1559 | 1622 | 24 | 18 | 15.75 | 25 | 4 |
| | CRE4 B242416 | 1662 | 1726 | 1770 | 1839 | 24 | 24 | 15.75 | 30 | 5 |
| | CRE4 B482416 | 2413 | 2509 | 2584 | 2686 | 48 | 24 | 15.75 | 51 | 10 |
|  | Oval Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A E241816 | 1377 | 1431 | 1515 | 1576 | 24 | 18 | 15.75 | 23 | 4 |
| | CRE4A E322416 | 1701 | 1770 | 1840 | 1916 | 32 | 24 | 15.75 | 34 | 7 |
| | CRE4A E482916 | 2160 | 2245 | 2311 | 2401 | 48 | 29 | 15.75 | 56 | 12 |
|  | Triangular Round Corner | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4B T1618-45 | 1246 | 1297 | 1265 | 1315 | 16 | 18 | 15.75 | 18 | 2.5 |
| | CRE4B T2124-45 | 1426 | 1485 | 1481 | 1538 | 21 | 24 | 15.75 | 23 | 4.5 |
| | CRE4B T2529-45 | 1749 | 1818 | 1848 | 1924 | 25 | 29 | 15.75 | 28 | 7 |
| | CRE4B T2818-90 | 1550 | 1610 | 1610 | 1673 | 28 | 18 | 15.75 | 24 | 3 |
| | CRE4B T3624-90 | 1845 | 1923 | 1933 | 2010 | 36 | 24 | 15.75 | 30 | 7.5 |
| | CRE4B T4429-90 | 2219 | 2307 | 2241 | 2331 | 44 | 29 | 15.75 | 36 | 11 |

**TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS**

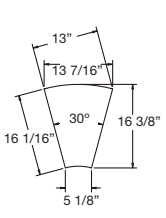


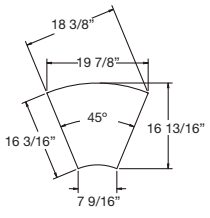
# **CRESSIDA |** BOX-STYLE LINKING TABLES

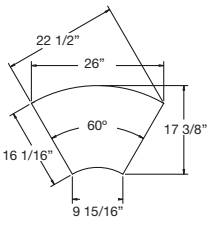
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Middle Linking Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4 LKI12 | 985 | 1025 | 1009 | 1052 | 12 | 16 | - | 22 | 2.5 |
| | CRE4 LKI18 | 1118 | 1164 | 1171 | 1220 | 18 | 16 | - | 24 | 2.9 |
| | CRE4 LKI24 | 1251 | 1302 | 1328 | 1380 | 24 | 16 | - | 29 | 3.7 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE**: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | End Table Square Corners | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A LKE12 | 1024 | 1065 | 1051 | 1094 | 12 | 16 | 15.75 | 19 | 2.3 |
| | CRE4A LKE18 | 1158 | 1203 | 1210 | 1261 | 18 | 16 | 15.75 | 23 | 2.9 |
| | CRE4A LKE24 | 1289 | 1339 | 1369 | 1423 | 24 | 16 | 15.75 | 28 | 3.7 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE:** End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | End Table Rounded Corner | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4B LKH12 | 1253 | 1303 | 1308 | 1361 | 12 | 16 | 15.75 | 19 | 2.3 |
| | CRE4B LKH18 | 1362 | 1416 | 1423 | 1481 | 18 | 16 | 15.75 | 23 | 2.9 |
|  | Curvilinear 30° Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A LKC30 | 1157 | 1200 | 1235 | 1285 | 16 | 16.5 | - | 15 | 2.3 |
|  | Curvilinear 45° Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A LKC45 | 1342 | 1397 | 1425 | 1484 | 16 | 17 | - | 17 | 2.9 |
|  | Curvilinear 60° Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A LKC60 | 1527 | 1588 | 1632 | 1695 | 16 | 17.5 | - | 20 | 3.7 |
|  | Curvilinear 90° Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A LKC90 | 1773 | 1842 | 1900 | 1977 | 16 | 19 | - | 24 | 5.4 |
|  | Curvilinear 90°x2 Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A LKC90X2 | 3341 | 3476 | 3582 | 3729 | 16 | 19 | 15.75 | 55 | 10 |
|  | Curvilinear End Round Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A LKH12 | 1272 | 1325 | 1328 | 1380 | 12 | 16 | 15.75 | 18 | 2.3 |
| | CRE4A LKH18 | 1382 | 1440 | 1445 | 1504 | 18 | 16 | 15.75 | 21 | 3.6 |

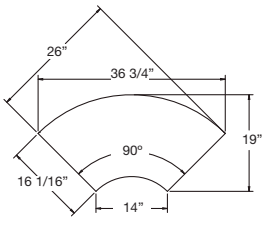
**ORDERING NOTES:** When fastening two linking tables together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Cressida Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

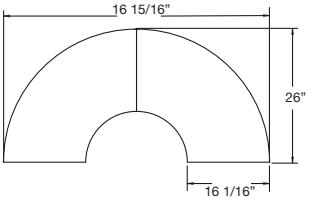
**CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS**

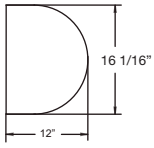


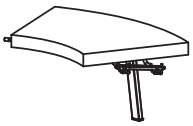



# **CRESSIDA** | SLAB-STYLE LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Square and Rectangular Slab Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4C LKI1818 | 738 | 768 | 712 | 741 | 18 | 18 | - | 23 | 1.5 |
| | CRE4C LKI2418 | 807 | 843 | 851 | 887 | 24 | 18 | - | 26 | 2.0 |
|  | Curvilinear Slab Table with flat front | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4C LKCRF45 | 1080 | 1119 | 1097 | 1142 | 28 | 24 | 16 | 25 | 1.8 |
| | CRE4C LKCRF90 | 1242 | 1291 | 1313 | 1367 | 38 | 24 | 16 | 45 | 3.0 |
|  | Curvilinear Slab Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4C LKCRR45 | 1080 | 1119 | 1097 | 1142 | 28 | 24 | 16 | 23 | 1.8 |
| | CRE4C LKCRR90 | 1242 | 1291 | 1313 | 1367 | 38 | 24 | 16 | 42 | 3.0 |
|  | Rectilinear Corner table | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4C LKCSF90 | 1428 | 1486 | 1580 | 1643 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 52 | 3.5 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via Linking brackets. Hardware for tables can be used left or right handed.

The design of the tables for Cressida Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

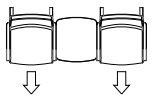
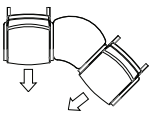
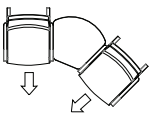
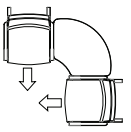
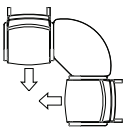
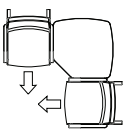
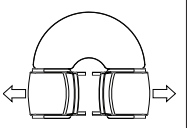
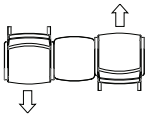
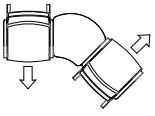
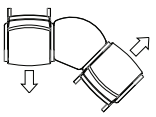
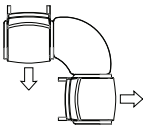
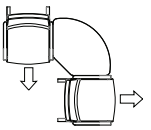
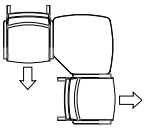
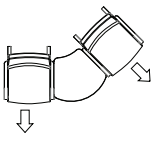
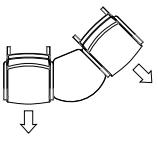
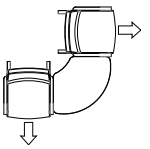
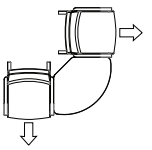
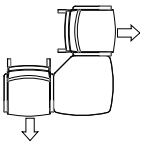
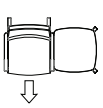
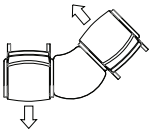
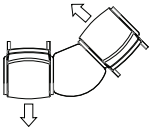
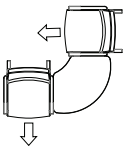
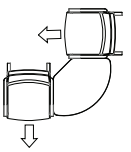
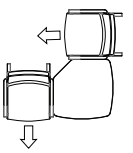
**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

**METAL FINISH OPTIONS**
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black.
For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

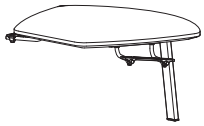
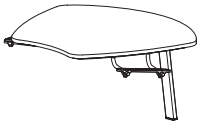
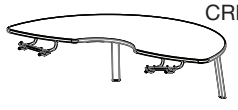
# **CRESSIDA** | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Square Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4D 222216 | 618 | 643 | 705 | 733 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 32 | 5 |
| | CRE4D 222221 | 631 | 657 | 721 | 749 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 34 | 7 |
| | CRE4D 422216 | 873 | 908 | 1046 | 1087 | 42 | 22 | 16 | 55 | 9 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Soft Square Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4D 181816S | 559 | 582 | 625 | 651 | 18 | 18 | 16 | 22 | 3 |
| | CRE4D 242416S | 620 | 645 | 722 | 750 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 33 | 5 |
| | CRE4D 363616S | 887 | 921 | 1064 | 1106 | 36 | 36 | 16 | 65 | 12 |
| | CRE4D 181821S | 570 | 593 | 640 | 664 | 18 | 18 | 21 | 25 | 4 |
| | CRE4D 242421S | 633 | 659 | 733 | 765 | 24 | 24 | 21 | 35 | 5 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |

# **CRESSIDA** | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

| Linked Table -Center | Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45 | Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45 | Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90 | Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90 | Linked Table - Corner Rounded Flat | Curvilinear Connector Table 180° |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRE4-LKE-22-22 | CRE4-LKCRR45 | CRE4-LCRF45 | CRE4-LKCRR90 | CRE4-LKCRF90 | CRE4-LKCSF90 | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| Linked Table - End | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| CRE4-LKI-22-22 | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | |

# **CRESSIDA** | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Center Square Table<br>CRE4D LKI2222 | 621 | 647 | 709 | 738 | 22 | 22 | - | 23 | 1.5 |
|  | End Square Table<br>CRE4D LKE2222 | 615 | 641 | 703 | 731 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 34 | 1.5 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge<br>CRE4D LKCRF45 | 738 | 768 | 703 | 731 | 28 | 24 | 16 | 27 | 2.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45°<br>CRE4D LKCRR45 | 738 | 768 | 703 | 731 | 28 | 24 | 16 | 26 | 2.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge<br>CRE4D LKCRF90 | 803 | 834 | 1015 | 1056 | 38 | 24 | 16 | 32 | 2.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 90°<br>CRE4D LKCRR90 | 803 | 834 | 1015 | 1056 | 38 | 24 | 16 | 32 | 2.2 |
|  | Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90°<br>CRE4D LKCSF90 | 851 | 887 | 1021 | 1062 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 42 | 2.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 180°<br>CRE4D LKCRR180 | 1251 | 1300 | 1456 | 1515 | 55 | 29 | 16 | 60 | 4.4 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Cressida Multiple Seating.

**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.
All end linking tables include 2 legs. All Curvilinear tables include one supporting center leg.

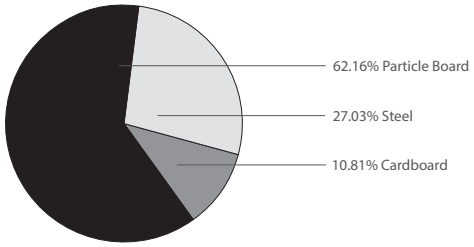
# **LEYTON** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

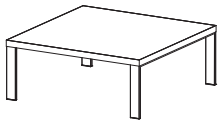
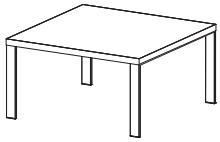
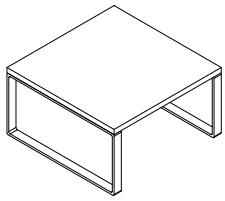
**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

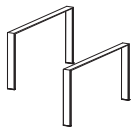
**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# LEYTON | TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate | Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.) | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | LEY4122412 | 613 | 680 | 865 | 912 | 1005 | 1069 |
| | LEY4182412 | 641 | 729 | 987 | 1052 | 1176 | 1262 |
| | LEY4242412 | 673 | 781 | 1115 | 1193 | 1352 | 1459 |
| | LEY4302412 | 703 | 833 | 1231 | 1328 | 1512 | 1641 |
| | LEY4362412 | 733 | 884 | 1382 | 1493 | 1714 | 1866 |
| | LEY4422412 | 893 | 1065 | 1509 | 1636 | 1891 | 2064 |
| | LEY4183012 | 699 | 803 | 1105 | 1178 | 1329 | 1429 |
| | LEY4243012 | 736 | 873 | 1242 | 1334 | 1521 | 1648 |
| | LEY4303012 | 780 | 934 | 1374 | 1484 | 1705 | 1857 |
| | LEY4363012 | 820 | 1000 | 1535 | 1666 | 1927 | 2109 |
| | LEY4423012 | 968 | 1172 | 1693 | 1843 | 2143 | 2349 |
|  | LEY4182416 | 657 | 745 | 993 | 1055 | 1180 | 1267 |
| | LEY4242416 | 688 | 798 | 1118 | 1198 | 1355 | 1464 |
| | LEY4302416 | 721 | 849 | 1237 | 1331 | 1518 | 1646 |
| | LEY4362416 | 750 | 896 | 1386 | 1499 | 1720 | 1870 |
| | LEY4422416 | 911 | 1081 | 1515 | 1643 | 1894 | 2068 |
| | LEY4183016 | 714 | 820 | 1135 | 1208 | 1355 | 1459 |
| | LEY4243016 | 751 | 887 | 1269 | 1361 | 1551 | 1677 |
| | LEY4303016 | 796 | 951 | 1400 | 1512 | 1733 | 1885 |
| | LEY4363016 | 834 | 1011 | 1562 | 1693 | 1956 | 2135 |
| | LEY4423016 | 983 | 1190 | 1723 | 1870 | 2171 | 2377 |
|  | LEY4-SB182416 | 695 | 779 | 1014 | 1074 | 1192 | 1275 |
| | LEY4-SB242416 | 724 | 828 | 1134 | 1209 | 1359 | 1463 |
| | LEY4-SB302416 | 756 | 877 | 1247 | 1336 | 1515 | 1636 |
| | LEY4-SB362416 | 783 | 922 | 1389 | 1496 | 1707 | 1850 |
| | LEY4-SB422416 | 936 | 1098 | 1512 | 1633 | 1873 | 2039 |
| | LEY4-SB183016 | 748 | 849 | 1149 | 1220 | 1359 | 1458 |
| | LEY4-SB243016 | 784 | 913 | 1277 | 1366 | 1546 | 1666 |
| | LEY4-SB303016 | 827 | 974 | 1402 | 1508 | 1719 | 1864 |
| | LEY4-SB363016 | 864 | 1032 | 1557 | 1682 | 1932 | 2103 |
| | LEY4-SB423016 | 1005 | 1202 | 1709 | 1850 | 2136 | 2333 |

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Price | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Replacement Table Legs (pair) | | | |
| | LEY4R2412 | 249 | 8 | 1 |
| | LEY4R2416 | 258 | 10 | 1.25 |
| | LEY4R3012 | 289 | 10 | 2 |
| | LEY4R3016 | 320 | 12 | 2.25 |
|  | Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) | | | |
| | LEY3RG | 18 | 1 | .25 |
|  | LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount | 601 | 3 | 0.375 |

## DIMENSIONS

| Model | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY4122412 | 12 | 24 | 12 | 17.5 | .7 |
| LEY4182412 | 18 | 24 | 12 | 22 | 1.1 |
| LEY4242412 | 24 | 24 | 12 | 28 | 1.4 |
| LEY4302412 | 30 | 24 | 12 | 32 | 1.8 |
| LEY4362412 | 36 | 24 | 12 | 37 | 2.2 |
| LEY4422412 | 42 | 24 | 12 | 41.5 | 2.5 |
| LEY4183012 | 18 | 30 | 12 | 23 | 1.1 |
| LEY4243012 | 24 | 30 | 12 | 28 | 1.4 |
| LEY4303012 | 30 | 30 | 12 | 33 | 1.8 |
| LEY4363012 | 36 | 30 | 12 | 37.5 | 2.2 |
| LEY4423012 | 42 | 30 | 12 | 42.5 | 2.5 |

| Model | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LEY4182416 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 27 | 1.4 |
| LEY4242416 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 33 | 1.8 |
| LEY4302416 | 30 | 24 | 16 | 39 | 2.2 |
| LEY4362416 | 36 | 24 | 16 | 45 | 2.7 |
| LEY4422416 | 42 | 24 | 16 | 51 | 3.1 |
| LEY4183016 | 18 | 30 | 16 | 28 | 1.4 |
| LEY4243016 | 24 | 30 | 16 | 34 | 1.8 |
| LEY4303016 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 40 | 2.2 |
| LEY4363016 | 36 | 30 | 16 | 46 | 2.7 |
| LEY4423016 | 42 | 30 | 16 | 52 | 3.1 |

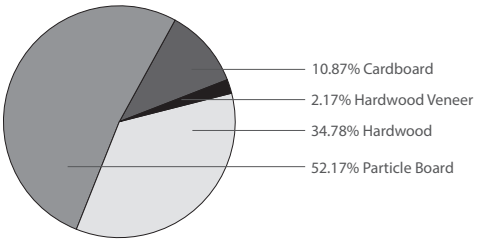
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **FAERON WOOD** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **FAERON WOOD** | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

**WOOD SPECIES**
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

**STANDARD FINISHES**
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 642. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

**LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE**
Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge.
See Page 643 for laminate information.

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

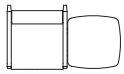
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.*
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

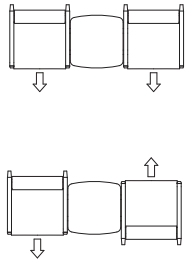
Linked Table - End

FAE4-LKE-22-22



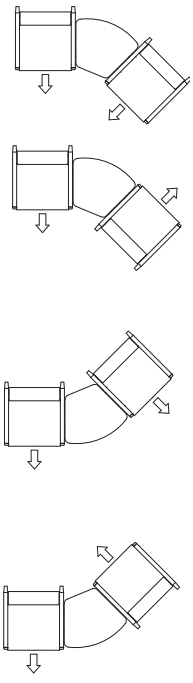
Linked Table -Center

FAE4-LKI-22-22



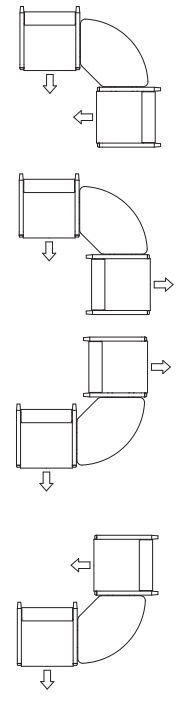
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45

FAE4-LCRF45



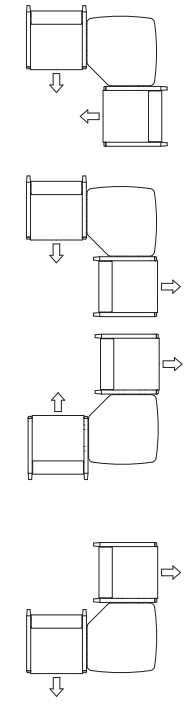
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90

FAE4-LKCRF90

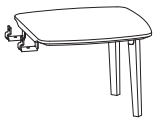
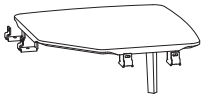


Linked Table - Corner Square Flat

FAE4-LKCSF90



# **FAERON WOOD** | LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Beech | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22 | 710 | 493 | 846 | 891 | 983 | 1051 |
|  End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22 | 906 | 651 | 1041 | 1090 | 1192 | 1258 |
|  Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45 | 788 | 517 | 1039 | 1094 | 1200 | 1275 |
|  Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90 | 977 | 686 | 1229 | 1303 | 1449 | 1550 |
|  Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90 | 1067 | 745 | 1354 | 1428 | 1578 | 1677 |

## DIMENSIONS

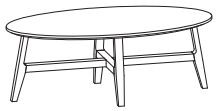
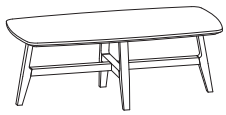
| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22 | 22 | 22 | - | 23 | 1.5 |
| End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 34 | 1.5 |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45 | 28 | 24 | 16 | 27 | 2.2 |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90 | 38 | 24 | 16 | 32 | 2.2 |
| Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 42 | 2.2 |

# FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

**WOOD SPECIES**
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

**STANDARD FINISHES**
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

**LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE**
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See Page 643 for color selection.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Beech | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Round Tables | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-22D-21 | 1308 | 974 | 1924 | 2058 | 2173 | 2384 |
| | FAE4-30D-16 | 1472 | 1089 | 2237 | 2392 | 2602 | 2907 |
| | FAE4-44D-16 | 2702 | 1974 | 3950 | 4225 | 4610 | 5160 |
|  | Elliptical | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-E44-22-16 | 1683 | 1227 | 2476 | 2650 | 2885 | 3230 |
|  | Square Tables | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-22-22-21 | 1293 | 961 | 1835 | 1963 | 2088 | 2300 |
| | FAE4-30-30-16 | 1500 | 1113 | 2254 | 2412 | 2664 | 3010 |
| | FAE4-44-44-16 | 2759 | 2013 | 4030 | 4313 | 4704 | 5266 |
|  | Rectangular Table | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-44-22-16 | 1703 | 1243 | 2487 | 2662 | 2903 | 3250 |

## DIMENSIONS

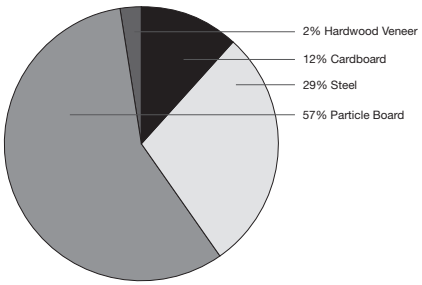
| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Round Tables | | | | | |
| FAE4-22D-21 | 22” Diameter | | 21 | 22 | 8 |
| FAE4-30D-16 | 30” Diameter | | 16 | 35 | 11 |
| FAE4-44D-16 | 40” Diameter | | 16 | 45 | 14 |
| Elliptical | | | | | |
| FAE4-E44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 65 | 21 |
| Square Tables | | | | | |
| FAE4-22-22-21 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 34 | 8 |
| FAE4-30-30-16 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 42 | 11 |
| FAE4-44-44-16 | 44 | 44 | 16 | 47 | 12 |
| Rectangular Table | | | | | |
| FAE4-44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 55 | 12 |

# **FAERON METAL** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

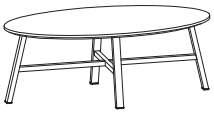
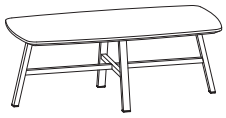
# **FAERON METAL** | FREE STANDING TABLES

**FRAME FINISH**
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

**METAL FINISH OPTIONS**
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

**STANDARD FINISHES**
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

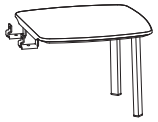
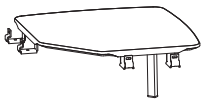
**LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE**
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **Page 643** for color selection.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Beech | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | |
| Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | |
| FAE4-M22D-21S | 1188 | 850 | 1801 | 1937 | 2053 | 2264 |
| FAE4-M30D-16S | 1284 | 901 | 2050 | 2205 | 2412 | 2721 |
| FAE4-M44D-16S | 2417 | 1689 | 3664 | 3940 | 4322 | 4875 |
| Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | |
| FAE4-M22D-21N | 1358 | 1022 | 1972 | 2107 | 2222 | 2433 |
| FAE4-M30D-16N | 1455 | 1072 | 2218 | 2376 | 2584 | 2891 |
| FAE4-M44D-16N | 2791 | 2063 | 4038 | 4315 | 4696 | 5250 |
|  | | | | | | |
| Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | |
| FAE4-ME44-22-16S | 1442 | 985 | 2236 | 2409 | 2646 | 2990 |
| Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | |
| FAE4-ME44-22-16N | 1781 | 1328 | 2574 | 2746 | 2986 | 3330 |
|  | | | | | | |
| Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | |
| FAE4-M22-22-21S | 1173 | 843 | 1715 | 1842 | 1965 | 2179 |
| FAE4-M30-30-16S | 1311 | 926 | 2065 | 2224 | 2476 | 2822 |
| FAE4-M44-44-16S | 2473 | 1727 | 3743 | 4027 | 4417 | 4980 |
| Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | |
| FAE4-M22-22-21N | 1346 | 1010 | 1884 | 2013 | 2136 | 2349 |
| FAE4-M30-30-16N | 1482 | 1094 | 2237 | 2395 | 2648 | 2991 |
| FAE4-M44-44-16N | 2848 | 2103 | 4118 | 4401 | 4792 | 5353 |
|  | | | | | | |
| Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | |
| FAE4-M44-22-16S | 1462 | 1002 | 2247 | 2421 | 2661 | 3010 |
| Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | |
| FAE4-M44-22-16N | 1801 | 1342 | 2586 | 2761 | 3001 | 3349 |

## DIMENSIONS

| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Round Tables | | | | | |
| FAE4-M22D-21 | 22” Diameter | | 21 | 30 | 8 |
| FAE4-M30D-16 | 30” Diameter | | 16 | 42 | 11 |
| FAE4-M44D-16 | 44” Diameter | | 16 | 72 | 21 |
| Elliptical | | | | | |
| FAE4-ME44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 42 | 12 |
| Square Tables | 22 | 22 | 21 | 32 | 8 |
| FAE4-M22-22-21 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 47 | 11 |
| FAE4-M30-30-16 | 44 | 44 | 16 | 83 | 21 |
| FAE4-M44-44-16 | | | | | |
| Rectangular Table | 44 | 22 | 16 | 47 | 12 |
| FAE4-M44-22-16 | | | | | |

# **FAERON METAL** | LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Beech | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  Center Square Table<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22 | 709 | 492 | 845 | 891 | 983 | 1048 |
|  End Square Table, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE4-MLKE-22-22S | 845 | 589 | 980 | 1031 | 1129 | 1197 |
| End Square Table, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE4-MLKE-22-22N | 891 | 635 | 1026 | 1077 | 1174 | 1244 |
|  Linking Curved Corner Table 45°<br>FAE4-LKCRF45 | 788 | 517 | 1039 | 1094 | 1200 | 1274 |
|  Linking Curved Corner Table 90º<br>FAE4-LKCRF90 | 977 | 686 | 1228 | 1303 | 1447 | 1547 |
|  Linking Square Corner Table 90º, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE4-MLKCSF90S | 1036 | 712 | 1320 | 1396 | 1544 | 1646 |
| Linking Square Corner Table 90º, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE4-MLKCSF90N | 1293 | 738 | 1347 | 1421 | 1568 | 1669 |

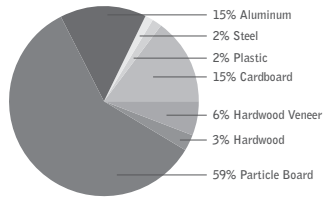
## DIMENSIONS

| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Center Square Table<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22 | 22 | 22 | - | 23 | 1.5 |
| End Square Table<br>FAE4-MLKE-22-22 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 39 | 1.5 |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 45°<br>FAE4-LKCRF45 | 28 | 24 | 16 | 27 | 2.2 |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 90º<br>FAE4-LKCRF90 | 38 | 24 | 16 | 32 | 2.2 |
| Linking Square Corner Table 90º<br>FAE4-MLKCSF90 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 45 | 2.2 |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | TABLES FEATURES

**TABLES MATERIALS OPTION**
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

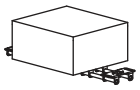
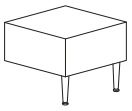
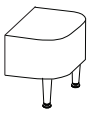
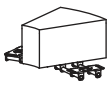
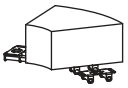
**SOLID SURFACE TOPS**
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

**POWER OPTION**
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$679 list.**

**UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION**
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.
See **Page 283** for pricing.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

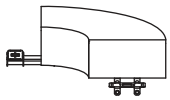
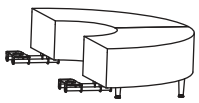
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE CHERRY | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Middle Linking Modular Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-LKM12 | 1037 | 1087 | 1142 | 1197 | 12 | 16 | - | 22 | 2.8 |
| | ZOL4-LKM18 | 1096 | 1152 | 1204 | 1269 | 18 | 16 | - | 24 | 4.5 |
| | ZOL4-LKM24 | 1127 | 1212 | 1240 | 1333 | 24 | 16 | - | 29 | 5.7 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE**: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Rectangular End Table Square Corner | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-LKE12 | 1105 | 1163 | 1215 | 1278 | 12 | 16 | 14.75 | 19 | 2.8 |
| | ZOL4-LKE18 | 1152 | 1212 | 1269 | 1333 | 18 | 16 | 14.75 | 23 | 4.5 |
| | ZOL4-LKE24 | 1203 | 1262 | 1326 | 1389 | 24 | 16 | 14.75 | 28 | 5.7 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE:** End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | End Table Rounded Corner | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-ECLKH12 | 1258 | 1308 | 1293 | 1348 | 12 | 12 | 14.75 | 18 | 2.5 |
| | ZOL4-ECLKH18 | 1359 | 1414 | 1409 | 1464 | 18 | 12 | 14.75 | 24 | 3 |
| | **ORDERING NOTE:** End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Curvilinear 30° Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-LKC30 | 1069 | 1127 | 1178 | 1240 | 16 | 16.5 | - | 15 | 2.3 |
|  | Curvilinear 45° Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-LKC45 | 1152 | 1212 | 1269 | 1333 | 16 | 17 | - | 17 | 2.9 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4-LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

| **Zola Solid Surface Upcharges** | **Grades A-White** | **A-Color** | **B** | **C** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL4-LKM12 | 228 | 240 | 273 | 309 |
| ZOL4-LKM18 | 282 | 300 | 348 | 402 |
| ZOL4-LKM24 | 400 | 426 | 548 | 652 |
| ZOL4-LKE12 | 228 | 240 | 273 | 309 |
| ZOL4-LKE18 | 282 | 300 | 348 | 402 |
| ZOL4-LKE24 | 400 | 426 | 548 | 652 |
| ZOL4-ECLKH12 | 228 | 240 | 273 | 309 |
| ZOL4-ECLKH18 | 282 | 300 | 348 | 402 |
| ZOL4-LKC30 | 258 | 273 | 313 | 357 |
| ZOL4-LKC45 | 323 | 344 | 403 | 468 |

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

# **ZOLA** | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE CHERRY | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4-LKC60 | 1203 | 1269 | 1326 | 1398 | 16 | 17.5 | - | 20 | 3.7 |
|  | Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4-LKC90 | 1347 | 1421 | 1481 | 1561 | 16 | 19 | - | 24 | 5.4 |
|  | Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4-LKC90X2 | 2675 | 2756 | 2942 | 3030 | 16 | 19 | - | 55 | 10 |
|  | Curvilinear Table ZOL4-LKH12 | 1171 | 1228 | 1289 | 1352 | 16 | 19 | 14.75 | 18 | 2.3 |

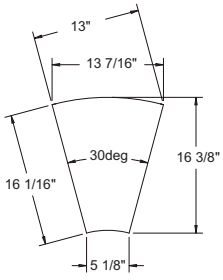
**ORDERING NOTES:** Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

| **Zola Solid Surface Upcharges** | **Grades A-White** | **A-Color** | **B** | **C** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL4-LKC60 | 397 | 422 | 496 | 586 |
| ZOL4-LKC90 | 590 | 625 | 754 | 899 |
| ZOL4-LKC90X2 | 938 | 979 | 1198 | 1446 |
| ZOL4-LKH12 | 228 | 240 | 273 | 309 |

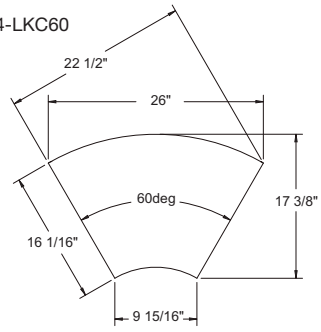
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

**CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS**

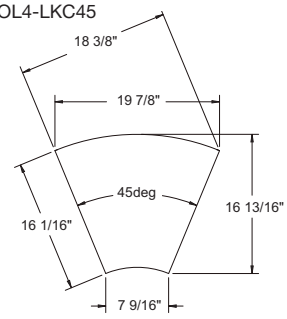
ZOL4-LKC30



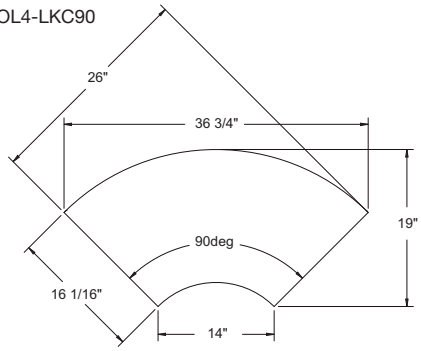

ZOL4-LKC60



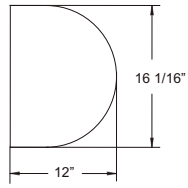

ZOL4-LKC45



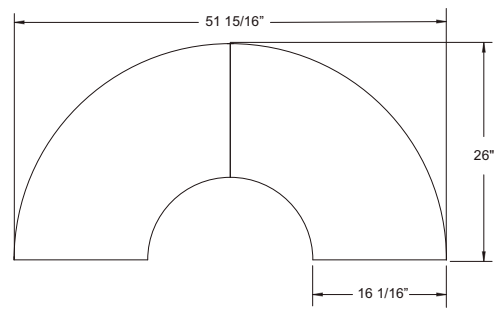

ZOL4-LKC90




ZOL4-LKH12



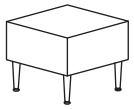
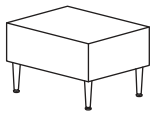
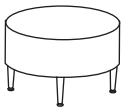
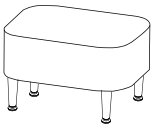
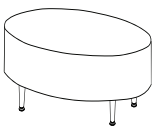

ZOL4-LKC90X2




COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **ZOLA** | FREESTANDING TABLES

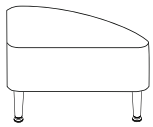
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE CHERRY | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Square Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-181815 | 1152 | 1212 | 1269 | 1333 | 18 | 18 | 14.75 | 24 | 3 |
| | ZOL4-242415 | 1246 | 1313 | 1370 | 1442 | 24 | 24 | 14.75 | 34 | 5 |
|  | Rectangular Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-241815 | 1195 | 1263 | 1315 | 1393 | 24 | 18 | 14.75 | 28 | 4 |
| | ZOL4-482415 | 1426 | 1515 | 1569 | 1666 | 48 | 24 | 14.75 | 56 | 10 |
|  | Round Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-18D15 | 1228 | 1306 | 1352 | 1435 | 18 | - | 14.75 | 16 | 3 |
| | ZOL4-24D15 | 1313 | 1383 | 1442 | 1524 | 24 | - | 14.75 | 23 | 5 |
| | ZOL4-30D15 | 1460 | 1547 | 1606 | 1699 | 30 | - | 14.75 | 34 | 8 |
|  | Square Table - Round Corners | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-EC181815 | 1338 | 1394 | 1386 | 1444 | 18 | 18 | 14.75 | 21 | 3 |
| | ZOL4-EC241815 | 1505 | 1566 | 1567 | 1632 | 24 | 18 | 14.75 | 25 | 4 |
| | ZOL4-EC242415 | 1656 | 1720 | 1770 | 1839 | 24 | 24 | 14.75 | 30 | 5 |
| | ZOL4-EC482415 | 2377 | 2471 | 2528 | 2629 | 48 | 24 | 14.75 | 51 | 10 |
|  | Ellipse Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-E241815 | 1393 | 1446 | 1573 | 1636 | 24 | 18 | 14.75 | 22 | 4 |
| | ZOL4-E322415 | 1690 | 1756 | 1877 | 1950 | 32 | 24 | 14.75 | 32 | 7 |
| | ZOL4-E482915 | 2116 | 2200 | 2366 | 2462 | 48 | 29 | 14.75 | 53 | 12 |

| **Zola Solid Surface Upcharges** | **Grades A-White** | **A-Color** | **B** | **C** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL4-1818 | 301 | 316 | 369 | 429 |
| ZOL4-2424 | 483 | 492 | 588 | 695 |
| ZOL4-2418 | 360 | 382 | 454 | 535 |
| ZOL4-4824 | 809 | 830 | 1018 | 1228 |
| ZOL4-18D | 287 | 304 | 355 | 415 |
| ZOL4-24D | 430 | 465 | 559 | 664 |
| ZOL4-30D | 690 | 751 | 989 | 1192 |
| ZOL4-EC1818 | 301 | 316 | 369 | 429 |
| ZOL4-EC2418 | 360 | 382 | 454 | 535 |
| ZOL4-EC2424 | 483 | 492 | 588 | 695 |
| ZOL4-EC4824 | 809 | 830 | 1018 | 1228 |
| ZOL4-E2418 | 360 | 382 | 454 | 535 |
| ZOL4-E3224 | 570 | 610 | 733 | 875 |
| ZOL4-E4829 | 953 | 996 | 1222 | 1475 |

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

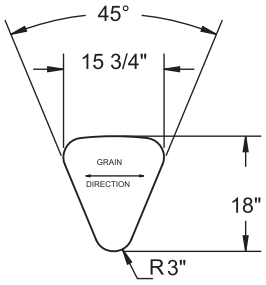
# **ZOLA** | FREESTANDING TABLES

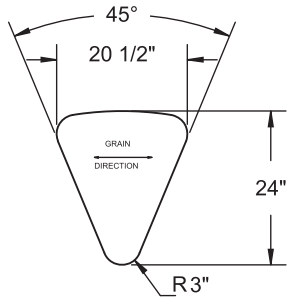
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE CHERRY | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-CR45D1815 | 1251 | 1302 | 1267 | 1319 | 15.75 | 18 | 14.75 | 17 | 2.5 |
| | ZOL4-CR45D2415 | 1421 | 1478 | 1474 | 1531 | 20.5 | 24 | 14.75 | 22 | 4.5 |
| | ZOL4-CR45D2915 | 1720 | 1790 | 1820 | 1893 | 25 | 29 | 14.75 | 27 | 7 |
| | ZOL4-CR90D1815 | 1538 | 1602 | 1605 | 1664 | 17.5 | 18 | 14.75 | 23 | 3 |
| | ZOL4-CR90D2415 | 1816 | 1891 | 1903 | 1979 | 36.25 | 24 | 14.75 | 29 | 7.5 |
| | ZOL4-CR90D2915 | 2169 | 2255 | 2214 | 2303 | 44.5 | 29 | 14.75 | 35 | 11 |

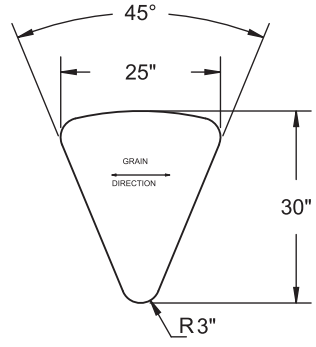
| **Zola Solid Surface Upcharges** | **Grades A-White** | **A-Color** | **B** | **C** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ZOL4-CR45D18 | 283 | 300 | 349 | 405 |
| ZOL4-CR45D24 | 423 | 453 | 537 | 632 |
| ZOL4-CR45D29 | 569 | 601 | 721 | 855 |
| ZOL4-CR90D18 | 355 | 389 | 463 | 543 |
| ZOL4-CR90D24 | 604 | 643 | 777 | 929 |
| ZOL4-CR90D29 | 855 | 888 | 1084 | 1304 |

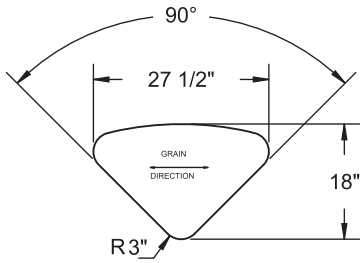
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

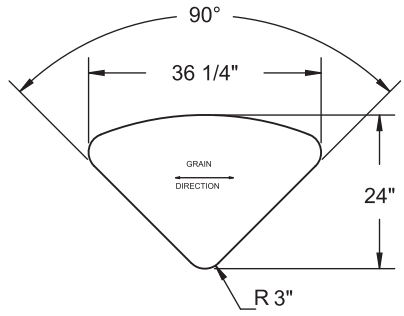
**TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS**

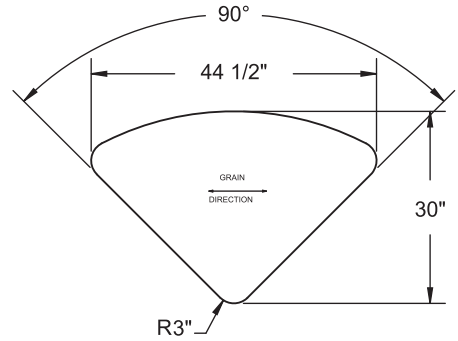


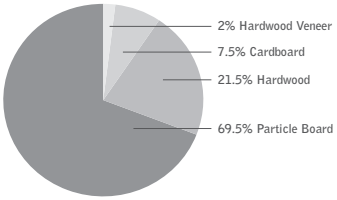

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

# **JORDAN** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN** | TABLES FEATURES

**WOOD SPECIES**
Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

**STANDARD FINISHES**
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642** . Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

**LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE**
Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 643** for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

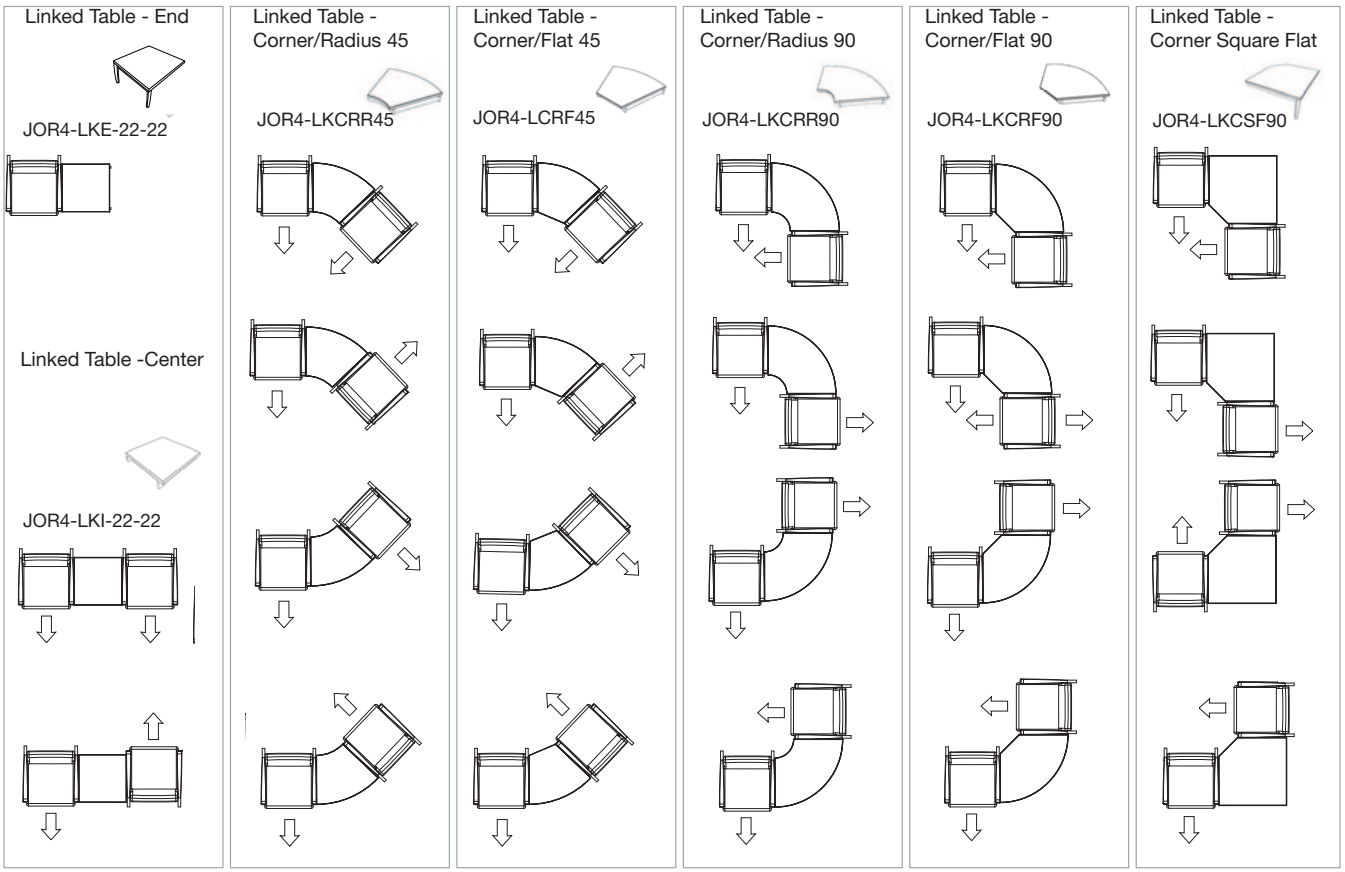
**ORDERING NOTES:**
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

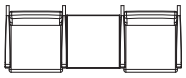
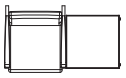
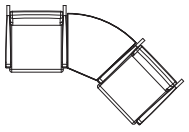
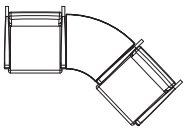
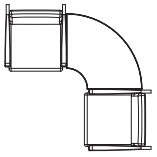
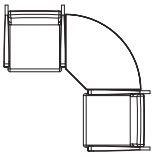
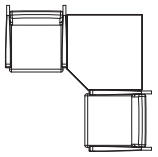
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.* Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**



# **JORDAN** | LINKING & FREESTANDING TABLES

| | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Beech | Maple | Laminate with Wood Edge | Laminate with Polymer Edge | W | D | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Center Square Table<br>JOR4-LKI-22-22 | 684 | 757 | 775 | 564 | 22 | 22 | 18 | 1.5 |
|  | End Square Table<br>JOR4-LKE-22-22 | 908 | 1000 | 1027 | 784 | 22 | 22 | 20 | 1.5 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge<br>JOR4-LKCRF45 | 784 | 864 | 908 | 684 | 27.5 | 27.5 | 21 | 2.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45°<br>JOR4-LKCRR45 | 784 | 864 | 908 | 684 | 27.5 | 27.5 | 21 | 2.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 90°<br>JOR4-LKCRR90 | 864 | 958 | 987 | 766 | 30.5 | 30.5 | 27 | 2.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge<br>JOR4-LKCRF90 | 824 | 916 | 946 | 703 | 30.5 | 29 | 29 | 2.2 |
|  | Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90°<br>JOR4-LKCSF90 | 1108 | 1198 | 1250 | 967 | 30.5 | 30.5 | 32 | 2.2 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

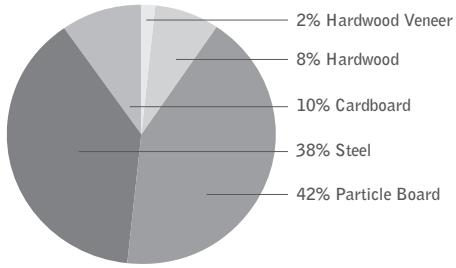
Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

| | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Beech | Maple | Laminate with Wood Edge | Laminate with Polymer Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Square Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR4-22-22-16 | 1058 | 1161 | 1163 | 983 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 26 | 5 |
| | JOR4-42-22-16 | 1371 | 1510 | 1505 | 1273 | 42 | 22 | 16 | 46 | 9 |
| | JOR4-22-22-21 | 1087 | 1190 | 1195 | 1009 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 28 | 7 |
|  | Circular Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOR4-18D-16 | 1267 | 1399 | 1396 | 1178 | 18 Diameter | - | 16 | 20 | 3 |
| | JOR4-24D-16 | 1349 | 1471 | 1485 | 1253 | 24 Diameter | - | 16 | 32 | 5 |
| | JOR4-36D-16 | 1791 | 1974 | 1972 | 1666 | 36 Diameter | - | 16 | 43 | 12 |
| | JOR4-18D-21 | 1300 | 1428 | 1426 | 1209 | 18 Diameter | - | 21 | 22 | 4 |
| | JOR4-24D-21 | 1389 | 1510 | 1528 | 1291 | 24 Diameter | - | 21 | 35 | 7 |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.33%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.83%

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **SOLIS** | TABLES, FEATURES & OPTIONS

**STANDARD FINISHES**
Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops. For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642**. Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

**LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE**
Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 643** for laminate information.

**METAL FINISHES**
Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per seat/ table.
Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

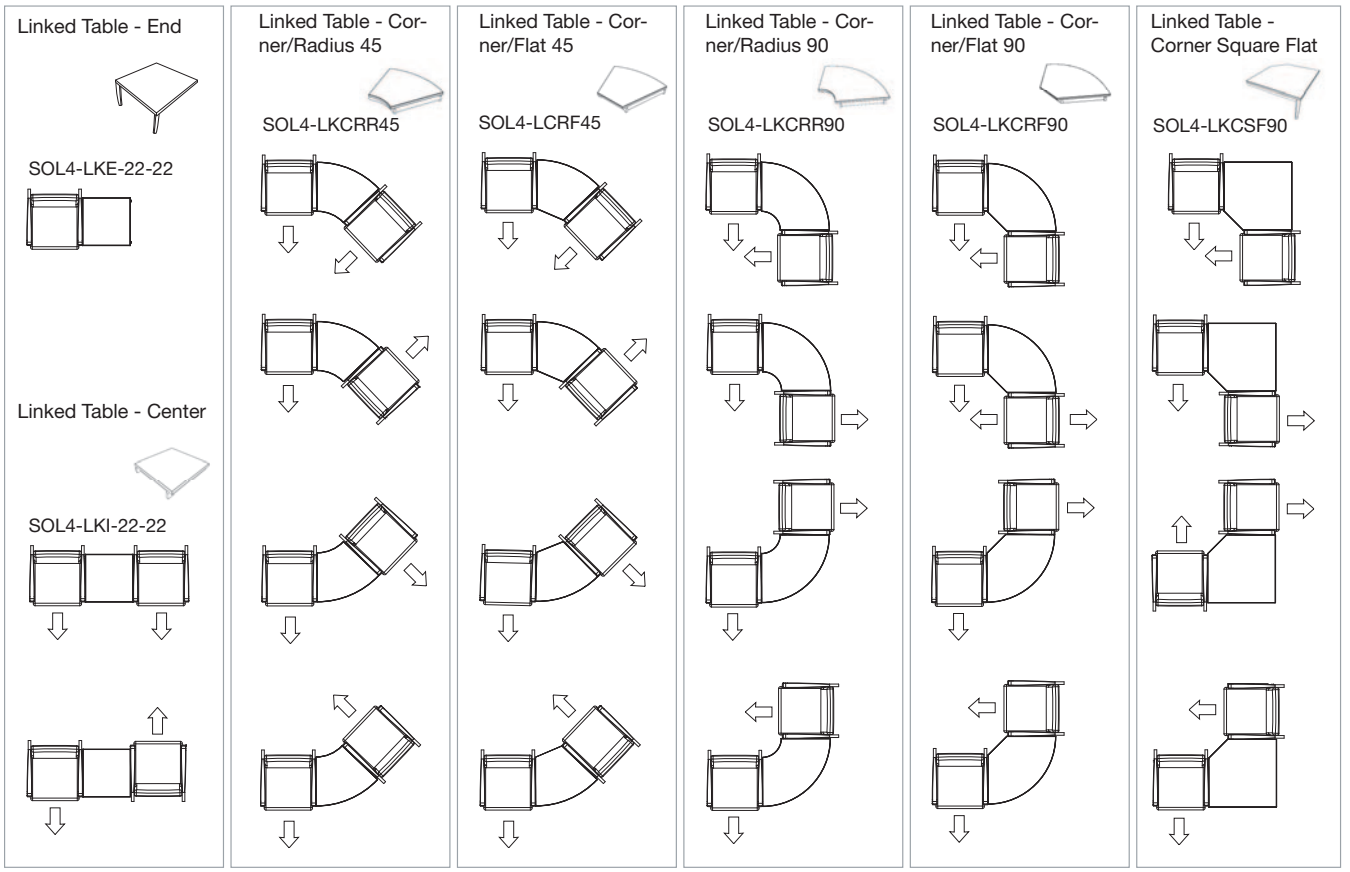
**View Solis images | www.krug.ca**

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets. The design of the tables for Solis Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

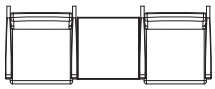
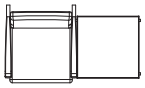
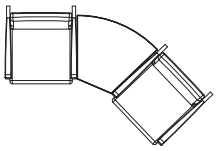
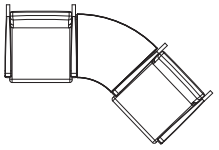
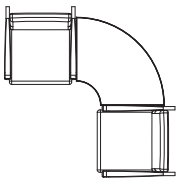
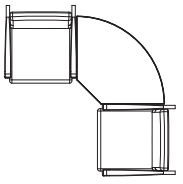
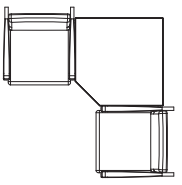
Linking tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost every configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.*
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables are required with each purchase order.**



# **SOLIS** | LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Beech | Maple | Laminate with Wood Edge | Laminate with Polymer Edge | W | D | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Center Square Table<br>SOL4-LKI-22-22 | 647 | 679 | 789 | 620 | 22 | 22 | 18 | 1.5 |
|  | End Square Table<br>SOL4-LKE-22-22 | 690 | 727 | 843 | 665 | 22 | 22 | 20 | 1.5 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge<br>SOL4-LKCRF45 | 627 | 661 | 766 | 620 | 27.5 | 27.5 | 21 | 2.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45°<br>SOL4-LKCRR45 | 659 | 695 | 804 | 653 | 27.5 | 27.5 | 21 | 2.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 90°<br>SOL4-LKCRR90 | 743 | 783 | 909 | 741 | 30 | 30 | 27 | 2.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge<br>SOL4-LKCRF90 | 733 | 774 | 894 | 729 | 30 | 30 | 29 | 2.2 |
|  | Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90°<br>SOL4-LKCSF90 | 824 | 870 | 1005 | 775 | 30 | 30 | 32 | 2.2 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Solis Multiple Seating.
Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

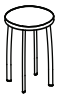
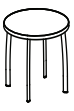
Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.

When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

**A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

# **SOLIS** | FREE STANDING TABLES

| | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Beech | Maple | Laminate with Wood Edge | Laminate with Polymer Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Square Tables<br>SOL4-22-22-16 | 612 | 643 | 743 | 579 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 26 | 5 |
|  | SOL4-42-22-16 | 849 | 894 | 1037 | 796 | 42 | 22 | 16 | 46 | 9 |
|  | SOL4-22-22-21 | 617 | 648 | 751 | 585 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 28 | 7 |
|  | Circular Tables<br>SOL4-18D-16 | 540 | 569 | 661 | 515 | 18 Diameter | - | 16 | 20 | 3 |
|  | SOL4-18D-21 | 558 | 588 | 680 | 533 | 18 Diameter | - | 21 | 22 | 4 |
|  | SOL4-24D-16 | 571 | 604 | 699 | 556 | 24 Diameter | - | 16 | 32 | 5 |
|  | SOL4-24D-21 | 617 | 648 | 751 | 596 | 24 Diameter | - | 21 | 35 | 7 |
|  | SOL4-36D-16 | 871 | 916 | 1061 | 886 | 36 Diameter | - | 16 | 43 | 12 |

# INFUSION BAYS

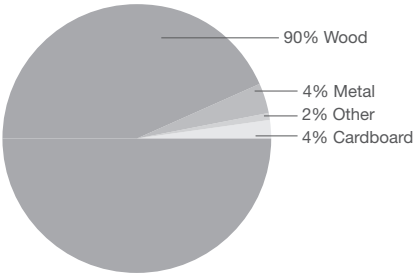
569 Tranquility

# **TRANQUILITY** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

| | | CONTRIBUTES TO |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials | 1 point |
| | Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE) | 1 point |

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tranquility products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**
All Tranquility products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations.Tranquility and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# THE GENESIS OF TRANQUILITY

Tranquility infusion bay furniture was designed to provide effective solutions for several applications including chemotherapy units within oncology departments, and areas administering renal dialysis.

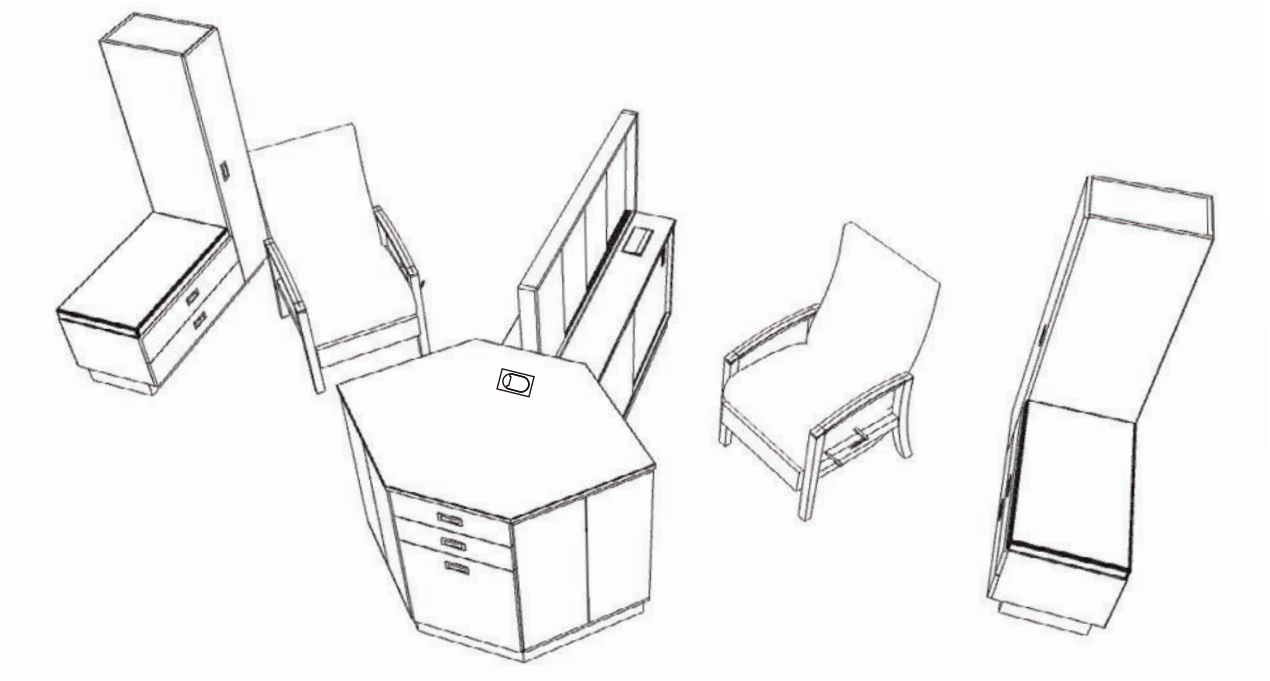
Before actual product was even contemplated, extensive research was completed to understand the needs of the infusion patient and their supporting caregivers and family or friends.

Foremost among these needs was the requirement to provide the patient with privacy during their treatment sessions or the option to socialize and share experiences with a neighboring patient. And we wanted to put the patient in control of their choices to the largest extent possible. It was clear that the furniture needed to allow the patient to embrace nature where possible and that the product components should reflect natural elements. The furniture needed to contribute to a quiet and soothing environment in which the patient could comfortably relax, rest, work or enjoy a snack. We also learned the physical requirements of each of the patients, caregivers and family and friends. This included the needs for storage of belongings, supplies, and disposal of various types of wastes, as well as the supports for the treatment. Finally, it was clear that the product had to make maximum use of space, as cost-effectively as possible.

Tranquility is a highly-effective response to the needs. The core of the design is the use of sliding resin panels embedded with organic elements to divide patient bays. At the mutual agreement of neighboring patients, the resin panels can be slid open to provide an opportunity to visit and share experiences. The patient is provided with many options - swivel to take in an outside landscape, converse with another patient or a family member, rest in privacy, read, watch a movie, or work on their computer. There is ample storage for personal belongings. A warming blanket can be located in a drawer beside them. There is space for the caregiver to store supplies, dispose of wastes and maintain charts. The unique Combination Patient Entertainment/Nurses' Module provides space for TV and DVD for two patients as well as work space and storage for caregivers, all in one unit at a minimized footprint.

Tranquility – an outstanding solution for cancer care and other treatment applications.

## **TRANQUILITY** | SAMPLE CONFIGURATION



| QTY | MODEL | LAMINATE | VENEER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | IP1649 | 3118 | 3644 |
| 1 | IT1559 | 2883 | 3505 |
| 1 | IR1649N | 2630 | 2630 |
| 1 | IW2129L | 1746 | 2167 |
| 2 | IC2369N | 1669 | 2031 |
| | | 1669 | 2031 |
| 1 | IW2129R | 1746 | 2167 |
| 1 | Grommet | 159 | 159 |
| 1 | PowerPort1 | 416 | 416 |
| | | $16,039 | $18,755 |

*Resin insert quoted separately
Priced with Delphine front, Indus pulls, Plywood base, Laminate top.

# **TRANQUILITY** | FEATURES & OPTIONS

**BREADTH OF LINE:**
The Tranquility infusion casegoods offering provides solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. The line includes wardrobes, benches, patient divider modules, sliding resin partitions, patient entertainment module, nurses' modules and combination patient entertainment / nurses' modules.

**CUSTOM CAPABILITY:**
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

**DURABILITY:**
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Tranquility units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edgebanding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edgebanding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver.

**LAMINATES:**
"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. Colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edgebanding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

**VENEER:**
The Tranquility product is also available in maple veneer. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front.

**AIR-EMISSIONS:**
All products can be air-emissions certified. Upcharges and extended leadtimes may apply. Please contact customer service for more information.

**WARRANTY:**
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty.

**SUSTAINABILITY**
Tranquility cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

**DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:**
Cabinets, other than the combination patient entertainment/nurses' modules and patient divider modules, are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

**SEALED CORE:**
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

**BASES:**
Separate plywood 4" bases including leveling glides are supplied for cabinets. Bases are included in the component pricing and do not need to be specified separately. Typically the vinyl base molding used in the room would be applied. HPL cladding can be ordered as an option. HPL is grey unless otherwise requested.

**MASTER KEY**
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock with a master key.
This must be specified on the order.

**HIGH - PRESSURE LAMINATE BASES**
Standard Tranquility base is plywood. Optionally, this can be clad in HPL.

**CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD:**
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide (slightly narrower on 12" wide wardrobes). They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

**CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION:**
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.



**DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:**
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.
Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish.
Ravenna is an attractive transitional pull in satin nickel.
Padua is a traditional pull in antique brass.



**BENCH:**
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick. The plus version of the bench supports 500 pounds



**SLIDING RESIN PANELS:**
Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials.



**VENTS:**
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation on the benches & wardrobes. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



**DRAWERS:**
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.
Large drawers use white Laminate sides and extension slides.

**Locking Top Drawer or Door**
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



**TOPS:**
Tops can be laminate with polymer edgebanding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edgebanding or solid surface.
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only.
Laminate and veneer tops are 3/4" thick. High-pressure laminate and solid surface tops are 1" thick and cabinets with those tops are 1/4" taller.



**DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:**
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 3 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge or Veneer
- Como - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs
- Bassano - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs (Como and Bassano fronts are not available on Patient Divider Modules)
- Veneer - veneer front with 3mm wood edge

# **TRANQUILITY** | SPECIFYING

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Base, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

**DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES**:

Select one:



Indus - I
Silver Metallic
**$40 each**



Circa - C
Sliver Metallic
**$6 each**



Ravenna - R
Satin Nickel
**No Upcharge**



Padua - P
English Antique Brass
**$6 each**

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Indus pulls can not be used on Front Style - Como.

**LAMINATE COLORS -** Select one:



Champagne



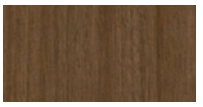
Hardrock Maple



Dune



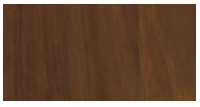
Gingerbread



Portobello



Chocolate



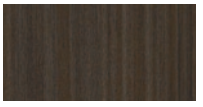
Park Avenue Walnut



Nightfall



Ash



Willow



Nutmeg



Copper



Shiraz Cherry



Designer White



Platinum



Charcoal



Earth

**VINYL COLORS:**

Select one:



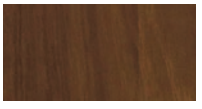
Champagne



Hardrock Maple



Copper



Park Avenue Walnut



Nightfall



Nutmeg



Ash



Designer White



Platinum



Earth



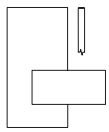
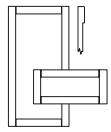
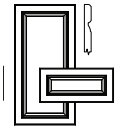
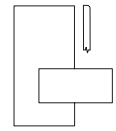




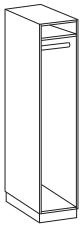
# **TRANQUILITY** | WARDROBES - SINGLE SIDED

**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description | Model | Delphine - D | Como - C | Bassano - B | Veneer - V |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod | IW1129NP | 1442 | N/A | N/A | 1662 |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod | IW2129LP*<br>IW2129RP | 1746 | 1944 | 1944 | 2167 |



**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IW1129 | 12 | 19.75 | 59 | 77 | 10 |
| IW2129 | 12 | 19.75 | 59 | 91 | 10 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Options** (below)

| **OPTIONS** | **List** | | **List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB | 152 (each) | Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 74 (each) |
| Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2 | 152 (each) | Master Key - MK | 64 |
| Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB | 191 (each) | Base Upgrade to HPL - H | 16 (per lineal foot) |
| Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2 | 191 (each) | NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge | |

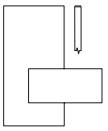
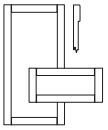
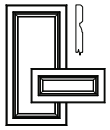
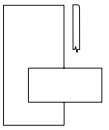
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) | Base Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I<br>Infusion | W<br>Wardrobe | 1<br>Open | 12 | 9<br>no legs | L<br>Hinged Left | P<br>Plywood (n/c) |
| | | 2<br>Closed Door | | | R<br>Hinged Right | H<br>HPL |
| | | | | | N<br>No Hinge | |

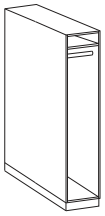
# **TRANQUILITY** | WARDROBES - DOUBLE SIDED

**FRONT STYLES**

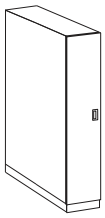
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description | Model | Delphine - D | Como - C | Bassano - B | Veneer - V |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod -Double Sided | IW3129NP | 1640 | N/A | N/A | 2180 |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided | IW4129LP* IW4129RP | 2235 | 2694 | 2694 | 2872 |



**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IW3129 | 12 | 39.5 | 59 | 140 | 20 |
| IW4129 | 12 | 39.5 | 59 | 168 | 20 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Options** (below)

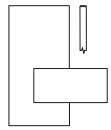
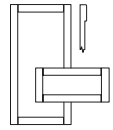
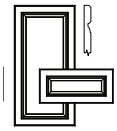
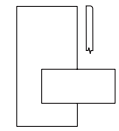
| **OPTIONS** | **List** | | **List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB | 152 (each) | Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 74 (each) |
| Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2 | 152 (each) | Master Key - MK | 64 |
| Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB | 191 (each) | Base Upgrade to HPL - H | 16 (per lineal foot) |
| Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2 | 191 (each) | NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge | |

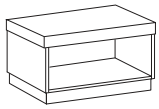
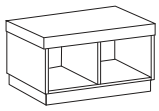
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) | Base Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I<br>Infusion | W<br>Wardrobe | 3<br>Open -Double Sided | 12 | 9<br>no legs | L<br>Hinged Left | P<br>Plywood (n/c) |
| | | 4<br>Closed Door-Double Sided | | | R<br>Hinged Right | H<br>HPL |
| | | | | | N<br>No Hinge | |

# **TRANQUILITY** | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

**FRONT STYLES**
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description | Model | Delphine - D | Como - C | Bassano - B | Veneer - V |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Bench | IC1309NP | 1083 | N/A | N/A | 1368 |
|  | IC1369NP | 1200 | N/A | N/A | 1512 |
| Open Bench Plus | IC4369NP | 1267 | N/A | N/A | 1615 |
|  | | | | | |

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IC1309 | 29.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 60 | 8 |
| IC1369 | 35.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 68 | 9 |
| IC4369 | 35.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 73 | 9 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 639
6. **Options** (below)

| **OPTIONS** | **List** | | **List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion) | 96 | Master Key - MK | 64 |
| Base Upgrade to HPL - H | 16 (per lineal foot) | | |

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

**CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE**
Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

| Grade | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | COM YDG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $33 | 64 | 120 | 181 | 242 | 301 | 360 | 478 | 85 (30” & 36”) |

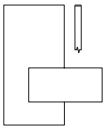
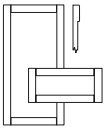
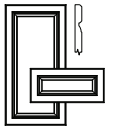
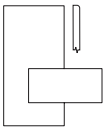
**WEIGHT RATING** Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

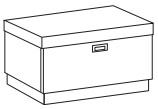
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) | Base Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | C | 1 | 30 | 9 | N | P |
| Infusion | Cushioned Bench | Open Bench | | no legs | Non Handed | Plywood (n/c) |
| | | 4 | 36 | | | H |
| | | Open Bench Plus | | | | HPL |

# **TRANQUILITY** | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

**FRONT STYLES**
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description | Model | Delphine - D | Como - C | Bassano - B | Veneer - V |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1-Drawer Bench | IC3309NP | 1293 | 1421 | 1421 | 1598 |
|  | IC3369NP | 1431 | 1632 | 1632 | 1770 |
| 2-Drawer Bench | IC2309NP | 1505 | 1632 | 1632 | 1834 |
|  | IC2369NP | 1669 | 1834 | 1834 | 2031 |

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IC2309 | 29.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 88 | 8 |
| IC2369 | 35.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 102 | 9 |
| IC3309 | 29.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 78 | 8 |
| IC3369 | 35.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 90 | 9 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** ((Page 573)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 639
6. **Options** (below)

| **OPTIONS** | **List** | | **List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion) | 96 | Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 74 (each) |
| Base Upgrade to HPL - H | 16 (per lineal foot) | Master Key - MK | 64 |

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

**CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE**
Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

| Grade | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | COM YDG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $33 | 64 | 120 | 181 | 242 | 301 | 360 | 478 | 85 (30” & 36”) |

**WEIGHT RATING** Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

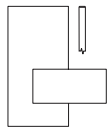
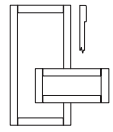
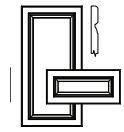
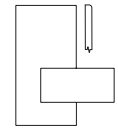
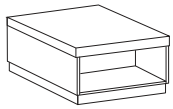
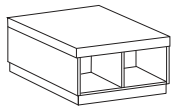
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) | Base Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | C | 3 | 30 | 9 | N | P |
| Infusion | Cushioned Bench | 1 Drawer | | no legs | Non Handed | Plywood (n/c) |
| | | 2 | 36 | | | H |
| | | 2 Drawer | | | | HPL |

# **TRANQUILITY** | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description | Model |  Delphine - D |  Como - C |  Bassano - B |  Veneer - V |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Bench - Double Sided | IC5309NP | 1384 | N/A | N/A | 1664 |
|  | IC5369NP | 1509 | N/A | N/A | 1798 |
| Open Bench Plus -Double Sided | IC8369NP | 1576 | N/A | N/A | 1903 |
|  | | | | | |

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IC5309N | 29.25 | 39.5 | 23 | 109 | 16 |
| IC5369N | 35.25 | 39.5 | 23 | 123 | 18 |
| IC8369N | 35.25 | 39.5 | 23 | 133 | 18 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 639)
6. **Options** (below)

| **OPTIONS** | **List** | | **List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion). | 143 | Master Key - MK | 64 |
| Base Upgrade to HPL - H | 16 (per lineal foot) | | |

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

**CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE**

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

| Grade | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | COM YDG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $44 | 93 | 179 | 270 | 357 | 448 | 538 | 720 | 1.3 (30” & 36”) |

**WEIGHT RATING** Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

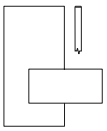
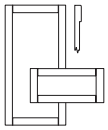
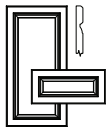
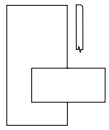
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) | Base Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I<br>Infusion | C<br>Cushioned Bench | 5<br>Open Bench -Double Sided | 30 | 9<br>no legs | N<br>Non Handed | P<br>Plywood (n/c) |
| | | 8<br>Open Bench Plus -Double sided | 36 | | | H<br>HPL |

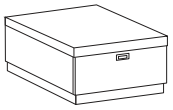
# **TRANQUILITY** | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description | Model | Delphine - D | Como - C | Bassano - B | Veneer - V |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1-Drawer Bench -Double Sided | IC7309NP | 2006 | 2271 | 2271 | 2367 |
| | IC7369NP | 2134 | 2463 | 2463 | 2507 |
| 2-Drawer Bench -Double Sided | IC6309NP | 2400 | 2652 | 2652 | 2789 |
| | IC6369NP | 2530 | 2847 | 2847 | 2930 |




**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IC6309N | 29.25 | 39.5 | 23 | 165 | 16 |
| IC6369N | 35.25 | 39.5 | 23 | 191 | 18 |
| IC7309N | 29.25 | 39.5 | 23 | 145 | 16 |
| IC7369N | 35.25 | 39.5 | 23 | 167 | 18 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

**1. Model number** (above)
**2. Front Style** (above)
**3. Pull Style** (Page 573)
**4. Case Color** ((Page 573)
**5. Cushion Upholstery** (page 639)
**6. Options** (below)

| **OPTIONS** | **List** | | **List** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion). | 150 | Master Key - MK | 64 |
| Base Upgrade to HPL - H | 16 (per lineal foot) | | |

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

**CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE**

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

| Grade | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | COM YDG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $44 | 93 | 179 | 270 | 357 | 448 | 538 | 720 | 1.3 (30” & 36”) |

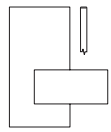
**WEIGHT RATING** Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

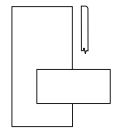
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) | Base Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I<br>Infusion | C<br>Cushioned Bench | 7<br>1 Drawer Bench -Double Sided | 30 | 9<br>no legs | N<br>Non Handed | P<br>Plywood (n/c) |
| | | 6<br>2 Drawer Bench -Double sided | 36 | | | H<br>HPL |

# **TRANQUILITY** | PATIENT DIVIDER MODULES

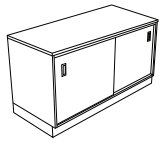
**FRONT STYLES**
Delphine-D front is laminate.





| Description | Model | Delphine - D | Veneer - V |
|---|---|---|---|
| Patient Divider Module 20” Deep & 26” Deep | IP1569NPL | 2972 | 3480 |
| | IP1649NPL | 3118 | 3644 |
| | IP2569NPL | 3111 | 3652 |
| | IP2649NPL | 3268 | 3823 |
| Patient Divider Module 20” Deep Single Sided | IP3569LPL* RPL | 2328 | 2816 |
| | IP3649LPL RPL | 2472 | 2979 |





**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Length | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IP1569 | 56 | 20 | 30 | 200 | 24 |
| IP1649 | 64 | 20 | 30 | 230 | 27 |
| IP2569 | 56 | 26 | 30 | 225 | 31 |
| IP2649 | 64 | 26 | 30 | 255 | 35 |
| IP3569 | 56 | 20 | 30 | 162 | 24 |
| IP3649 | 64 | 20 | 30 | 185 | 27 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**
**1. Model number** (above)
**2. Front Style** (above)
**3. Pull Style** (Page 573)
**4. Top Color** (Page 573)
**5. Case Color** (Page 573)
**6. Options** (below)

| **OPTIONS** | | **List** | | **List** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Base Upgrade to HPL - H | | 16 (per lineal foot) | Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 74 (each) |
| NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” add calculated upcharge | | | Master Key - MK | 64 |
| Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P | 20”x56” | 647 | | |
| Note: to order change “L” to “P” | 20”x64” | 709 | | |
| | 26”x56” | 736 | | |
| | 26”x64” | 812 | | |

**MODEL CODE KEY**

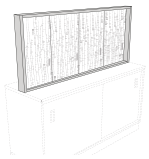
| Product Line | Description | Style | Length | Base Style | Orientation (when facing cabinet) | Base Option | Top Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I<br>Infusion | P<br>Patient Divider Module | 1<br>20” Deep | 56 | 9<br>no legs | L<br>Left Handed | P<br>Plywood (n/c) | L<br>Laminate (n/c) |
| | | 2<br>26” Deep | 64 | | R<br>Right Handed | H<br>HPL | P<br>HPL w/Polymer Edge |
| | | 3<br>20” Deep -Single Sided | | | N<br>Non Handed | | |

# **TRANQUILITY** | SLIDING RESIN PARTITIONS

| Description | Model | Price | Qty 5-10 Price | Qty 10+ Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sliding Resin Partition - Solid Maple Frame | IR1569N | 2510 | N/A | |
| | IR1649N | 2630 | | |



| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sliding Resin Partition - Grade A Glacier White-Solid Surface Frame | IR2569N | 3499 | 2828 | 2662 |
| | IR2649N | 3664 | 2961 | 2782 |



**ORDERING NOTES:**
Price includes the frame and the machining of the resin panels, but does not include the cost of the resin. Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials. Please contact customer service for assistance.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Length | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IR1569 | 56 | 4 | 24 | 45 | 7.5 |
| IR1649 | 64 | 4 | 24 | 51 | 7.5 |
| IR2569 | 56 | 4 | 24 | 45 | 7.5 |
| IR2649 | 64 | 4 | 24 | 51 | 7.5 |

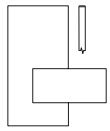
**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**
**1. Model number**
**2. Maple finish** (Page 573)
**3. Specify Translucent Resin Panels (contact customer service for assistance)**

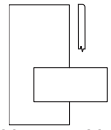
**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Length | Base Style | Orientation (when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I<br>Infusion | R<br>Sliding Resin Partition | 1<br>Solid Maple Frame | 56 | 9<br>no legs | N<br>Non Handed |
| | | 2<br>Solid Surface Frame | 64 | | |

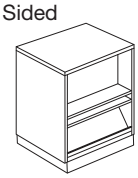
# **TRANQUILITY** | PATIENT ENTERTAINMENT MODULES

**FRONT STYLES**
Delphine front is laminate.

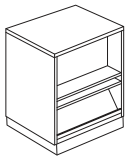




| Description | Model | Delphine - D | Veneer - V |
|---|---|---|---|
| Patient Entertainment Module - Single Sided | IE1259NPL | 1538 | 1839 |



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Patient Entertainment Module - Double Sided (20” Deep & 26” Deep) | IE2259NPL | 1830 | 2144 |
| | IE3259NPL | 2097 | 2460 |



**ORDERING NOTES:**
Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25” wide x 17.25” high and the DVD space is 23.25” wide x 2.75” high

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IE1259 | 24.75 | 20 | 40.25 | 102 | 15 |
| IE2259 | 24.75 | 20 | 40.25 | 110 | 15 |
| IE3259 | 24.75 | 26 | 40.25 | 125 | 19 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**
**1. Model number** (above)
**2. Front Style** (above)
**3. Top Color** (Page 573)
**4. Case Color** (Page 573)
**5. Options** (below)

| **OPTIONS** | | **List** |
|---|---|---|
| Base Upgrade to HPL - H | | 16 (per lineal foot) |
| NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” add calculated upcharge | | |
| Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P | 24.75”x20” | 292 |
| NOTE: to order change “L” to “P” | 24.75”x26” | 369 |

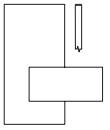
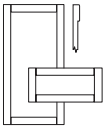
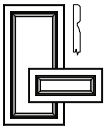
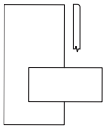
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (when facing cabinet) | Base Option | Top Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I<br>Infusion | E<br>Patient Entertainment Module | 1<br>20” Deep -Single Sided | 25 | 9<br>no legs | N<br>Non Handed | P<br>Plywood (n/c) | L<br>Laminate (n/c) |
| | | 2<br>20” Deep | | | | H<br>HPL | P<br>HPL w/Polymer Edge |
| | | 3<br>26” Deep | | | | | |

# **TRANQUILITY** | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description | Model | Delphine - D | Como - C | Bassano - B | Veneer - V |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module | IT1559NPL* | 2883 | 3095 | 3095 | 3505 |
| | IT1619NPL | 3010 | 3253 | 3253 | 3662 |





*Back View*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module - End Unit | IT2389LPL* RPL | 2496 | 2698 | 2698 | 3082 |
| | IT2449LPL RPL | 2621 | 2856 | 2856 | 3242 |





*Back View*

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high. IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IT1559 | 55.5 | 35.3 | 40.25 | 310 | 65 |
| IT1619 | 61.5 | 35.3 | 40.25 | 334 | 72 |
| IT2389 | 37.75 | 35.3 | 40.25 | 240 | 48 |
| IT2449 | 43.75 | 35.3 | 40.25 | 264 | 55 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Top Color** (Page 573)
5. **Case Color** (Page 573)
6. **Options** (below)

| **OPTIONS** | **List** | | | **List** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Base Upgrade to HPL - H | 16 (per lineal foot) | Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P | 55.5"x35.3" | 1031 |
| NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge | | NOTE: to order change "L" to "P" | 61.5"x35.3" | 1162 |
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 74 (each) | | 37.75"x35.3" | 775 |
| Master Key - MK | 64 | | 43.75"x35.5" | 887 |

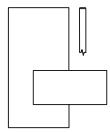
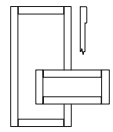
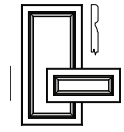
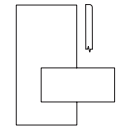
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (when facing cabinet) | Base Option | Top Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I<br>Infusion | T<br>Nurses Module | 1<br>Full Unit | 55 | 9<br>no legs | N<br>Non Handed | P<br>Plywood (n/c) | L<br>Laminate (n/c) |
| | | | 61 | | | | |
| | | 2<br>End Unit | 38 | | | H<br>HPL | P<br>HPL w/Polymer Edge |
| | | | 44 | | | | |

# **TRANQUILITY** | NURSES' MODULES

**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description | Model | Delphine - D | Como - C | Bassano - B | Veneer - V |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (20" & 26"w) | IN1209NPL | 1927 | 2136 | 2136 | 2254 |
| | IN1269NPL | 2019 | 2230 | 2230 | 2362 |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers (20 & 26" w) | IN2209NPL | 2164 | 2302 | 2302 | 2532 |
| | IN2269NPL | 2254 | 2394 | 2394 | 2638 |



**ORDERING NOTES:**

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high.
IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IN1209 | 20 | 19.25 | 40.25 | 96 | 13 |
| IN1269 | 26 | 19.25 | 40.25 | 114 | 15 |
| IN2209 | 20 | 19.25 | 40.25 | 110 | 13 |
| IN2269 | 26 | 19.25 | 40.25 | 130 | 15 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Top Color** (Page 573)
5. **Case Color** ((Page 573)
6. **Options** (below)

| **OPTIONS** | **List** | | | **List** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Base Upgrade to HPL - H | 16 (per lineal foot) | Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P | 20"x19.25" | 249 |
| NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add canulated upcharge | | NOTE: to order change "L" to "P" | 26"x19.25" | 324 |
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 74 (each) | | | |
| Master Key - MK | 64 | | | |

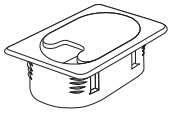
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (when facing cabinet) | Base Option | Top Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | N | 1 | 20 | 9 | N | P | L |
| Infusion | Nurses Module | 3 Drawers | | no legs | Non Handed | Plywood (n/c) | Laminate (n/c) |
| | | 2 | 26 | | | H | P |
| | | 5 Drawers | | | | HPL | HPL w/Polymer Edge |

# **TRANQUILITY** | CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

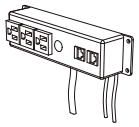
**List Price**

**CABLING GROMMET** Cabling grommet 159



A black cabling grommet with an opening in the cover provides a cable passage for cords. The removable cover serves to provide a large cable passage when required.
Cabling grommets can be combined with powerbars to provide cable management as well as connections for electrical/voice/data.
Black Rectangular grommet 4 1/8" x 2 11/16"
Cabling grommets can be located on the top and sides for the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.
For other nurses' modules the location is top center/back.

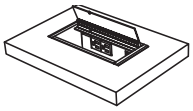
**POWERBAR**



**Powerbar (Category 5/6 A)**
The powerbar comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 ports and a 10' heavy duty power cord. 133
The powerbar is a UL/CSA - approved power/data powerbar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets and two data ports - all easily accessed behind the touch latch door of the cable management cavity in the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

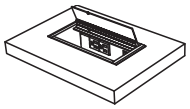
**POWERPORT**
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available.

Power Port, 2-RJ45's, Category 5/6



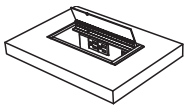
**88POWERPORT1**
Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 RJ45's, category 5/6, horizontal cable management. 416

Power Port , RJ11/RJ45



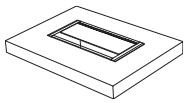
**88POWERPORT3**
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45, horizontal cable management. 416

PowerPort 4



**88POWERPORT4**
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 2 USB charging ports, horizontal cable management. 432

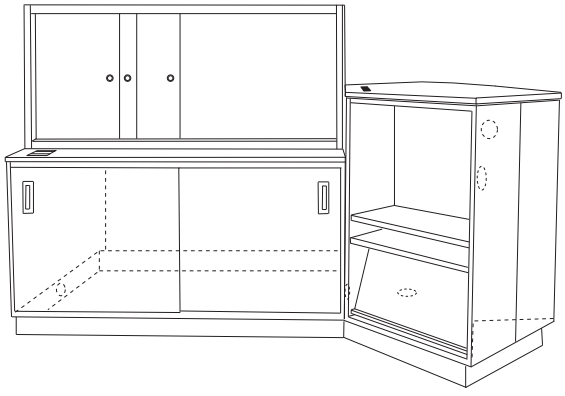
Port



**PORT**
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices. 143

88PORT

**CABLE MANAGEMENT**



Cables from the top can enter the combined Patient's Entertainment/ Nurse's Module from a grommet located in the top or the side of the unit. The cables run behind the drawers and pass through a cable grommet into the cable management cavity. Electrically and data cables can be plugged in to the powerbar located inside.
Cables from the entertainment portion of this unit also can pass through a cable grommet in the side of the cabinet into the cable management cavity and are connected to the powerbar.
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.
The Patient's Entertainment / Nurse's Module has a convenient touch latch door to gain access to the cable management cavity.
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

When using a PowerPort, the cables pass through these same grommets into the divider cabinet. A cable management trough is used to manage cables through the storage unit, with no interference with the items being stored.

# CASEGOODS

587 Juno
611 Trevisa

# **JUNO & TREVISA** | HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

The Juno and Trevisa lines include a custom offering of modular headwalls and footwalls. The offering has been designed around 24", 30" and 36" wide modules that include a back panel, canopy (1 ½" thick) and cabinets. The overall height is 82". Cabinet height can be 20" (e.g. benches), 30" (e.g. bedsides, dressers and desks) or 36" (e.g. work counters, possibly including a sinks). The cabinets can be taken with slight modification from the Juno and Trevisa offerings of bedside tables, benches, dressers, desks, wardrobes and storage units. As well, other items such as floating shelves can be incorporated. In each case, the cabinet sits on a substantial 4" inset base. Bases are typically in grey laminate. Some combinations of the modules can be freestanding while others need to be fastened to the wall.

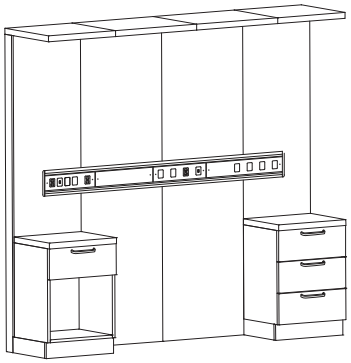
Fronts, top profiles and pulls from the Juno and Trevisa line can be incorporated into the headwall or footwall. The tops are only profiled on the front and there is no overhang at the sides. Tops can be laminate, high-pressure laminate, thermoformed vinyl or solid surface.

The modules are designed to accommodate wiring for lighting, TVs and to support other electrical devices such as computers. Similarly, there is space for plumbing.

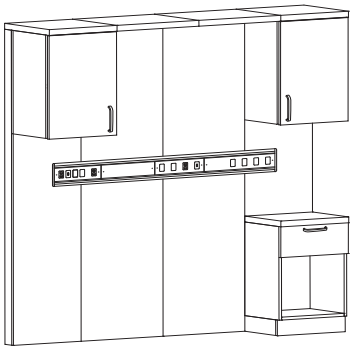
Advantages of modular footwalls and headwalls may include improved depreciation for tax purposes, the ability to reconfigure at some future point, replaceability of individual components and even individual panels, consistency of design, colors and pulls with freestanding cabinets in the room, and the fact that design and construction meets the same healthcare standards reflected in the balance of the Juno and Trevisa lines. A limited lifetime warranty applies.

Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on your specific project. The following are sample project configurations and associated list prices.

## Headwalls

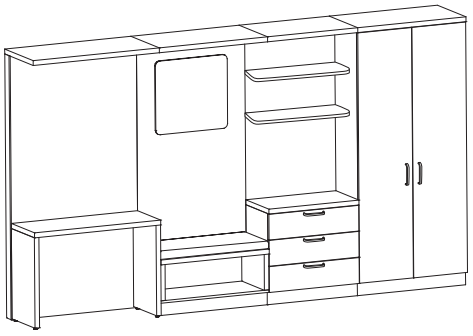


Total List $8,586

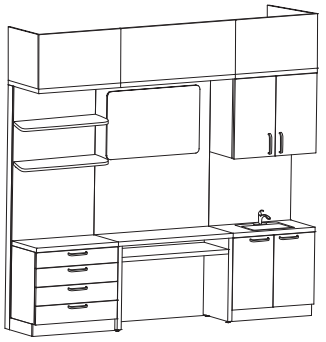


Total List $8,712

## Footwalls

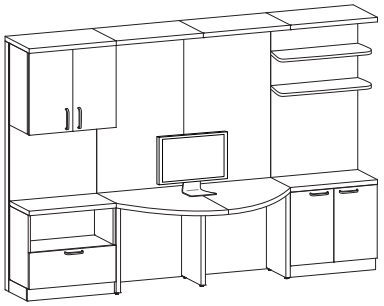


Total List $12,140



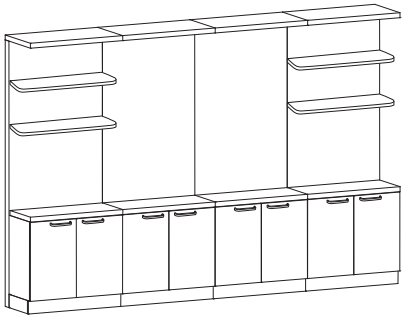
Total List $11,427

## Consultation Station



Total List $11,650

## Quiet Area



Total List $11,816

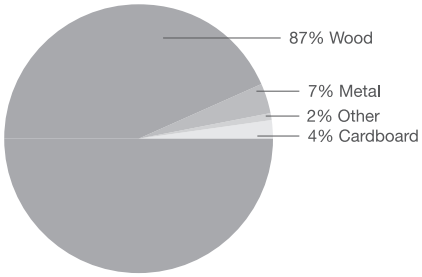
# **JUNO** | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY







MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 88%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

| | | CONTRIBUTES TO |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.4 | Low Emitting Materials | 1 point |
| | Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE) | 1 point |

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

# **JUNO** | FEATURES & OPTIONS

**BREADTH OF LINE:**
The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Juno is the contemporary version. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.





**CUSTOM CAPABILITY:**
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls.
For more information, please contact Customer Service.



**DURABILITY:**
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Juno units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with legs and on any units with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



**DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:**
Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

**VENTS:**
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



**SEALED CORE**
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

**DRAWERS:**
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.

**ENVIRONMENTAL**
Juno cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable.Non-urea-added core is available as an option and Air Emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects



**TOPS:**
Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.
- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge C - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper

With Edge S the Overhang is 1/2" on all sides
Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides
Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet) on other edges.
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



**DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:**
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 2 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



**LEGS & BASE RAIL:**
Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with a base-plate Style 1 that is either Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl, (based on the Door/Drawer front material selected).



**DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:**
Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.
The Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish.
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.



**BENCH**
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.
Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200 lbs.



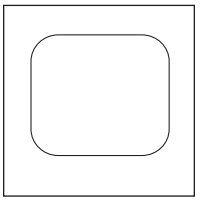
**OVERBED TABLES:**
There are 4 overbed table top shapes in either high-pressure laminate or seamless thermoformed vinyl, with 3 edge profiles (2 are spill-guard edges). There is also a version with a second drop-down surface. The overbed table offering includes 2 alternative steel base styles, each available in 5 standard powdercoat finishes. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25".
Baskets are a frequently ordered option. They are commonly used to hold urinals to keep them off table surfaces.

**LAMINATES:**
"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL.
There are 1 solid color options and 5 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

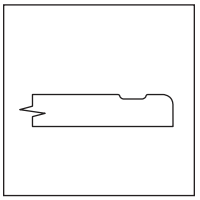
**VENEER**
Many items in the Juno product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

**WARRANTY**
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

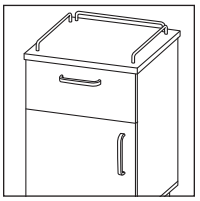
# **JUNO** | OPTIONS



**ROUNDED TOPS**
A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



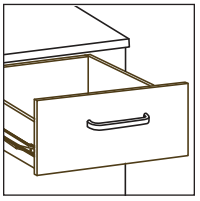
**SPILL-GUARD EDGE**
Juno bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



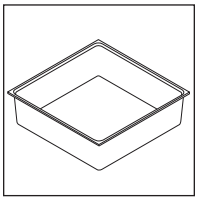
**GALLERY RAILS**
Optional gallery rails are in satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



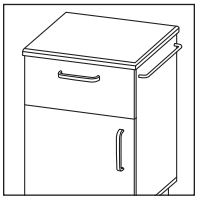
**LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR**
Juno cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



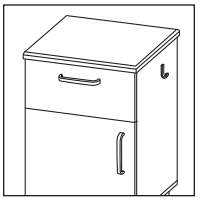
**LAMINATE DRAWER**
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.
All edges are banded.



**SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER**
Juno bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.

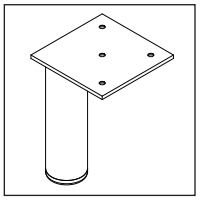


**TOWEL BAR**
The Towel Bar option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

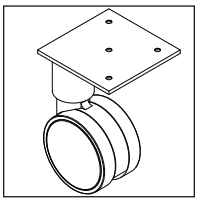


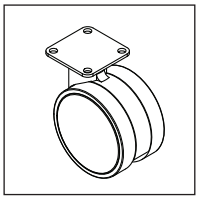
**LITTER BAG HOLDER**
The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.
shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).

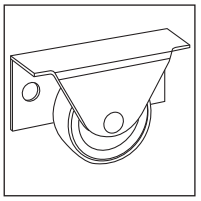
**MASTER KEY**
Juno bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

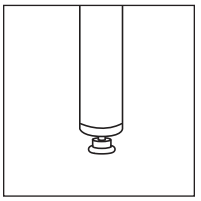


**LEG / CASTERS:**
Juno Bedside Tables have 5 base options - 4 legs with glides, 2 front legs with glides and 2 back casters, 4 swivel casters (2 locking), no legs and adjustable glides, or no legs and 2 hidden non-swivel casters at the rear of the cabinet.

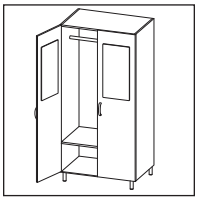




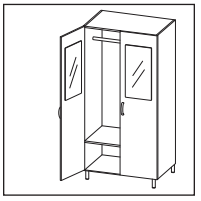




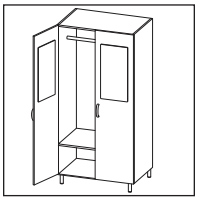
**LEG LEVELER**
An adjustable glide option is available for legs when there are 4 legs on a cabinet. This is standard on units without legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



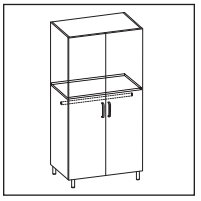
**CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD**
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



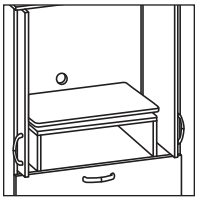
**CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION**
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



**CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION**
The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



**LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)**
Juno Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



**PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY**
Juno TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.

**EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG**
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**
After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

**TOP EDGE PROFILES:**

Select one:


Edge Profile A


Edge Profile B


Edge Profile C


Edge Profile S
(only offered on bedside tables)

**ORDERING NOTES:**
Edge Profile A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
Edge Profiles B & C are available with the Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Spill-Guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B & C in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Edge Profile S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper.

**DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:**

| |  Flex - F |  Circa - C |  Indus - I |
|---|---|---|---|
| Select one: | No upcharge<br>Color is similar to<br>Silver Metallic | $6 each<br>Silver Metallic | $11 each<br>Silver Metallic |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Silver Metallic Finish matches Juno legs and stanchions.

**BASE RAIL:**

Select one:


Style 1

**ORDERING NOTES:** Style 1 is the Juno standard in cases where leg option is not chosen, but it must still be selected to ensure clarity.

**LAMINATE:**

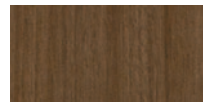
Select one:

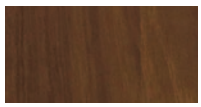

Champagne

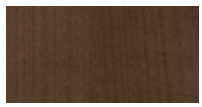

Hardrock Maple


Dune


Gingerbread


Portobello

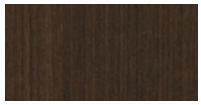

Park Avenue Walnut


Chocolate


Nightfall


Ash


Willow


Nutmeg


Copper


Shiraz Cherry


Designer White


Platinum


Earth


Charcoal

# **JUNO** | SPECIFYING

**VINYL COLORS:** (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 609)

Select one:

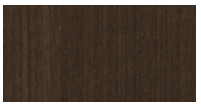

Champagne


Hardrock Maple


Copper


Park Avenue Walnut


Nightfall


Nutmeg


Ash


Designer White


Platinum


Earth

**VENEER COLORS:**

Select one:


Clear Maple


Wheat Maple


Honey Maple

**SOLID SURFACE:** Please contact customer service for a quote. See page 551 for color options.

**T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:**

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

**BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:**

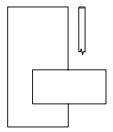
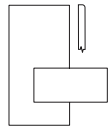
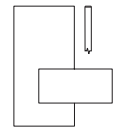
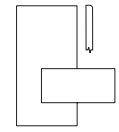
Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

**ORDERING NOTES:**

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

| REQUIRED TO SPECIFY | SPECIFIED | LIST | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1. Model number** (above) | JB1201R | $1022 | Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed |
| **2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (below) | - B | $81 | Edge Profiles B<br>Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl |
| **3. Front Style** (above) | - L | as listed | Lia |
| **4. Pull Style** (Page 7) | - F | n/c | Flex |
| **5. Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1” | | | |
| **6. Top Color** (Page 7 note color selection) | Top Color (select color) | n/c | |
| **7. Case Color** (Page 7 note color selection) | Body Color (select color) | n/c | |
| **8. T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection | | | |
| **9. Options** (below) | Options: | | |
| | Locking Top Drawer - LK | $50 | |
| | Seamless Drawer Liner - SL | $53 | |
| | **Final - JB1201 R B L F LK SL -** | **$1779** | |

**FRONT STYLES**
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L | | | Delphine - D | Lia - L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Drawer, 1 Door  | JB1201L* R | 888 | 1022 | 1 Drawer, 1 Door  | TB1209L* R | 833 | 967 |
| | JB1202L R | 938 | 1069 | | TB1203L R | 887 | 1021 |
| | | | | | TB1204L R | 922 | 1056 |
| 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf  | JB2201N* | 777 | 912 | 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf  | TB2209N* | 725 | 856 |
| | JB2202N | 825 | 960 | | TB2203N | 777 | 911 |
| | | | | | TB2204N | 815 | 946 |

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1201 | 19.75 | 19.75 | 30 | 77 | 8 |
| 2201 | 19.75 | 19.75 | 30 | 74 | 8 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection
9. **Options** (below)

| **TOP MATERIALS:** (Page 616) | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|
| Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - L (with Edge Profile A) | N/C |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 36 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C) | 81 |
| Laminate Bumper | - X (with Edge Profile S) | 50 |
| HP Laminate Bumper | - Y (with Edge Profile S) | 86 |

| **JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS** | **LIST** |
|---|---|
| Spill Guard Edge - SG | 53 |
| **NOTE:** Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only. | |
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 |
| Gallery Rails - GR | 208 |
| Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL | 14 |
| Litter Bag Holder - BH | 14 |
| Seamless Drawer Liner - SL | 53 |
| Towel Bar - TB | 53 |
| Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Rounded Top - RT | N/C |
| **NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile “A”. | |
| Extended Top Overhang - EX | N/C |

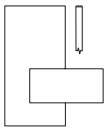
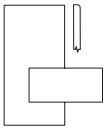
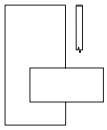
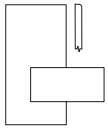
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J Units with Legs | B Bedside Table | 1 1 Drawer, 1 Door | 20 | 1 4 legs | L Hinged Left |
| T Units without Legs | | 2 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf | | 2 2 legs/2 casters | R Hinged Right |
| | | | | 3 2 casters | N Not Applicable |
| | | | | 4 4 casters | |
| | | | | 9 no legs or casters | |

# **JUNO** | BEDSIDE TABLES

**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L | | | Delphine - D | Lia - L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Drawer  | JB3201N* | 751 | 861 | 1 Drawer  | TB3209N* | 698 | 806 |
| | JB3202N | 803 | 911 | | TB3203N | 750 | 861 |
| | | | | | TB3204N | 788 | 895 |
| 3 Drawers  | JB4201N* | 1176 | 1308 | 3 Drawers  | TB4209N* | 1119 | 1253 |
| | JB4202N | 1226 | 1358 | | TB4203N | 1173 | 1307 |
| | | | | | TB4204N | 1210 | 1345 |

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3201 | 19.75 | 19.75 | 24 | 62 | 6 |
| 4201 | 19.75 | 19.75 | 30 | 92 | 8 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection
9. **Options** (below)

| **TOP MATERIALS:** (Page 616) | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|
| Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - L (with Edge Profile A) | N/C |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 36 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C) | 81 |
| Laminate Bumper | - X (with Edge Profile S) | 50 |
| HP Laminate Bumper | - Y (with Edge Profile S) | 86 |

| **JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spill Guard Edge - SG | 53 | Towel Bar - TB | 53 |
| **NOTE:** Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only. | | Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Gallery Rails - GR | 208 | Rounded Top - RT | N/C |
| Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL | 14 | **NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top | |
| Litter Bag Holder - BH | 14 | Edge Profile “A”. | |
| Seamless Drawer Liner - SL | 53 | Extended Top Overhang - EX | N/C |

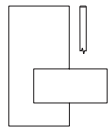
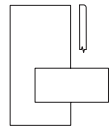
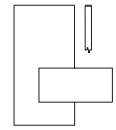
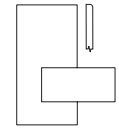
**MODEL CODE KEY**

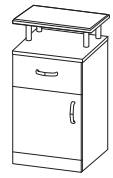
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J<br>Units with Legs | B<br>Bedside Table | 3<br>1 Drawer | 20 | 1<br>4 legs | L<br>Hinged Left |
| T<br>Units without Legs | | 4<br>3 Drawers | | 2<br>2 legs/2 casters | R<br>Hinged Right |
| | | | | 3<br>2 casters | N<br>Not Applicable |
| | | | | 4<br>4 casters | |
| | | | | 9<br>no legs or casters | |

# **JUNO** | BEDSIDE TABLES

**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L | | | Delphine - D | Lia - L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Drawer, 1 Door  | JB5201L* R | 1187 | 1346 | 1 Drawer, 1 Door  | TB5209L* R | 1136 | 1291 |
| | JB5202L R | 1236 | 1396 | | TB5203L R | 1187 | 1346 |
| | | | | | TB5204L R | 1224 | 1380 |
| 1 Drawer, 1 Door  | JB6201L* R | 1173 | 1331 | 1 Drawer, 1 Door  | TB6209L* R | 1119 | 1278 |
| | JB6202L R | 1224 | 1380 | | TB6203L R | 1173 | 1331 |
| | | | | | TB6204L R | 1210 | 1369 |

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5201 | 19.75 | 19.75 | 35 | 77 | 8 |
| 6201 | 19.75 | 19.75 | 35 | 74 | 8 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection
9. **Options** (below)

| **TOP MATERIALS:** (Page 616 | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|
| Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - L (with Edge Profile A) | N/C |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 36 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C) | 81 |
| Laminate Bumper | - X (with Edge Profile S) | 50 |
| HP Laminate Bumper | - Y (with Edge Profile S) | 86 |

| **JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS** | **LIST** |
|---|---|
| Spill Guard Edge - SG | 53 |
| **NOTE:** Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only. | |
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 |
| Gallery Rails - GR | 208 |
| Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL | 14 |
| Litter Bag Holder - BH | 14 |
| Seamless Drawer Liner - SL | 53 |

| | **LIST** |
|---|---|
| Towel Bar - TB | 53 |
| Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Rounded Top - RT | N/C |
| **NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile “A”. | |
| Extended Top Overhang - EX | N/C |

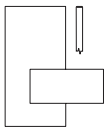
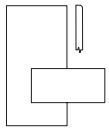
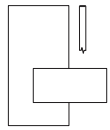
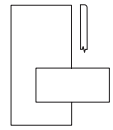
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J Units with Legs | B Bedside Table | 5 1 Drawer, 1 Door | 20 | 1 4 legs | L Hinged Left |
| T Units without Legs | | 6 1 Drawer, 1 Door | | 2 2 legs/ 2 casters | R Hinged Right |
| | | | | 3 2 casters | N Not Applicable |
| | | | | 4 4 casters | |
| | | | | 9 no legs or casters | |

# **JUNO** | DRESSERS

**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L | | | Delphine - D | Lia - L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 Drawer | JD1321N | 1300 | 1512 | 3 Drawer | TD1329N | 1246 | 1458 |
| 4 Drawer | JD2321N | 1643 | 1913 | 4 Drawer | TD2329N | 1588 | 1860 |
| 6 Drawer | JD3606N | 2353 | 2751 | 6 Drawer | TD3609N | 2273 | 2669 |








**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1321N | 31.75 | 19.75 | 30 | 130 | 12 |
| 2321N | 31.75 | 19.75 | 38.6 | 161 | 15 |
| 3601N | 59.75 | 19.75 | 30 | 246 | 23 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
8. **Options** (below)

| **TOP MATERIALS:** (Page 616) | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|
| Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - L (with Edge Profile A) | N/C |
| **3 or 4 drawer** | | |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 60 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C) | 129 |
| **6 drawer** | | |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 108 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C) | 243 |

| **JUNO DRESSER OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL | 14 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Leg Leveler (per unit, 6 Legs) - LL | 18 | Extended Top Overhang - EX | N/C |

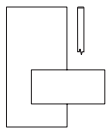
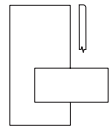
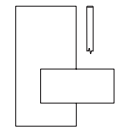
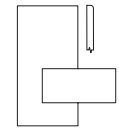
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J Units with Legs | D Dresser | 1 3 Drawer | 32 | 1 4 legs | N Not Applicable |
| T Units without Legs | | 2 4 Drawers | 60 | 6 6 legs | |
| | | 3 6 Drawers | | 9 no legs or casters | |

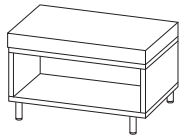
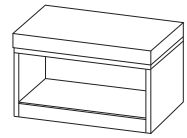
# **JUNO** | BENCHES

**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L | | | Delphine - D | Lia - L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Bench | JC1301N<br>JC1361N | 1016<br>1199 | N/A<br>N/A | Open Bench | TC1309N<br>TC1369N | 960<br>1146 | N/A<br>N/A |
| Bench with 2 Drawers | JC2301N<br>JC2361N | 1334<br>1500 | 1455<br>1643 | Bench with 2 Drawers | TC2309N | 1281<br>1444 | 1399<br>1588 |



**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1301 | 29.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 60 | 8 |
| 1361 | 35.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 68 | 9 |
| 2301 | 29.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 88 | 8 |
| 2361 | 35.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 102 | 9 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

| **JUNO BENCH OPTIONS** | **LIST** |
|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 |
| Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL | 14 |
| Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Moisture Barrier | 89 |

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

| | | (COL) | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fabric Grades upcharge** | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| | 34 | 67 | 133 | 199 | 267 | 333 | 400 | 500 |

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

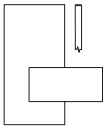
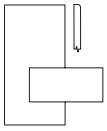
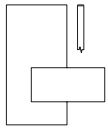
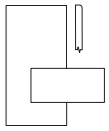
**MODEL CODE KEY**

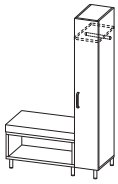
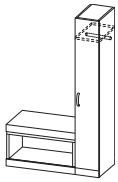
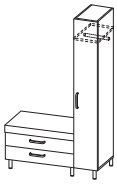
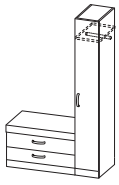
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J<br>Units with Legs | C<br>Cushioned Bench | 1<br>Open Bench | 30 | 1<br>4 legs | N<br>Not Applicable |
| T<br>Units without Legs | | 2<br>Bench with 2 Drawers | 36 | 9<br>no legs or casters | |

# **JUNO** | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L | | Delphine - D | Lia - L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Bench with Half Wardrobe  | JC3426L R* | 2594 | 2770 | Open Bench with Half Wardrobe  | TC3429L R* | 2487 | 2661 |
| | JC3486L R | 2778 | 2957 | | TC3489L R | 2670 | 2848 |
| Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe  | JC4426L R* | 2912 | 3209 | Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe  | TC4429L R* | 2804 | 3101 |
| | JC4486L R | 3078 | 3399 | | TC4489L R | 2969 | 3290 |

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height of Bench | Overall Height of Wardrobe | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3426 | 41.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 70 | 167 | 19 |
| 3486 | 47.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 70 | 175 | 20 |
| 4426 | 41.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 70 | 195 | 19 |
| 4486 | 47.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 70 | 209 | 20 |

ORDERING NOTES These units ship as two separate pieces. Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

| **JUNO BENCH/WARDROBE OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB | 257 | Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD | N/C |
| Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL | 18 | Extended Top Overhang - EX | N/C |
| Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB | 162 | Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM | 257 | Moisture Barrier | 89 |

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

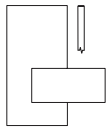
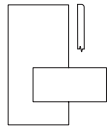
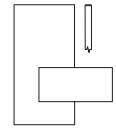
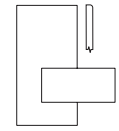
| | | (COL) | | | | Leather | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fabric Grades upcharge** | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| | 34 | 67 | 133 | 199 | 267 | 333 | 400 | 500 |

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

**MODEL CODE KEY**

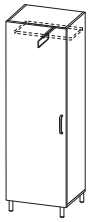
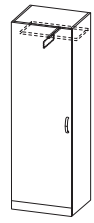
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J Units with Legs | C Cushioned Bench | 3 Open Bench | 42 | 6 6 legs | L Hinged Left |
| T Units without Legs | | 4 Bench with 2 Drawers | 48 | 9 no legs or casters | R Hinged Right |

**FRONT STYLES**
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L | | | Delphine - D | Lia - L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod | JW1121L R* | 1579 | 1754 | Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod | TW1129L R* | 1525 | 1701 |
| Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod | JW2241L* R | 1923 | 2274 | Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod | TW2249L* R | 1866 | 2218 |



**ORDERING NOTE**: 1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.

**ORDERING NOTE**: 1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JW1121 | 12 | 19.75 | 70 | 107 | 11 |
| JW2241 | 23.25 | 19.75 | 70 | 164 | 21 |

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

| **JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM | 257 |
| Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB | 257 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL | 14 | Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD | N/C |
| Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB | 162 | Master Key - MK | 42 |

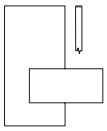
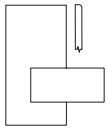
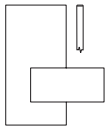
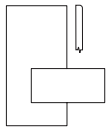
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J Units with Legs | W Wardrobe | 1 Half Wardrobe | 12 | 1 4 legs | L Hinged Left |
| T Units without Legs | | 2 Single Door Wardrobe | 24 | 9 no legs or casters | R Hinged Right |

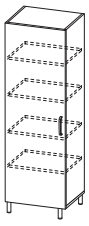
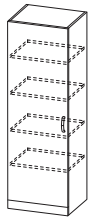
# **JUNO** | WARDROBES

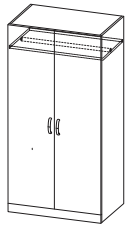
**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L | | | Delphine - D | Lia - L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves | JW3241L* R | 1891 | 2240 | Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves | TW3249L* R | 1834 | 2188 |
| 2 Door Wardrobe | JW4361N | 2282 | 2814 | 2 Door Wardrobe | TW4369N | 2230 | 2760 |



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JW3241 | 23.25 | 19.75 | 70 | 185 | 21 |
| JW4361 | 35.25 | 23.25 | 70 | 243 | 37 |

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

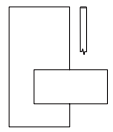
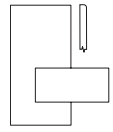
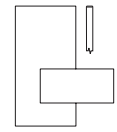
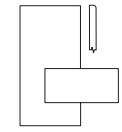
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

| **JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS** | **$LIST** | | **$LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM | 257 |
| Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB | 257 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL | 14 | Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD | N/C |
| Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB | 162 | Master Key - MK | 42 |

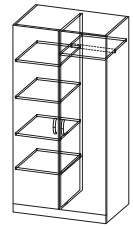
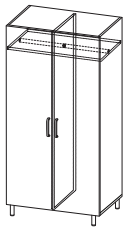
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J Units with Legs | W Wardrobe | 3 Single Door | 32 | 1 4 legs | L Hinged Left |
| T Units without Legs | | 4 2 Door Wardrobe | 36 | 9 no legs or casters | R Hinged Right |

**FRONT STYLES**
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L | | | Delphine - D | Lia - L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves | JW5361L R* | 2616 | 3132 | 2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves | TW5369L R* | 2548 | 3078 |
| 2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition | JW6361N | 2607 | 3136 | 2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition | TW6369N | 2552 | 3080 |


* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JW5361 | 35.25 | 23.25 | 70 | 292 | 37 |
| JW6361 | 35.25 | 23.25 | 70 | 272 | 37 |

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

| **JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS** | **$LIST** | | **$LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM | 257 |
| Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB | 257 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL | 14 | Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD | N/C |
| Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB | 162 | Master Key - MK | 42 |

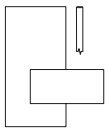
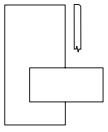
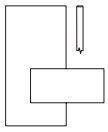
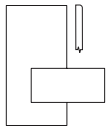
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J Units with Legs | W Wardrobe | 5 4 Fixed Shelves | 36 | 1 4 legs | L Hinged Left |
| T Units without Legs | | 6 Wardrobe w/ Partition | | 9 no legs or casters | R Hinged Right |

# **JUNO** | WARDROBES

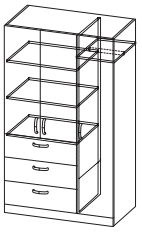
**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L | | | Delphine - D | Lia - L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves | JW7321N | 2427 | 2955 | Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves | TW7329N | 2369 | 2902 |
| Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves | JW8421L R* | 3367 | 3982 | Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves | TW8429L R* | 3315 | 3929 |



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JW7321 | 31.25 | 19.75 | 70 | 252 | 27 |
| JW8421 | 41.25 | 23.25 | 70 | 358 | 43 |

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

| **JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS** | **$LIST** | | **$LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM | 257 |
| Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB | 257 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL | 14 | Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD | N/C |
| Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB | 162 | Master Key - MK | 42 |

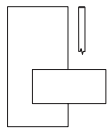
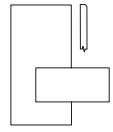
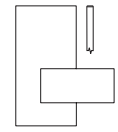
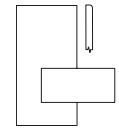
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J Units with Legs | W Wardrobe | 7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors | 32 | 1 4 legs | L Hinged Left |
| T Units without Legs | | 8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors | 42 | 9 no legs or casters | R Hinged Right |

# **JUNO** | TV UNITS

**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L | | | Delphine - D | Lia - L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers | JE1321N | 2763 | 3231 | TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers | TE1329N | 2709 | 3179 |
| TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf | JE2321N | 2480 | 2950 | TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf | TE2329N | 2427 | 2899 |






* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JE1321N | 31.25 | 19.75 | 70 | 232 | 28 |
| JE2321N | 31.25 | 19.75 | 70 | 209 | 28 |

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

| **JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL | 14 | Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW | 324 | | |

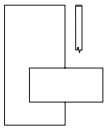
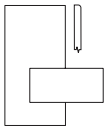
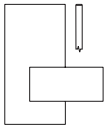
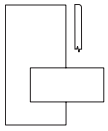
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J Units with Legs | E TV Unit | 1 3 Drawers | 32 | 1 4 legs | N Not Applicable |
| T Units without Legs | | 2 2 Doors & Shelf | | 9 no legs or casters | |

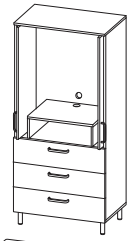
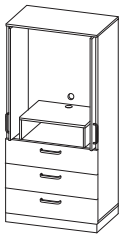
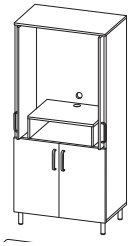
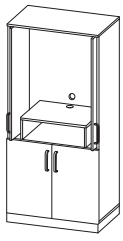
# **JUNO** | TV UNITS

**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L | | | Delphine - D | Lia - L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors | JE3321N | 4743 | 5331 | TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors | TE3329N | 4691 | 5279 |
| TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors | JE4321N | 4205 | 4792 | TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors | TE4329N | 4150 | 4743 |

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JE3321N | 40 | 19.75 | 70 | 311 | 35 |
| JE4321N | 40 | 19.75 | 70 | 277 | 35 |

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

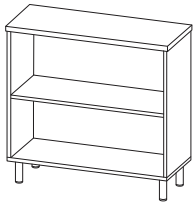
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

| **JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL | 14 | Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW | 324 | | |

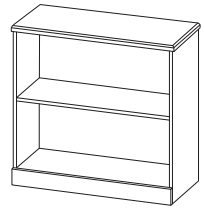
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J<br>Units with Legs | E<br>TV Unit | 3<br>Pocket Doors & 3 Drawers | 32 | 1<br>4 legs | N<br>Not Applicable |
| T<br>Units without Legs | | 4<br>Pocket Doors & 2 Doors w/ Shelf | | 9<br>no legs or casters | |

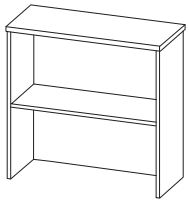
| Description/Model | | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf | JS1321N | 658 |



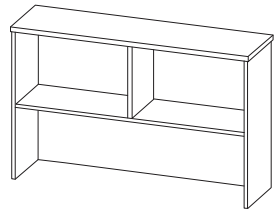
| Description/Model | | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf | TS1329N | 604 |



| Description/Model | | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Bookcase Top for 32” Dresser | TS2309N | 579 |



| Description/Model | | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Bookcase Top for 48” Desk | TS3489N | 723 |



**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JS1321N | 31.25 | 12 | 30 | 65 | 8 |
| TS2309N | 29.75 | 10 | 31.4 | 70 | 6 |
| TS3489N | 46 | 10 | 31.4 | 75 | 9 |

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile -**1321N only (right)
4. **Base Rail -**TS model note “Style 1”
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

| **TOP MATERIALS:** (Page 616) | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|
| Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - L (with Edge Profile A) | N/C |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 36 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C) | 81 |

| **JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS** | **LIST** |
|---|---|
| Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL | 14 |
| Extended Top Overhang - EX JS1321N & TS1329N | N/C |

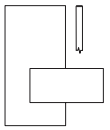
**MODEL CODE KEY**

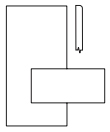
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J Units with Legs | S Bookcase | 1 | 32 | 1 4 legs | N Not Applicable |
| T Units without Legs | | 2 | | 9 no legs or casters | |

# **JUNO |** DESKS

**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.





| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia -L |
|---|---|---|---|
| Desk Shell | TK1489N | 702 | n/a |



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Desk w/ 1 Drawer | TK2489N | 941 | 956 |



**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TK1489N | 47.25 | 19.75 | 30 | 101 | 18 |
| TK2489N | 47.25 | 19.75 | 30 | 112 | 18 |

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (below)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

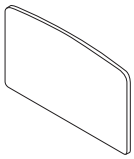
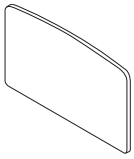
| **TOP MATERIALS:** (Page 616) | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|
| Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - L (with Edge Profile A) | N/C |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 82 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C) | 186 |

| **JUNO DESK OPTIONS** | **LIST** |
|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 48 |
| Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Extended Top Overhang - EX | N/C |
| Master Key - MK | 40 |

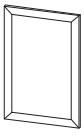
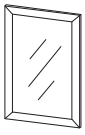
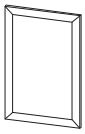
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T | K | 1 | 48 | 9 | N |
| Units without Legs | Desk | Shell | | no legs or casters | Not Applicable |
| | | 2 | | | |
| | | 1 Drawer | | | |

# **JUNO** | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

| Description/Model | | Price | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Headboard | TF1369N | 448 | 36 | 0.75 | 22 | 17 | 1 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| Footboard | TF2369N | 350 | 36 | 0.75 | 16 | 13 | 0.75 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| Mounting Legs (2) | TF3029N | 235 | 2.375 | 0.75 | 30 | 3 | 0.25 |
|  | | | | | | | |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wall Mount Markerboard | TMB209N | 489 | 20 | 0.75 | 32 | 11 | 1.2 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| Wall Mount Mirror - Glass | TGM209N | 562 | 20 | 0.75 | 32 | 17 | 1.2 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| Wall Mount Corkboard | TTB209N | 489 | 20 | 0.75 | 32 | 9 | 1.2 |
|  | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

**Required to Specify:**
**1. Model number**
**2. Color** (Page 616)
**3. Options** (below)

| **JUNO HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS** | **$LIST** |
|---|---|
| Custom Cutout - CC<br>-per headboard or footboard | $135 |

# **JUNO** | OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



High-Pressure
Laminate Edge



Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge

**VINYL COLORS:**



Champagne



Hardrock Maple



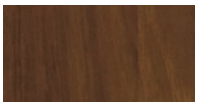
Copper



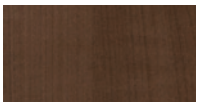
Shiraz Cherry



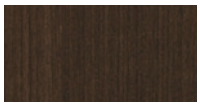
Gingerbread



Park Avenue Walnut



Chocolate



Nutmeg



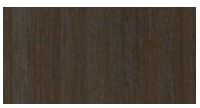
Nightfall



Ash



Portobello



Willow



Platinum

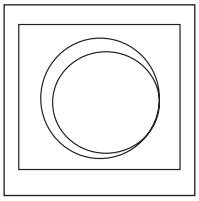


Designer White

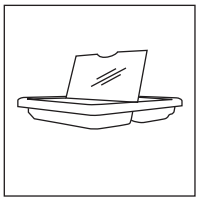
---

**BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:**

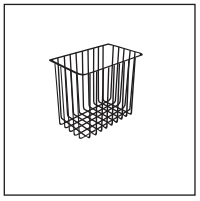
Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



**INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER**
The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.

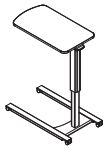
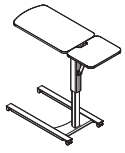


**VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR**
Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



**STORAGE BASKETS**
Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

**TOP SHAPES**

| Description/Model | | Rectangular<br>High-Pressure Laminate<br>with Polymer edges. | Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut<br>Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | |  |  |  |  |
| | | Rectangular - R | Kidney - K (LorR) | Curved Rectangular - C | Peanut - P |
| Overbed Table w/ H - Base | TO1304N | 1353 | 1384 | 1384 | 1384 |
|  | | | | | |
| Overbed Table w/ U - Base | TO2304N | 1353 | 1384 | 1384 | 1384 |
|  | | | | | |
| Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base | TO3304N | n/a | n/a | 2384 | 2384 |
|  | | | | | |
| Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base | TO4304N | n/a | n/a | 2384 | 2384 |
|  | | | | | |

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TO1304N | 30 | 16 | 27/43 | 50 | 15 |
| TO2304N | 30 | 16 | 27/43 | 50 | 15 |
| TO3304N | 30 | 16 | 27/43 | 54 | 15 |
| TO4304N | 30 | 16 | 27/43 | 54 | 15 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

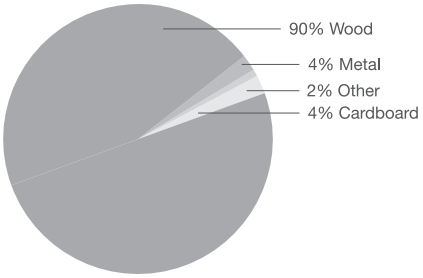
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Shape/Material** (above - Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Base Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

| **JUNO OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS** | $ **LIST** |
|---|---|
| Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM | 374 |
| -per headboard or footboard | |
| Storage Basket | |
| 9" x 9" x 10" - B1 | 162 |
| 10" x 6" x 9" - B2 | 162 |
| 5" x 5" x 4" - B3 | 162 |
| Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC (Thermoformed Vinyl tops only) | N/C |
| Recessed Cup Holder - RC | 129 |

# **TREVISA** | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:




PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 4%

| | | CONTRIBUTES TO |
|---|---|---|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.4 | Low Emitting Materials | 1 point |
| | Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE) | 1 point |

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

**BREADTH OF LINE:**
The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Trevisa offers transitional and traditional. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.





**CUSTOM CAPABILITY:**
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

**DURABILITY:**
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Trevisa units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



**DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:**
Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

**VENTS:**
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

**SEALED CORE:**
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.



**DRAWERS:**
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.



**DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:**
Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.
The Ravenna and Murano are attractive transitional pulls in satin nickel.
The Renzo knob pull creates a much different cabinet appearance. The finish is satin nickel.
The Verona and Padua traditional pulls are mounted with rosettes. Finish in antique brass. A complimentary brushed brass knob is used on doors.

# **TREVISA** | FEATURES



**TOPS:**
Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.
- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge C - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge D - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge E - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge F - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge G - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper. With this edge the overhang is 1/2" on all sides.

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides
Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet)
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



**DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:**
Door / Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 7 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Como - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Assano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Bassano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Elba - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Rossano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



**BASE RAILS (material will be the same as the Door/Drawer Fronts):**
Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with the following 4 front base-rail options.
- Option 1 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 2 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 3 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 4 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl



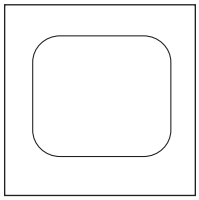
**BENCH**
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

**LAMINATE COLORS:**
There are 4 solid color options and 13 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

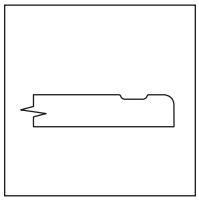
**VENEER**
Many items in the Trevisa product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces.
The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

**ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:**
Trevisa cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC wood may be possible on larger projects.

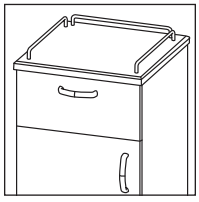
**WARRANTY:**
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.



**ROUNDED TOPS**
A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



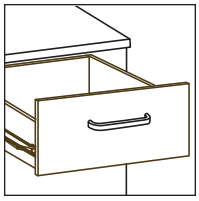
**SPILL-GUARD EDGE**
Trevisa bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



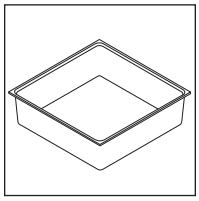
**GALLERY RAILS**
Optional gallery rails are satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



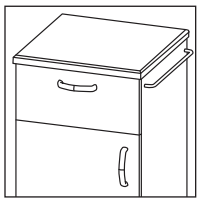
**LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR**
Trevisa cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



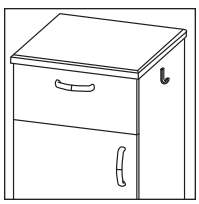
**LAMINATE DRAWER**
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action, 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.
All edges are banded.



**SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER**
Trevisa bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded

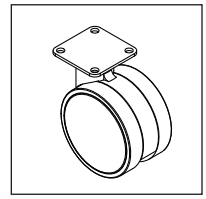


**TOWEL BAR**
The Towel Bar is an option on Trevisa and fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It can be field installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

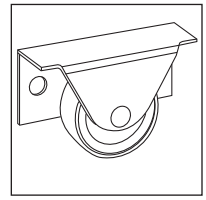


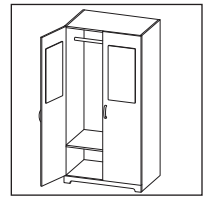
**LITTER BAG HOLDER**
The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

**MASTER KEY**
Trevisa bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

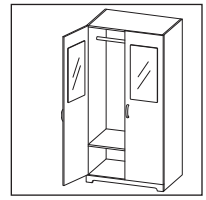


**LEG / CASTERS:**
Trevisa Bedside Tables have 3 base options - sides to floor and front base rail, 2 non-swivel back casters, or 4 swivel casters 2 of which are locking (there is no base rail in this case).

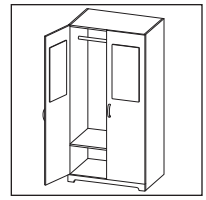




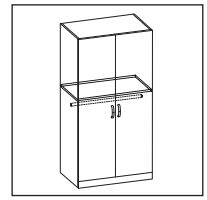
**CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD**
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



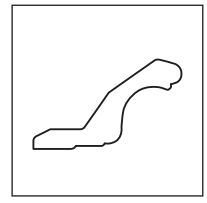
**CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION**
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



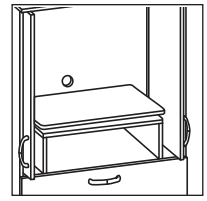
**CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION**
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard)



**LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)**
Trevisa Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



**CROWN MOLDING**
Crown Molding is available as an option for tall units. It is in thermoformed vinyl to match the cabinet. Crown Molding ships separately and is field installed. It is supplied for the front and two sides with mitered joints.



**PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY**
Trevisa TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.

**EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG**
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**
After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

**TOP EDGE PROFILES:**

Select one:


Edge A


Edge B


Edge C


Edge D


Edge E


Edge F


Edge G


Edge S
(only offered on bedside tables)

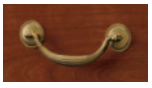
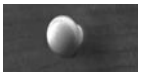
ORDERING NOTES:
Edge A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G are available in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl. Laminate surface is not flush to the wood edge. Spill-guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Edge S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:







| Select one: | Flex - F | Indus - I * | Ravenna - R | Miro - M | Adriana - A | Padua - P | Verona - V |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No Upcharge<br>Color is similar to Silver Metallic | $11 each<br>Silver Metallic | No Upcharge<br>Satin Nickel | $5 each<br>Satin Nickel | No Upcharge<br>Satin Nickel | $6 each<br>English Antique Brass | $11 each<br>Antique Brass |

ORDERING NOTES:
* Cannot be used on Front Styles Como or Azzano.

**BASE RAILS:**

Select one:


Style 1


Style 2


Style 3


Style 4

**LAMINATE:**

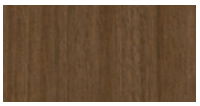
Select one:


Champagne

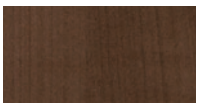

Hardrock Maple


Dune


Gingerbread


Portobello

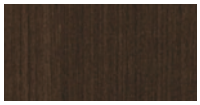

Park Avenue Walnut


Chocolate


Nightfall


Ash


Willow


Nutmeg


Copper


Shiraz Cherry


Designer White


Platinum


Earth


Charcoal

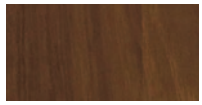
**VINYL COLORS:** (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 632)

Select one:

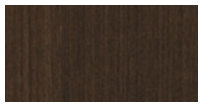

Champagne


Hardrock Maple


Copper


Park Avenue Walnut


Nightfall


Nutmeg


Ash


Designer White


Platinum


Earth

**VENEER COLORS:**

Select one:


Clear Maple


Wheat Maple


Honey Maple

**SOLID SURFACE:** Please contact customer service for a quote. See page 643 for color options.

**T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:**

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

**BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:**

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

**ORDERING NOTES:**

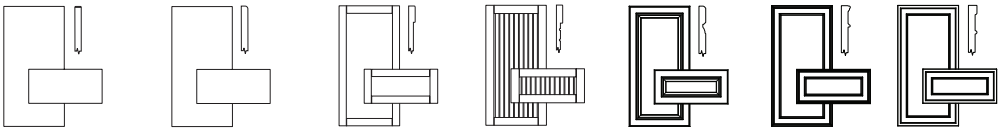
A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

| REQUIRED TO SPECIFY | SPECIFIED | LIST | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1. Model number** (above) | TB1201R | $967 | Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed |
| **2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (below) | - B | $81 | Edge Profile B<br>Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl |
| **3. Front Style** (above) | - L | as listed | Lia |
| **5. Base Rail** | -1 | N/C | |
| **4. Pull Style** (Page 615) | - F | Flex | |
| **6. Top Color** (Page 615 note color selection) | Top Color (select color) | N/C | |
| **7. Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection) | Body Color (select color) | N/C | |
| **8. T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection | | | |
| **9. Options** (below) | | | |
| | Options: | | |
| | Locking Top Drawer - LK | $51 | |
| | Seamless Drawer Liner - SL | $51 | |
| | **Final - TB1201 R B L 1 F LK SL -** | **$1150** | |

# **TREVISA** | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia - L | Como- C | Azzano - A | Bassano - B | Elba - E | Rossano - R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Drawer, 1 Door | TB1209L* R | 833 | 967 | 1011 | 1031 | 1039 | 1068 | 1068 |
|  | TB1203L R | 887 | 1021 | 1066 | 1083 | 1095 | 1120 | 1120 |
| | TB1204L R | 922 | 1056 | 1104 | 1118 | 1134 | 1161 | 1161 |
| 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf | TB2209N* | 725 | 856 | 904 | 920 | 932 | 959 | 959 |
|  | TB2203N | 777 | 911 | 957 | 974 | 985 | 1011 | 1011 |
| | TB2204N | 815 | 946 | 993 | 1008 | 1022 | 1051 | 1051 |

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TB1209 (TB1203, TB1204) | 19.75 | 19.75 | 30 | 77 | 8 |
| TB2209 (TB2203, TB2204) | 19.75 | 19.75 | 30 | 74 | 8 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (Page 615 )
5. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
6. **Top Color** (Page 615 )
7. **Body Color** (Page 615)
8. **T-mold bumper color if applicable** (Page 616)
9. **Options** (below)

| **TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|
| Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - L (with Edge Profile A) | N/C |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 36 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C) | 81 |
| Laminate Bumper | - X (with Edge Profile S) | 50 |
| HP Laminate Bumper | - Y (with Edge Profile S) | 86 |

| **TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spill Guard Edge - SG | 53 | Towel Bar - TB | 53 |
| **NOTE:** Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only. | | Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Gallery Rails - GR | 208 | Rounded Top - RT | N/C |
| Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL | 14 | **NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge | |
| Litter Bag Holder - BH | 14 | Profile “A”. | |
| Seamless Drawer Liner - SL | 53 | Extended Top Overhang - EX | N/C |

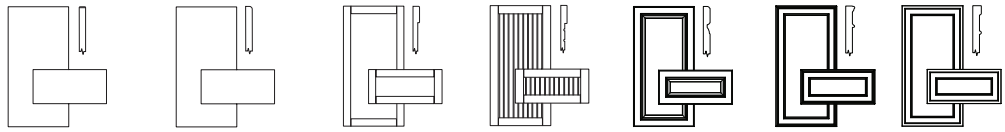
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T<br>Units without Legs | B<br>Bedside Table | 1<br>1 Drawer, 1 Door | 20 | 3<br>2 casters | L<br>Hinged Left |
| | | 2<br>1 Drawer,<br>1 Fixed Shelf | | 4<br>4 casters | R<br>Hinged Right |
| | | | | 9<br>no legs or casters | N<br>Not Applicable |

# **TREVISA** | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia - L | Como- C | Azzano - A | Bassano - B | Elba - E | Rossano - R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Drawer | TB3209N* | 698 | 806 | 844 | 855 | 863 | 886 | 886 |
|  | TB3203N | 750 | 861 | 894 | 909 | 916 | 938 | 938 |
| | TB3204N | 788 | 895 | 932 | 945 | 954 | 975 | 975 |
| 3 Drawers | TB4209N* | 1119 | 1253 | 1300 | 1315 | 1329 | 1356 | 1356 |
|  | TB4203N | 1173 | 1307 | 1353 | 1371 | 1380 | 1409 | 1409 |
| | TB4204N | 1210 | 1345 | 1389 | 1407 | 1418 | 1445 | 1445 |

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TB3209 (TB3203, TB3204) | 19.75 | 19.75 | 24 | 62 | 6 |
| TB4209 (TB4203, TB4204) | 19.75 | 19.75 | 30 | 92 | 8 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (Page 615 )
5. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
6. **Top Color** (Page 615 )
7. **Body Color** (Page 615)
8. **T-mold bumper color if applicable** (Page 616)
9. **Options** (below)

| **TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|
| Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - L (with Edge Profile A) | N/C |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 36 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C) | 81 |
| Laminate Bumper | - X (with Edge Profile S) | 50 |
| HP Laminate Bumper | - Y (with Edge Profile S) | 86 |

| **TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spill Guard Edge - SG | 53 | Towel Bar - TB | 53 |
| **NOTE:** Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only. | | Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Gallery Rails - GR | 208 | Rounded Top - RT | N/C |
| Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL | 14 | **NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge | |
| Litter Bag Holder - BH | 14 | Profile “A”. | |
| Seamless Drawer Liner - SL | 53 | Extended Top Overhang - EX | N/C |

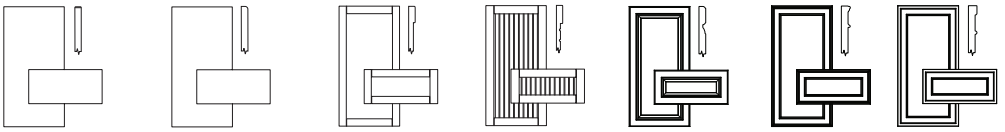
**MODEL CODE KEY**

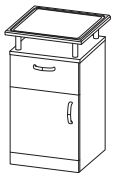
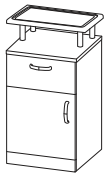
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T<br>Units without Legs | B<br>Bedside Table | 3<br>1 Drawer | 20 | 3<br>2 casters | L<br>Hinged Left |
| | | 4<br>3 Drawers | | 4<br>4 casters | R<br>Hinged Right |
| | | | | 9<br>no legs or casters | N<br>Not Applicable |

# **TREVISA** | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia - L | Como- C | Azzano - A | Bassano - B | Elba - E | Rossano - R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Drawer, 1 Door | TB5209L* R | 1136 | 1291 | 1347 | 1369 | 1380 | 1418 | 1418 |
|  | TB5203L R | 1187 | 1346 | 1399 | 1422 | 1437 | 1472 | 1472 |
| | TB5204L R | 1224 | 1380 | 1438 | 1458 | 1472 | 1508 | 1508 |
| 1 Drawer, 1 Door | TB6209L* R | 1119 | 1278 | 1333 | 1354 | 1369 | 1404 | 1404 |
|  | TB6203L R | 1173 | 1331 | 1384 | 1408 | 1422 | 1458 | 1458 |
| | TB6204L R | 1210 | 1369 | 1423 | 1444 | 1458 | 1493 | 1493 |

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TB5209 (TB5203, TB5204) | 20.75 | 20.75 | 35.5 | 89 | 9 |
| TB6209 (TB6203, TB6204) | 20.75 | 19.75 | 35.5 | 88 | 9 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (Page 615 )
5. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
6. **Top Color** (Page 615 )
7. **Body Color** (Page 615)
8. **T-mold bumper color if applicable** (Page 616)
9. **Options** (below)

| **TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|
| Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - L (with Edge Profile A) | N/C |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 36 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C) | 81 |
| Laminate Bumper | - X (with Edge Profile S) | 50 |
| HP Laminate Bumper | - Y (with Edge Profile S) | 86 |

| **TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spill Guard Edge - SG | 53 | Towel Bar - TB | 53 |
| **NOTE:** Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only. | | Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Gallery Rails - GR | 208 | Rounded Top - RT | N/C |
| Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL | 14 | **NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge | |
| Litter Bag Holder - BH | 14 | Profile “A”. | |
| Seamless Drawer Liner - SL | 53 | Extended Top Overhang - EX | N/C |

**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T | B | 5 | 20 | 3 | L |
| Units without Legs | Bedside Table | 1 Drawer, 1 Door | | 2 casters | Hinged Left |
| | | 6 | | 4 | R |
| | | 1 Drawer, 1 Door | | 4 casters | Hinged Right |
| | | | | 9 | N |
| | | | | no legs or casters | Not Applicable |

# **TREVISA** | DRESSERS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia - L | Como - C | Azzano - A | Bassano - B | Elba - E | Rossano - R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 Drawer | TD1329N | 1246 | 1458 | 1531 | 1558 | 1578 | 1624 | 1624 |



| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 Drawer | TD2329N | 1588 | 1860 | 1959 | 1993 | 2020 | 2083 | 2083 |



| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 Drawer | TD3609N | 2273 | 2669 | 2805 | 2857 | 2893 | 2979 | 2979 |



**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TD1329N | 31.75 | 19.75 | 30 | 130 | 12 |
| TD2329N | 31.75 | 19.75 | 38.6 | 161 | 15 |
| TD3609N | 59.75 | 19.75 | 30 | 246 | 23 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (Page 615 )
5. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
6. **Top Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
8. **Options** (below)

| **TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|
| Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - L (with Edge Profile A) | N/C |
| **3 or 4 drawer** | | |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 60 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C) | 129 |
| **6 drawer** | | |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 108 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C) | 243 |

| **TREVISA DRESSER OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Master Key - MK | 42 | Extended Top Overhang - EX | N/C |

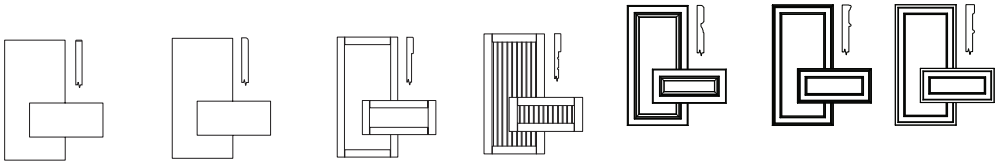
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T<br>Units without Legs | D<br>Dresser | 1<br>3 Drawer | 32 | 1<br>4 legs | N<br>Not Applicable |
| | | 2<br>4 Drawers | 60 | 6<br>6 legs | |
| | | 3<br>6 Drawers | | 9<br>no legs or casters | |

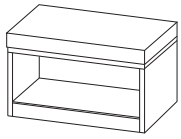
# **TREVISA** | BENCHES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia - L | Como - C | Azzano - A | Bassano - B | Elba - E | Rossano - R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Bench | TC1309N | 960 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | TC1369N | 1146 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Bench with 2 Drawers | TC2309N | 1281 | 1401 | 1437 | 1446 | 1456 | 1475 | 1475 |
| | TC2369N | 1444 | 1588 | 1631 | 1645 | 1656 | 1681 | 1681 |





**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TC1309 | 29.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 60 | 8 |
| TC1369 | 35.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 68 | 9 |
| TC2309 | 29.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 88 | 8 |
| TC2369 | 35.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 102 | 9 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615 )
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

| **TREVISA BENCH OPTIONS** | **LIST** |
|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 |
| Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Moisture Barrier | 89 |

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

| | | (COL) | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fabric Grades upcharge** | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| | 34 | 67 | 133 | 199 | 267 | 333 | 400 | 500 |

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

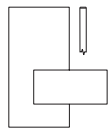
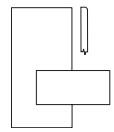
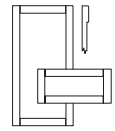
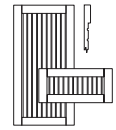
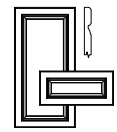
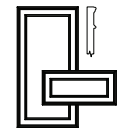
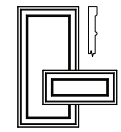
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T | C | 1 | 30 | 9 | N |
| Units without Legs | Cushioned Bench | Open Bench | | no legs or casters | Not Applicable |
| | | 2 | 36 | | |
| | | Bench with 2 Drawers | | | |

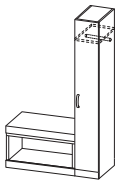
# **TREVISA** | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia - L | Como - C | Azzano - A | Bassano - B | Elba - E | Rossano - R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Bench with Half Wardrobe | TC3429L R* | 2487 | 2661 | 2735 | 2760 | 2774 | 2820 | 2820 |
| | TC3489L R | 2670 | 2848 | 2916 | 2944 | 2961 | 3006 | 3006 |
| Bench, 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe | TC4429L R* | 2804 | 3103 | 3206 | 3245 | 3270 | 3337 | 3337 |
| | TC4489L R | 2969 | 3290 | 3399 | 3442 | 3470 | 3541 | 3541 |





**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height of Bench | Overall Height of Wardrobe | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TC3429L/R | 41.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 70 | 167 | 19 |
| TC3489L/R | 47.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 70 | 175 | 20 |
| TC4429L/R | 41.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 70 | 195 | 19 |
| TC4489L/R | 47.25 | 19.75 | 23 | 70 | 209 | 20 |

ORDERING NOTES: These units ship as two separate pieces.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615 )
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

| **TREVISA BENCH/WARDROBE OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD | N/C |
| Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB | 257 | Extended Top Overhang - EX | N/C |
| Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C | Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB | 162 | Moisture Barrier | 89 |
| Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM | 257 | | |

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

| | | (COL) | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fabric Grades upcharge** | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| | 34 | 67 | 133 | 199 | 267 | 333 | 400 | 500 |

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

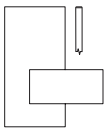
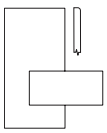
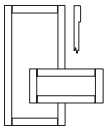
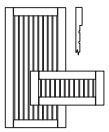
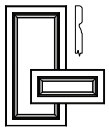
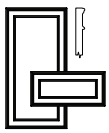
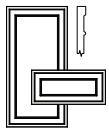
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T | C | 3 | 42 | 9 | L |
| Units without Legs | Cushioned Bench | Open Bench | | no legs or casters | Hinged Left |
| | | 4 | 48 | | R |
| | | Bench with 2 Drawers | | | Hinged Right |

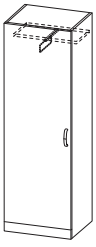
# **TREVISA** | WARDROBES AND STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | |  Delphine - D |  Lia - L |  Como - C |  Azzano - A |  Bassano - B |  Elba - E |  Rossano - R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod | TW1129L R* | 1525 | 1701 | 1772 | 1798 | 1816 | 1861 | 1861 |
| Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod | TW2249L* R | 1866 | 2218 | 2361 | 2413 | 2448 | 2537 | 2537 |





* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TW1129 | 12 | 19.75 | 70 | 107 | 11 |
| TW2249 | 23.25 | 19.75 | 70 | 164 | 21 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615 )
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

| **TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB | 162 |
| Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB | 257 | Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM | 257 |
| Crown Molding 12” door- CM | 291 | Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD | N/C |
| Crown Molding Single door- CM | 374 | Master Key - MK | 42 |

**MODEL CODE KEY**

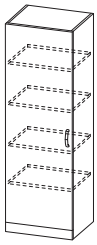
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T<br>Units without Legs | W<br>Wardrobe | 1<br>Half Wardrobe | 12 | 9<br>no legs or casters | L<br>Hinged Left |
| | | 2<br>Single Door Wardrobe | 24 | | R<br>Hinged Right |

# **TREVISA** | WARDROBES & STORAGE

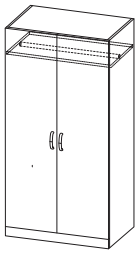
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia - L | Como - C | Azzano - A | Bassano - B | Elba - E | Rossano - R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves | TW3249L* R | 1834 | 2188 | 2327 | 2381 | 2416 | 2505 | 2505 |



| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 Door Wardrobe | TW4369N | 2230 | 2760 | 2969 | 3049 | 3103 | 3234 | 3234 |



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, “R” has shelves on right.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TW3249 | 23.25 | 19.75 | 70 | 185 | 21 |
| TW4369 | 35.25 | 23.25 | 70 | 243 | 37 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615 )
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

| **TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB | 162 |
| Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB | 257 | Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM | 257 |
| Crown Molding Single door- CM | 374 | Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD | N/C |
| Crown Molding 2 door- CM | 466 | Master Key - MK | 42 |

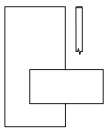
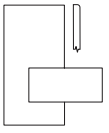
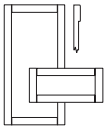
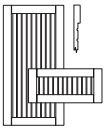
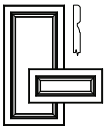
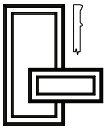
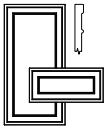
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T<br>Units without Legs | W<br>Wardrobe | 3<br>Single Door | 24 | 9<br>no legs or casters | L<br>Hinged Left |
| | | 4<br>2 Door Wardrobe | 36 | | R<br>Hinged Right |
| | | | | | N<br>Not Applicable |

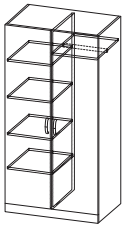
# **TREVISA** | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

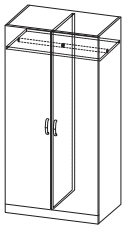
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia - L | Como - C | Azzano - A | Bassano - B | Elba - E | Rossano - R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 Door Wardrobe & Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves | TW5369L R* | 2548 | 3078 | 3289 | 3368 | 3419 | 3552 | 3552 |



| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition | TW6369N | 2552 | 3080 | 3291 | 3371 | 3424 | 3555 | 3555 |



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has shelves on right.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TW5369 | 35.25 | 23.25 | 70 | 292 | 37 |
| TW6369 | 35.25 | 23.25 | 70 | 272 | 37 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615 )
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

| **TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB | 162 |
| Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB | 257 | Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM | 257 |
| Crown Molding 2 door- CM | 466 | Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD | N/C |
| | | Master Key - MK | 42 |

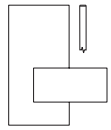
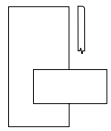
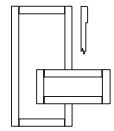
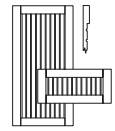
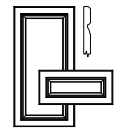
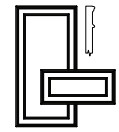
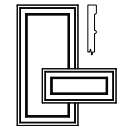
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T<br>Units without Legs | W<br>Wardrobe | 5<br>4 Fixed Shelves | 36 | 9<br>no legs or casters | L<br>Hinged Left |
| | | 6<br>Wardrobe w/ Partition | | | R<br>Hinged Right |
| | | | | | N<br>Not Applicable |

# **TREVISA** - WARDROBES & STORAGE

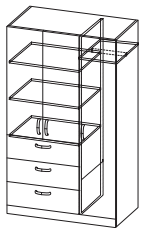
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | |  Delphine - D |  Lia - L |  Como - C |  Azzano - A |  Bassano - B |  Elba - E |  Rossano - R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves | TW7329N | 2369 | 2902 | 3112 | 3190 | 3245 | 3375 | 3375 |



| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves | TW8429L R* | 3315 | 3929 | 4176 | 4269 | 4331 | 4484 | 4484 |



## DIMENSIONS

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TW7329 | 31.25 | 19.75 | 70 | 252 | 27 |
| TW8429 | 41.25 | 23.25 | 70 | 358 | 43 |

## REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615 )
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

| **TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB | 162 |
| Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB | 257 | Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM | 257 |
| Crown Molding 2 door/3 drawer- CM | 452 | Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD | N/C |
| Crown Molding 3 door/3 drawer- CM | 500 | Master Key - MK | 42 |

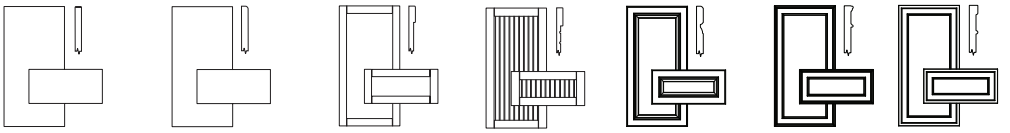
## MODEL CODE KEY

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T<br>Units without Legs | W<br>Wardrobe | 7<br>3 Drawers & 2 Doors | 32 | 9<br>no legs or casters | L<br>Hinged Left |
| | | 8<br>Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors | 42 | | R<br>Hinged Right |
| | | | | | N<br>Not Applicable |

# **TREVISA** | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia - L | Como - C | Azzano - A | Bassano - B | Elba - E | Rossano - R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers | TE1329N | 2709 | 3179 | 3367 | 3434 | 3484 | 3600 | 3600 |



| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf | TE2329N | 2427 | 2899 | 3084 | 3156 | 3205 | 3320 | 3320 |



**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TE1329N | 31.25 | 19.75 | 70 | 232 | 28 |
| TE2329N | 31.25 | 19.75 | 70 | 209 | 28 |

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29” wide x 17” deep x 23” high.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615 )
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

| **TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW | 324 | Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Crown Molding 2 door- CM | 466 | | |

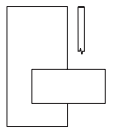
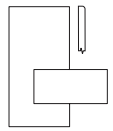
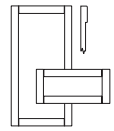
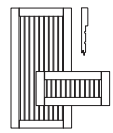
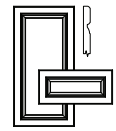
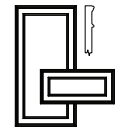
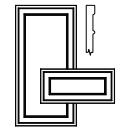
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T | E | 1 | 32 | 9 | N |
| Units without Legs | TV Unit | 3 Drawers | | no legs or casters | Not Applicable |
| | | 2 2 Doors & Shelf | | | |

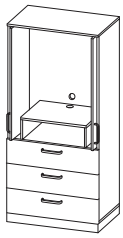
# **TREVISA** | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES

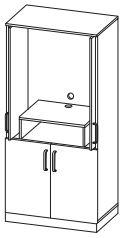
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia - L | Como - C | Azzano - A | Bassano - B | Elba - E | Rossano - R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors | TE3329N | 4691 | 5279 | 5510 | 5600 | 5660 | 5806 | 5806 |



| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, adjustable shelf and Pocket Doors | TE4329N | 4150 | 4743 | 4972 | 5059 | 5117 | 5263 | 5263 |



**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TE1329N | 31.25 | 19.75 | 70 | 232 | 28 |
| TE2329N | 31.25 | 19.75 | 70 | 209 | 28 |

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29” wide x 17” deep x 23” high.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615 )
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

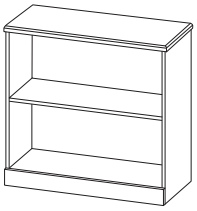
| **TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS** | **LIST** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 | Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW | 324 | Master Key - MK | 42 |
| Crown Molding 2 door- CM | 466 | | |

**MODEL CODE KEY**

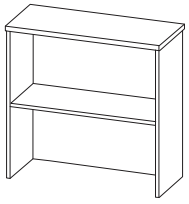
| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T<br>Units without Legs | E<br>TV Unit | 3<br>3 Drawers | 32 | 9<br>no legs or casters | N<br>Not Applicable |
| | | 4<br>2 Doors & Shelf | | | |

# **TREVISA** | BOOKCASES

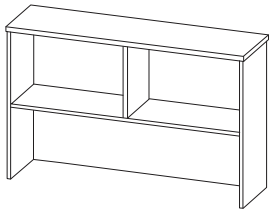
| Description/Model | | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Bookcase<br>w/ 1 Fixed Shelf | TS1329N | 604 |



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bookcase Top<br>for 32” Dresser | TS2309N | 579 |



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bookcase Top<br>for 48” Desk | TS3489N | 723 |



**ORDERING NOTE**: TS2309N & TS3489N units require wall support or have the back fastened to another case for support.

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TS1329N | 31.25 | 12 | 30 | 65 | 8 |
| TS2309N | 29.75 | 10 | 31.4 | 50 | 6 |
| TS3489N | 46 | 10 | 31.4 | 75 | 9 |

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

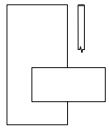
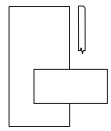
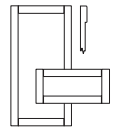
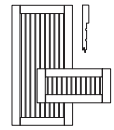
1. **Model number**
2. **Base Rail** – TS1329N only (Page 615 )
3. **Top Material** – TS1329N only (below)
4. **Top Edge Profile** – TS1329N only (Page 615 )
5. **Top Color** – TS1329N only (Page 615)
6. **Body Color** (Page 615 )
7. **Options (**below)

| **TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|
| Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - L (with Edge Profile A) | N/C |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 36 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B - G (with Edge Profiles B - G) | 81 |

| **OPTIONS** | **LIST** |
|---|---|
| Crown Molding - CM | |
| TS2309N | 301 |
| TS3489N | 328 |
| Extended Top Overhang - EX | |
| TS1329N | N/C |

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

| Description/Model | | Delphine - D | Lia - L | Como - C | Azzano -A |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Desk Shell | TK1489N | 702 | N/A | | |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Desk w/ 1 Drawer | TK2489N | 941 | 956 | 961 | 962 |



**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TK1489N | 47.25 | 19.75 | 30 | 101 | 18 |
| TK2489N | 47.25 | 19.75 | 30 | 112 | 18 |

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (below)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615 )
5. **Top Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

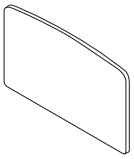
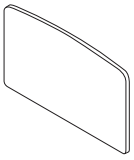
| **TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)** | | **LIST** |
|---|---|---|
| Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - L (with Edge Profile A) | N/C |
| HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge | - P (with Edge Profile A) | 86 |
| Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl | - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C) | 195 |

| **DESK OPTIONS** | **LIST** |
|---|---|
| Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK | 50 |
| Laminate Drawer - DR | N/C |
| Extended Top Overhang - EX | N/C |
| Master Key - MK | 42 |

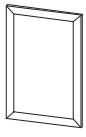
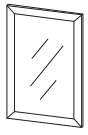
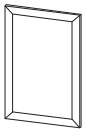
**MODEL CODE KEY**

| Product Line | Description | Style | Width | Base Style | Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T | K | 1 | 48 | 9 | N |
| Units without Legs | Desk | Shell | | no legs or casters | Not Applicable |
| | | 2 | | | |
| | | 1 Drawer | | | |

# **TREVISA** | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

| Description/Model | | Price | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Headboard | TF1369N | 448 | 36 | 0.75 | 22 | 17 | 1 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| Footboard | TF2369N | 350 | 36 | 0.75 | 16 | 13 | 0.75 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| Mounting Legs (2) | TF3029N | 235 | 2.375 | 0.75 | 30 | 3 | 0.25 |
|  | | | | | | | |

**ORDERING NOTES**: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wall Mount Markerboard | TMB209N | 489 | 20 | 0.75 | 32 | 11 | 1.2 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| Wall Mount Mirror - Glass | TGM209N | 562 | 20 | 0.75 | 32 | 17 | 1.2 |
|  | | | | | | | |
| Wall Mount Corkboard | TTB209N | 489 | 20 | 0.75 | 32 | 9 | 1.2 |
|  | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

**Required to Specify:**
**1. Model number**
**2. Color** (Page 615 )
**3. Options** (below)

| **HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS** | $**LIST** |
|---|---|
| Custom Cutout - CC<br>-per headboard or footboard | $135 |

# **TREVISA** | OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



High-Pressure
Laminate Edge



Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge

**VINYL COLORS:**



Champagne



Hardrock Maple



Copper



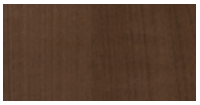
Shiraz Cherry



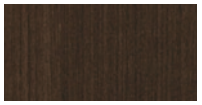
Gingerbread



Park Avenue Walnut



Chocolate



Nutmeg



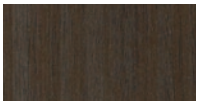
Nightfall



Ash



Portobello



Willow



Platinum

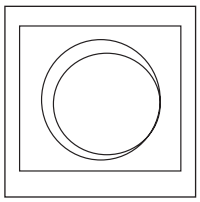


Designer White

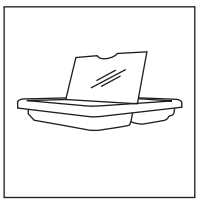
---

**BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:**

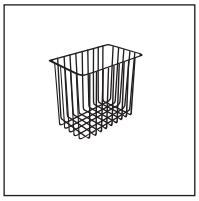
Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



**INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER**
The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



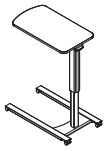
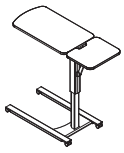
**VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR**
Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



**STORAGE BASKETS**
Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

# **TREVISA** | OVERBED TABLES

**TOP SHAPES**

| | | Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges. | Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | |  |  |  |  |
| Description/Model | | Rectangular - R | Kidney - K | Curved Rectangular - C | Peanut - P |
| Overbed Table w/ H - Base | TO1304N | 1353 | 1384 | 1384 | 1384 |
|  | | | | | |
| Overbed Table w/ U - Base | TO2304N | 1353 | 1384 | 1384 | 1384 |
|  | | | | | |
| Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base | TO3304N | n/a | n/a | 2384 | 2384 |
|  | | | | | |
| Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base | TO4304N | n/a | n/a | 2384 | 2384 |
|  | | | | | |

**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TO1304N | 30 | 16 | 27/43 | 50 | 15 |
| TO2304N | 30 | 16 | 27/43 | 50 | 15 |
| TO3304N | 30 | 16 | 27/43 | 54 | 15 |
| TO4304N | 30 | 16 | 27/43 | 54 | 15 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

**REQUIRED TO SPECIFY**

**1. Model number** (above)
**2. Top Shape/Material** (above - Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
**5. Top Color** (page 536 note color selection)
**6. Base Color** (page 536 note color selection)
**7. Options** (below)

| **OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS** | $ **LIST** |
|---|---|
| Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM | 374 |
| -per headboard or footboard | |
| Storage Basket | |
| 9" x 9" x 10" - B1 | 162 |
| 10" x 6" x 9" - B2 | 162 |
| 5" x 5" x 4" - B3 | 162 |
| Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC (Thermoformed Vinyl tops only) | N/C |
| Recessed Cup Holder - RC | 129 |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

**Terms and Conditions**
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

**Contact Information**
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca
**Customer Service Hours**
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

**Customer Satisfaction**
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

**Order Acknowledgments**
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

**Order Cancellation**
Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

**Pricing**
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

**Storage Charges**
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

**Warranty**
Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
• normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
• negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
• substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
• handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
• damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
• wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
• properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
• exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)
Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

**Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism**, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.
**Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables** have a 2-year warranty.

**Blanket Wrapping**
Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

**Export Packaging**
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

**Important:** Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

**Dimensions**
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

**Freight Terms and Conditions**
1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $275/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $275/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $551/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $131/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $131/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $131/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

**Product Strength and Durability Testing**
All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.
Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

**Installation Support**
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

**Damaged Shipments**
All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

**Field Product Report Authorization**
Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

**Returns**
No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

**Custom Capabilities**
Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:
1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

**Care and Maintenance Leather**
Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

**Fabric Upholstery**
Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

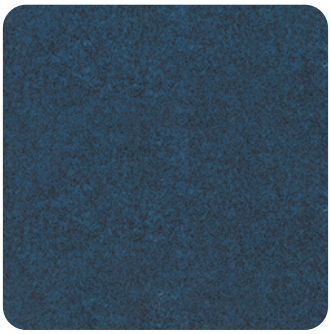
**Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program**

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

**Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program**

**Grade 1**

## ARLO


308 MIDNIGHT


306 PETROL


908 CHARCOAL


93 SEAL


601 PEARL


84 NUTMEG


62 OATMEAL


90 LIMESTONE

## FRANKLIN


47 CAMEL


3009 MIDNIGHT


67 FAWN


97 CINDER


94 METAL

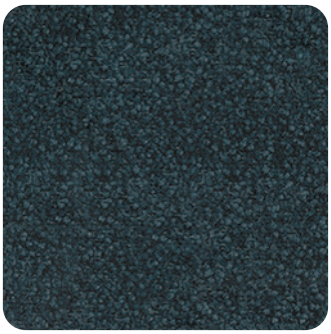

909 BLACK

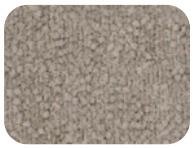

9004 CHARCOAL

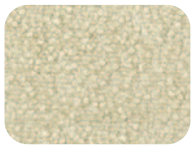

308 PETROL

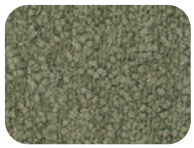

108 ORCHID

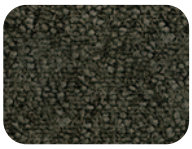
## COMRADE


309 MIDNIGHT


84 TEAK

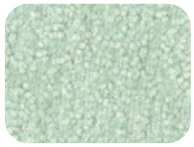

63 LINEN


24 ALPINE


905 IRON

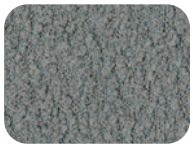

601 SNOW


57 MARIGOLD


31 DUCK EGG

## FELICITY

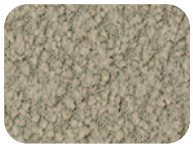

601 IVORY

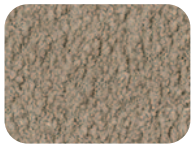

305 SKY


603 TAUPE


93 COAL


405 HENNA


64 PUTTY


62 FAWN


36 BLUEBERRY

# KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

**Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program**

**Grade 2**

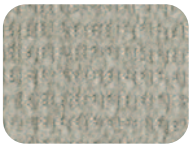
## GRADDY

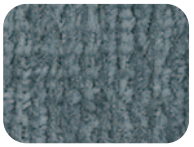

25 CAPER


31 SKY


604 FLAX


901 CHAR


93 GRAY


34 SLATE


84 TEAK

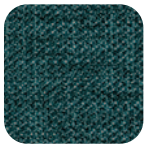

98 NICKLE

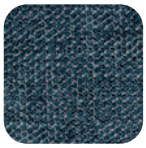
## YATES


84 BIRCH

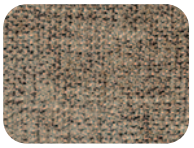

44 CLAY

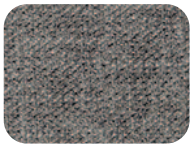

87 TAUPE

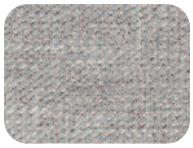

25 JUNIPER


305 INDIGO


109 CRANBERRY


803 TOAST


92 ZINC


91 SILVER


908 CHARCOAL

## MCCOY


608 TUNDRA


601 CREME


908 CHARCOAL


62 COPPER


108 CORDOVAN


32 ROBIN'S EGG


94 MERCURY

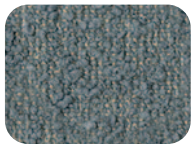

84 BARK

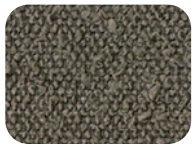
## ORIS


908 DOMINO

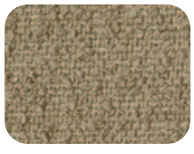

604 BARK

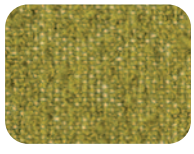

601 CREAM


306 DELFT


902 ZINC


305 MIDNIGHT

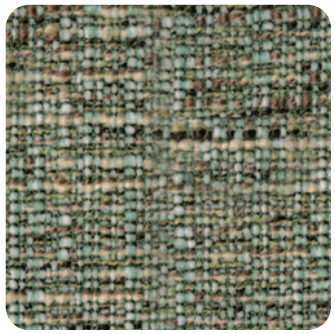

64 PUTTY

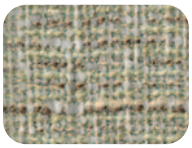

205 CHARTREUSE

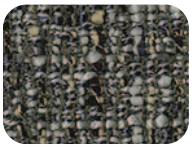
**Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program**

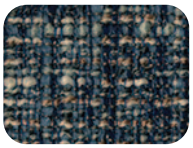
**Grade 3**

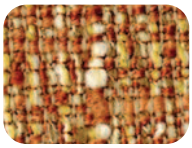
## MORITZ

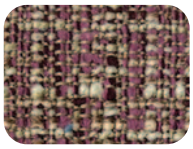

205 SPEARMINT


61 OYSTER


9008 CHARCOAL


306 CADET

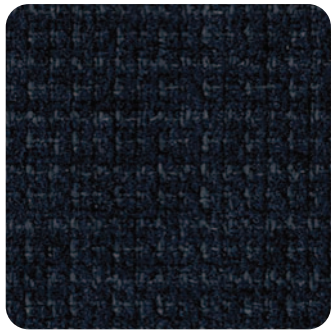

82 CLAY


104 MULBERRY

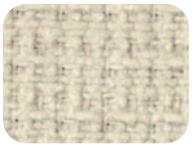

304 CAPRI


31 AEGEAN

## LORENZO


306 INDIGO


24 ALPINE


601 CREAM


64 LINEN


106 HENNA


91 FLANNEL


604 STUCCO


32 MIST

## BISCOTTI


302 CAPRI


45 SPICE


61 DESERT


91 GRANITE

## INTRIGUE


601 OYSTER


27 OLIVE


805 PECAN


4003 OCHRE


608 STUCCO


908 CHARCOAL


605 STRAW


3009 MIDNIGHT

# KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

**Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2**



White FL3822 | Cream FL6003 | Parchment FL0605 | Sandstone FL0608 | Vanilla FL0061



Taupe FL3948 | Mocha FL0808 | Tan FL0802 | Chestnut FL0087 | Bisque FL0805 | Chocolate FL8020 | Black FL9009



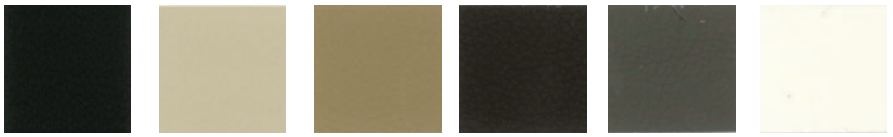
Earth FL0084 | Brick FL0011 | Wine FL0108 | Garnet FL0017 | Rust FL0014 | Citron FL0054 | Sprig FL0205



Chinchilla FL6009 | Steel FL0905 | Grey FL9003 | Lagoon FL0037 | Pacific Blue FL3003 | Navy FL3006 | Plum FL1009

**Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8**

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Black K13.1000 | Stone K13.3000 | Sand K13.5000 | Espresso K13.8000 | Graphite K13.4000 | White K13.9000

**Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard**

| | |
|---|---|
| Grade 1 | $23 |
| Grade 2 | $36 |
| Grade 3 | $48 |

**LATEX FREE**
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

**Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)**
COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.
COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.
When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

**Application of Directional Upholstery cover**
Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

**COM/COL Shipping Procedures**
For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:
Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
**Attention: RECEIVER**
COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked
"**For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.
Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

**CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier**
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

**C.O.L. Yardage**
To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.
- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

**Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation**
To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

| FABRIC | Plain | 2"-14" Repeat | 15"-19" Repeat | 20"-27" Repeat | 28"-36" Repeat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | 0% | 10% | 15% | 20% | 25% |
| 53-50 | 16% | 20% | 25% | 30% | 35% |
| 48 | 16% | 25% | 30% | 35% | 40% |
| 45 | 40% | 50% | 55% | 60% | 65% |
| 36 | 50% | 60% | 65% | 70% | 75% |

# GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

**Upholstery Grades**
To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

**Upholstery Samples**
If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

**Flammability Standards**
- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

**Special Conditions**
Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

# *KRUG EXPRESS* PROGRAM

**PROGRAM DETAILS**

*KrugExpress* orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

*KrugExpress* orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

**SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM**

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.
Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress.*

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress.*

*Krug Express* includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

## WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

**Finishes on Beech**
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

**Finishes on Maple**
Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

**PALETTE**
Palette finishes available for applicable products.
Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

**WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES**

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

**Custom Wood Finishes**
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

**Dual Finishes**
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

**Standard Wood Finishes**
No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

# LAMINATE PROGRAM

## LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

**IN-STOCK LAMINATES**

| Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |
|---|---|
| Champagne | Tafisa T492CR |
| Hardrock Maple | Formica 86992-58 |
| Dune | Tafisa T491CR |
| Copper | Tafisa T521CR |
| Shiraz Cherry | Tafisa T472CR |
| Park Avenue Walnut | Wilsonart 7984–38 |
| Chocolate | Tafisa T498CR |
| Nutmeg | Tafisa T477CR |
| Nightfall | Pionite WX421 |

| Textured Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |
|---|---|
| Gingerbread | Tafisa T556UR |
| Portobello | Tafisa T557UR |
| Ash | Tafisa T535AT |
| Willow | Tafisa T543AT |

| Solid Laminates | |
|---|---|
| Designer White | Wilsonart D354-60 |
| Platinum | Tafisa T202CR |
| Earth | Tafisa T767CR |
| Charcoal | Tafisa T228CR |

**PHASE OUT LAMINATES**

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

**Non-Stocked Laminates**

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

# SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE



Glacier White

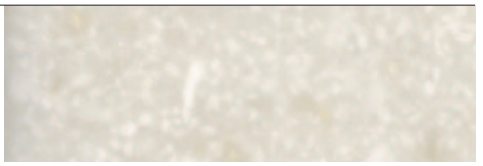


Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR



Bisque

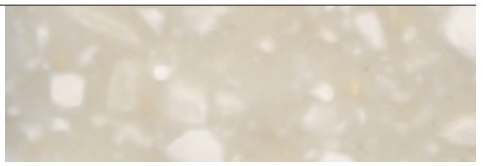


Linen

GROUP GRADE B



Antarctica

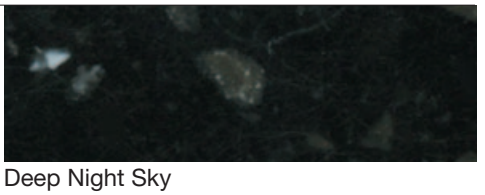


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

## VINYL COLORS

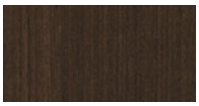

Champagne


Hardrock Maple


Copper


Park Avenue Walnut


Nightfall


Nutmeg


Ash


Designer White


Platinum


Earth

Note: For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 540.

# BASE STYLES

| Base Styles | Description |
|---|---|
| **Black Nylon** | 5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4” hooded dual wheel casters. |
| **Polished Aluminum** | 5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4” dual wheel casters (upcharge applies.) |
| **Seat Slider** | Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2” range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user’s left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob. |
| **Wood** | 5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2” black hooded dual wheel casters. |
| **Chrome** | 5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4” dual wheel casters. |
| **Jury Bases**<br><br>Jury Bases | Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9” diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available. |

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England
177-J



Dorso
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



C5
C5E1MB41AJ



Aqua
AQU1M33J



# GLIDE SELECTION CHART

| Product | Floor Saver Nylon | Floor Saver Felt | Non-Slip Rubber | Non-Slip Metal | Non-Slip Plastic |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Guest, Patient, Multiple & Multi-Purpose Seating** | | | | | |
| Mobi | standard | optional | optional | n/a | optional |
| Karma | optional | optional | optional | optional | standard |
| Cressida | standard | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Solis | optional | optional | optional | optional | standard |
| Faeron Wood | standard | optional | n/a | optional | optional |
| Faeron Metal | optional | optional | optional | optional | standard |
| Jordan | standard | optional | optional | optional | optional |
| Corfu | standard | n/a | n/a | optional | n/a |
| **Easy Access and Stools** | | | | | |
| Karma | optional | optional | optional | optional | standard |
| Solis | optional | optional | optional | optional | standard |
| Faeron Wood | standard | optional | n/a | optional | optional |
| Faeron Metal | optional | optional | optional | optional | standard |
| Jordan | standard | optional | optional | optional | optional |
| Corfu | standard | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| **Lounge Seating** | | | | | |
| Cressida | standard | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Leyton | optional | n/a | n/a | n/a | standard |
| Zola | standard | optional | optional | optional | n/a |
| Zola Privacy | standard | optional | optional | optional | n/a |
| Faeron Wood | standard | n/a | n/a | optional | optional |
| Faeron Metal | standard | optional | optional | optional | n/a |
| Faeron Upholstered - Wood leg | standard | n/a | n/a | optional | optional |
| Faeron Upholstered - Metal leg | standard | optional | optional | optional | n/a |
| Jordan | standard | optional | n/a | optional | optional |
| Carlyle-wood base | standard | optional | n/a | optional | optional |
| Carlyle-metal base | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | standard |
| **Benches** | | | | | |
| Tate | optional | n/a | n/a | n/a | standard |
| Zola | standard | optional | optional | optional | n/a |
| Jordan | standard | optional | n/a | optional | optional |
| Carlyle | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | standard |
| **Recliners** | | | | | |
| Jordan | standard | optional | optional | optional | optional |
| Jordan Recliner Plus | standard | optional | optional | optional | optional |
| Jordan Sleep Recliner | standard | optional | optional | optional | optional |
| **Sleepers** | | | | | |
| Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa | standard | optional | optional | optional | optional |
| Amelio Bench Sleeper | optional | optional | optional | optional | standard |
| Jordan Lounge Sleeper | n/a | n/a | standard | n/a | n/a |
| **Behavioral Health** | | | | | |
| Solis | optional | optional | optional | optional | standard |
| Solis - Sled Base | standard | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Zola | standard | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Karma | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | standard |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Glides options marked “n/a” are not available for that product due to leg style. Please see product pricing pages for optional glide upcharges.

# GLIDE RECOMMENDATION BY FLOORING TYPE

| Glide Material | Carpet | Vinyl/Linoleum | VCT | Rubber | LVT/LVP | Ceramic Tile | Concrete | Hardwood |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nylon - Floor Saver | ⋆⋆ | ⋆ | ⋆ | ⋆ | NR | ⋆ | ⋆ | NR |
| Felt - Floor Saver | NR | ⋆ | ⋆⋆ | NR | ⋆⋆ | ⋆⋆ | ⋆ | ⋆⋆ |
| Rubber - Non-slip | ⋆⋆ | ⋆⋆ | ⋆ | ⋆ | NR | ⋆ | ⋆⋆ | NR |
| Metal | ⋆ | ⋆ | NR | NR | NR | ⋆ | ⋆⋆ | NR |
| Plastic | ⋆⋆ | ⋆ | ⋆ | ⋆ | NR | ⋆ | ⋆⋆ | NR |

⋆⋆ = Best Solution

⋆ = Acceptable

**NR** = Not Recommended

**ORDERING NOTES:** The above chart shows our recommendation based on a clean, professionally finished floor without dust or debris between the glides and the flooring.



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | **1.888.578.KRUG**